





INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

me 5495 From December 4, 1914 to December 7, 1914.

<u>Steamship</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Sheets</u>
Zacapa	Kingston, Colon, Santa Marta	9
Nieuw Amsterdam	Rotterdam	26
Allianca	Cristobal	4
Parima	West Indian Ports	15
Caserta	Palermo, Naples, Genoa	14
Europa	Naples, Genoa	18
Florizel	St Johns, Halifax	5
Zulia	Curacao, Maracaibo	6
Minnetonka	London	3

MICROSCOPIC INSPECTION AND RETAIN RECORD

Description of Record: Camera 3 - Reel 1583

Inspected by: M. H. Briggs ~~UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS~~ Date: 4/13/44
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944
MAY 25 1944

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date MAY 25 1944

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 26 1944

Date _____

MAY 25 1944

Eric S. Galt Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5495

Dec 4-5-1944

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
MAY 25 1944
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 25 1944

Date

[Signature]

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George J. Hogan, Surgeon of the Zacapa, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one (1) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. State Board Medical Examiners, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four (4) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1914
at New York.

Douvan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ZACAPA" 35-10 sailing from CARTAGENA, R. Col 6-7, November 21st., 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1					Giordaningo	Calisto.	34	✓	M	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Italian.	N.	So Am	Home and Wife. Mrs. C. Giordaningo
2																Cartagena Colombia.	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm C. Lowell, Master of the ss. Zacapa, from Castagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm C. Lowell
Master of said vessel.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of December, 1914,
at New York.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera 3 - Reel 1583

Inspected by: University Microfilms Date: 4/13/44
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944
MAY 25 1944

I hereby certify that the mistake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these mistakes were made.

Date MAY 25 1944

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the mistake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 26 1944

Date MAY 25 1944

Eric S. Galt Chief
MAIL, FILES, RECORDS AND INFORMATION
Section - - - Port of New York

la gl'a

Maestri

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William J. Hall, Surgeon of the Canada, Swilling, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five (1) years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of A. G. Hall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of December, 1914,
at Yamoucheville

Immigration Officer

* Race or people to be determined by the stock from which aliens come, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood should be determined by the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American Indian.	Korean.
Australian.	Lettonian.
Balkan.	Malay.
Berber.	Mexican.
Bengali.	Mexican Indian.
Chinese.	Mongolian.
Canadian.	Pacific Islander.
Caucasian.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
French.	Russian (Russock).
German.	Sami (Lapp), Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Greek.	Scotch.
Hebrew.	Serbian.
Hungarian.	Slovak.
Irish.	Slovenian.
Italian (North).	Spanish.
Italian (South).	Spanish American.
Japanese.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"SANTA MARIA" 3

sailing from

SANTA MARIA, P. Col

November 24th.

1914.

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling or Occupation	Assets	Nationality	Country of which subject	Race or People	Place of Residence	Complete address of nearest relative and kind of relationship, when such came
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1			London	Alfonso	20	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombian	American	Medellin	Father, Mr. L. Bonifaz Medellin, Colombia.
2			London	Enis	20	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

7. Wm. Lowell Master, of the ss. Zeland, from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon, employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, found in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a bathous or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

Four of December, 1905

Master ~~unintelligible~~

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The most striking example is that of the *Pinus Pinaster* in northern Italy, a species native to the Iberian Peninsula. According to the study, there is evidence that whether the pine is planted in Italy or Spain, it will grow at a rate of 1.5 cm per year, and be caused by the same weather. Most of these pine plantations are the result of fire-fighting measures.

The sample was collected from the point of discharge of the dam on the River Páramo, approximately 1 km from the Maricao National Park, the Miraflores and Maricao Corporación Agraria Reservations, and the San Juan and the redoubts of the Maricao National Park, respectively.

percentage of the total population. A large number of studies have reported that the percentage of the population that is illiterate is directly related to the country's level of economic development. The illiterate population is often regarded as the primary and remaining source of poverty and unemployment. The illiterate population is also a source of social and economic problems. The illiterate population is often the most vulnerable to poverty and unemployment. The illiterate population is also the most vulnerable to social and economic problems. The illiterate population is often the most vulnerable to poverty and unemployment. The illiterate population is also the most vulnerable to social and economic problems.

As the number of independent measurements increases, the estimated state and parameter values converge and should be provided as a single value for each state variable and parameter instead of a range.

negative impact on the health of the population. International permanent residence should be the only alternative. A residence permit for one year is sufficient to permit permanent residence. The entry requirements should be lowered to the entry requirements of resident permit holders, and the residence permit should be issued on a temporary basis, with the possibility of renewal and legal stays.

by whom passage was paid for, so that the father, brother, or other next of kin might be made responsible for it.

[illegible]

C. 1990, p. 113. III. (c) \rightarrow Is it possible for a person to be a C^{I} without being a C^{II} ? C^{I} is defined as: "The expression, in a certain natural language, whether oral or not, of the Yes or No in the United States before, and the entire year, of a particular census and place (e.g., 1991, 0, Philadelphia)."

Calamagrostis canadensis (Michx.) Link. and then, strict botanical formalism. The entry in the dictionary should show, whether going to join either a relative definition, and if so, what relative term, with name and count of adjectives.

Comments and corrections. The authors of these columns are subject to revision by any inspection either in the example or in the solutions.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

sailing from

NEW YORK, N.Y.

November 24, 1911. Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

December 4, 1911.

1911

NAME IN FULL

AGE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

Paulos

Rehlie

Paulos

Rehlie

18

Brooklyn, N.Y.

Brooklyn, N.Y. Nat. Sept. 18, 1907.

Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

sailing from

Arriving at Port of

December 1914

No.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH; CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
Pettit	Charles Henry	31	7	11	1883	Lyons New York
Wilner	John	33	1	11	1881	380 West 74th St. New York
Wilner	Allice B.	24	11	11	1900	380 West 74th St. New York
Knapp	Clayton	24	11	11	1900	Lyons New York
Farrell	William J.	30	7	11	1884	55 East 87th St. New York
Farrell	Robert	30	7	11	1884	" " " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE:—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

" 111111 "

sailing from

3010000000

November 27th 1914

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

December 4th 1914

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Male or Female			
Reel	Thomas	45	M		New York City, N.Y.	100 West 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
Smith	John	45	M		New York City, N.Y.	100 West 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
Hierney	Frank L.	37	M	New York City, N.Y.	New York City, N.Y.	100 West 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
Hillingham	George F.	41	M	New York City, N.Y.	New York City, N.Y.	100 West 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
Atterbury	Anna Paul	45	F	New York City, N.Y.	New York City, N.Y.	100 West 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
Shenck	Ida. S.	45	F	New York City, N.Y.	New York City, N.Y.	100 West 4th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made, in such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9

I, Frederick W. Stein, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one (1) year experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

fourth day of December, 1917.

at

New York.

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the race from which an alien came, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the determination of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to a list in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (white).	Korean.
American (black).	Latvian.
Balkan.	Macedonian.
Berber.	Mexican.
Bengal.	Mongolian.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

"ZACAPA" 3

sailing from

COLON P.R.

November 27th.

1914

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	4 NAME IN FULL.	5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling Occupation.	8 Admit. Road, W. I.	9 Nationality. Country of birth. If naturalized, date and place of naturalization.	10 Race or Origin.	11 Last Permanent Residence.	12 Complete address of nearest relative or friend in U.S.A., whence alien came.
1			Borja	40	M	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	San Salvador, San Salvador.	San Salvador, Salvador.
2			More	42	M	"	"	Italian	Italian	Colon, Panama.	Colon, Panama.
3			Anderson	36	S	Wid	"	Swedish	Swedish	New York City, N.Y.	30 West 49th St. N.Y. City.
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Where of alien on this sheet as to whom

Order has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has been domiciled for one year prior to the date of his arrival in the United States.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

F E L I Y O R I .

December 4th.

1974

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Lowell Master, of the pr. Tacapa, from Colo., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, found in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a bad, heinous or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of December, 1921.

May 1999

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

$\alpha = 0.05$. The proportion of cases that can be expressed in years of survival is 0.16, referring only to the constant part of age.

Author's address: Department of Mathematics, University of Illinois at Chicago, Chicago, IL 60607, U.S.A.
E-mail: shen@uic.edu

The country in which the respondent resides is considered as a possible source of occupational training and is recorded as either a high, low, or intermediate country, with high countries being those in which engineering, business, and related professions have a high incidence, with intermediate countries being those in which these professions have a moderate incidence, and with low countries being those in which these professions have a low incidence.

A consequence of this result is that the \mathcal{H}_∞ norm of the backward system is finite, regardless of the properties of the forward system, i.e. $\gamma_{\text{backward}} < \infty$.

For $i = 1, \dots, n$, we have $\text{supp}(e_i) = \{i\}$. Therefore, the set of all n vectors $\{e_1, \dots, e_n\}$ is a basis for \mathbb{R}^n . The matrix A is the matrix of the linear transformation T with respect to this basis. The matrix A is the matrix of the linear transformation T with respect to this basis.

Some people also claim that it is a better idea to monitor the opportunities.

Some people, especially those who think that education is the solution, and corrections is not the main way to measure, to improve and to regulate, should use the personal characteristics of the offender.

Let $t = t_1 \dots t_n$. For t read and write = Call rule 7 as indicated and the entries then obtained are either Yes/Yes, Yes/no, read and write, N = No, can neither read nor write, or Yes = No, can read but not write.

invariant is a common constraint.

Editor: A. R. R. Rogers—*Journal*: See list of names on back of this manifest. The entire volume is to be published by the press of people, given in solid list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and that costs should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerk in this regard. For

Thus, "a 'Jew' appearing on a manifest does not, I have said, mean 'Jewish' by race or nationality, but merely 'Jewish' appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean 'Jewish' by nationality. A Russian whose first name is Gennadi, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

6. $1 \leq p \leq \infty$.

The term 'Cuban' refers to the Cuban people and not Negroes.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba, not Negro

TRANSITION STATE

"Spaniards-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

$$Y = I_{N \times 1} \otimes Y_N = (I_N \otimes Y)K, \quad (1)$$

"Amreco" (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the coast of the River Po in northern Italy, long been partners of the state, but not fully assimilated into it, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'ethnic north'. Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are, comparatively speaking, the Ligurians, Etruscans, the Marches, Umbrians, Romans, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanians, Apulians, Basilinians, Calabrians, Sicilians, and Sicilians, and their descendants should be classed as "Primitives."

permanent residence. The last country in which he resided with his intent not remaining as long as he could be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. This is in relation to showing these *intent, and these formed last permanent residence*. It is in relation to the structural process that stewardship companies attempt to show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, rate and rate of stay.

Amens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

rel = Name and complete phone number and address of friend or relative.
rel = The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, *rel* = name and address of friend.

destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show clearly the locality or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or, if outside the United States,

12. *Whether you are taking a special destination.* The entry is only for a special destination. If you are not taking a special destination, the entry is not applicable.

C' and *F'* = *Relationships* and *Family*. The entry in column 15 should show, generically, by whom passage was paid, e.g., father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 10: Wholly or partially exempt. See *Instructions* on line 10. The entry in column 10 should give, in each case, (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Question 1. *Whether or not in the United States, and if so, when and where.* The entries in column 12, "did he," whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and to the year (extended 5 years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15: Give the person's sex (m or f); and 16, what relation is to you. The entry in column 18 should show whether you are, to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and county to address.

Notes: (1) The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of rooms.

11-11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/13

I, Dr. J. J. H. H. H., Surgeon of the Zacapa, La Vera Cruz,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one (1) year
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. D. State Board
of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 (14) in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of December, 1914

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 come, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (black)	Korean
American	Lithuanian
Bosnian	Mexican
Bosnian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Puerto Rican
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusnians)
Finnish	Sandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
French	Scotch
German	Serbian
Greek	Slovak
Hebrew	Slovenian
Herzegovinian	Spanish
Irish	Spanish-American
Italian (North)	Syrian
Italian (South)	Turkish
Japanese	Welsh
	West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

" SACAPA "

sailing from

KINGSTON JAMAICA.

November 29th.

1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Assets.	Nationality.	Place of Birth.	Place of Residence.	Address of nearest relative or friend in United States.
1			Bosch	34	M	Salesman	Yes	Spanish.	Spain	Brooklyn.	Employers, L. Harlett & Sons. Inc.
2			Jaquet	41	M	(Transit)				Brooklyn.	King Street. Brooklyn N.Y.
3			Alberga	38	M	None		English	English	Jamaica	Home and Husband, Mr. S. Jaquet
4			Alberga	38	M	Merchant				Jamaica	Port Antonio. Jamaica
5			Alberga	38	F	None				Jamaica	Port Antonio. Jamaica
6											Father. Mr. S. O. Alberga
7											Colon Panama.
8											Father in law. -- " --
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

1. List of names of aliens is the country in which they were born. 2. List of names of aliens is the country in which they were born. 3. List of names of aliens is the country in which they were born.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm C. Lowell Master, of the S.S. Zacapa, from Kingston, da
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of December, 1967.

111

11-151

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Example 6. The rate at which a person's weight has expressed in years or months, the interval from birth to the end of years have

© 2000 John Wiley & Sons, Ltd. *J. Polym. Sci. Part A: Polym. Chem.* 38: 1451–1460, 2000
 Published online 12 October 2000 in Wiley InterScience (www.interscience.wiley.com). DOI: 10.1002/pola.10060

It is important to note that the above results are based on the assumption that the market is perfectly competitive. In reality, the market for foreign exchange is not perfectly competitive, and the results may be affected by the degree of market power held by the major players. However, the above results provide a useful benchmark for understanding the general impact of the intervention.

A question arises as to the correlation between α_{eff} and $\alpha_{\text{eff}}^{\text{eff}}$ distances, regardless of the α - α interaction strength. It follows

Let $\mathcal{A} = \langle A, \leq \rangle$ be a poset, $\mathcal{B} = \langle B, \leq \rangle$ a complete lattice, and $f: A \rightarrow B$ a function. Then f is called *monotone* if $x \leq y$ implies $f(x) \leq f(y)$. If f is monotone, then f has a least fixed point, denoted $\text{lfp } f$, and a greatest fixed point, denoted $\text{gfp } f$. The least fixed point of f is the least element of B such that $f(x) = x$, and the greatest fixed point of f is the greatest element of B such that $f(x) = x$. The least fixed point of f is denoted $\text{lfp } f$ and the greatest fixed point of f is denoted $\text{gfp } f$.

$C_{\text{max}} = \max_{i \in [n]} C_i$ and $C_{\text{min}} = \min_{i \in [n]} C_i$ stand for the maximum and minimum of which

social interaction should be paid to the distinction between race and national identity, and

entirely, and be completely removed by importation. Domestic charges will be applied. For instance, the same apartment may be taken for two and a half months (Table 1) and for one month (Table 2) and the same apartment may be rented for two and a half months (Table 1) and for one month (Table 2).

nationality. An alien who is born German, for Hebrew to take rights of citizenship under the proposed naturalization statute, select country by nationality. In the case

What is the reason for the poor results? What is more, other than China, Cuba and Negroes

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

African, black, refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The population of the valley to the east of the River Po in northern Italy, then, comprised not only Piedmontese, Lombard, Venetian and Friulan and their descendants, who, residing in Italy, spoke a variety of Italian, but also those who, having emigrated, should be classed as "Italian emigrants." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

The population that is native to that part of the Tiber south of the basin of the River Po is composed of the following families: the Mancini, Martini, Rinaldi, the Abruzzi and Marino, Caporali, Aperti, Bassani, Caltani, Scilli, and Santucci and their descendants (and the associated families) south of it.

Permanent Residence and Citizenship. A citizen of the home country shall constitute permanent residence. The last country of residence coincides with the intention of remaining permanently in a country, while the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence, is the country in which the citizen actually resided, *including a residence abroad* of last permanent residence. It is important for interest purposes that citizenship comprises nationality, domicile and place of permanent residence and place of country of temporary residence, and country of origin.

Visitors who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a foreign place, should be recorded on manifests of United States for a year of last permanent residence.

entry = 0: Name and complete address; entry = 1: Relative address; entry = 2: Relative address in hexadecimal. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of main relative. If no such relative, by name, name and address of first. ⁶

destination. An intended period more than one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry is considered withdrawn should the place of future permanent residence be outside the United States, or, outside the United States.

should be either Yes (taken) or No (not taken).

by whom passage was paid in self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, stevedore, community, etc.

Money brought by the host to a meal should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 1: Whether the person was in the United States and, if so, where. The entries in column 1 should show whether or not "Yes or No" in the United States before and if so, the year, a period of years, and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15: To report on any relatives or friends, named or not, subject is active or casual. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Quæstiones 14 to 16. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of the ships.

11-1719

S. S.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from

Arriving at Port of

1914

ON LIST	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
Yrs. Mos.							
	WILSON	Robert A.	28	M	Waterford MA. Nov. 1886 1899.		2346 Jersey St. Pittsburgh Pa.
	Giles	Frank A.	18	M	Jersey Co. New York. July 1898. 1909		5 Sylvester St. Cranford N.J.
	Giles	Marriett	23	F	Shaville N.C. Dec. 1. 11 1890		" " " " "
	Watts	Charles H.	30	M	New York City May 1881 1878		367 Madison St. Brooklyn N.Y.
	Tusker	Levitt S.	30	M	Starbridge Mass Mar 18th 1881		Swansea Mass.
	Wietz	David	25	M		Superior St. San Francisco Cal. 1905.	15 Whitehall St. New York
	Taylor	James	21	M		Long Beach N.Y. 1892.	Port Washington L.I.
	Taylor	William	21	M	New York City 1881 1878		" " " "
	Giles	Wm	26	M	Shaville N.C. Dec 1st 1890		301 Madison St. Malden Mass.
	Wietz	David	25	M	Starbridge Mass Mar 18th 1881		Port 17th St. New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *Tues* sailing from *Potterdam* *Nov 23rd*, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 1st*, 19*14*

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Buckel</i>	<i>Frank</i>	12	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>N.Y. City, N.Y. 4th Ave</i>
2		<i>Francis</i>	21	m	<i>Nov 2nd 1898</i>		
3	<i>Benefield</i>	<i>William</i>	20	m	<i>Canville, Va. Aug 10th 1894</i>		<i>Danville, Va. 1015 11th Main</i>
4	<i>Calymine</i>	<i>Cornelia M</i>	42	f	<i>Morrisburg, Va. May 2nd 1872</i>		<i>Monkstown, Va. 104 Rapp</i>
5		<i>Charles</i>	40	m	<i>Tag, N.Y. 1874</i>		
6	<i>Edison</i>	<i>Edna</i>	21	f	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>Sporane Wash. 517 Riverside</i>
7		<i>Lois</i>	18	f	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		
8		<i>Barthel</i>	16	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		
9	<i>Claudy</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	21	f	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>Chicago, Ill. 654 1st St.</i>
10	<i>Borne</i>	<i>Richard</i>	24	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>Wash. D.C. 267 1st St.</i>
11	<i>Harmon</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	44	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>N.Y. City, N.Y. 125 1st St.</i>
12	<i>Lang</i>	<i>Louis</i>	29	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>Washington D.C. 249 1st St.</i>
13	<i>Langman</i>	<i>Salomon</i>	60	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>	<i>Court of Cook County Chicago, Ill. March 1st 1914</i>	<i>N.Y. City, N.Y. 80 1st St.</i>
14	<i>Levy</i>	<i>Sam</i>	29	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>Wash. D.C. 267 1st St.</i>
15	<i>Amedy</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	42	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>Washington D.C. 249 1st St.</i>
16	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Anna</i>	10	f	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		
17		<i>Mary</i>	10	f	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		
18	<i>McKean</i>	<i>Charles</i>	21	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>Wash. D.C. 267 1st St.</i>
19	<i>McKean</i>	<i>Charles</i>	16	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>	<i>Father is citizen</i>	<i>Chicago, Ill. 209 1st St.</i>
20	<i>Stahl</i>	<i>John</i>	12	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>Chicago, Ill. 1520 1st St.</i>
21		<i>John</i>	11	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		
22	<i>McCurdy</i>	<i>William</i>	25	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>	<i>husband is citizen</i>	<i>Wash. D.C. 267 1st St.</i>
23	<i>Walt</i>	<i>Anna</i>	21	f	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>N.Y. City, N.Y. 125 1st St.</i>
24	<i>Sachs</i>	<i>Carl</i>	21	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		<i>Springfield, Ill. 102 1st St.</i>
25		<i>Quinn</i>	28	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		
26		<i>John</i>	6	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		
27		<i>Walter</i>	4	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		
28		<i>William</i>	2	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>	<i>Father is citizen</i>	
29	<i>Kohman</i>	<i>Carl</i>	18	m	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>	<i>Court of King County, N.Y. 1st St. 1914</i>	<i>Wash. D.C. 267 1st St.</i>
30		<i>Laura E</i>	40	f	<i>W. L. Ave. N.Y. City, N.Y.</i>		

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Perry, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, San Antonio, Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1914.

at

San Antonio, Texas
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusoid).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
Germian.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amsterdam* sailing from *Amsterdam* December 25, 1914

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Rank	Profession	Place of Birth	Country	City or Town	Final Destination
1	Stall	41	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	Chicago
2	Herz	42	m	teacher		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
3	John	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
4	Anna	34	f	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
5	Marcellian	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
6	Agnes	34	f	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
7	Agnes	34	f	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
8	Agnes	34	f	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
9	College	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
10	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
11	Agnes	34	f	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
12	Agnes	34	f	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
13	Schultz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
14	Agnes	34	f	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
15	John von Ende	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
16	Schultz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
17	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
18	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
19	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
20	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
21	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
22	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
23	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
24	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
25	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
26	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
27	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
28	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
29	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York
30	Levitz	34	m	housewife		Amsterdam	Holland	Amsterdam	New York

diplomat

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. L. L., of the U. S. S. L., from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime, or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1917

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should be as accurate as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, C (engineer), stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 5.

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a farmer or farm laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 6. The entry in column 6 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 7. The entry in column 7 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 8. The entry in column 8 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 9. The entry in column 9 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 10. The entry in column 10 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 11. The entry in column 11 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 12. The entry in column 12 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 13. The entry in column 13 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 14. The entry in column 14 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 15. The entry in column 15 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 16. The entry in column 16 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 17. The entry in column 17 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 18. The entry in column 18 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 19. The entry in column 19 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 20. The entry in column 20 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 21. The entry in column 21 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 22. The entry in column 22 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 23. The entry in column 23 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 24. The entry in column 24 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 25. The entry in column 25 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 26. The entry in column 26 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 27. The entry in column 27 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, Sicily, Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 1. The entry in column 1 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 3. The entry in column 3 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 4. The entry in column 4 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 5. The entry in column 5 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 6. The entry in column 6 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 7. The entry in column 7 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 8. The entry in column 8 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 9. The entry in column 9 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 10. The entry in column 10 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 11. The entry in column 11 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 12. The entry in column 12 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 13. The entry in column 13 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 14. The entry in column 14 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 15. The entry in column 15 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 16. The entry in column 16 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 17. The entry in column 17 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 18. The entry in column 18 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 19. The entry in column 19 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 20. The entry in column 20 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 21. The entry in column 21 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 22. The entry in column 22 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

Column 23. The entry in column 23 should be either Y (yes) or N (no). If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be Y. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N. If the alien is a laborer, the entry should be N.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

Number 3

17 15

S.S. *Lucas* *Amsterdam* sailing from *Amsterdam* *Nov 25 1914* Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 1 1914*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPER, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	AD.	STATE
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Bargary</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>April 22, 1893</i>	<i>Report Ind</i>		<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
2	<i>Miller</i>	<i>school</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>	<i>City</i>		<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
3									
4	<i>Schluve</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Detroit, Mich.</i>
5	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Larson</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>City</i>
6	<i>Larson</i>	<i>Eva</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
7		<i>Ernest</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			
8	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>	<i>Ernest was born in Sweden and was born in Sweden</i>		<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
9	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>	<i>Court of Erie County, New York, and support</i>		<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
10	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>	<i>Ernest was born in Sweden and was born in Sweden</i>		<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
11	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
12	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
13	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
14		<i>Ernest</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
15	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
16	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>67</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
17		<i>Ernest</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
18	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>71</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>	<i>Ernest was born in Sweden and was born in Sweden</i>		<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
19	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
20		<i>Ernest</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
21	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>March 12, 1896</i>			<i>Providence, R.I.</i>
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Oetting, Surgeon of the State of New York,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
New York State Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of October, 1914

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Mazovian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CLASS PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Noordam sailing from *Amsterdam* *November 7, 1914*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF ENTRY	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF ENTRY	DATE OF DEPARTURE

1 *Amsterdam* *November 7, 1914* *Amsterdam* *Amsterdam* *Amsterdam* *Amsterdam* *Amsterdam* *Amsterdam* *Amsterdam* *Amsterdam* *Amsterdam* *Amsterdam*

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

13

List

11

11

Fig. 14. 2:25:15

19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Hester, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hester, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1917,
at San Francisco,
W. H. Hester,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3: Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: Occupation or profession.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6: Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Sardinia, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien comes.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether baggage ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

STATE

I, *W. L. Loring*, Surgeon of the *State of New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *New York State Regents*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *December* at *New York*

Thompson
Immigration Officer.

Amsterdam
Arr Dec 5/14

50 3
151

53 33 86 - 9
151 151 325 1 17

Dec 6 - 17
actual

35 30 85
169 151 320

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Remained
35 30 85
169 151 320

X

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Prinsendam* sailing from *Amsterdam* Nov. 25 1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color	Adm. No.	Nat. No.	Place of Birth	Country	City or Town	Occupation	Final Destination	Remarks
1 <i>John J. G. ...</i>											
2 <i>...</i>											
3 <i>...</i>											
4 <i>...</i>											
5 <i>...</i>											
6 <i>...</i>											
7 <i>...</i>											
8 <i>...</i>											
9 <i>...</i>											
10 <i>...</i>											
11 <i>...</i>											
12 <i>...</i>											
13 <i>...</i>											
14 <i>...</i>											
15 <i>...</i>											
16 <i>...</i>											
17 <i>...</i>											
18 <i>...</i>											
19 <i>...</i>											
20 <i>...</i>											
21 <i>...</i>											
22 <i>...</i>											
23 <i>...</i>											
24 <i>...</i>											
25 <i>...</i>											
26 <i>...</i>											
27 <i>...</i>											
28 <i>...</i>											
29 <i>...</i>											
30 <i>...</i>											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of September, 1914

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4.—The entries in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5.—(Married or single.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6.—(Occupation or profession.) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, steam engine engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—One who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7.—(Able to read and write.) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8.—(Nationality.) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9.—(Race or people.) See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similar. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piemonte, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10.—(Intended residence.) An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11.—(Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12.—(Final destination.) Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13.—(Whether bringing ticket to such final destination.) The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14.—(By whom was passage paid.) The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15.—(Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much.) The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16.—(Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.) The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17.—(Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.) The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—(Remarks.) The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *H. Dooling*, Surgeon of the *Steamer Amsterdam*, sailing *therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *New York State Regents*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Dooling

Sworn to before me this

day of *December*, 19*14*

at *New York*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Neu Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *November 25, 1914*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.
1	Collignon	Ernest	22	m	student	German	Germany	Amsterdam	Germany
2	Arvas	Jonas	20	m	clerk	"	"	"	"
3	Ballmy	Karl	57	m	engineer	"	Austria	Vienna	Austria
4	Loepe	Joseph	65	m	engineer	German	Germany	Amsterdam	Germany
5	"	Anna	35	f	housewife	"	"	"	"
6	Pöschman	Max	24	m	clerk	"	Germany	Amsterdam	Germany
7	Mayer	John	37	m	merchant	"	Holland	Amsterdam	Holland
8	Jahns	Christine	30	f	housewife	German	Germany	Amsterdam	Germany
9	"	Emil	25	m	none	"	"	"	"
10	Joening	Robert	28	m	clerk	"	Germany	Amsterdam	Germany
11	Wunder	Julia	38	f	housewife	"	"	"	"
12	Kirsch	Barbara	19	f	"	"	"	"	"
13	Dulow	Amelie	21	f	"	"	"	"	"
14	Schober	Margaretha	19	f	"	"	"	"	"
15	Feiler	Maria	21	f	"	"	"	"	"
16	Wervert	Caroline	22	f	housewife	"	"	"	"
17	"	Margarethe	11	f	none	"	"	"	"
18	Kufnagel	Pauline	35	f	housewife	"	"	"	"
19	Schult	Henriette	27	f	housewife	"	"	"	"
20	Dompf	Bedwig	37	f	housewife	"	"	"	"
21	Schwidernack	Emilia	21	f	housewife	"	"	"	"
22	Ebinger	Reinhard	40	m	"	"	"	"	"
23	Seward	Glady	21	f	housewife	"	"	"	"
24	"	Harriet	55	f	housewife	"	"	"	"
25	Knook	Cornelia	40	m	housewife	"	"	"	"
26	Herzog	Carl	39	m	engineer	"	"	"	"
27	"	Frieda	32	f	housewife	"	"	"	"
28	"	Otto	11	m	none	"	"	"	"
29	"	Frieda	10	f	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Erna	9	f	"	"	"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

23

Arriving at Port of New YorkDecember 3rd, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	self	yes		Hamilton College, New York	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair brown	none	Germany	Consermiller.		
2	"	"	"		Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 4	" black "	"	Turkey	Constantinople		
3	"	"	"		General College, Bridgeport, Conn.	"	"	"	"	5 2	grey blue	"	Austria	Prag.		
4	"	"	"		100 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	" brown grey "	"	Germany	Brasel.		
5	"	"	"		100 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " "	"	"	Wackenscheid.		
6	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 11	" " brown "	"	"	Twickenham		
7	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " greyish "	"	Holland	Duinsland		
8	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " brown brown "	"	Germany	Deidesheim		
9	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	" " blue "	"	France	Paris		
10	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " brown "	"	Switzerland	St. Gallen		
11	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " brown "	"	"	Friedlingen		
12	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 2	" " blue "	"	Luxemburg	Eppeldorf		
13	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " brown brown "	"	Austria	Munster		
14	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " brown "	"	Germany	Leitz.		
15	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " " "	"	"	Bornick		
16	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " " "	"	"	Dambach		
17	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " " "	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia		
18	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " brown "	"	Germany	Buchholz		
19	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " brown "	"	Rumania	Bucarest		
20	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " blond blue "	"	Germany	Berlin		
21	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " brown brown "	"	Austria	Wien.		
22	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " blond grey "	"	Germany	Oberkornbach		
23	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " " "	"	Canada	Peterborough		
24	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 5	" " brown "	"	England	London		
25	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 7	" " blond grey "	"	Holland	Wierthomus		
26	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 8	" " grey "	"	Germany	Elkernberg		
27	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	5 8	" " blond blue "	"	"	Wuzhuck.		
28	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	Frier		
29	"	"	"		Home 109 W. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"	Shachbuck		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Steamer Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of December, 1914.

Amey

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).
Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 4: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass finisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *frances* and *frances habidos*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Frances. Those who operate a machine, either for himself or others.

Frances habidos. Those who work on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 6: Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Intended future permanent residence. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *H. Downing*, Surgeon of the *Sancti Amsterdam sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *New York State Regents*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this

day of *December* 19*14*

at *New York*

May
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rumanian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Alban Amsterdam* sailing from *Port of Amsterdam*, *Netherlands*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Burger	August	32	m	Chapman	yes	claims to be U.S.C.		U.S.	Westport		to New York
2	Licht	Clara	27	f	housewife		Germany	German		New York		to New York
3	Ylck	Anna	22	f	none				Germany	Hannover		to Philadelphia
4	Hase	Louisa	22	f	none				U.S.	Westport		to New York
5	Lechner	Walburga	21	f	teacher					Philadelphia		to Philadelphia
6	Wengert	Wilhelmina	21	f	none					New York		to New York
7	Schwanemann	Emma	20	f	servant					Brooklyn		to Brooklyn
8	Ellegren	Hilda	20	f	none							
9		Yohanna	19	f	housewife							
10		Volte	18	f	none							
11	Amoska	Selma	18	f	none				Germany	Berlin		to Seattle
12	hamm	Anna	18	f	none				Austria	Vienna		to Hoboken
13	Weger	Sophia	17	f	none							to Philadelphia
14	Stall	Charles	16	m	teacher							
15		Flora	15	f	housewife							
16	Schuttner	Marie	14	f	none				U.S.	Boston		to Boston
17	Stale	Rudolf	13	m	housewife							
18		Else	12	f	housewife							
19		Maude	11	f	none				U.S.	Boston		to Boston
20	Sala ka	Ludmilla	10	f	none				Austria	Vienna		to New York
21	Ward	Edwin	9	m	none				Belgium	Antwerp		
22		Josephine	8	f	housewife							
23		Marcel	7	m	none							
24	Bona	Edwara	6	m	none				Belgium	Antwerp		
25		Georg	5	m	student				Belgium	Antwerp		
26	St. S.	Gaston	4	m	student				Belgium	Antwerp		
27	Perez	Jeanne	3	f	housewife				Holland	Rotterdam		
28	Brown	Richa	2	f	none				Holland	Rotterdam		
29	Smith	Cornelia	1	f	housewife				Holland	Rotterdam		
30	Nikula	Victor	0	m	housewife				Holland	Rotterdam		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

19

25

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	ALIEN	self	yes	Rockport	Home, New York			no	no	5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
2	ALIEN	yes		Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
3		no		Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
4				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
5				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
6				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
7				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
8				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
9				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
10				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
11				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
12				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
13				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
14				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
15				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
16				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
17	ALIEN	yes		Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
18	ALIEN	husband		Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
19		father		Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
20		self		Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
21		more		Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
22		husband		Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
23		father		Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
24		self		Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
25				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
26				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
27				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
28				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
29				Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			
30	ALIEN	no		Rockport	Home, New York					5-6	fair, blue	none	Germany, Oberkornitz			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Latin Amsterdam, from Gothenburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1914,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The term of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel penman, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer. Someone who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer. Someone who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, the compartments of Liguria, Fucina, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Fucina, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Intended future permanent residence. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. Downing*, Surgeon of the *New Amsterdam*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *New York State Regents*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Downing

Sworn to before me this

day of *December* 1914

at

New York

John J. [Signature]
Deputy Clerk

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which one sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rumanian (Rassack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Indian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Amsterdam*, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicated by asterisk.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Samuel	34	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
2	Schulman	David	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
3	van der	Henri	21	M	Banker		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
4	Maand	Abraham	44	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
5	Wise	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
6	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
7	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
8	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
9	van der	Henri	21	M	Banker		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
10	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
11	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
12	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
13	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
14	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
15	Wolter	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
16	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
17	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
18	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
19	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
20	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
21	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
22	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
23	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
24	Schietekat	Gustave	44	M	Merchant		Belgium		Belgium	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
25	de Maester	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Belgium		Belgium	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
26	de Maester	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Belgium		Belgium	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
27	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
28	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
29	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		
30	Rein	Isaac	30	M	Merchant		Holland		Holland	Amsterdam	Brooklyn, N.Y.		

27

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

December 3rd, 1904

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the NIEUW AMSTERDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1914,

at

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel passer, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers. Those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers. Those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 6: Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: Race or people. Sheet of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gailic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend or relative, whom alien can see. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Intended destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to each final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether on possession of \$20, and if yes, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* *Nov 25th*, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of New York *December 3rd*, 19*14*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<i>Engner</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Philadelphia, Pa</i>	<i>husband is citizen</i>	<i>874 N 5th St. Phila. Pa.</i>
2	---	<i>Lake</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Philadelphia, Pa</i>	<i>Aug. 26th 1892</i>	---
3	---	<i>Ellie</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>Sept 6th 1890</i>	---
4	<i>Greenberg</i>	<i>Fanny</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>m</i>	---	<i>Passport 11000</i>	<i>149 Jersey Ave. Jersey City.</i>
5	---	<i>Jacob</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Jersey City, N.J.</i>	<i>Sept 18th 1891</i>	---
6	---	<i>Salomon</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>m</i>	---	<i>Febr. 9th 1913</i>	---
7	<i>Peretz</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	---	<i>Aug 24th 1892, Lind Judicial Dist. Court Salt Lake City, Utah</i>	<i>Salt Lake City, Utah</i>
8	---	<i>Mire</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>Citizen by marriage</i>	---
9	---	<i>Lemnick</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Salt Lake City, Utah.</i>	<i>Oct. 15th 1892</i>	---
10	---	<i>Robert</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>m</i>	---	<i>Sept 16th 1892</i>	---
11	---	<i>Rouse</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>Dec 11th 1892</i>	---
13	<i>Woudenberg</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>m</i>	---	<i>Sept. 15th 1892. State of Iowa, Dubuque County</i>	<i>Rock Valley, Ia.</i>
13	---	<i>Martha</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>Oct. 11th 1892</i>	---
14	<i>Heisse</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>Oct. 11th 1892</i>	<i>St. James, Mo.</i>
15	<i>Heymanns</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>m</i>	---	<i>Passport 03819</i>	<i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
16	<i>Lentz</i>	<i>Ellie</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>12037.</i>	<i>Taylor, N.D.</i>
17	---	<i>Herman</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Taylor, N.D.</i>	<i>June 26th 1899</i>	---
18	---	<i>Gertrude</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>April 9th 1901</i>	---
19	---	<i>Eleonore</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>April 6th 1906</i>	---
20	---	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>m</i>	---	<i>May 21st 1909</i>	---
21	<i>van Leegeer</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Hon. Ill.</i>	<i>Jan. 29th 1899</i>	<i>Peoria, Ill. Keokuk, Ia.</i>
22	---	<i>Gabrielle</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Point Cookout, Utah</i>	<i>Dec. 24th 1902</i>	---
23	<i>Vimmerman</i>	<i>Carolina</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>Passport 31094</i>	<i>20 Nash St. New Haven, Conn.</i>
24	<i>Burdy</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>30507</i>	<i>100 Texstr, Indiana, Co.</i>
25	<i>Neill</i>	<i>Elsa</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>	<i>17921</i>	<i>Cincinnati, Ohio</i>
26	<i>Goldwater</i>	<i>Lois</i>	<i>62</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>husband is citizen</i>	<i>1067 E. 14th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>
27	<i>Rosenberg</i>	<i>Lois</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>28911</i>	<i>3120 Mont Conny Ave. Phila.</i>
28	<i>Chanffer</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>Citizen by marriage</i>	<i>420 E. 57th St. Phila.</i>
29	---	<i>Alice</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>New York City, N.Y.</i>	<i>Feb. 28th 1910</i>	---
30	<i>Dyon</i>	<i>Louise</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>f</i>	---	<i>husband is citizen</i>	<i>930 1st St. Defiance, Ohio</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Dowling, Surgeon of the Nieuw Amsterdam, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of December 1918

James Regan
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *November 23, 1914.*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Sprack	Antonie	34	✓	housewife	yes	Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	no relation		St. Louis
2		Joseph	11	✓	son							
3	Houdaux	Julde	44	✓	man agricultural		Belgium	Belgium	Belgium	wife M. Houdaux, Rue Galle de Jangend, 100 St. Louis		St. Louis
4	Charles	Van	30	✓	clerk							
5	Prox	Thames	20-32-898 8-11-38	✓	jan.		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Holland	Holland	Fairmont.
6	Groot	Willem	44	✓	housewife							
7	Karrer	Elida	11-11-42	✓	daughter							
8	Green	Eleonora	41	✓	housewife							
9	Heumann	Emile	30	✓	housewife							
10	Little	Nathaniel	31	✓	son							
11	Land	Emile	31	✓	son							
12	Holst	Margaret	30	✓	housewife							
13		Elida	14	✓	daughter							
14	Eckhoff	Elida	31	✓	housewife							
15	Hammel	Helene	30	✓	housewife							
16	Dehn	Herman	40	✓	clerk							
17	Dehn	Clara	31	✓	housewife							
18	Dehler	Esther	31	✓	housewife							
19	Winkler	Esther	31	✓	housewife							
20	Kollar	Anna	11	✓	daughter							
21	Blumenthal	Elida	29	✓	housewife							
22		Anna	3	✓	daughter							
23		Elida	1	✓	daughter							
24	Podrepezyk	Emilia	31	✓	housewife	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	St. Louis
25	Schmida	Anna	31	✓	housewife							
26	Manan	Rudolph	31	✓	housewife							
27	Wash	Sandrine	39	✓	housewife							
28		Sandrine	11	✓	daughter							
29		Kollar	8	✓	daughter							
30		Elida	5	✓	daughter							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of -

NEW YORK

December 5, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes		husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City	no	no	no	no	5	fair, brown	none	Austria, Prague
2		mother			father						blue		Hungary, Buda-Pest
3		self			Polgár, Louis, New York						grey		Hungary, Pest
4					friend, Mr. Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
5	no				friend, Mr. Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
6	yes				husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
7					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
8					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
9					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
10	ALIEN				husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
11	ALIEN				husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
12					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
13					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
14					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
15					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
16	ALIEN				husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
17					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
18					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
19					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
20	ALIEN				husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
21					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
22		mother			husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
23					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
24					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
25					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
26	ALIEN				husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
27	ALIEN				husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
28	ALIEN				husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
29					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest
30					husband, Hugo Stahl, Highland 31, New York City						blue		Hungary, Pest

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1914.

at

NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age. The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3. Sex. The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4. Married or single. The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel roller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. Able to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided as follows: the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8. Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (Final destination.)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *Venus Amsterdam* sailing from *Holland* *Nov 2nd* 1914, Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 2nd* 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	<i>Ciodzinski</i>	<i>Ida</i>	35	<i>female</i>	<i>Court of Ohio State, Cuyahoga County, Cleveland, O., 1882-18th St.</i>	
2		<i>Stephan</i>	35	<i>male</i>	<i>Cleveland, O., March 27th 1911</i>	
3		<i>Kalerya</i>	35	<i>female</i>	<i>Jan 2nd 1914</i>	
4	<i>Ciepolowski</i>	<i>Januska</i>	29	<i>female</i>	<i>Court of Ohio State, Cuyahoga County, Cleveland, O., 18th St.,</i>	
5		<i>Irene</i>	35	<i>female</i>	<i>Nov 22, 1912</i>	
6	<i>Jayman</i>	<i>William</i>	70	<i>male</i>	<i>District Court of Orange City, Ind., 1912 Rock Valley, Iowa</i>	
7	<i>Piper</i>	<i>Bernie</i>	60	<i>female</i>	<i>Circuit Court of Cook County, Oct 12, 1909 Baltimore Md., 5504 O'Donnell</i>	
8						
9	<i>Fuhr</i>	<i>Helen</i>	37	<i>female</i>	<i>Citizen by marriage</i>	<i>Buffalo, N.Y., 160 William St.</i>
10						
11	<i>Ewald</i>	<i>Ida</i>	30	<i>female</i>	<i>Citizen by marriage</i>	<i>Philadelphia, Pa., 1209 State</i>
12		<i>Ernest</i>	35	<i>male</i>	<i>Court of Common Pleas, Allegheny County, Pittsburgh, Pa., 87 N. Main St.</i>	
13	<i>Bruckner</i>	<i>G. Louis</i>	26	<i>male</i>	<i>16 husband is citizen</i>	
14		<i>Agnes</i>	27	<i>female</i>	<i>State of N.Y., County of N.Y., July 15, 1908 Bronx, N.Y., 247 E 170th St.</i>	
15	<i>Sachmann</i>	<i>Willi</i>	13	<i>male</i>		
16		<i>Charles</i>	6	<i>male</i>		<i>Shepard, Ohio</i>
17	<i>Selz</i>	<i>Mary</i>	24	<i>female</i>	<i>Shepard, O., March 10th 1910</i>	
18		<i>Rose</i>	24	<i>female</i>	<i>April 2nd 1910</i>	
19	<i>Hornig</i>	<i>Joe</i>	29	<i>male</i>	<i>Pueblo County, Colorado, March 2nd 1908 Hollinger, Texas</i>	
20	<i>ammann</i>	<i>Charles</i>	62	<i>male</i>	<i>District Court of Allegheny Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., July 1st 1912</i>	
21	<i>Schuest</i>	<i>Frede</i>	60	<i>male</i>	<i>Anna County, Iowa, Oct 2nd 1908 Iowa, Iowa</i>	
22						
23	<i>Tsch</i>	<i>Theresa</i>	47	<i>female</i>	<i>passport 357</i>	<i>Egypte, Pa.</i>
24	<i>Quentzler</i>	<i>Hedwig</i>	45	<i>female</i>	<i>" 35608</i>	<i>Meacham Heights, N.Y., 54th St.</i>
25	<i>Schroeder</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	50	<i>male</i>	<i>" 22490</i>	<i>Clifton St., Bartholomew St. St.</i>
26		<i>Halda</i>	54	<i>female</i>	<i>" "</i>	
27	<i>Werner</i>	<i>Anna</i>	51	<i>female</i>	<i>" 23111</i>	
28		<i>Helen</i>	6	<i>female</i>	<i>Passaic, N.Y., Dec 2nd 1908</i>	
29	<i>Eichinger</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	58	<i>female</i>	<i>passport 41277</i>	<i>Pittsburgh, Pa., Box 290</i>
30	<i>Haubert</i>	<i>Anna</i>	45	<i>female</i>	<i>husband was citizen</i>	<i>Baltimore, Md., 50 Fleet St.</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8.

11-4712

S. S. Leeds Amsterdam sailing from Amsterdam Nov. 25th 1914 Arriving at Port of New York Dec 2 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Ebert	Max	31	✓ m m	Superior Court of Spokane, Wash., April 17th 1906	Spokane, Wash.
2	"	Ida	25	✓ f m	Idaho, Feb 14th 1904	"
3	"	Constance	21	✓ f m	Spokane, Wash., Oct 10th 1909	"
4	"	Anna	19	✓ f m	" April 10th 1911	"
5	Ebert	Elisabeth	21	✓ f m	passport 127819	Woodbury Heights, N.J.
6	"	Emma	21	✓ f m	Woodbury Heights, N.J., Feb 1st 1912	"
7	Schimmer	Ida	47	✓ f m	Court of Criminal Correction, Albany, N.Y., June 29th 1908	St Louis, Mo., 2114 E. Campbell
8	Haerel	Silma	52	✓ f m	Circuit Court City of St Louis, Mo., March 10th 1941	" 1212 1/2 4th St
9	Martin	Charles J.	17	✓ m m	Court of Common Pleas, City of Brooklyn, N.Y., Sept 15th 1902	Brooklyn, N.Y., 30 Essex St
10	"	William	14	✓ m m	New York, N.Y., August 20th 1908	"
11	Piegler	Barie	71	✓ f m	passport 120156	Buffalo, N.Y., 861 Main St
12	Greus	Emma	55	✓ f m	Court of Common Pleas, Fairfield, Conn., Oct 10th 1900	Mount Vernon, N.Y., 50 North St
13	"	Barie	51	✓ f m	Citizen by marriage	"
14	"	Ella	4	✓ f m	Mount Vernon, N.Y., May 22nd 1910	"
15	Lutz	Walter	34	✓ m m	Circuit Court of Knoxville, Tenn., June 12th 1914	Knoxville, Tenn., 1505 Fifth St
16	Harde	Ida	52	✓ f m	passport 127552 Nov 1911	Rochester, Pa.
17	Barie	Ida	52	✓ f m	husband is citizen	St. Louis, Mo., 160 N. 1st St
18	Hartman	Samuel E.	43	✓ m m	Idaho, Sept 16th 1911	New Galilee, Pa.
19	Conley	John	44	✓ m m	Larnedown, N.Y., Aug 11th 1910	Larnedown, N.Y.
20	Booth	James E.	31	✓ m m	passport 21141	Larnedown, N.Y.
21	"	Ida	21	✓ f m	"	"
22	Hamilton	Clyde	42	✓ m m	Memphis, Tenn., Aug 14th 1912	Memphis, Tenn.
23	"	Ida	40	✓ f m	Idaho, Aug 10th 1914	"
24	Lirant	Emil	41	✓ m m	Court of Common Pleas, County of Philadelphia, Pa., Oct 17th 1907	Point Barrow, Pa.
25	Buller	Pauline	27	✓ f m	husband is citizen	Evansville, Ind., 1850 Greene St
26	"	Paul	25	✓ m m	Evansville, Ind., Aug 10th 1909	"
27	"	Ida	23	✓ f m	" Oct 10th 1910	"
28	Schmidt	Anna	31	✓ f m	husband is citizen	passport 1274 Mount Tabor, N.J.
29	"	Ida	29	✓ f m	Edinburg, Pa., Aug 4th 1910	"
30	"	Gertrude	24	✓ f m	" Aug 4th 1911	"

2422

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

34

Number

9

S. S. *Steuers Amsterdam* sailing from *Amsterdam* *Nov. 20th, 1914*, Arriving at Port of New York *Dec. 5th, 1914*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Reber</i>	<i>Max</i>	57	✓	wd	—	<i>Supreme Court of N.Y., Dec 15th, 1911</i>	<i>Yonkers N.Y., 11 May 1st</i>
2	<i>Mc Gray</i>	<i>Sertha</i>	20	✓	m	<i>Indianapolis Ind., Oct 10th, 1886</i>	—	<i>Los Angeles, Cal., 409 W. Ave. 52</i>
3	<i>Carey</i>	<i>Anna Cecilia</i>	18	✓	m	<i>Boston, Mass., Sept 22nd, 1896</i>	—	<i>Portland, Me., 104 Spring St.</i>
4	<i>Waltch</i>	<i>Anton</i>	27	✓	m	—	<i>County Court of Wayne, Mich., 1914</i>	<i>Detroit, Mich., 274 Bonwell</i>
5	<i>Fredere</i>	<i>Margareth</i>	29	✓	wd	—	<i>District Court of N.Y., June 14th, 1906</i>	<i>N.Y. City, 214 W. 39th St.</i>
6	<i>Altman</i>	<i>Salomon</i>	60	✓	m	—	<i>County Court of N.Y., Oct 25th, 1899</i>	<i>" 50 E. 63 St.</i>
7	"	<i>Sara</i>	60	✓	m	—	—	—
8	<i>Beslok</i>	<i>Julia</i>	17	✓	m	—	<i>passport 59664</i>	<i>Toledo, Ohio, 1920 Frank</i>
9	<i>Guschoff</i>	<i>Antonine</i>	14	✓	m	—	<i>" 12125</i>	<i>San Francisco, Cal., 750 Ch</i>
10	<i>Messers</i>	<i>Fred</i>	34	✓	m	<i>San Francisco, Cal., Dec 1st, 1899</i>	<i>" 26440</i>	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
11	<i>Bumann</i>	<i>Ab. E.</i>	50	✓	m	<i>Atlanta, Ga., Dec 1st, 1899</i>	—	—
12	"	<i>Lena</i>	14	✓	m	<i>San Francisco, Cal., 1900</i>	—	—
13	"	<i>Julia E. (died)</i>	12	✓	m	<i>July 15th, 1902</i>	—	—
14	<i>Stark</i>	<i>Acob</i>	27	✓	m	—	<i>District Court of N.Y., Brooklyn, N.Y., Aug 1st, 1913</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
15	<i>Smuke</i>	<i>Leopold</i>	23	✓	m	—	<i>passport 22935</i>	<i>Yonkers N.Y.</i>
16	<i>Celli</i>	<i>Rita</i>	26	✓	m	—	<i>" 11514</i>	<i>Fortworth, Texas.</i>
17	<i>Schluderman</i>	<i>Karie</i>	41	✓	m	—	<i>" 55655</i>	<i>N.Y. City, 425 E. 64th St.</i>
18	"	<i>Harry</i>	10	✓	m	<i>New York, N.Y., May 1st, 1904</i>	—	—
19	<i>Schulassy</i>	<i>Alana</i>	27	✓	m	—	<i>First Judicial District N.Y., Dec 11th, 1899</i>	<i>naples Ind.,</i>
20	"	<i>Wiley</i>	6	✓	m	<i>naples Ind., April 10th, 1908</i>	—	—
21	"	<i>Kara</i>	4	✓	m	<i>" Dec 4th 1909</i>	—	—
22	"	<i>Gretke</i>	5	✓	m	<i>" March 7th 1911</i>	—	—
23	<i>Hinkie</i>	<i>Kathleen</i>	22	✓	m	—	<i>husband is Citizen</i>	<i>Galveston, Texas, 618 W</i>
24	"	<i>Barman</i>	7	✓	m	<i>Galveston, Texas, Jan 27th, 1909</i>	—	—
25	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Karie</i>	11	✓	m	—	<i>husband is Citizen</i>	<i>Fortworth, Texas, 825 Main</i>
26	<i>Bender</i>	<i>Harry</i>	11	✓	m	—	<i>Circuit Court of State of Mich., June 5th, 1900</i>	<i>Milwaukee, Wisc., 740 W</i>
27	"	<i>Anna</i>	44	✓	m	—	<i>husband is Citizen</i>	—
28	<i>Freder</i>	<i>Sertha</i>	60	✓	wd	—	<i>husband was Citizen</i>	—
29	<i>Spiegel</i>	<i>Franciscus</i>	10	✓	m	—	<i>passport 11005</i>	<i>Richmond, Va., 1015 Carr</i>
30	<i>Licht</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	16	✓	m	—	<i>" 14 292</i>	<i>Meriden Conn., 15 W. Main</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *H. Dowling*, Surgeon of the *Nieuw Amsterdam*, *sailing hitherwith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *New York State Regents*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *C 30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *December*, 19*12*
at *NEW YORK*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Nov 25th*, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Tormann	Charles	32	✓	merchant	Y	German	Germany	Aachen, Germany	St. Lawrence
2	Durke	Dirk	25	✓	traveller		Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam, Holland	St. Lawrence
3	Caper	August	36	✓	none		German	Germany	St. Lake Geneva	St. Lake Geneva
4	Meinert	Agnes	21	✓	none		"	Germany	Weisfeld, Germany	St. Lawrence
5	Feudman	Sam	32	✓	merchant		Argentinian	New York	New York	Salvador, Buenos Aires
6	—	Kara	27	✓	housewife		"	"	"	"
7	Neuberg	Heare	23	✓	none		German	Germany	Solingen, Germany	St. Lawrence
8	Bake	Karl	37	✓	housewife		"	New York	New York	"
9	—	Dina	9	✓	none		"	"	"	"
10	Oenarschek	Annie	24	✓	"	Y	"	"	"	"
11	Jordan	Marie	24	✓	"		Austrian	Germany	Southern, Austria	"
12	—	Christine	20	✓	"		"	"	"	"
13	Kornicke	Karl	10	✓	"		German	Germany	Weisfeld, Germany	St. Lawrence
14	Boeck	Adelbert	07	✓	none		"	"	"	"
15	Gilberg	Adelbert	51	✓	"		"	"	"	"
16	Gomer	Maria	23	✓	"		"	"	"	"
17	Gottlieb	Anne	21	✓	"		"	"	"	"
18	Koster	Catharina	25	✓	"		"	"	"	"
19	Küster	Carl	21	✓	"		"	"	"	"
20	Boeck	Maria	25	✓	"		"	"	"	"
21	Kyjak	Julia	23	✓	"		"	"	"	"
22	Kaufman	Heidi	35	✓	merchant		"	"	"	"
23	—	Elizabeth	26	✓	housewife		"	"	"	"
24	Jansen	Adrian	37	✓	merchant		Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam, Holland	St. Lawrence
25	Hammer	Jan	20	✓	"		"	"	"	"
26	Hemp	Adrian	17	✓	housewife		"	"	"	"
27	Hampel	Adrian	17	✓	"		"	"	"	"
28	Kaufman	Edna	21	✓	"		"	"	"	"
29	Kaufman	Adrian	21	✓	"		"	"	"	"
30	Schwarz	Adrian	21	✓	"		"	"	"	"

36

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

December 2nd, 1911

NEW YORK										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, membership, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.							
1	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none	Germany	hachen.			
2	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none	Holland	Leiden.			
3	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Germany	Bulheim.			
4	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	Sersfeld.			
5	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	P. America	Buenos Aires			
6	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"			
7	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Germany	Langerberg.			
8	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Remscheid			
9	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	USA.	New York.			
10	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Germany	Planen			
11	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Austria	Merstein.			
12	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"			
13	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Germany	Schledewitz.			
14	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Niederbuck			
15	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Elze.			
16	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Fohnhausen			
17	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Osterwick			
18	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Berne II.			
19	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Sershausen.			
20	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Lisborn.			
21	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	Wraking			
22	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	"	"	"	"	Zeisingen			
23	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Essen			
24	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"	"	Holland	Willegon			
25	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	Schagen.			
26	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"			
27	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"			
28	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"			
29	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"			
30	ALIEN	self	more	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. H. H. H., of the New Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1914
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Marital or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be entered to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-CHIEF.

"African chief" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8. Intended residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show their country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Intended future permanent residence. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether has been ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 18. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

✓ Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *M. Downing*, Surgeon of the *New Amsterdam*, sailing *thence* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *New York State Agents*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this

day of *December*, 190*4*

at *NEW YORK*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus. stock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Canada LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Levi Schindler sailing from Antwerp, Belgium, March 16, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Pelland	and	24	m	shipman	yes	Canada	German	Canada	Brother, 101 Rue des Sclerins, Brussels, Belgium		NON
2	Wendel	and	24	m	shipman	yes	Canada	German	Canada	Brother, 101 Rue des Sclerins, Brussels, Belgium		NON
3	Gumanceau	Kaner	55	m	m	"	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	101 Rue des Sclerins, Brussels, Belgium		Eden
4	—	Linne	45	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Brother, 101 Rue des Sclerins, Brussels, Belgium		Eden
5	Freeswyer	Korvenne	50	m	"	"	"	"	"	Brother, 101 Rue des Sclerins, Brussels, Belgium		Eden
6	Kain	Kanne	17	f	none	"	"	"	"	Brother, 101 Rue des Sclerins, Brussels, Belgium		Eden
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

38

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

December 2, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the New Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1914,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3.—*Married or single.* The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4.—*Calling or occupation.* The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *famulus* and *famulus laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 5.

Column 5.—*Amount of money shown.* The entry in column 5 should be as follows:

1. *For those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.*

2. *For those who are owners of a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6.—*Ability to read and write.* Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes, can read but not write).

Column 7.—*Nationality.* Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8.—*Race or people.* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuban (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN OR BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 9.—*Last permanent residence.* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 9 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10.—*Name and complete address of nearest relative as found in country of origin.* The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11.—*Final destination.* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13.—*Whether having a ticket for such final destination.* The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14.—*By whom were passage paid.* The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15.—*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.* The entry in column 15 should give, in each case, (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16.—*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.* The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17.—*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friends.* The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

39

I, *W. Dowling*, Surgeon of the *New Amsterdam*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *18* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *New York State Regents*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *25* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *December*, 191*4*
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Neer* sailing from *Rotterdam*, Nov. 25, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Reinfeldt</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>grandfather: F. Reinfeldt</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
2	<i>Legrande</i>			<i>young man</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
3	<i>Legrande</i>			<i>young man</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
4	<i>Legrande</i>			<i>young man</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
5	<i>Legrande</i>			<i>young man</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
6	<i>Legrande</i>			<i>young man</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
7	<i>Legrande</i>			<i>young man</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
8	<i>Legrande</i>			<i>young man</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
9	<i>Legrande</i>			<i>young man</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
10	<i>Legrande</i>			<i>young man</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
11	<i>Bernhard</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
12	<i>Bergman</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
13	<i>Pohl</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
14	<i>de Krom</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
15	<i>Rosen</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
16	<i>Rosen</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
17	<i>Baertel</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
18	<i>Baertel</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
19	<i>Baertel</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
20	<i>Baertel</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
21	<i>Baertel</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
22	<i>Baertel</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
23	<i>Masquer</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
24	<i>Greenen</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
25	<i>Lachowicz</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
26	<i>Pafel</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
27	<i>Duske</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
28	<i>Philipp</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
29	<i>Crevier</i>			<i>housewife</i>		<i>USA</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>uncle: Mr. H. Boedger</i>	<i>Chicago</i>
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

40

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

December 1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Harker, of the Nieuw Amsterdam, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Harker
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1914,

at NEW YORK

J. H. Harker
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 4: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5: Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6: Nationality. Column 6 should be returned to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Intended destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17: (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

T ALIEN

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. Steno American sailing from Rotterdam Nov 25 19 14 Arriving at Port of New York December 2 19 14

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Fischer Emily A	26	W	Brooklyn, N.Y.		New York, N.Y.
2	Buller Fritz	46	M	St. Louis, Mo.	Court of Common Pleas, New York, N.Y.	Astoria, N.Y.
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. P. P. P. P., Surgeon of the Amsterdam, sailing New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of December, 1914
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rotterdam* *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Nov 25th*, 191*4*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			<i>van de Wasthede</i>	<i>Wido</i>	26	m	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	NON
2			<i>van de Wasthede</i>	<i>Louise</i>	21	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
3			<i>de Hooge</i>	<i>Cornel</i>	36	m	s	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
4			<i>de Hooge</i>	<i>Jan</i>	33	m	s	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
5			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Cornel</i>	43	m	s	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
6			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Louise</i>	22	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
7			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>William</i>	22	m	s	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
8			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
9			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
10			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
11			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
12			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
13			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
14			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
15			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
16			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
17			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
18			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
19			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
20			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
21			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
22			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
23			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
24			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
25			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
26			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
27			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
28			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
29			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	
30			<i>van Rooijen</i>	<i>Barbara</i>	23	f	m	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>mother Wido Depas 10 Westphale</i>	

64

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

December 1st, 1911

43

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair brown brown	none	Belgium, Ixhem	
2	husband	no	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
3	Anna P. P.	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 8	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
4	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 4	light blue	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
5	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 6	brown brown	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
6	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 6	grey	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
7	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
8	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
9	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
10	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown brown	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
11	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 4	grey	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
12	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
13	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
14	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
15	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	red grey	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
16	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
17	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
18	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
19	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
20	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
21	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
22	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
23	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
24	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
25	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
26	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
27	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
28	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
29	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem
30	And Amsterdam	Self	no	father, Amsterdam, N. H.	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	Belgium, Ixhem

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Harrie, of the St. Louis, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Harrie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1914,
at New York
James
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2: Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3: Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5: Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.
Column 6: Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7: Race or people.—Each list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in column 6.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 10: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 11: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 12: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 13: Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 14: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 15: Going to join relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2.

44

S. S. *Nieuw Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* Nov. 23rd 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York* December 5th 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes. Mos.			
1	de Graeve	Ernest	33 ✓ m m		Superior Court of Cook County Ill 26 Broadway Detroit Mich. April 11 th 1913.	
2	Fischer	Mary	50 ✓ f		Certificate of registration of U. S. A. 570 State St Appleton Wis.	
3	Kaspar	Joseph	59 ✓ m	U. S. A. 24 th St.	Citizen of U. S. A. Consul at Carlbad	
4	Hofzick	Stephen	57 ✓ m		Certificate of U. S. A. Consul at Munich Albany Minn.	
5	Ritzon	Albert	64 ✓ m		Passport no 27095	110 W 144 th St New York
6	Meyer	Adolph	32 ✓ m m		June 21 st 1899 District Court County of Otter Tail Dist. Minn.	
7		Emile	57 ✓ f		Passport 28416	New Bedford Mass.
8	Spa	Norman	19 ✓ m	March 17 th 1895 New York		26 Mc Carbone St Brooklyn
9	Brown	Lam	50 ✓ m		Certificate of U. S. A. Consul at Munich 75 St - 2 Ave. New York	
10	O'Neal	Maria	49 ✓ f		at Cologne 1294 Washington Ave Bronx	
11	Hartman	Joseph	23 ✓ m		April 24 th 1913 Supreme Court of N. Y. 245 Reid Ave Brooklyn	
12	Gschunke	Gustav	19 ✓ m		Passport 23492	3038 Rosehill St Phila
13	Brand	Theodor	40 ✓ m		Passport 23004	Glasgow Mo
14	Kastner	Michael	59 ✓ m		Passport 36529	618 Madison St Jefferson City
15	Kaup	Kase	31 ✓ f m		34491	753 E 137 St New York
16		William	8 ✓ m			
17		Marghilde	10 ✓ f			
18	Grell	Anna	33 ✓ f		38921	Carona Ave Elmhurst C.
19		Louise	4 ✓ f			
20	Blank	Norman	54 ✓ m w d		11099	5152 Coral St Pittsburgh
21	Mikolainis	Jonas	40 ✓ m m		25465	120 124 Grand St Bklyn
22		Elisabeth	35 ✓ f			
23		Jonas	6 ✓ m			
24	Rippel	Mary	23 ✓ f m		39053	1413 Ave A New York
25		William	2 ✓ m			
26	Jakes	Frank	43 ✓ m m		Supreme Court of Queens Co 222 240 Potter Ave New York	
27		Augusta	32 ✓ f		Consular Passport at Vienna 1914	
28		Frank	11 ✓ m			
29		Jaroslav	9 ✓ m			
30		Osakar	6 ✓ m			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Dowling, Surgeon of the New Amsterdam Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of December, 1914
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Nieuw Amsterdam" sailing from Rotterdam November 25th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1						Bukker	Derk	44	m	laborer	yes						Holland	Dutch	Holland	Almelo	father J. D. Bakker
2						Peters	Albertus	44	m	carpenter	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Laura Vander
3						Vander	David	27	m	diamond cutter	yes						Austria	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	Cassowa in 8 Krakau Gal
4						Verlinda	Marie	22	f	domestic	yes						Belgium	Flemish	"	Brussels	Morschede Belgium
5						Naude	Edmond	27	m	laborer	yes						U. S. A	Paterson	"	"	father August Naude
6						Batavia	Therese	4	f	none	no						"	"	"	"	uncle
7						Einiger	Leib	26	m	diamond cutter	yes						Austria	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	father Jacob D. Weissner
8							Salomca	20	f	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother P. H. Koenig
9						Verlinda	Therese	10	f	none	no						Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father J. D. Bakker
10						Topolska	Leopold	22	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Topolska
11						Petrova	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Petrova
12						Krasko	Anna	10	f	none	no						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Krasko
13						Plachy	Caroline	33	f	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Plachy
14						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
15						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
16						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
17						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
18						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
19						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
20						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
21						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
22						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
23						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
24						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
25						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
26						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
27						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
28						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
29						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry
30						Fry	Leopold	27	m	housewife	yes						"	"	"	"	mother Anna Fry

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

46

Arriving at Port of New York, December, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public or government?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
2	"	"	"	25		brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
3	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
4	NY New York	yes brother	28		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
5	NY New York	yes brother	28		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
6	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
7	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
8	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
9	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
10	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
11	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
12	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
13	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
14	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
15	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
16	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
17	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
18	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
19	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
20	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
21	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
22	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
23	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
24	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
25	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
26	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
27	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
28	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
29	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					
30	NY New York	yes self	25 no		brother Maxie	brother Maxie	no	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Holland den Ham					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Steamer Amsterdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1914

at New York

James M. L.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The person's age in years should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 3. Marital condition.—The entry in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 4. Occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, millwright, carpenter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *facta laborer* and *prima laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 5.

A *facta laborer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *prima laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality.—Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people.—List of race or, back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in column 6.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.
The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.
"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.
The people whose names are to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piemonte, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 8. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Intended future permanent residence.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether alien has ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 12. For whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Powell, Surgeon of the Swedish-American sailing steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of December, 1914
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Stuur Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*

November 25th 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or Town.								
1			<i>Paul</i>	<i>Leendert</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>in machine, gasper</i>		<i>Netherlands</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>	<i>father H. H. H. H.</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>							
2				<i>Thanne</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>						<i>father H. H. H. H.</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>							
3			<i>Wouter</i>	<i>Leendert</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>housewife</i>					<i>Netherlands</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>father H. H. H. H.</i>							
4				<i>Thanne</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>						<i>Grandf —</i>								
5				<i>Thanne</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>														
6			<i>Anna</i>	<i>Leendert</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>in transit</i>		<i>Netherlands</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>	<i>father H. H. H. H.</i>	<i>Winnipeg</i>							

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Dowling, Surgeon of the New Amsterdam, sailing thence, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of December, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Neuen Friesland* sailing from *Rotterdam*

November 25th, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			Kucunovic	Kulka	43	f	housewife	ja ja	Austria	Croatian	USA Rankin Pa	Mother Josa Jone
2			Alamie	Erinyska	30	f						Mother Jaka Crapp
3			Robb	Lee	37	m	painter		Switzer	German	Switzer Zurich	Sister Kohl
4				Lina	23	f	housewife					Kangy of Zurich
5				Buda	34	f	housewife				Switzer	
6				Henne	2	m	none				Switzer Zurich	
7				Kar	1	m		3-184484-5/16/40				
8				Hilly	2	m		17-13584-12/2/41				
9			Poletar	Marie	30	f	housewife	ja ja	Austria	Bohemian	USA New York	Mother J. Lacy, Polton
10				Charley	5	m	none		USA			Polton
11				J. Kunt	11	m						
12			de too	Arendrick	25	m	housewife	ja ja	Holland	Dutch	Holland Wittgen	Uncle J. de F.
13			Grill	Stephen	60	m	laborer		Germany	German	USA Markis Ferry	Carlberg, Zealand
14				Betha	49	f	housewife					Michael Grill
15				Bangsta	16	f	housewife		USA			Kiederschlemer, ad Rosen
16				Veniska	14	f	housewife					
17				Aalda	11	f	housewife					
18				Loretta	8	f	housewife					
19				Lot	6	m	housewife					
20			Haumman	Werner	32	m	mechanic		Switzer		Switzer St. An Cuba	father Gottfried Baumann
21			Rothman	Helena	28	f	housewife	ja ja	Germany	German	USA Baltimore	Sister Jennie Gochter
22			Kastler	Yngvach	22	m					Germany Hochstet	father Gottfried Baumann
23			Schwarz	Celestine	24	f	cook				USA Buffalo NY	Sister Jennie Gochter
24			Hienstra	Willema	40	m	farmer		Holland	Dutch	Holland Leeuwarden	father Gottfried Baumann
25				Tjlske	19	f	housewife					Uncle
26				Johann	17	m						
27				Engelena	10	f						
28			Lubitz	Anna	35	m	housewife		Austria	German	USA New York	father Julius Baumgarten
29				Hlsa	5	f	housewife		USA			father
30			Rottersel	Charles H	22	m	clerk	ja ja	Holland	Dutch	Holland The Hague	father Charles H. Rottersel

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 3rd, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12												13												14												15												16												17												18												19												20												21												22												23												24												25												26												27												28												29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)												By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)												Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?												Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?												Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?												Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.												Deformed or Crippled.												Height.												Color of Hair.												Color of Eyes.												Marks of Identification.												Place of Birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
State.												City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

50

December 5th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Steamer Amsterdam, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1914,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miller, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either: Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. G. Downing, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State Regents, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1914
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*

November 25th, 191*4*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Knipf</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Grandfather Friedrich Knipf</i>
2			<i>Knipf</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>				<i>U.S.A.</i>
3			<i>Gottlieb</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m diamond setter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Czech</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
4			<i>de Vries</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Netherlands</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Netherlands</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
5			<i>Groen</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
6			<i>Wunberger</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Czech</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Antwerp</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
7			<i>Seeger</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
8			<i>Rose</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>				<i>U.S.A.</i>
9			<i>Homer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
10			<i>Homer</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>				<i>U.S.A.</i>
11			<i>Straka</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Vienna</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
12			<i>Straka</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>				<i>U.S.A.</i>
13			<i>Overbach</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kalish</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
14			<i>van Gers</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m glass</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Brussels</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
15			<i>Schier</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Czech</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
16			<i>Trini</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
17			<i>Trini</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
18			<i>Pukiewicz</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Stoune</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
19			<i>Pukiewicz</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Gent</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
20			<i>Poth</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
21			<i>Uiles</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
22			<i>Laurens</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>				<i>U.S.A.</i>
23			<i>Catharina</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
24			<i>Trans Antone</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m furrier</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Netherlands</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Netherlands</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
25			<i>Grietje</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
26			<i>Frans</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
27			<i>Pau</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Flemish</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Brussels</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
28			<i>Rosa</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>
29			<i>Lamm</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m furrier</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Czech</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>San Jose</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York, December 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	Chicago	no	self	25	yes	husband Frank, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	blondish	none	Hungary, Budapest		
2			mother	25	no	father, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
3	New York	no	self	10	no	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Netherlands, The Hague		
4			self	10	no	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
5			mother	25	no	father, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
6			self	25	no	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
7			self	25	no	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
8			mother	25	no	father, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
9	Chicago	no	self	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
10			mother	25	no	father, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
11	New York	no	self	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
12			father	25	no	mother, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
13	New York	no	self	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
14			self	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
15	New York	no	self	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
16			husband	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
17	New York	no	self	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
18	New York	no	self	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
19	Chicago	no	husband	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
20	New York	no	self	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
21			husband	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
22			father	25	no	mother, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
23			self	25	no	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
24			husband	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
25			father	25	no	mother, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
26	Chicago	yes	husband	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
27			father	25	no	mother, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
28			self	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
29			self	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		
30			self	25	yes	husband, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	good	5 4	fair	brown	none	Austria, Vienna		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Steamer Anselmo, from Neuchâtel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1914.

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Ancestry).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen, subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—Subject of race or back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in and for.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as such as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend living, when alien arrives).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

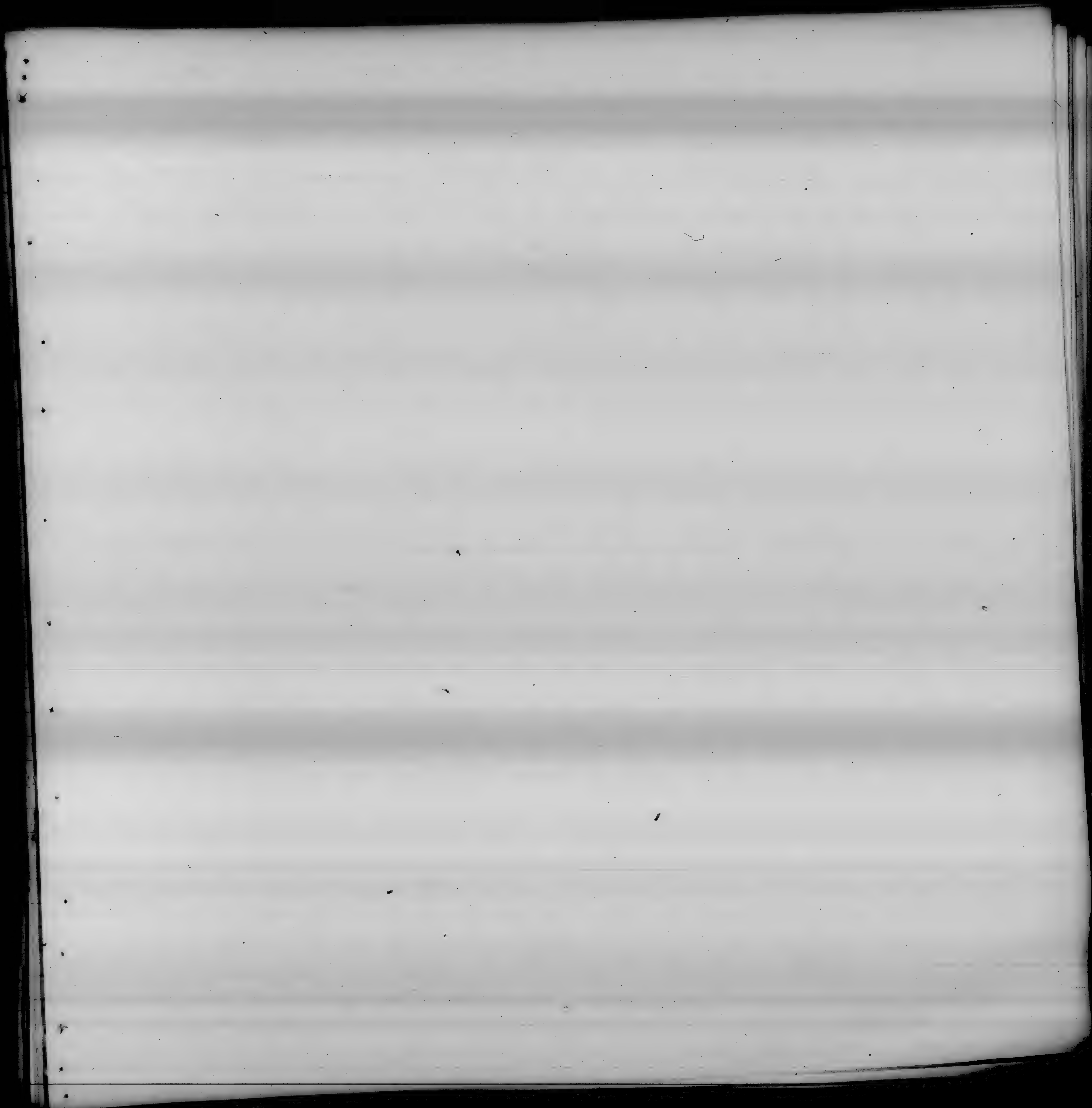
Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should show in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Reason for coming to United States; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

53

Number

11-4312

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Netherlands*, 1914, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *December 1st*, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Simon</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>April 2, 1865, Schenectady, N.Y.</i>	<i>W. Hampton R. H. (U.S. papers lost)</i>	<i>W. Hampton, R. H.</i>
2	<i>Simon</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Hannover, N. H.</i>
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Nieu Amsterdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* November 25th, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizens.	Deposits.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
X 1					Schmidt	Augustine	31										Brother, East Brunswick, N. J.
X 2					"	George											"
X 3					"	Augustine	11										"
X 4					"	Marie	2										"
X 5					"	Joseph	1										His father, West Haven, Conn.
6					Nick	George	30										"
7					"	Joseph	34										"
8					"	Madeline	1										"
9					"	George											"
X 10					1	Prokhorov	Pauli	27									His father, St. Petersburg, Russia
X 11					"	Samuel	B										"
X 12					"	Isaac											"
13					Isidore	Isidore											"
14					"	Isidore											"
15					"	Isidore											"
16																	"
17																	"
18																	"
19																	"
20																	"
21																	"
22																	"
23																	"
24																	"
25																	"
26																	"
27																	"
28																	"
29																	"
30																	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

8

55

Arriving at Port of San Ysidro, December 3, 1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Steamship from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of December, 1914.

at San Francisco, California,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Native-born).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether he has a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—Ticket or No—No ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

56

S.S. NIEUW AMSTERDAM

HOLLANDER arrived DEC. 5, 1914.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST	NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
						By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Salajka, Ludmilla II Cabin	2	20	1 To aunt 2:25	Chicago Ill. 2416 Bullfinch	I	6	10	1	1	1
2	Lulinska, Leokadia	1	6	1 " sister II Cabin	Chicago Ill. 3322 N. Broadway	I	5	30	-	-	-
3	Papper, Augusta & 2 ch	1	11	3 " husband	Hust. Frank 1160 Monroe St. Chicago Ill.	I	5	40	-	-	-
4	Schmidt, Magdalena & 4 ch	8	1	5 " tel	Hust. Frank 138 N. La Salle St. Chicago Ill.	I	9	10	20	20	20
5	Folster, Marie & 2 ch	5	9	1 2 " husband	Hust. Frank 231 E. 11th St. Nyc	I	6	20	2	-	2
6	Faigin, Cilli & ch	6	7	1 1 " husband	Hust. Frank 577 E. 137th St. Nyc	I	6	20	1	-	1
7	Strehler, William	1	7	1 " tel	Dokter William Box 216 Kinderhook nyc	I	8	20	3	2	3
8	Romer, Helena & ch	6	9	1 1 " tel	OKlahoma, Okla. 3665 N. Broadway	I	17	11	30	1	-
9	De Jong, Maria & daughter	6	4	2 " son	Chicago Ill. 353 E. 57th St. Nyc	I	5	30	-	-	-
10	Auerbuch, Ite	6	13	1 " uncle	Hust. Frank 1160 Monroe St. Chicago Ill.	I	5	30	-	-	-
11	Kowal, Maria	1	2	1 husband	Hust. Frank 304 W. 11th St. Nyc	I	7	3	2	2	2
12	Foske, Marie & ch	6	27	2 " tel	Hust. Frank 2050 N. 4th St. Chicago Ill.	I	6	20	2	-	2
13	Kuhrer, Branziska	1	14	1 " brother	Hust. Frank 347 E. 11th St. Nyc	I	6	20	1	-	1
14	Fuklewicz, Vincenty	6	18	1 " tel	Hust. Frank 1160 Monroe St. Chicago Ill.	I	8	20	3	3	3
15	Bialotowsky, Pauli & 2 ch	8	10	3 " tel	Hust. Frank 1160 Monroe St. Chicago Ill.	I	-	-	6	6	6
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NIEUW AMSTERDAM

DEC 5

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

CHI S. S. New Amsterdam (Wall St Line)

arrived Dec 5, 14

, 191 ,

M.

5th
from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
65f	1. Leustsen, Maria	II	12	7	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

13 -

New Amsterdam 12/6/14
TOTALS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

Nov 28th, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of New York

Dec - 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Anderson	Cap ^t Chas J	38	m	Atlantic City, N. J. Sept 20, 1876		1823 W Bowser St Phil ^a Pa
2	Anderson	Arthur C	20	s	New York City March 20, 1888		Ad. Banner
3	Arnold	John			Evansville Ind ^a Aug 17, 1875		Richmond
4	Brown	Wm J	42	m	Brooklyn N. Y.		96 E. 11th St
5	Benedict	Thomas				Circuit Court Chicago Ill. Sep 26, 1888	5222 Dundas St. St. Louis
6	Browly	Wm J	29	s	Boston, Mass. Dec 4, 1885		Carroll St.
7	Curtis	Frank E	40	m	Seaside, Maine		Seaside
8	Curtis	James				1877	
9	DeMuth	John T	23	s	Brooklyn, N. Y. June 30, 1870		Richmond
10	Earle	Wm C	27	s	Rockville Park N. Y.		Rockville Park
11	Gardner	Wm				Superior Court, N. Y. Sept 8, 1872	27-40 St New York
12	Latimer	Richard B	34	s	Prince George Co Md July 9, 1880		Hyattsville Md
13	Leonard	John T			Roselle N. J.		Elizabeth N. J.
14	Myrick	Frank E	27	s	Portland, Me July 1, 1888		Newport, R. I.
15	Mahedy	John J			Brooklyn June 23, 1871		531 W 11th St Phil ^a
16	Kann	John			Newbern N. C.		Newbern N. C.
17	Craneby	John E			New York City Aug 15, 1893		739 East 132 St New York
18	Perkins	Robert C			Providence, R. I. July 28, 1876		703 Main St New York
19	Rounds	William August			Council Bluffs Iowa July 28, 1889		Council Bluffs Iowa
20	Rook	Albin				Father Citizen U. S. A.	331 E 84 St New York
21	Stubbins	Burnside	31	s	Zanesville O		Zanesville O
22	Smith	Charles C	27	m	Santa Ana Cal Oct 17, 1887		Santa Ana Cal
23	Smith	Wm					Grand Island Ill
24	Sumner	Robert			Jopka Ill. March 24, 1893		Jopka Ill
25	Smith	John			Springfield Ill. May 20, 1880		Springfield Ill
26	Tritter	Michael	24	s	Mahoning City Pa Dec 1, 1881		Mahoning City Pa
27	Wendt	Emil	29	s	Milwaukee Wis		Milwaukee Wis
28	Whitaker	William			New York City Dec 4, 1872		348 E 8th St New York
29	McCormick	Edward					
30							

36

28C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

59

I, John McLean, Surgeon of the United States Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number one, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

United States Office

Dec. 5/1914

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Monacan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

must upon

S. S.

sailing from

28th, 1912

Arr

12	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Address	Nationality	Country of birth	Place of birth	Place of birth
No. on List			Family Name	Given Name	Yes, No	Occupation	Residence	Country of birth	Place of birth	Place of birth	Place of birth
1			Sevell	Hugh	27	man	Clark	English	English	Canal zone	Colon
2			Sevell	Mrs. J. S.	3	woman					
3			Sevell	Hugh	3	boy					
4			Esner	Jong	24	man		Austria	German	Canal zone	Colon

37

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, W. J. Anderson, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(1994):

Swear to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The people who are native to the *Castelli* (the River Po in northern Italy) are, ethnographically, of European descent. Nevertheless, because of their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Syria, and Afghanistan, many other countries could be classified as 'European' in this sense. Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are subject to this portion of the law south of the basin of the River Po are the permanent residents of Turin, the Municipal Capital, the Amedeo and Maria José Municipalities, Massenza, Cossiga, Savio, and Santhià and their immediate suburbs. The classes are as follows:

1. Permanent residents.—Persons who have their residence in one year shall constitute permanent residents. A permanent resident who has remained with their family and remained in the same town shall be the last permanent resident regardless of length of actual residence. The permanent residents shall have the *cedula*, *deliberazione* of last permanent residents. It is not a family residence of anyone that steamship companies permanently show on their maps and in permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nation, etc., etc.

A new class was permitted by the laws of the United States and are admitted from a neighboring State to be considered as residents of the United States for a number of temporary years, as follows:

[illegible]

should bear the Yiddish text, or None in column 15. The entry in column 15 should show definitely one whom *you* were paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or other person, if any.

possibly have been involved in the family's financial situation of money shown. Money brought to the head of the household and shared among the several members of the family.

[illegible]

in common by should show whether going to in either a relative or ident; and if so, what

Answers to Questions 1-10 (The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of your effects.)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *John McGee*, Surgeon of the *ALLIANCE*, *Lehigh, N. H.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19 *1915*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

ALLIANCE

sailing from

Castrobal.

November 28th, 1914

11-1115												
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Achenia	Fuji	22	m	acrobat		Japanese		Ref. of		Parents in British Guiana	NY Hoboken
371644-57110/24-24 2	Bauer	Fritz	27	"	Cook		Germany	German	"	Colon	Parents in West Germany	NY Hoboken
3	Klaus	Leo	27	"	Seaman		Russia	Russian	"		Mother in Livonia	NY Hoboken
4	Monschatt	Severina	26	"	Miner		Italy	Italian	Bolivia	La Paz	Relative in	NY New York
5	Pantler	Herman	27	"	Fireman		Germany	German	R of P	Colon	Father in Packway Germany	NY Hoboken
6	Roa	Gerald	23	"	Boilermaker				Ref. of		Parents in	NY New York
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

62

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

December _____, 19

Arriving at Port of						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
						18.	19.	20.	21.	22.	23.	24.	25.	26.	27.	28.	29.
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage; or other paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Was he selling his services as a writer, editor, printer, or printer's helper, or engaged in other business, or profession, or occupation, or service, for which he was required to obtain a license from the British Consul General?</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Self	<i>[Signature]</i>		Friends Oulton Family 24 So Pacific Ave	no no no no	Good	no	5 4	BK BK BK		British Guiana Georgetown						
2		<i>[Signature]</i>		Seamans Home Holokua N.J.	" " "	"		5 7	Lt Bk Bk		Germany Kiel						
3		<i>[Signature]</i>		Tripoli Hotel West 35 th St New York	" " "	"		5 9	" "		Germany Paderborn						
4		<i>[Signature]</i>		Seamans Home Holokua N.J.	" " "	"		5 9	" "		Peru Lima						
5		<i>[Signature]</i>		Friend Manuel H Morales 547 W. 27 th St New York	" " "	"		5 8	Bk "								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *N. J. Hudgins*, Master, of the SS. *ATLANTICA*, from *Cristobal*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trucula, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

63

11-4712

S. S.

"ATLANTA"

sailing from

CHICAGO.

Nov 28th, 19th

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 1st, 19th

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bankers	John J	34	m	m	Depe. Wis. Oct 1 - 1880		Port Moultrie S.C.
2	Randall	Horace D	22	s		Belmont Co. Ia May 5 - 1882		Porterdale Ga.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

20

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

No. _____

64

Alliance, YAKKINIA (Panama 88 Col

arrived

Dec 4. 14

, 191 ,

M.

from

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. Philip Kile*, Surgeon of the *S/S Panama*, *Sail-Store* within
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *22* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of Maryland*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

n-115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n-115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Parima* sailing from *Demerara* *PG* *Nov 11*, 191*1*

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Nationality	Place of Birth	Place of People	Last Permanent Residence	Place and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of birth or last residence	Final Destination
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Family Name	Given Name	Year	Month	Day	Country	City or Town	Country	City or Town	State

1	Walter	Elliott	30	7	in	Demerara	English	White	Georgetown	Georgetown	Demerara	Canada	Montreal
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

66

Arriving at Port of New York

1914, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, H. J. Spencer, of the S. S. Panama, from Acquara, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Clinical: In *S. aureus*—The entire lesion must include both other M. and/or P. lesions.

Clinical: In *M. maritima* group—the entry in column 6 should be either M. or none.

S. aureus: Wd. withdrawn; r/d. diagnosed.

Chemical Union, Incorporated. The only person to whom such a suit can be brought is possible through the trade, except that each and every one is not exempted from the statutory provisions, but is subject to the same and is liable for the same. The only person to whom such a suit can be brought is possible through the trade, except that each and every one is not exempted from the statutory provisions, but is subject to the same and is liable for the same.

A distinct relationship exists between *proline* and *proline* content of the amount of nitrogen fixed in the plant.

A *franchise* is a right to sell a product, either for himself or others.

Strait-lipped companies should make this distinction of the contractors, and correct one should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and company clerks during the personal change-out of their arrivals.

Children: When asked to report on question 1, a simplified and five choices format should be either Yes, Yes, somewhat, No, No, or neither/both/not at all/Yes, No, neither/both/not at all.

Class 8. A non-*cit* ($\sim 10\%$) and has restricted to prove the country of which
immigrants collected in 1997.

Chen and P. T. Pong (1998) suggest that one can look at this way too. The authors argue that, though the two models are similar, the difference is that

spread patterns in short-term (≤ 10 m) distances between trees and nature's fire, and patterns should be similarly tested for distances between trees and nature's fire. In addition, patterns should be similarly tested for distances between trees and nature's fire. In addition, patterns should be similarly tested for distances between trees and nature's fire.

instance, if a male is reported to be a Jew, it is assumed that he is a Jew, regardless of his race, people, and similarity of features. The same assumption is made that does a Jewess is a Jewess, regardless of her race, people, and similarity. An alien who is Jewish, German, or Italian by race might, people, or nationality. An alien who is Jewish, German, or Italian by race might, people, or nationality. An alien who is Jewish, German, or Italian by race might, people, or nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

APPENDIX 1

⁶⁶ 'West Indian' refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SOUTHERN AMERICANS.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ARTHUR W. CHURCH,

"African blood," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

- 11 -

ITALIAN NORTHU

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Friuli, of Lombardy, of Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether living in Italy or abroad, of Austrian Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (note 1). Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

$$1, A_1, \dots, A_N \in \text{supp}(F^1)$$

The people were co-native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po. The elements of Etruria, Tuscia, the Maritima, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Passauca, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia and their descendants, together formed the Italic south.¹⁷

The following are the rules for determining the country of permanent residence. An intended residence of one-year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which a person resides with the intention of remaining there for at least one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The criterion of common law shall show the country of birth and of both of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence and country of birth.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a short period abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

11. Name, date of birth, address of nearest relative or friend in country where born. The entry on column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Intended future permanent residence shall be the intended place of residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The applicant shall show definitely the place, city or towns of intended future permanent residence.

place of residence, *b* within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Student: I have either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Obituary by name: type and paid. The entry in column 15 should show definite by whom message was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; moved in company, etc.

Column 10. With the aid of pen and ink, and if loss, how much.—The entry in column 10 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Question.—Whether *ever* known in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 47 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before 1890, and if so, when, where, and place(s). 1894-97. Philadelphia.

Give me a line to some relative, if found; and if so, what relative or friends. The entire line is should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with your usual round to address.

Children.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any consular officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *H. R. Hill*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Marine*, *Sailing the ship*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *42* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *degree* *where*
of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Carna* sailing from *Barbados* *Nov 15*, 1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Rank	Nationality	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth
Family Name	Given Name	Age	Rank	Nationality	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth	Place of Birth
1 <i>Springer John</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>
2 <i>Winters John</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1st</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Barbados</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Agent
Mr. B. Egetman
Barbados
Mr. B. Egetman
Barbados

87

521

List

68

Arriving at Port of

, 19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John H. Wilson*, of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, from *Barbados*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-107

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 16 years of age.

Column 2.—The entry in column 2 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 3.—The entry in column 3 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 4.—The entry in column 4 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 5.—The entry in column 5 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 6.—The entry in column 6 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 7.—The entry in column 7 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 8.—The entry in column 8 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 9.—The entry in column 9 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 10.—The entry in column 10 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 11.—The entry in column 11 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 12.—The entry in column 12 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 13.—The entry in column 13 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 14.—The entry in column 14 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

Column 15.—The entry in column 15 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

ITALIAN MANIFEST.

The entry in column 1 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 2 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 3 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 4 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 5 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 6 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 7 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 8 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 9 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 10 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 11 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 12 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 13 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 14 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

The entry in column 15 should be filled with the name of the alien, as shown on the manifest, and should be written in full, including the name of the mother, if known.

11-107

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, that is, Cuba, not Negroes.

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. Philip Rice*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Vessel*, *Sancti Spiritus*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *22*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *degrees*
from the University of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such as.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

70

Arriving at Port of

1944, 1945

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. Ginnery*, of the *St. Lawrence*, from *Nov 27*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years and months, the latter appearing in column 2 under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex—Male or Female. The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male and "F" for female.

Column 3. Marital Status. The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married, "W" for widowed, "S" for single, "D" for divorced, "P" for polygamist, "A" for anarchist, "P" for prostitute, "W" for woman coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or "O" for other.

Column 4. Country of Birth. The entry in column 4 should be the name of the country of birth, as Italy, France, Germany, etc., and not the name of the city or town of birth.

Column 5. Country of Last Residence. The entry in column 5 should be the name of the country of last residence, as Italy, France, Germany, etc., and not the name of the city or town of last residence.

Column 6. Intended Residence. The entry in column 6 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 7. Amount of Money. The entry in column 7 should be the amount of money brought by the alien, as \$100, \$50, etc.

Column 8. Name of Relative or Friend. The entry in column 8 should be the name of the relative or friend, as John Doe, etc.

Column 9. Whether in possession of passport. The entry in column 9 should be "Y" for yes and "N" for no.

Column 10. Whether in possession of ticket. The entry in column 10 should be "Y" for yes and "N" for no.

Column 11. Whether in possession of money. The entry in column 11 should be "Y" for yes and "N" for no.

Column 12. Whether in possession of family. The entry in column 12 should be "Y" for yes and "N" for no.

Column 13. Whether in possession of property. The entry in column 13 should be "Y" for yes and "N" for no.

Column 14. Whether in possession of other. The entry in column 14 should be "Y" for yes and "N" for no.

Column 15. The entry in column 15 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 16. The entry in column 16 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 17. The entry in column 17 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 18. The entry in column 18 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 19. The entry in column 19 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 20. The entry in column 20 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 21. The entry in column 21 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 22. The entry in column 22 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 23. The entry in column 23 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 24. The entry in column 24 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 25. The entry in column 25 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 26. The entry in column 26 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 27. The entry in column 27 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 28. The entry in column 28 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 29. The entry in column 29 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 30. The entry in column 30 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 31. The entry in column 31 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 32. The entry in column 32 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 33. The entry in column 33 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 34. The entry in column 34 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 35. The entry in column 35 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 36. The entry in column 36 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 37. The entry in column 37 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 38. The entry in column 38 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 39. The entry in column 39 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 40. The entry in column 40 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 41. The entry in column 41 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 42. The entry in column 42 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 43. The entry in column 43 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 44. The entry in column 44 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 45. The entry in column 45 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 46. The entry in column 46 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 47. The entry in column 47 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 48. The entry in column 48 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 49. The entry in column 49 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 50. The entry in column 50 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 51. The entry in column 51 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 52. The entry in column 52 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 53. The entry in column 53 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 54. The entry in column 54 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 55. The entry in column 55 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 56. The entry in column 56 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 57. The entry in column 57 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 58. The entry in column 58 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 59. The entry in column 59 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 60. The entry in column 60 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 61. The entry in column 61 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 62. The entry in column 62 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 63. The entry in column 63 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 64. The entry in column 64 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 65. The entry in column 65 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 66. The entry in column 66 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 67. The entry in column 67 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 68. The entry in column 68 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 69. The entry in column 69 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 70. The entry in column 70 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 71. The entry in column 71 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 72. The entry in column 72 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 73. The entry in column 73 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 74. The entry in column 74 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 75. The entry in column 75 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 76. The entry in column 76 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 77. The entry in column 77 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 78. The entry in column 78 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 79. The entry in column 79 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 80. The entry in column 80 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 81. The entry in column 81 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 82. The entry in column 82 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 83. The entry in column 83 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 84. The entry in column 84 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 85. The entry in column 85 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 86. The entry in column 86 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 87. The entry in column 87 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 88. The entry in column 88 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 89. The entry in column 89 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 90. The entry in column 90 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 91. The entry in column 91 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 92. The entry in column 92 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 93. The entry in column 93 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 94. The entry in column 94 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 95. The entry in column 95 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 96. The entry in column 96 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 97. The entry in column 97 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 98. The entry in column 98 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 99. The entry in column 99 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

Column 100. The entry in column 100 should be the name of the city or town of intended residence, as New York, Philadelphia, etc.

11-1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *A. Philip Hall*, Surgeon of the *SS Parma*, *Swearing these in the*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named *herein*, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Armed*

sailing from *Antigua B.W.I.*

Nov 28

1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color	Nationality	Country of birth	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence embarked	Final Destination	
										Country	City or Town
1st	Family Name	Given Name	Initials	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Scars	Other marks	Country	City or Town
1	<i>Webber</i>	<i>Edwin D</i>								<i>Antigua</i>	<i>St. John's</i>
2	<i>De Hunt</i>	<i>all</i>								<i>Antigua</i>	<i>St. John's</i>
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

2-905041-505-8-29-40

Antigua *St. John's* *Antigua*

List

72

Arriving at Port of

1914

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, St. Lawrence, of the St. Lawrence, from Albany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Swear to before me this

day of

, 19 .

at

Immigration Officer

22, 221

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years + months; the latter applying only to those applicant years of age.

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 shows whether M is married (M = 1) or single (M = 0). Wd (widowed) or Div (divorced).

[illegible]

A distinction should be made between *former* and *present* life, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

† *Tenant*—person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

† *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who owns it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 6: Able to read and write. Column 7 is unshaded and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes - can read and write), No (No - can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Astrometric — $C_{\text{astrometric}} = 1 - c$ and be constrained to mean the number of which non-zero is a citizen, $c = 0.1$.

Chlorophyll = chlorophyll concentration in mg/L measured on basis of this method. The error in column 9 due to the uncertainty in the coefficients given in Table I.

A special attention should be paid to the distinction between *narod* and *naroda*, and *naroda* and *narodnosti*. The first two words are closely related to the political and economic class, the second and the third, to the social one. The first does not have two equally main "branches": by race or people, and might be divided into two, indeed, but not equally main, "branches": by nationality. As we saw in the last German, or Hebrew, by race, not only people, come under the heading of *narod*, but also other citizens of another country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

01392

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

318 J. L. L. Jans

¹⁰ 'West Indian' refers to the people of the West Indies other than Afro-Caribbean Negroes.

SUNSHINE AMERICANS

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

MELICAN (BLACK).

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN SOUTHERN

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., communities of the Trentino, Veneto, and Lombardia and their descendants, whether settled in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian, northern). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people were not native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., the districts of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian" south.

Temporary or Intermittent Residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining in such country shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The column, of course, is to show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Visas who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

10. If the entry is a citizen of a country other than the United States, give name and complete address of nearest relative in country of domicile.
 11. The entry is a citizen of the United States should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative in U.S., give name and address of friend.

Change of residence.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

14. *Will the person go to the final destination?* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 14: By whom paid, as per ship papers. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column for What is in possession of Son and if he, how much.—The entry in column 10 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17.—(Whether once before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 1.—*Going to join a relative or friend*; and if so, *what relative or friend*.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 10 to 12. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *H. H. K. K.*, Surgeon of the *S. S. K. K.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *42* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *degrees* *and* *that I have made a personal examination of* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets *are* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

sailing from St Kitts

28 Mar 1911

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No.	By whom was passenger paid?	Where was passenger paid?	Whether paid before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.	Whether a Passenger.	Whether an Agent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Country of Birth.	City or Town.		
1	Self	up 154	NYC	Home friend Mrs. Chas. Clifton	No	No	Port	No	5 8	Bl	Bl	Bl	None	St Kitts			
2	No	do	yes	Central Home L. Co. Jamaica	"	"	"	"	6 2	Dark	Bl	Bl	"	Holland	Jalk. Somme		
3	up	do	No	Thos. Samuel	"	"	"	"	5 5	Bl	Bl	Bl	"	St Kitts			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. Sperry*, of the *St. Paul*, from *St. Paul*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *May*, 19*11*.

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2.—The entry in column 2 should be the M. number of the alien.

Column 3.—The entry in column 3 should be the M. number of the alien, single, widowed, or divorced.

Column 4.—The entry in column 4 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

A distinction should be made between *citizens* and *foreigners*, regardless of the amount of time spent in the United States.

Column 5.—The entry in column 5 should be the name of the alien.

Column 6.—The entry in column 6 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 7.—The entry in column 7 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 8.—The entry in column 8 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 9.—The entry in column 9 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The manifest "race" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" nationality does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or French by race and by people, but who is under the laws of France, should be classified under the heading of French, regardless of his nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Veneto, and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Piemonte, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinaria) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10.—The entry in column 10 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 11.—The entry in column 11 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 12.—The entry in column 12 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 13.—The entry in column 13 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 14.—The entry in column 14 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 15.—The entry in column 15 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 16.—The entry in column 16 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 17.—The entry in column 17 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 18.—The entry in column 18 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Column 19.—The entry in column 19 should be the name of the alien, as given in the passport, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Civil Engineer, Shipyard Worker, Bookbinder, etc., or, if the alien is a laborer, his position, such as, laborer, packer, etc., and if the alien is a farmer, his position, such as, farmer, etc.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W. Philip Hill*, Surgeon of the *S/S Korea*, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *82* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Myself*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *there* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

Dec 5 1914
Filed Dec 7 - 1914

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lamm

sailing from. G. Menard

Nov 27

1921

[illegible]

70

Arriving at Port of

DEC 7 1974

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of	Place of Birth.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																
List.	passage paid?	was	United States; and if so, when and where?	what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Health, Mental and Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.																									
1	No	Self	Yes	No			No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br	Bl	Br	None	Copenhagen Denmark																
2	Yes	do	do	yes	Mye						5	6	Br	Bl	Br	"	D.W.I. St Thomas																
3	Yes	mother	No								5	6	Br	Bl	Br	"	St Thomas																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, U. S. S. S. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this U. S. S. S. day of U. S. S. S., 19 U. S. S. S.

at U. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

Parua

sailing from

Y. Thomas
Barbado

Nov 25

19

Arriving at Port of New York DEC 5 1914

19

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

1

Rica

Thomas

36 *9m m* *Baltimore Md* *Feb 7 1878*

75 Duane St Brooklyn

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S.

Paruna

sailing from

St Thomas

Nov 29, 1911

Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE YES. MOS.	SEX MAILED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Lewer</i>	<i>Euclidean</i>	<i>6 6 8</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Nyc June 6 1908</i>		<i>Sawm St nyc</i>
2		<i>Albert</i>	<i>7 7 8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>" Apr 18-1910</i>		<i>do</i>
3		<i>Elizabeth R</i>	<i>8 9 8</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>" Mar 17-1912</i>		<i>do</i>
4		<i>Euclid</i>	<i>12 2 8</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>" Sept 6 1913</i>		<i>do</i>
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

HC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

Parima

sailing from *America*

BG

Nov 24

1914

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC

1914

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Rice</i>	<i>Maud</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Gettysburg Pa. Nov 27 1878</i>		<i>7 Pineapple St. Brooklyn NY</i>
2	<i>Vinton</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Clarke Alabama July 31 1866</i>		<i>75 Montgomery St. Jersey City</i>
3	<i>Pauling</i>	<i>William C.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Concord Mo Jan 15 1872</i>		<i>Dover Mo</i>
4	<i>Anson</i>	<i>Made</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Wid</i>	<i>Des Moines Iowa - Aug 11 64</i>		<i>Aultville Mo</i>
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

LC

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

Parma

sailing from

St. Kitts

Nov 28

1911

Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Barnstein Rebecca</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa Jan 10. 1883</i>		<i>1108 Locust Str. Philadelphia Pa</i>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

10

49

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Phillip Hill, Surgeon of the U.S. Parma, acting therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree issued by University of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Phillip Hill M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1914
at Port of New York
U.S. Marshal
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Parma*

sailing from *St Thomas 6-10*

Nov 29, 191*4*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Passenger. In Transit. Chambers. I. Citizen.		Family Name. <i>Tracz</i> Given Name. <i>Johann</i>			<i>vi m/s Seaman</i>		<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Nagel</i>	<i>Emmer C. Staeger St Thomas 6-10</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

82

DEC 5 1914

191

Arriving at Port of New York

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Spinney, of the Sp. Larina, from St. Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1911

at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Philip Hill, Surgeon of the U.S. Revenue, Sailing there with do
(State whether Surgeon, Physician, or "employed by" under the Act, "as the case may be.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree issued
by University of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1914
at San Francisco
W. H. Hill
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Laura*

sailing from *St Kitts* *Nov 28*

Nov 28, 19*11*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			<i>Francis</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL</i>	<i>DISCHARGE</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>St Kitts</i>	<i>Sister Anna Francis</i> <i>Sandy Point St Kitts B.W.I.</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

84

431-

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. F. Spinner, of the S/S Parua, from St. Kitts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Spinner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1911

at St. Kitts
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Philip Rice, Surgeon of the St. Bernard, failing then with, do
(State whether "sailing there with" or "employed by" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
by Laurence Murphy, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1914
at New York
Laurence Murphy
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Parma*

sailing from *Antigua* 5-9

Nov 25, 191*4*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Nicholls	Louisa	38	F	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		British	Ap Negro	Blot	Antigua	Husb. Chas. Nicholls								
2			Labe	Christiana	74	F	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED						St Johns Antigua B.W.I.								
3													Adopted Mother Mrs E. Matthews								
4													St Johns Antigua B.W.I.								
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

86

....., 1914

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
										25	26	27	28		29				
No on List	Final Destination. <small>(Intended future permanent residence.)</small>		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Ny	City	By self	Yes	Daughter Mude Edwards 135 10 1st Ave NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Be	Bl	Bl	None	Bior	Antigua
2	"	"	"	No	Ackerly 205 W 13th St NYC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Spinney, of the S/S Havana from St. Antigua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Spinney
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1914

at

H. J. Spinney
Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Philip Hill, Surgeon of the St. Vincent, San Juan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1914
at San Juan, P.R.
H. M. Murphy
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Parima*

sailing from *St Lucia 5-9*

Nov 26

1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			<i>Chatenay</i>	<i>Louisa</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>Sp Negro BWS</i>	<i>St Lucia</i>	<i>St Lucia</i>	<i>St Lucia</i>	<i>St Lucia</i>	<i>Daughter Margaret Chatenay</i>						
2			<i>do</i>	<i>John A</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>						
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List

88

1914

IQI

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1903.																			
No on List.	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	NY City	Yes	None	Yes	No	Mrs. Lucy Gonzales 712 St. Nicholas Ave NYC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Br.	Bl	Bl	None	Blanca Estrada
2	"	"	"	No	No	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	None	None	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Sperry, of the 3rd Laruna, from Y. Lucia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Sperry
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1912
at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

89

I, H. Philip Hill, Surgeon of the S/S Bernia sailing there with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License in use
University of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me, this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer

W Dec 5 - 14

Billed Dec 7/14

Actuals & Remand
al
7 al
7 SI

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Parima*

sailing from *Barbados* *5-9*

Nov 25, 191*4*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.			City or Town.						
1	ADMITTED		<i>Ross</i>	<i>James Edwin</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Wadian</i>	<i>St. John's Barbados</i>	<i>Mrs M Ross</i>	<i>Chapman Lane Bridgetown</i>	<i>Barbados</i>							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

44-5 1944

191

90

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, of the St. Lawrence, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Spinney
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1914,
at Port of Spain
Immigration Officer.

11-4625

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

91

S. S. **PARIMA**

QUEBEC

arrived DEC. 5, 1914.

, 19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Nicholls, Louise	M	1	1		To dau from hosp	Dec 6						
2	Lake, Christina	M	1	1		" bro do	Dec 6						
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													

PARIMA DEC 5

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

91

S. S. *Michael PARIMA*

QUEBEC

arrived DEC. 5, 1914.

, 19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
						Dec 6							
1	Nicholls, Louise	E	1	1		To dau from hosp	<i>Dau from hosp. to 135 11/13/14</i>	<i>R</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>12</i>			
2	Lake, Christina	M	1	1		" bro do	<i>Brother to 202 11/13/14</i>	<i>R</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>12</i>			
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													

PARIMA DEC 5

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Parima* (anchored at Sc)

arrived Dec. 5, 14

, 191

M.,

from

92

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
28m	1	Thesz, Johann	C	1	1	I. P. C.	145																	
28m	2	Rosa, James E.		1		"	from Huppl 12/7/14 11 Am.																	
46f	3	Shakany, Louisa	1 1/2	2		L. P. C.	from Huppl 12/8/14 11 Am.																	
4m		gr Ch George				"	"																	

Parima 12/5/14

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William H. Smith, Surgeon of the CASE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of December, 1914
at Chicago, Ill.

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Casota" sailing from Genoa, Italy, 19 November, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
2	Bernardoni	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
3	Vitti	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
4	Massi	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
5	Immediati	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
6	Immediati	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
7	Maguini	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
8	Maguini	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
9	Maguini	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
10	Maguini	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
11	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
12	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
13	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
14	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
15	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
16	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
17	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
18	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
19	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
20	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
21	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
22	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
23	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
24	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
25	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
26	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
27	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
28	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
29	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York
30	Diavoli	Adelina	25	✓	Student	yes	Italian	Italian	Genoa, Italy	Genoa, Italy	New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of New York

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Rome			5 5	dark chestnut		Italy	Rome
2	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Montepulciano			5 5	dark chestnut		Italy	Montepulciano
3	yes	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Trieste			5 4	dark chestnut		Italy	Trieste
4	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, New York			5 3	dark chestnut		Italy	New York
5	no	father	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
6	no	father	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
7	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
8	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
9	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
10	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
11	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
12	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
13	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
14	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
15	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
16	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
17	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
18	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
19	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
20	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
21	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
22	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
23	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
24	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
25	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
26	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
27	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
28	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
29	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo
30	no	himself	\$50	never	Italy, Dongo			5 1	dark chestnut		Italy	Dongo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master of the *Steamship*, from *Quinn*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of *December*, 19*14*,

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be completed in accordance with the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

29
95

I, Dr. A. J. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of October, 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Varia* sailing from *Italy*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	1	Giarrainio	Giuseppe	30	4 m m	trader	yes		Napoli	father Pasquale	New York		
2	2	wife	Emilia	30	4 m		yes						
3	3	Faukelli	Salvino	58	m m	tailor	yes		Schiarich	none			
4	4	Colaungelo	Clementina	29	4 m	tailor	yes			father Giuseppe			
5	5	Faukelli	Emilia	60	m s	tailor	yes			father Pasquale			
6	6	Bottone	Antonio	25	4 m		yes			mother Concetta			
7	7	Faukelli	Nichole	30	m s	trader	yes		Aquila	father Ernesto	Pa. Phila.		
8	8	Sciorra	Pietro	16	m s	tailor	yes		Schiarich	father Desiderio	New York		
9	9	Fiorito	Michele	28	m s		yes			father Ambrogio			
10	10	Amendola	Diana	30	4 m	tailor	yes		Apulian	none	Cal. Hamilton		
11	11	Calogero	Giovanni	8	m s		no			none			
12	12	Calogero	Giovanni	4	m s		no			none			
13	13	Scalillo	Giuseppe	30	m m	trader	yes		S. Giorgio	father Giovanni Paolo	N.D. Union Bridge		
14	14	wife	Emilia	31	4 m		yes						
15	15	Ferrara	Carmela	31	4 m	tailor	no		Napoli	mother Ferrera Giovanni	New York		
16	16	Cupo	Emmanuel	24	4 m	tailor	yes		Apulian	father Antonio			
17	17	Giannetta	Antonio	17	m s	tailor	yes		Castelluccio	mother Marianna Giannetta	N.J. Jersey		
18	18	Alvaro	Emma	16	4 m	tailor	yes		Castelluccio	mother Marianna Giannetta	N.J. Jersey		
19	19	in Pietro	Maria Rosa	30	4 m	tailor	no		Tricarico	none	Cal. San Francisco		
20	20	Pompani	Gerardo	16	4 m	tailor	yes		Tricarico	none			
21	21	Alvaro	Emma	16	4 m	tailor	yes		Tricarico	mother Marianna Giannetta	N.J. Jersey		
22	22	Alvaro	Emma	16	4 m	tailor	yes		Roma	mother Marianna Giannetta	N.J. Jersey		
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

36

190

Arriving at Port of

T ALIEN
T ALIEN
T ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

March

1904

Officer.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Alien record and notes). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (partially), or No. No entry in this column is required.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and, where known, the name of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. The country of permanent residence of aliens who are not citizens or subjects of the United States, and who return from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (i. e., 1894 or Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Caserta, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Delaware
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer

Dea 5-14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

54 15 68

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. Caserta sailing from Palermo, 21st November, 1914.

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to.		Nationality.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		RESIDENT.				Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Res.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		Country of which citizen or subject.		Race or People.		Country. City or Town.	
		U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Student. Other. Mexican.		Special Exemption. In Transit. Claimed under I. C. 17000.																	
ALIEN	1						Coco	Antonio	32	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Mass.	Boston	father, Coco Rosario			NON
	2						Vitale	Giuseppe	21	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Cassano	father, Vitale Giuseppe			
ALIEN	3						Gioglio	Ceresa	43	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	N. Y.	Brooklyn	father, Gioglio Giuseppe			NON
	4						Rizzuto	Francesco	67	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Camporota	brother, in Cal. Rizzuto Calogero			
	5						Rizzuto	Maria	18	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Camporota	brother, in Cal. Rizzuto Calogero			
	6						Sciortino	Gerardino	21	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Ribera	father, Sciortino Emanuele			
	7						Vitale	Giuseppa	26	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Cernusco	father, Vitale Siro			
	8						Bagaro	Francesca	21	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Cernusco	father, Vitale Siro			
	9						Orlando	Vito	37	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Cernusco	father, Orlando Antonio			
	10						Bonanno	Giuseppe	21	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Cernusco	father, Bonanno Antonio			
	11						Dantangelo	Rosalina	27	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Calabria	father, Dantangelo Giuseppe			
ALIEN	12						Dassella	Giorgio	35	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Grosio	father, Dassella Francesco			NON
ALIEN	13						Dassella	Pietro	16	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Grosio	father, Dassella Francesco			NON
ALIEN	14						Bongiorno	Giuseppe	41	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Malpa	father, Bongiorno Francesco			NON
ALIEN	15						Viviano	Vincenzo	21	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Malpa	father, Viviano Antonio			NON
	16						Di Giorgio	Bernardo	16	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Calabria	father, Di Giorgio Antonio			
DEPORTED	17						Musumeci	Cecilia	21	✓	✓	✓	yes	Italian	South	Calabria	Calabria	father, Musumeci Giovanni			
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New-York*

, 191

98

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
ALIEN 1	Mass Lawrence	yes	himself	60	yes 907 St Boston	wife Innocentia Maria and son common Mr. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	chest.	none	Catania	Viagrande
2	N.Y. New York	yes	himself	30	yes	brother Vito Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	very	chestnut	mark front	Catania	S. Maria	
ALIEN 3	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	herself	30	yes 107 1/2 Brooklyn	husband Marcus Giesche 800 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	chestnut	none	Gigante	Menfi	
4	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	himself	80	yes 88 1/2 Brooklyn	son Vito Giesche 400 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	dark	chest	none	Capri	Capri
5	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	father		no	uncle Saladino Calogero 607 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Capri	Capri	
6	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	himself	25	no	husband Vito Calogero 522 Fort St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chestnut	mark lip	Gigante	Ribera	
7	Mich Detroit	yes	herself	50	no	husband Vito Calogero 522 Fort St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	chestnut	none	Palermo	Palermo	
8	Mich Detroit	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no						Palermo	Palermo	
9	Mich Detroit	yes	herself	25	no	husband Vito Calogero 522 Fort St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	chest	none	Palermo	Palermo
10	Mich Detroit	yes	mother		no		no	no	no	no	good	no						Palermo	Palermo	
11	N.Y. New York	yes	herself	25	no	sister Vito Calogero 522 Fort St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chestnut	patches in face	Palermo	Palermo	
ALIEN 12	Mich Detroit	yes	herself	200	no	in transit for Melbourne Australia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	dark	chest	none	London	Grosio
13	Mich Detroit	yes	uncle		no	in transit for Melbourne Australia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chestnut	none	London	Grosio	
14	Mich Detroit	yes	herself	500	no	brother in law Vito Calogero 522 Fort St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	dark	chest	none	Palermo	Palermo
ALIEN 15	Ry Providence	yes	herself	40	yes 100 Ry Providence	father Vito Calogero 522 Fort St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	chestnut	mark nose	Palermo	Palermo	
16	N.Y. New York	yes	herself	25	no	husband Vito Calogero 522 Fort St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very	chestnut	none	Palermo	Palermo	
17	N.Y. New York	yes	herself	25	no	husband Vito Calogero 522 Fort St. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Palermo	Palermo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Caserta, of the **CASERTA**, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of December, 1914,
at New York,
John J. Caserta
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Citizen or subject).—The entry in column 6 should be either Citizen or Subject, or Immigrant, as the case may be.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative living in country of origin).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative, friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James G. Caserta, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

11—4625

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Caserta* sailing from *Genoa* November the *19th*, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1													
2			<i>Corso</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>mother in law, Carol Corso, Genoa</i>
3			<i>daughter Carol</i>	<i>Giacomina</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand mother, Carol Corso, Genoa</i>
4			<i>son Carol</i>	<i>Quinto</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand mother, Carol Corso, Genoa</i>
5			<i>Carol</i>	<i>Federico</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>workman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand mother, Carol Corso, Genoa</i>
6			<i>Alberto</i>	<i>Carabio Grippi</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>workman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>father, Alberto, Genoa</i>
7			<i>Chana</i>	<i>Carolina</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>mother, Margherita, Genoa</i>
8			<i>son Baltera</i>	<i>Arduino</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand mother, Chana Margherita, Genoa</i>
9			<i>daughter Baltera</i>	<i>Giulda</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand mother, Chana Margherita, Genoa</i>
10			<i>son Baltera</i>	<i>Ovaldo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand mother, Chana Margherita, Genoa</i>
11			<i>Dallacqua</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>father, Secondo, Genoa</i>
12			<i>Laudigiacomo</i>	<i>Marta</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>brother in law, Riccardo Carlo, Genoa</i>
13			<i>son Riccardo</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>workman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>uncle, Riccardo Carlo, Genoa</i>
14			<i>daughter Riccardo</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>uncle, Riccardo Carlo, Genoa</i>
15			<i>daughter Riccardo</i>	<i>Caterina</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>uncle, Riccardo Carlo, Genoa</i>
16			<i>daughter Riccardo</i>	<i>Ebe</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>uncle, Riccardo Carlo, Genoa</i>
17			<i>daughter Riccardo</i>	<i>Maria Antonia</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>uncle, Riccardo Carlo, Genoa</i>
18			<i>Quelino</i>	<i>Bersilla</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>father, Paolo, Genoa</i>
19			<i>Scopel</i>	<i>Vittore</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>workman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>wife, Maria, Genoa</i>
20			<i>Giacomone</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>father, Giacomone Grippi, Genoa</i>
21			<i>daughter Berino Chiola</i>	<i>Dolma</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand father, Giacomone Grippi, Genoa</i>
22			<i>son Berino Chiola</i>	<i>Remo</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand father, Giacomone Grippi, Genoa</i>
23			<i>daughter Berino Chiola</i>	<i>Rice</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>f. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand father, Giacomone Grippi, Genoa</i>
24			<i>Cempia Calera</i>	<i>Emilia</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>father, Secondo, Genoa</i>
25			<i>son Cempia</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand father, Cempia Secondo, Genoa</i>
26			<i>son Cempia</i>	<i>Demio</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand father, Cempia Secondo, Genoa</i>
27			<i>Gennaro</i>	<i>Berese</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>mother, Felice, Genoa</i>
28			<i>son Gennaro</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>grand mother, Felice, Genoa</i>
29			<i>Garbin</i>	<i>Vittore</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>workman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>wife, Maria, Genoa</i>
30			<i>Fortina</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m. s.</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>uncle, Carmine Pisto, Genoa</i>

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New-York*

191

101

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Kentucky, Flemingsburg	herself \$2.00	no	husband, Carol Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	5 2	dark	black	none	Italy	Verona					
2	Kentucky, Flemingsburg	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
3	Kentucky, Flemingsburg	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Whitcomb						
4	Kentucky, Flemingsburg	herself \$2.00	no	husband, Carol Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	5 3	very	fair grey	none	Italy	Verona					
5	ALY. N. Y. Hoboken	herself \$2.00	no	husband, Carol Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	5 3	very	fair grey	none	Italy	Verona					
6	N. Y. New York	herself \$2.00	no	husband, Carol Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	5 5	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
7	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
8	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
9	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
10	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
11	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
12	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
13	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
14	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
15	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
16	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
17	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
18	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
19	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
20	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
21	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
22	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
23	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
24	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
25	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
26	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
27	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
28	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
29	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					
30	N. Y. New York	mother	no	father, Gracino, Flemingsburg, Kentucky	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Verona					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Caserta, of the CASERTA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn for before me this

day of

December, 1914

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. White, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1917

at St. Louis
Gale Moore
Immigration Officer

102

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Caserta

sailing from *Genoa*

November the 19th, 1914

No. on List	No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
				Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1				Belli	Giovanna	24	f.	m. housewife	yes	italian	north	Italy	Aurouso	uncle. Pasquale house. Aurouso
2				son Laura Bella	Daniela	5	m.	in school	no	italian	north	Italy	Aurouso	uncle. Pasquale house. Aurouso
3				son Laura Bella	Sandra	5	m.	in school	no	italian	north	Italy	Aurouso	uncle. Pasquale house. Aurouso
4				Ballimonte	Martino	23	m.	m. workman	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	wife. P. P. P. Chianciano
5				Coda	Cesario	21	f.	s. housewife	yes	italian	north	Italy	Andorno	brother. Angelo. Andorno
6				Acquadio	Cesario	49	f.	w. housewife	yes	italian	north	Italy	Andorno	son. Coda Angelo. Andorno
7				Oppizzo	Donenica	49	f.	m. housewife	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	brother. Cuschi's. Oppizzo's
8				daughter Ferraris	Maria	17	f.	s. housewife	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	uncle. Oppizzo Cuschi's. Oppizzo's
9				daughter Ferraris	Lucia	28	f.	s. housewife	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	uncle. Oppizzo Cuschi's. Oppizzo's
10				Pozzo	Giuseppa	22								
11				son Puzzone	Ugo	2								
12				Crinco	Caterina	26	f.	m. housewife	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	father. Andorno. Chianciano
13				Conedera	Luigi									
14				Conedera	Pietro									
15				Libertini	Maria									
16				daughter	Rita									
17				Mexrono	Maria	22	f.	s. housewife	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	father. Pietro. Santa Giustina
18				Bois	Giuseppe	16	m.	s. workman	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	father. Giovanni. Fournaro
19				Bois	Dorilla	22	f.	m. housewife	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	father. Pietro. Fournaro
20				Sella	Donenico	38	m.	m. workman	yes	italian	north	Italy	Fornis	wife. Maddalena. Fornis
21				Comio	Anna	26	f.	m. housewife	yes	italian	north	Italy	Vicenza	brother. Antonio. Vico d'Arco
22				son Foulans	Giuseppe	2	m.	s. workman	no	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	uncle. Antonio. Vico d'Arco
23				Piacentini	Virginia	26	m.	s. workman	yes	italian	north	Italy	Fornis	father. Martino. Fornis
24				Baldoni	Roberto	26	m.	s. workman	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	father. Pietro. Fornis
25				Forlino	Girolamo	29	f.	m. housewife	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	uncle. Cominoli. Pietro. Fornis
26				daughter Forlino	Angolina	8	f.	s. workman	no	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	uncle. Cominoli. Pietro. Fornis
27				Forrellini	Fino	42	m.	m. workman	yes	italian	north	Italy	Chianciano	wife. Maria. Chianciano
28				Carrol	Alessandro	30	m.	m. workman	yes	italian	north	Italy	S. Giustina	wife. Maria. S. Giustina
29				Prolet	Marino	44	m.	s. workman	yes	italian	north	Italy	S. Giustina	mother. Giovanni. S. Giustina
30				De Martini	Benvenuto	28	m.	m. workman	yes	italian	north	Italy	S. Giustina	wife. Maria. Santa Giustina

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

103

Arriving at Port of New York

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Conn. Meriden	no	herself \$1.50	yes 1906/67 Wickburg husband, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 5	very fair chest.	none	Italy S. Vito
2	Conn. Meriden	no	mother	— native of Wickburg father, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	—	very chestnut	none	Conn. Wickburg
3	Conn. Meriden	no	mother	— native of Wickburg father, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	—	very chestnut	none	Conn. Wickburg
4	St. Y. New York	yes	himself \$1.50	— friend, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy Mariano
5	St. Y. New York	yes	himself \$1.50	— brother in law, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 2	very chestnut	none	Italy Antonio
6	St. Y. West Orange	no	himself \$1.50	— son, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Italy Pietro
7	St. Y. New York	yes	himself \$1.00	— daughter, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	4 11	dark chestnut	none	Italy Thompson
8	St. Y. New York	yes	mother	— sister, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	—	very chestnut	none	Italy Rosanda
9	St. Y. New York	yes	mother	— sister, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	4 10	very fair chest.	none	Italy Rosanda
10							5 4	very chest. blue	none	Italy Limone
11							—	very chestnut	none	New York
12	Pa. Indiana	yes	himself \$1.50	— husband, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 3	dark chest. blue	none	Italy Savona
13										
14										
15										
16										
17	St. Y. Buffalo Spring	yes	himself \$1.50	— brother, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 4	dark chestnut	none	Puerto
18	Pa. Allentown	yes	himself \$1.50	— brother, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Italy Giovanni
19	Conn. Hartford	no	himself \$1.50	— husband, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 3	very black chest.	none	Italy Benjamin
20	Mich. Stoughton	yes	himself \$1.50	yes 1906/67 brother, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 7	very fair chest.	none	Italy John
21	St. Y. Delaware	no	himself \$1.50	yes 1906/67 W. Hobbs, husband, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 2	dark chest. blue	none	Italy Vito S. Anton
22	St. Y. Delaware	no	mother	— father, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	—	very chestnut	none	Italy Vito S. Anton
23	Pa. Des Moines	yes	himself \$1.50	— uncle, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 7	dark black	none	Italy Franklin
24	Pa. Des Moines	yes	himself \$1.50	— son, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 10	dark chest. black	none	Italy Oleggio
25	St. Y. New York	yes	himself \$1.50	yes 1906/67 St. Y. husband, Mabel Clark, 88	no	no	5	dark chestnut	none	Italy Oleggio
26	St. Y. New York	yes	mother	— father, Clark, 88	no	no	—	very chestnut	none	Italy Oleggio
27	St. Y. Boston	no	himself \$1.50	yes 1906/67 Pa. mother, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 7	dark chest. grey	none	Italy Charles
28	Pa. Allentown	yes	himself \$1.50	yes 1906/67 Pa. father, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 8	dark black	none	Italy J. Gushin
29	Pa. Allentown	yes	himself \$1.50	— father, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 2	dark fair grey	none	Italy J. Gushin
30	Pa. Allentown	yes	himself \$1.50	— brother in law, Bersehus, Conn.	no	no	5 7	dark fair chest.	none	Italy J. Gushin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the CASERTA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1912

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (cannot read and write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leopoldo Lopez, Surgeon of the CASERTA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New Jersey
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1914
at Camden

Edith M. Brown
Immigration Officer

104

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Caserta"

sailing from Genoa

November 19, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1			Della Gasparina	41	f.	m. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Pedavara	mother, Maria, Pedavara
2			son del Pian	18	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Pedavara	grand mother, Dellagasperina Maria
3			son del Pian	12	m.	scholar	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Pedavara	grand mother, Dellagasperina Maria
4			daughter del Pian	1	f.	scholar	no	Italian	northern	Italy	Pedavara	grand mother, Dellagasperina Maria
5			del Pian	44	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Pedavara	father, Lodovico, Pedavara
6			Talione	18	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Magliana	mother, Talione Virginia
7			Berra	30	m.	farmer	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Turinum	father, Luigi, Turinum
8			Qualdini	22	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Robichetto	father, Carlo, Robichetto
9			son Gasera	2	m.	scholar	no	Italian	northern	Italy	Robichetto	grand father, Carlo Qualdini, Robichetto
10			Gasera	24	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Robichetto	father, Mario, Robichetto
11			daughter Gasera	4	f.	scholar	no	Italian	northern	Italy	Robichetto	grand father, Gasera Mario, Robichetto
12			Ballerino	22	m.	farmer	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Salerno	father, Salvatore, Salerno
13			son									
14			son									
15			daughter									
16			Menegat	16	m.	workman	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	S. Giuliana	father, Giovanni, S. Giuliana
17			Pisa	14	m.	workman	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Alen	father, Angelo, Alen
18			Moutto	25	m.	miner	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Genoa	uncle, Giacomo Domenico, Genoa
19			Ricca	16	m.	miner	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Genoa	father, Giacomo, Genoa
20			Mariotti	18	m.	farmer	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Genoa	uncle, Alce Domenico, Genoa
21			Garbin	24	m.	workman	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Alen	wife, Maria, Alen
22			Garbin	28	m.	workman	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Alen	wife, Augusta, Alen
23			Cella	17	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	southern	Italy	S. Stefano	father, Giuseppe, S. Stefano
24			Ambrosini	22	f.	laborer	yes	Italian	southern	Italy	S. Costanzo	father, Carlo, S. Costanzo
25			Merlino	26	m.	farmer	yes	Italian	southern	Italy	Alen	father, Carlo, Alen
26			son	6	m.							
27			daughter	5	f.							
28			son	2	m.							
29			Merlino	17	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	southern	Italy	Alen	father, Alessandro, Alen
30												

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

105

Arriving at Port of

New York

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																								
No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	Conn.	Hartford	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	husband, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black	chest.	none	Italy	Pedavenna				
2	Conn.	Hartford Springs	no	mother	—	no	—	father, Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Pedavenna					
3	Conn.	Hartford Springs	no	mother	—	no	—	father, Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Pedavenna					
4	Conn.	Hartford Springs	no	mother	—	no	—	father, Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Pedavenna					
5	Conn.	Hartford Springs	no	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black	grey	none	Italy	Pedavenna				
6	Ch. J.	Parkinson	no	uncle	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Comino					
7	Ch. J.	Parkinson	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Comino					
8	Ill.	Herrin	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Robichetto					
9	Ill.	Herrin	yes	mother	—	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Robichetto					
10	Ill.	Herrin	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Robichetto					
11	Ill.	Herrin	yes	mother	—	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy	Robichetto					
12	Ch. J.	Parkinson	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Comino					
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17	Ark.	Hartford	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	face	grey	none	Italy	Santa Quistina				
18	Java	Albia	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Albia					
19	Ch. J.	Parkinson	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Comino					
20	Ch. J.	Parkinson	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Comino					
21	Ark.	Hartford	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Comino					
22	Java	Albia	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Albia					
23	Java	Albia	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Albia					
24	Ch. J.	Parkinson	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	very	dark	grey	none	Italy	Comino				
25	Ch. J.	Parkinson	yes	herself	\$2.30	no	—	brother, Paul Dean Gineff, 407 1/2 Hartford Springs Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black	none	Italy	Comino					
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	brother-in-law	\$2.30	no	—	brother-in-law, Armando Rossi, 1234 S. Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Comino					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter J. ... of the CASERTA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of December, 1911,
at San Francisco, Calif.
Ged. Moon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Alfano, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this 10th day of November, 1917
at New York
J. J. Alfano
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Carver* sailing from *Genoa* November, the *14th*, 191*4*

51

must

A.

12

No
on
List.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.

NAME IN FULL.

Age.

Sex.

Calling or Occupation.

Able to

Nationality.

(Country of which citizen or subject.)

Race or People

* Last Permanent Residence.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

No. on List.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

1	Molen	Ermenegildo	24	f.	Italian	no	Italy	father Angelo, Lombardy
2	Weber	Elizabeth	26	f.	American	citizen		
3	son Weber	John	3	m.	American	citizen		
4	Lehotzky	Anna	22	f.	American	citizen		
5	Gerhardt	Elizabeth	25	f.	American	citizen		
6	son	Jacob	7	m.	American	citizen		
7	daughter	Mary	4	f.	American	citizen		
8	son	Peter	2	m.	American	citizen		
9	Lorach	Margaret	26	f.	American	citizen		
10	daughter	Helen	4	f.	American	citizen		
11	Moore	Leticia	30	m.	American	citizen		
12	Friedman	Chane	10	f.	American	citizen		
13	Vesi	Olga	29	f.	no	Italy	father Angelo, Poland	
14	son Douak	Joseph	5	m.	no	Italy	grand father, Poland	
15	son Douak	Adelino	2	m.	no	Italy	grand father, Poland	

16	Zorn	Margaret	20	f.	Hungarian	no	Hungary	mother Albert Barbara
17	ch	Helen	7	f.	"	no	"	"
18	Lehotzky	Luna	28	f.	Hungarian	no	Hungary	mother Barbara Schmidt
19	Gerhardt	Elizabeth	27	f.	"	no	"	mother Barbara Schmidt
20	ch	Jacob	7	m.	no	"	"	"
21	"	Mary	5	f.	no	"	"	"
22	"	Peter	3	m.	no	"	"	"

23	mother	Elizabeth						
24	ch	Jacob						

62

Number of alien on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

107

Arriving at Port of *New York*

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Final Destination. (Indicate full permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alone paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, firm, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Yes or No Year of period of stay Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or institution on account of insanity or crime, or whether a habitual drunkard, or whether a vagrant, or whether a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or whether a person who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of force or violence, or whether a person who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of force or violence, or whether a person who has been convicted of a crime involving the use of force or violence.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Comm. East Wharves	no	himself \$30	no	—	Francis Menegar Francisco Bon St. East Eastland Comm.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Allegnano
2	Pa. Philadelphia	American	citizen															
3	Pa. Philadelphia	American	citizen															
4	Comm. E. Newark	American	citizen															
5	Pa. Philadelphia	American	citizen															
6	Pa. Philadelphia	American	citizen															
7	Pa. Philadelphia	American	citizen															
8	Pa. Philadelphia	American	citizen															
9	Mo. St. Louis	American	citizen															
10	Mo. St. Louis	American	citizen															
11	Pa. Pittsburgh	American	citizen															
12	NY. New York	American	citizen															
13	Pa. Monongahela	husband \$30	no	—	husband, Louisa Reho. Monongahela City Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark fair grey	none	Italy	Pistoia	
14	Pa. Monongahela	father	no	—	father, Reho, Monongahela City Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	very chestnut	none	Italy	Pistoia	
15	Pa. Monongahela	father	no	—	father, Reho, Monongahela City Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	very chestnut	none	Italy	Pistoia	
16																		
17	Mo. St. Louis	husb.	no	—	husband, Lambert Zornick 1727 So 9th St. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown				
18	Mo. "	father	no	—	father													
19	Co. South Norwalk	husb	no	—	husband													
20	Pa. Philadelphia	husb	no	—	husband													
21	"	father	no	—	father													
22	"																	
23	"																	
24	NT ALIEN	u																
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

3/28/1912

12/11/104

5/1/1148

1/21/15
Cert. to take naturalization
St. Louis, Mo.
Philadelphia
Monongahela
Allegnano

3/28/1912
12/11/104
5/1/1148
Cert. to take naturalization
St. Louis, Mo.
Philadelphia
Monongahela
Allegnano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the **CASERTA**, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1911,
at New York
Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be entered to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of friend or relative in United States, if any).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *69*

S. S.

ASERT
Caraka

sailing from

Genoa, November the *19th*, 19*14*, Arriving at Port of New York *New York*

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<i>Friedman</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>naturalized of Washington 6-6-14 No. 53308</i>	<i>245 Harmon St. New York</i>
2	<i>Moore</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m. f.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>PP. 41549 naturalized of Washington 4-11-14 No. 41899</i>	<i>1493 Bluff St. P. Moberg, Pa.</i>
3	<i>Lornek</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>naturalized, Consul Budapest 13-11-14</i>	<i>1727 S. 9 St. H. Louis Mo.</i>
4	<i>daughter</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>f. f.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>naturalized, Consul Budapest 13-11-14</i>	<i>1727 S. 9 St. H. Louis Mo.</i>
5	<i>Gerhardt</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>naturalized, Consul Budapest 13-11-14</i>	<i>1339 Germantown Ave Philadelphia</i>
6	<i>son</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>m. f.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>naturalized, Consul Budapest 13-11-14</i>	<i>1339 Germantown Ave Philadelphia</i>
7	<i>daughter</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>f. f.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>naturalized, Consul Budapest 13-11-14</i>	<i>1339 Germantown Ave Philadelphia</i>
8	<i>son</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>m. f.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>naturalized, Consul Budapest 13-11-14</i>	<i>1339 Germantown Ave Philadelphia</i>
9	<i>Lehotsky</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>naturalized, Consul Budapest 13-11-14</i>	<i>36 Reedmond St. S. Newark Pa.</i>
10	<i>Weber</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f. m.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>naturalized, Consul Budapest 13-11-14</i>	<i>1414 Howard St. Philadelphia Pa.</i>
11	<i>son</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m. f.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>naturalized, Consul Budapest 13-11-14</i>	<i>1414 Howard St. Philadelphia Pa.</i>
12	<i>Munio</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>naturalized, Consul Budapest 13-11-14</i>	<i>1414 Howard St. Philadelphia Pa.</i>
13	<i>Forcellini</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m. m.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>naturalized, Consul Budapest 13-11-14</i>	<i>1414 Howard St. Philadelphia Pa.</i>
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

4
mon 9/12/14
9/12/14
9/11/14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John P. Caserta, Surgeon of the CASERTA, do
(State whether surgeon, "swearing themselves" or "employed by others" thereby, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this

day of

September, 1913

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Caserta" sailing from Palermo

21st November, 1914

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	U.S. Citizen.	British.	French.	German.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese.	Other.	Yrs.	Mo.	Yrs.	Mo.	Country.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	himself	30	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	dark	Catania Agira
2	N.Y. New York	husband	30	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	dark	Catania Leonforte
3	N.Y. Syracuse	yes herself	25	no	no	no	no	4	10	red	chestnut	Catania Linguaglossa
4	N.Y. Syracuse	yes herself	25	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	Catania Linguaglossa
5	N.Y. Syracuse	yes mother	30	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	flax	Catania Linguaglossa
6	Pa. Pittsburg	no himself	30	no	no	no	no	5	3	dark	chestnut	Reggio Cal. Bova
7	N.Y. New York	herself	25	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat.	chestnut	Catania Adamo
8	Mass. Lawrence	no herself	25	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	Catania Adamo
9	Mass. Lawrence	yes herself	25	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	Catania Adamo
10	Main Portland	no herself	20	no	no	no	no	5	1	dark	chestnut	Catania Adamo
11	Main Portland	no mother	30	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chestnut	Catania Adamo
12	Cal. S. Francisco	yes himself	40	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chestnut	Catania Adamo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter, of the **CASERTA**, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1914,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, given in full.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the CASERTA, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italy
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of August, 1914
 at New York
G. J. J. J.
 Immigration Officer.

111

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. CASERTA

sailing from NAPOLI

20 NOV 1914

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Scarsini	Giuseppe	28	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
2	wife	Gerina	18	f	housewife			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
3	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
4	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
5	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
6	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
7	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
8	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
9	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
10	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
11	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
12	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
13	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
14	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
15	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
16	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
17	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
18	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
19	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
20	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
21	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
22	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
23	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
24	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
25	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
26	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
27	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
28	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
29	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		
30	Scarsini	Giuseppe	24	m	seaman			Italian	South	Italy	Scarsini	Scarsini	Scarsini		

119

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

112

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or obligation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
ALIEN 1	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
2	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
ALIEN 3	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
4	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
5	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
6	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
7	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
8	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
9	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
10	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
11	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
12	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
13	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
14	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
15	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
16	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
17	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
18	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
19	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
20	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
21	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
22	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
23	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
24	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
25	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
26	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
27	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
28	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
ALIEN 29	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari
30	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat. chest.	Italy	Bari	Italy	Bari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:

I, Heitor, of the **CASERTA**, from Surra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1914,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sepp M. M. M., Surgeon of the CASERTA, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

December, 1914

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Irish.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CASERTA

sailing from NAPOLI

20 NOV 1914

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Caporale	John	32	m	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
X 2	Caporale	Anna Maria	30	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
X 3	Caporale	Anna Maria	1	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
4	Caporale	Anna Maria	22	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
X 5	Caporale	Anna Maria	19	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
X 6	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
7	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
X 8	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
9	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
X 10	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
11	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
12	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
13	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
14	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
15	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
16	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
17	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
18	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
19	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
20	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
21	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
22	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
23	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
24	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
25	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
26	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
27	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
X 28	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
29	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis
30	Caporale	Anna Maria	18	f	14	Italian	South	Italy	San Marco 1012	San Marco	St. Louis

66

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether a member of any subversive organization, or of any organization having for its object the commission of any crime.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
2	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	4	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
3	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
4	no	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
5	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
6	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
7	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
8	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
9	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
10	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
11	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
12	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
13	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
14	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
15	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
16	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
17	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
18	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
19	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
20	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
21	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
22	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
23	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
24	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
25	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
26	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
27	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
28	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
29	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier
30	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	nat	chest	Italy	Santhier

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. H. of the **CASERTA**, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of December, 1914.

Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be restricted to mean the country of which the alien is a native or of which he claims to be a native.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. P. Caserta, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York
Commissioner of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of December, 1914
at New York
G. W. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

115

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CASERTA

sailing from

20 NOV 1914

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Di Lorenzo	Rosa	33	W	housewife	no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother & brothers	Italy	North Carolina
2	daughter	Anna	12	F			Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	"
3	daughter	Luigi	11	M			Italian	South Italy	Italy	"	Italy	"
4	daughter	Anna	10	F			Italian	South Italy	Italy	"	Italy	"
5	son	Anna	9	M			Italian	South Italy	Italy	"	Italy	"
6	son	Giuseppe	8	M			Italian	South Italy	Italy	"	Italy	"
7	Francesco	Francesco	29	M	housewife	no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
8	Francesco	Francesco	28	M		no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
9	Francesco	Luigi	41	M	housewife	no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
10	Francesco	Luigi	33	M	housewife	no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
11	Francesco	Nicholas	28	M	housewife	no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
12	Francesco	Nicholas	26	M		no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
13	Francesco	Francesco	20	M	housewife	no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
14	daughter	Francesca	18	F		no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
15	Francesco	Anna	41	F	housewife	no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
16	son	Francesco	15	M		no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
17	daughter	Nicholas	9	M		no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
18	son	Francesco	5	M		no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
19	Di Blomente	Ceresa	41	F	housewife	no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
20	daughter	Anna Rosa	9	F		no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
21	son	Luigi	4	M		no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
22	son	Giuseppe	9	M		no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
23	Palasca	Nicola	11	M		no	Italian	South Italy	Italy	mother	Italy	North Carolina
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

116

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Print in ink name of alien, name of last United States representative of his country, and date of departure from United States.</small> Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether subject by reason of any other disability, to denial of naturalization.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	harb.	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Chieri
2	no	path.	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	"
3	no	"	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	"
4	no	"	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	"
5	no	"	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	"
6	no	"	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	"
7	yes	self	22	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
8	yes	"	22	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
9	yes	self	22	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
10	no	self	22	yes	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
11	yes	harb.	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
12	yes	harb.	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
13	no	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
14	no	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
15	yes	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
16	yes	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
17	yes	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
18	yes	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
19	no	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
20	no	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
21	no	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa
22	no	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	Italy	Genoa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Matteo of the **CASERTA**, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1914,

at San Francisco

In migration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Place of birth).—In case of men on lack of this manifest, the entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Caserta, Surgeon of the **CASERTA**,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of December, 1914
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

actual
 180
 185
 57 26
 720
 24
 Revised
 156
 161

Dec 5 1914

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. C. SERTA

sailing from NAPOLI

20 NOV 1914

, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. * (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.		City or Town.
1	elena	elena	25	f	housewife			Italy		Italy		Italy
2	Anna	Anna	1	f				Italy		Italy		Italy
3	del cet	Giocchino	25	f	housewife			Italy		Italy		Italy
4	son	Esther	25	m				Italy		Italy		Italy
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Carroll

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

1944

118

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter of the **CASERTA**, from Muscat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of December, 1914,

at Muscat

G. H. Moore

In migration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence sailed).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LL ITAL

arrived DEC 5, 1914.

, 19

M.

from

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

120

No. _____

S. S.

arrived

, 191 ,

M.,

from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
13	1		1/10			12/18/24						12/7 8	12/1								4	6		
13f																								
13f	2	Marchisella, Filomena	120	9	1							12/5 59	6	12/3								-	1	
13f	3	Acquardo, Teresa	2	6	1							12/5 57	6	12/3								-	1	
41f	4	Goda, Teresa	2	5	1							12/9 31	7	12/5								16	16	
13m		Distrito, Francisco																						
3f		Alfonso																						
3m		Massimo																						
30m	5	Marchisella, Filomena	120	9	1							12/9 11	7	12/9								8	8	8
14m		Porter, Maria																						
21f	6	Marchisella, Filomena	120	9	1							12/6 9	16	12/11								3	3	3
3f		Alfonso																						
3/12		Alfonso																						
22	7	Marchisella, Filomena	120	9	1							12/6 6										14	14	14
28	8	Priorito, Nicola	2	9	1																	14	14	14
62m	9	Cardarelli, Giuseppe	120	11	3	5						12/6 6	17	10	55							5	5	5
38f		Marchisella, Filomena																						
25f		Cardarelli, Giuseppe																						
13f		Lucia																						
16m		Leone																						
16f	10	Stamper, Mary	1	27	1							12/6 54	7	12/5										
60m	11	Marchisella, Filomena	120	9	1							12/5 6	6	12/4										
62f		Marchisella, Filomena																						
16f	12	Marchisella, Filomena	120	9	1	Feeble Minded	1.35	cut off	Mucchi													1	1	1
49f	13	Acquardo, Teresa	2	6	1	LPC	Best		Buck			12/8 12	16	12/1	35							-	1	-
21f	14	Goda, Teresa	2	5	1	LPC	3.00 P.M.		Johnson			12/8 12	16	12/1	35							-	1	-
46f	15	Sal. Maria	3	5	1	Feeble Minded	Best		Raggio															
11f	16	Murimici, Cecilia	3	17	1	Trachoma	Art																	

12/6/14

casuati

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Camillo Zich, Surgeon of the **S. S. EUROPA**, *raising thereat*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *30* years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

day of *June*, 19*14*

W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Europa" sailing from Genoa Italy, 20 November, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Mancini	35	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Father Ignazio - Milan	Pa. Philadelphia
2	Magnano	27	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Father and grand father	N.Y. New York
3	Laureti	16	F.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
4	Grillo	22	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Father and father in law	Cal. San Francisco
5	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	Cal. San Francisco
6	Grillo	22	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Father and father in law	N.Y. New York
7	Handwritten	22	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
8	Handwritten	8	F.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
9	Handwritten	24	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
10	Handwritten	27	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
11	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
12	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
13	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
14	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
15	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
16	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
17	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
18	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
19	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
20	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
21	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
22	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
23	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
24	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
25	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
26	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
27	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
28	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
29	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York
30	Handwritten	21	M.	Handwritten		Italian	North	Italy	Handwritten	N.Y. New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

122

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	100	never									Italy	Genoa
2	yes	himself	100	never									Italy	Genoa
3	yes	himself	100	never									Italy	New York
4	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	St. Peter
5	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Valenza
6	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
7	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
8	yes	himself	100	never						4 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
9	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Fubine
10	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Fubine
11	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Genoa
12	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Bordighera
13	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Bordighera
14	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
15	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
16	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
17	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
18	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
19	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
20	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
21	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
22	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
23	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
24	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
25	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
26	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
27	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
28	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
29	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona
30	yes	himself	100	never						5 5	dark, chestnut		Italy	Verona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Tullio Master of the S. S. EUROPA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1912

Officer.

at Genoa

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Place of birth).—This column should be filled on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

UBIAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Camillo Liscio, Surgeon of the S. S. EUROPA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1912
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Europa" sailing from Genoa, Italy, 20 November, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Fischer	Anna	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
2	Fischer	Anna	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
3	Deininger	Anna	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
4	Deininger	Anna	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
5	Deininger	Anna	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
6	Deininger	Anna	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
7	Deininger	Anna	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
8	Deininger	Anna	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
9	Deininger	Anna	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
10	Deininger	Anna	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
11	Miss	Max	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
12	Epinger	Max	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
13	Lora	Orestore	25	✓	Housewife	✓	German	White	Germany	St. Pauli	NON	
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

124

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

U.S. : 1914

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Rafel Lopez Master of the S. S. EUROPA, from Europe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Signed before me this 4 day of June, 1914
at London
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

125

S. S. "Europa" sailing from Genoa, Italy 20 November 1914 Arriving at Port of New York 1914 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YES. MOS.			
1	Binder	William	38	✓	Use	Conception, Mo.
2	Anna - Almusso	Anna	53	✓	Use	New York 301 Park Ave. N.Y.
3	Don	Maria	5	✓	B	"
4	Daughter	Anna	3	✓	B	"
5	Daughter	John	1	✓	B	"
6	Daughter	John	16	✓	Use	West Greenwald, Ark. Sept. 1897
7	Wife	John	50	✓	B	"
8	Daughter	Mollie	9	✓	B	"
9	Melbert	Julius	41	✓	Use	New York 5 December 1866
10	Masmon	John	31	✓	Use	New York 4 May 1897
11	Louise	John	10	✓	Use	New York 1512 Broadway N.Y.
12	John	Anna	24	✓	Use	General W. 27043, Secretary of State, Washington
13	John	John	11	✓	Use	2 Ave. B.E. for. New York -
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

130 (13) [Signature]

Case

71

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Camillo Rodach*, Surgeon of the **S. S. EUROPA**, *residing here*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *12* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian*
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
 at *San Francisco*

day of *Dec*, 190*0*

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mohavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusunk).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **EUROPA** sailing from **NAPOLI** NOV 2 1914 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Baldi	Lucia	45	u	-	no			S. Giorgio	father Baldi Anangelo N. York	
2	son	Pietro	17	u	-	no			"	"	
3	de Rosa	Isabella	19	f	u	no			Fato	mother C. H. Angelo Ca. Universal	
4	son	Leonardo	2	u	-	no			"	"	
5	MASSACHUSETTS FALSETTI	Emma	60	u	u	no			Carbonara B.	none	Indy
6	FALSETTI	Angela	28	f	u	18-10018-502-17-37			Ginnaldi	father Francesco Ginnaldi Ca. Hudson	
7	daughter	Isabella	1	f	-	no			"	"	
8	FALSETTI	Giuseppina	18	f	-	18-10030-505-2-17-97			"	"	
9	Nicola Caricato	Antonia	29	f	u	no			Ginnaldi	sister in law Ginnaldi Nicola Ca. Hudson	
10	daughter	Anna	12	f	-	no			"	"	
11	daughter	Giuseppina	7	f	-	no			"	"	
12	son	Arnaldo	3	u	-	no			"	"	
13	son	Amedeo	1	u	-	no			"	"	
14	daughter	Eleanora	1	f	-	no			"	"	
15	Rosa	Giuseppina	56	f	u	no			Ascoli S. Lucia	Rosa Caruso N. York City	
16	Menniti	Isabella	13	f	u	no			Fato	daughter Isabella Fato N. York	
17	daughter	Isabella	18	f	-	no			"	"	
18	de Leo	Anna	22	f	u	no			Isola	father Isola de Leo N. York	
19	daughter	Rosa	1	f	-	no			"	"	
20	del Conte	Antonia	60	f	u	no			Vico Garg.	son Vittoria Vico Garg. N. York	
21	de Mola	Giuseppina	26	u	u	no			Antonina	father Antonio Antonina N. York	
22	wife	Laura	22	f	u	no			"	"	
23	de Mola	Giuseppina	26	u	u	no			"	father Vincenzo de Mola N. York	
24	wife Maria	Cristina	10	f	-	no			"	"	
25	P. Elio	Modestino	24	u	u	no			Antonina	father P. Elio Antonina N. York	
26	Formi	Teresa	22	f	-	no			Antonina	father Antonio N. York	
27	de Caralis	Antonina	20	f	-	no			Rome	none	Indy
28	Mosticone	Anna	40	f	u	no			Castellone	father Mosticone Ca. Hudson	
29	daughter	Margherita	17	f	-	no			"	"	
30	son	Giuseppe	1	u	-	no			"	"	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
ALIEN 1		yes by him	no	4 01 15	husband Josephine Paquale					5 3 nat chest		Italy S. Giorgio
ALIEN 2		"	"	"	father 94 E. 16th St					5 3 " "		" "
3		no	"	"	husband Modesta Cetti					5 3 nat chest		" Santa
4		"	"	"	father							
5		yes by him	no	"	relative Romo to Antonio					6 5 nat chest		" Trignano
6		yes by her	no	05 05 00	husband Giacinto Giuseppe					5 4 nat "		" Trignano
7		mother	"	"	father							
8		"	"	"	father							
9		husband	no	04 04 04	husband Niccolò Giuseppe					5 7 nat chest		" Cepali
10		father	"	"	father							
11		"	"	"	father							
12		"	"	"	father							
13		"	"	"	father							
14		"	"	"	father							
15		yes by him	no	04 04 04	son Antonio					5 3 nat black		" Pissia
16		yes by her	no	"	husband Giuseppe Giannina					5 1 " chest		" Vasto
17		"	"	"	father 34 Mulberry St.							
18		yes by her	no	"	husband Nicola Santelli					5 1 nat chest		" Jim
19		mother	"	"	father							
20		no by him	no	"	husband Leonardo Cavaglione					5 4 " gray		" Trignano
ALIEN 21		yes	no	04 04 04	mother Antonio					6 1 nat chest		" Ottaviano
22		"	"	"	father							
ALIEN 23		"	"	"	Alba Kokolien					5 4 " "		" "
24		"	"	"	father					5 4 " "		" "
ALIEN 25		"	"	"	Wife Maria D'Elia					5 5 " "		" Avellino
26		"	"	"	Relative Vesta Riccardo					5 4 " "		" Trignano
27		"	"	"	husband Donato di Penquiro					5 2 nat chest		" Trignano
28		"	"	"	father					5 1 " chest		" Castel
29		"	"	"	father					5 1 " "		" "
30		"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Lieut. H. H. H. H. of the S. S. EUROPA, from C. A. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec, 1900
at C. A. H. H.
H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each arrival.
Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be reported under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary visit to the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last place of residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for administrative purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend by country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Whether coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Camille L. L. L., Surgeon of the S. S. EUROPA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1914
at St. Louis

Chas. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

Dec. 5 1914

23

23 92 115 1 6

Actual
Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin
2nd Cabin 92 23 115
Steerage
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

42 23 115

Steerage
Total

Form 500 A
U.S. Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Europa*

sailing from *Naples*

21st November, 191*4*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																										
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to Read Write.		Nationality.		Race or People.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		RESIDENT IN:																								
		U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Seaman, Other.					Special Exemption, By Treaty, Citizenship U. S. Alien.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yes. Mos.		Married or Single.											
1									Cornabene	Salvatore	54	m	m	proprietor	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo						the brother Nicolo' Cornabene 62 Corso Calatafimi Palermo	
2									Musacchia	Rinfa	27	f	m													
3									Cornabene	S. Battista	13	m	boy													
4									Cornabene	Antonina	11	f	girl													
5									Cornabene	Rosa	8	f														
6									Cornabene	Orsola	5	f														
7									Cornabene	Francesca	61	f	aid housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Palermo							the cousin Nicolo' Cornabene 62 Corso Calatafimi Palermo	
8									Maria	Maria	30	f	aid housewife	yes	yes	Italy	South	Calabria S. Cataldo							nobody	
9									Giudice	Giorgia	11	f	girl													
10									de Tito	Carantonio	86	m	m	workman	no		Italy								Coritto	bro in law Muriu Ceri
11									Mile	Lucia	57	f	m													
12									Conte	Emmanuel	12	m	m	workman	yes											Heath St. Father Nicolo' Conti.
13									Labrati	Giuseppe	10	m	m													Contrada Pulcinella Labrati Luigi
14									Labrati	Rosa	12	f	m													father
15									daughter	Luigia																father
16									Domineca	Giuseppe	10	f	m	workman	no											father
17									daughter	Maria	12	f														father
18									Laura	Indicore	28	f	m													father
19									Luigi	Cito	3	m														father
20									Salvatore	Adelina	26	f	m													father
21									Alfonso	Marcella	12	f	m	workman	yes											father
22									Falconeri	Gianna	16	f	m	workman	yes											father
23																										father
24																										father
25																										father
26																										father
27																										father
28																										father
29																										father
30																										father

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

73

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Walter Hugo Mascher, of the S. S. EUROPA, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1914
at St. Louis, Mo.
W. H. Mascher
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. *Farmers* are those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

2. *Farm laborers* are those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the true race or people given in and by the immigrant.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, a people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lancia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

19

S. S.

sailing from

11/10/1914

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List. NAME IN FULL. AGE. SEX. IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yes. Mos.

MARRIED OR SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

1 Moreauh Guretta 33 m m
2 Marchillo Ottaviano 22 m s
3 De Carolis Raffaele 38 m s

11/10/1914
Consent. New Haven 21/10/1902. C.F.
New York 24 July 1914
New York 434 W 35th

3

Home Union
S. L. Jones

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

Number

DEC 4 1914 19

S. S.

Europa

sailing from

Genova, Italy, 20 *November*, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

1

Korok

Augusta

32

f

2

Koppel

Barbara

30

f

3

Chamberlain

Mary

3-6-31-20

f

4

daughter

Margaret

2

f

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

3/6

English born at New York, 17 Nov. 1914 my husband Korok Carl 24 E. 93 St. N.Y.
English born New York 30 Aug. 1914 my husband Korok Carl 24 E. 93 St. N.Y.
English born New York 30 Aug. 1914 my husband Korok Carl 24 E. 93 St. N.Y.
English born New York 30 Aug. 1914 my husband Korok Carl 24 E. 93 St. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnicks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

132

S. S.

sailing from

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

191

133

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Country of birth).—The entry in column 8 should be the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with names and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Camillo Fioravanti, Surgeon of the **S. S. EUROPA**, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *14* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Dec*, 19*14*
at *New York*

C. F. English
Immigration Officer

11-4038

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4038

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Europa* sailing from *Genoa, Italy* 20 November, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>vanone</i> <i>Cirronio</i>	34	m	m		Italian	north	Italy	marzano	Wife Angolina, Janina, Marzano
2			<i>Costa</i> <i>Lenora</i>	26	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marzano	Father Francesco, Marzano
3			<i>Vettrio</i> <i>Domènica</i>	14	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father in law, Marozza, Genoa
4			<i>daughter</i> <i>Maria</i> <i>Cassino</i>	14	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Grand father, Marozza, Genoa
5			<i>Chiaboni</i> <i>Maria</i>	30	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Grand father, Marozza, Genoa
6			<i>Verrini</i> <i>Maurizio</i>	20	m	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
7			<i>Isore</i> <i>Restrande</i> <i>Stefania</i> (Wife)	25	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
8			<i>Cassone</i> <i>Stefania</i>	31	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
9			<i>son</i> <i>Giuseppe</i> <i>Camilla</i>	12	m	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
10			<i>daughter</i> <i>Lucina</i> <i>Albina</i>	14	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
11			<i>daughter</i> <i>Lucina</i> <i>Albina</i>	14	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
12			<i>Corbini</i> <i>Rosa</i>	25	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
13			<i>daughter</i> <i>Lucrezia</i> <i>Arduini</i>	13	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
14			<i>son</i> <i>Paolo</i> <i>Arduini</i>	14	m	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
15			<i>Rossi</i> <i>Margherita</i>	24	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
16			<i>Pauchieri</i> <i>Francesca</i>	30	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
17			<i>Volpi</i> <i>Pietro</i>	41	m	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
18			<i>Scalabrino</i> <i>Antonio</i>	17	m	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
19			<i>Baldi</i> <i>Emma</i>	26	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
20			<i>daughter</i> <i>Baldina</i> <i>Mafalda</i>	2	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
21			<i>son</i> <i>Baldino</i> <i>Paolino</i>	1	m	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
22			<i>Lubano</i> <i>Maria</i>	21	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
23			<i>Bucellari</i> <i>Emmeline</i>	21	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
24			<i>Pinato</i> <i>Angelo</i>	39	m	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
25			<i>Carasone</i> <i>Bertha</i>	22	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
26			<i>son</i> <i>Roberto</i> <i>Primo</i>	2	m	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
27			<i>son</i> <i>Roberto</i> <i>Secondo</i>	9	m	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
28			<i>Calabi</i> <i>Maddalena</i>	10	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
29			<i>Ventura</i> <i>Francesca</i>	14	f	m		Italian	north	Italy	marozza	Father Giovanni, Marozza
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

DEC 4 1914

191

Arriving at Port of *New York*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 4	Natural	Light	Italy	Messina
2	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 2	Natural	Light	Italy	Messina
3	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 5	Natural	Light	Italy	San Marino
4	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	-	Natural	-	Italy	Verona
5	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 1	Natural	Light	Italy	Verona
6	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 5	Natural	Light	Italy	Messina
7	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 3	Natural	Light	Italy	Messina
8	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 3	Natural	Light	Italy	Castellone
9	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	4 1	Natural	Light	Italy	Messina
10	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 5	Natural	Light	Italy	Verona
11	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	4 11	Natural	Light	Italy	Verona
12	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 3	Natural	Light	Italy	Messina
13	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 2	Natural	Light	Italy	Verona
14	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	-	Natural	-	Italy	Verona
15	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	-	Natural	-	Italy	Verona
16	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	4 11	Natural	Light	Italy	Verona
17	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 3	Natural	Light	Italy	Messina
18	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 7	Natural	Light	Italy	Messina
19	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 4	Natural	Light	Italy	Messina
20	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 4	Natural	Light	Italy	Messina
21	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	-	Natural	-	Italy	Messina
22	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	-	Natural	-	Italy	Messina
23	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 2	Natural	Light	Italy	Verona
24	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 3	Natural	Light	Italy	Verona
25	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 7	Natural	Light	Italy	Verona
26	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	4 11	Natural	Light	Italy	Verona
27	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	-	Natural	-	Italy	Verona
28	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	-	Natural	-	Italy	Verona
29	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	4 11	Natural	Light	Italy	Verona
30	N.Y.	New York	Uncle	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Good	No	5 7	Natural	Light	Italy	Verona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. McC. Mephe, of the S.S. EUROPA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1914
at **NEW YORK**
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1033

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1038

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Leandro Fiorio, Surgeon of the S. S. EUROPA, Italian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at CHICAGO

4 day of Dec, 1914

C. F. English
Immigration Officer

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

Europa

sailing from

Genova

Italy

20 November

1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country.	City or Town.
1			Brando	Veresa	19	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, mother Brando Vento, Vento Vento
2			Sabador	Anna	34	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
3			daughter Botteon	Caterina	4	f		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
4			daughter Botteon	Luigia	2	f		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
5			daughter Botteon	Anna	36	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
6			daughter Botteon	Anna	11	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
7			son Botteon	Giovanni	3	m		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
8			daughter Botteon	Giuseppe	35	m	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
9			daughter Botteon	Adelina	24	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
10			son Botteon	Giuseppe	6	m		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
11			daughter Botteon	Adelina	4	f		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
12			daughter Botteon	Adelina	34	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
13			daughter Botteon	Adelina	9	f		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
14			daughter Botteon	Adelina	2	f		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
15			son Botteon	Adelina	4	m		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
16			daughter Botteon	Adelina	35	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
17			daughter Botteon	Adelina	12	f		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
18			daughter Botteon	Adelina	24	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
19			daughter Botteon	Adelina	16	f		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
20			daughter Botteon	Adelina	36	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
21			daughter Botteon	Adelina	7	f		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
22			daughter Botteon	Adelina	5	f		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
23			daughter Botteon	Adelina	4	f		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
24			daughter Botteon	Adelina	14	f		Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
25			daughter Botteon	Adelina	28	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
26			daughter Botteon	Adelina	30	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
27			daughter Botteon	Adelina	32	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
28			daughter Botteon	Adelina	34	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
29			daughter Botteon	Adelina	36	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento
30			daughter Botteon	Adelina	38	f	housewife	Italian	north	Italy	Vittorio Vento, Grand father Giovanni, Vittorio Vento

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

DEC 5 1914

191

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Arriving at Port of New York										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																									
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height, Feet, Inches.		Color of Hair, Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
		State. City or Town.								If Yes																									
																						</													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Haskin, of the S. S. EUROPA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW YORK
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Carmitto Lidaro, Surgeon of the EUROPA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

138

124

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

Form 300 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Europa

sailing from Naples

21st November, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.								Country.	City or Town.				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18			
1	ADMITTED							Archini	Verona	28	F.	m. seamstress	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Salerno	father Archini	Salerno
2	ADMITTED							Moangravite	Odessa	19	F.	m. seamstress	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Palini		
3	ADMITTED							Lagana	Domenico	16	m.	d. farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Palini		
4	ADMITTED							d.	Giuseppe	14	m.	d. farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Palini		
5	ADMITTED							d.	Eleonora	12	F.	d.	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Palini		
6	ADMITTED							d.	Carlo	8	m.	d.	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Palini		
7	ADMITTED							d.	Adolfo	6	m.	d.	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Palini		
8	ADMITTED							Moangravite	Marianna	64	F.	m. seamstress	no	no	Italian	South	Reggio	Palini		
9								Foti	Giovanni	42	m.	m. blacksmith	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Palini	wife Baruto Maria	Salerno
10								Moicale	Candida	26	F.	m. dressmaker	yes	yes	Italian	South	Catania	Maletto	mother Cobi	Salerno
11								Suca	Margherita	7	F.	d.			Italian	South	Catania	Maletto		
12								a.	Maria	5	F.	d.			Italian	South	Catania	Maletto		
13								a.	Rosalba	2	F.	d.			Italian	South	Catania	Maletto		
14								d.	Kunio	1	m.	d.			Italian	South	Catania	Maletto		
15								Diello	Gesualda	34	F.	m. stocking	no	no	Italian	South	Catania	Castiglione		
16								(m) Cocorra	Salvatore	3	m.	d.	yes	yes	Italian	South	Catania	Castiglione		
17								Gelardi	Paolo	17	m.	d. mason	yes	yes	Italian	South	Reggio	Palini	father Gelardi	Salerno
18								Cosano	Rosa	37	F.	m. dressmaker	yes	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	Palini	mother Gelardi	Salerno
19								Senia	Giovanna	4	F.	d.			Italian	South	Salerno	Palini		
20								Di Mauro	Salvatore	25	m.	d. coachman	yes	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	Palini	father Di Mauro	Salerno
21	ADMITTED							Savia	Rosario	33	m.	m. shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	Palini	father Savia	Salerno
22	ADMITTED							Buccheri	Maria	22	F.	m. dressmaker	yes	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	Palini	father Buccheri	Salerno
23	ADMITTED							son Savia	Giuseppe	5	m.	d.	yes	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	Palini		
24								Gagliolo	Maria	16	F.	d. dressmaker	no	no	Italian	South	Salerno	Palini	father Gagliolo	Salerno
25								Caleca	Antonino	45	m.	m. barber	yes	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	Palini	wife Pasqualina	Salerno
26								d.	Fincenzo	16	m.	d. tailor	yes	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	Palini		
27								Ballotta	Carlo	48	m.	m. mason	yes	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	Palini	mother Ballotta	Salerno
28								farano	Immacolata	38	F.	d. housewife			Italian	South	Salerno	Palini		
29								son farano	Vito	4	m.	d.			Italian	South	Salerno	Palini	wife farano	Salerno
30								Mancini	Antonio	45	m.	d. farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Salerno	Palini		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

139

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 4 1914

191

Arriving at Port of New York												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1905.						
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. -Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Child	no	self	\$26	no	sister Francesca married Maria			good	no	5 3	light black hair			Reggio	Adriano		
2	X.Y. Peekskill	no	self	\$100	no	husband Sagana	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salini		
3	X.Y. Peekskill	no				Pinuccio Box 215	no	no	good	no	5	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salini		
4	X.Y. Peekskill	no				Peekskill C.V. of	no	no	good	no	5	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salini		
5	X.Y. Peekskill	no					no	no	good	no					Reggio	Salini		
6	X.Y. Peekskill	no					no	no	good	no					Reggio	Salini		
7	X.Y. Peekskill	no					no	no	good	no					Reggio	Salini		
8	X.Y. Peekskill	no	self	\$60	no	San Manopavite Francesco Box 215 Peekskill N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts		mark right eyebrow	Reggio	Salini		
9	D.C. Washington	yes	self	\$52	no	brother-in-law Bonito Girolamo 308 C Street S.W. Washington D.C.	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Catania	Maleto		
10	York	yes	self	\$40	yes 90%	husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Catania	Maleto		
11	York					21. 26 2nd Avenue	no	no	good	no					Catania	Maleto		
12	New York					New York	no	no	good	no					Catania	Maleto		
13	New York						no	no	good	no					Catania	Maleto		
14	New York						no	no	good	no					Catania	Maleto		
15	New York	yes	self	\$55	no	husband Corina Michie 540 Court St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Catania	Maleto		
16	New York	yes				uncle Sagana Pinuccio Box 215 Peekskill N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salini		
17	X.Y. Peekskill	no	self	\$30	no	husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salini		
18	Mass Boston	yes	self	\$10	yes	Boston Mass	no	no	good	no					Reggio	Salini		
19	Mass Boston	yes				sister Lucia Di Mauro married Sagana Corrado, 168 Windsor Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salini		
20	Conn Hartford	no	self	\$45	yes 91%	brother Lucia Sebastiano Ferrer	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Syracuse	Florida		
21	Conn Middletown	no	self	\$50	yes 91%	husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Syracuse	Florida		
22	Conn Middletown	no	self	\$50	yes 91%	husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Syracuse	Florida		
23	Conn Middletown	no				husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Syracuse	Florida		
24	Conn Middletown	no	self	\$25	no	husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Syracuse	Florida		
25	X.Y. Hoboken	no	self	\$10	yes 91%	husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Syracuse	Florida		
26	X.Y. Hoboken	no				husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Syracuse	Florida		
27	X.Y. Hoboken	no				husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Syracuse	Florida		
28	X.Y. Hoboken	no				husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Syracuse	Florida		
29	X.Y. Hoboken	no				husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Syracuse	Florida		
30	X.Y. Hoboken	no				husband Lucia Bonavico	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Syracuse	Florida		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 4 1914, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.												29					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes - Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to citizenship by descent or by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Country.	City or Town.
	Children	no	self	\$26	no	sister Francesca married Mica				good	no	5 3	fairish black hair			Reggio	Salerno
2	N.Y. Peekskill	no	self	\$100	no	husband Sagaris	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
3	N.Y. Peekskill	no				Vincenzo Box 215	no	no	no	good	no	5	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
4	N.Y. Peekskill	no				Peekskill N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
5	N.Y. Peekskill	no					no	no	no	good	no					Reggio	Salerno
6	N.Y. Peekskill	no					no	no	no	good	no					Reggio	Salerno
7	N.Y. Peekskill	no					no	no	no	good	no					Reggio	Salerno
8	N.Y. Peekskill	no	self	\$60	no	San Margherita Francesco Box 215 Peekskill N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts	wide right eyebrow		Reggio	Salerno
9	D.C. Washington	yes	self	\$52	no	brother-in-law Bonito Grolano 308 C Street S.W. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Catania	Malta
10	New York	yes	self	\$40	yes 906	husband Lucia Domenico	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Catania	Malta
11	New York					21. 26 2nd Avenue	no	no	no	good	no					Catania	Malta
12	New York					New York	no	no	no	good	no					Catania	Malta
13	New York						no	no	no	good	no					Catania	Malta
14	New York						no	no	no	good	no					Catania	Malta
15	New York	yes	self	\$55	no	husband Emma Michele	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Catania	Malta
16	New York	yes	self	\$30	no	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no					Reggio	Salerno
17	N.Y. Peekskill	no	self	\$30	no	uncle Sagaris Vincenzo Box 215 Peekskill N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
18	New Boston	yes	self	\$30	no	husband Lucia Luigi	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
19	New Boston	yes	self	\$30	no	Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no					Reggio	Salerno
20	Conn Hartford	yes	self	\$45	yes 11/2	sister Lucia Di Muro married Sagaris Conrado, 168 Hudson Ave.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
21	Conn Middletown	no	self	\$50	yes 9/13	brother Lucia Sebastiano Sagaris Street 50 Middletown Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
22	Conn Middletown	no	self	\$50	yes 9/13	brother Lucia Sebastiano Sagaris Street 50 Middletown Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
23	Conn Middletown	no				brother Lucia Sebastiano Sagaris Street 50 Middletown Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
24	Conn Middletown	no	self	\$25	no	brother Lucia Sebastiano Sagaris Street 50 Middletown Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
25	N.Y. Hoboken	no	self	\$25	yes 9/13	brother Lucia Sebastiano Sagaris Street 50 Middletown Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
26	N.Y. Hoboken	no				brother Lucia Sebastiano Sagaris Street 50 Middletown Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
27						brother Lucia Sebastiano Sagaris Street 50 Middletown Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	very chestnuts			Reggio	Salerno
28	N.Y. Peekskill	no	husband	\$25	yes 11/2	husband Lucia Luigi	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown brown			Reggio	Salerno
29	N.Y. Peekskill	no	husband	\$25	yes 11/2	husband Lucia Luigi	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown brown			Reggio	Salerno
30	N.Y. Peekskill	no	husband	\$25	yes 11/2	husband Lucia Luigi	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown brown			Reggio	Salerno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Salvatore M. M. M., of the EUROPA, from NAPO., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1914
at **NEW-YORK**
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel S. Rogers, Surgeon of the EUROPA, Arthur Bennett, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1914
 at NEW-YORK

C. J. English
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED:

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. EUROPA sailing from Naples 21 NOV. 1914, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax -

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

141

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

1914

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

Arriving at Port of															SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION										Place of Birth.										
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																					
State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Where?			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.																							
1	Ohio	Bellville	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	none	Italy	Portofino																				
2	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Boufio																				
3	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
4	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
5	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
6	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
7	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
8	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
9	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
10	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
11	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
12	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
13	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
14	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
15	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
16	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
17	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
18	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
19	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
20	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
21	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
22	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
23	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
24	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
25	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
26	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
27	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
28	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
29	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				
30	Ohio	Chardon	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	none	Italy	Campana																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1874 1874 Master, of the EUROPA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. F. Engle
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel L. Davis, Surgeon of the EUROPEAN, do
(State whether Surgeon "filling the berth" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

126

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
French	Romanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

EUROPA

sailing from

Naples

21 NOV 1914

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1								Braunioroli	41		m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Rosa
2								son	12		f				Italy	Italian	Italy	Giuliana
3								Camiera	35		f	farmer	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	wife Felicia
4								Gioreiani	37		f	housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy	Montefiascone
5								Pepi	65		w				Italy	Italian	Italy	Lausa
6								Carigliano	34		f	M		yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	no one
7								son	6		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	mother Maria
8								son	3		f				Italy	Italian	Italy	Capiano
9								Rosini	13		m			no	Italy	Italian	Italy	uncle Giovanni
10								brother	11		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	brother
11								sister	6		f				Italy	Italian	Italy	brother
12								Camporeale	21		f	housewife	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	mother
13								son	9		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	brother
14								son	16		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	wife
15								son	29		m	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Montefiascone
16								son	39		m			no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Montefiascone
17								wife	38		f	housewife			Italy	Italian	Italy	cousin
18								son	11		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	
19								son	9		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	
20								son	6		f				Italy	Italian	Italy	
21								son	3		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	
22								son	9		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	
23								son	24		f	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	father
24								son	25		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	father
25								son	2		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	father
26								son	24		f	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	father
27								son	9		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	father
28								son	6		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	father
29								son	21		f	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	father
30								son	19		m				Italy	Italian	Italy	father

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

143

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DEC 4 1914

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	W. Va. Wellburg	yes	self	125	1874	W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
2	"	"	brother	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
3	Berwind	no	self	125	1874	W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	55	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
4	N. Y. Brooklyn	yes	husband	25	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
5	Ill. Chicago	yes	self	55	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
6	N. Y. Alsea	yes	self	35	1874	W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
7	"	"	mother	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
9	New York	yes	father	125	1874	W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
12	Yonkers	yes	self	25	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
14	Pa. Pittsburg	yes	brother	25	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
15	W. Va. Berwind	no	self	55	1874	W. Va.	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
16	Pa. Pittsburg	yes	self	25	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
17	"	"	husband	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
18	"	"	father	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
23	Calif. San Jose	yes	self	25	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
24	"	"	mother	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
25	"	"	self	35	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
26	Org. Portland	yes	mother	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
28	Calif. San Jose	yes	self	25	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
29	"	"	mother	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	good	no	54	regular brown brown	none	Italy	Castellone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John M. MacFarlane, of the EUROPA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW-YORK
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi S. S. S., Surgeon of the EUROPEAN, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1914
 at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
 Immigration Officer.

127

114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. EUROPA

sailing from Naples 21 NOV 1914

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.												
13												
NAME IN FULL												
Age.												
Sex.												
Calling or Occupation.												
Able to— Read. Write.												
Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)												
* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.												
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came												
Family Name. Given Name. Yrs. Mos. Married or Single.												
U. S. Citizens. Dependent. Transient. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Exemption. In Transit. (Overseas) (Citizen).												
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 4 1914

191

145

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Italy	Adriano	self	no	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
2	"	"	mother	no	no	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
4	"	"	mother	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
5	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
6	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
7	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
8	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
9	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
10	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
11	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
12	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
13	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
14	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
15	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
16	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
17	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
18	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
19	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
20	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
21	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
22	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
23	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
24	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
25	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
26	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
27	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
28	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
29	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano
30	"	"	self	no	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 1/2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adriano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

EUROPA

I, John J. Harte, of the Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in member, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1914,
at NEW-YORK
C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel Isaac, Surgeon of the EUROPA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

Palermo

Arthur H. H. H., do
years' experience as a Physician
Palermo

146

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Eurosa*, sailing from *Genoa* the *21st* November, 191*4*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.									
1			<i>Rugella Antonina</i>	24	f	housewife	no	Italy	South	Genova Villafra	the father Rugella Giuseppe Villafra
2			<i>Podosta Felice</i>	18	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the father Podosta Felice
3			<i>Podosta Giuseppe</i>	16	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the father Podosta Felice
4			<i>Podosta Felice</i>	14	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the father Podosta Felice
5			<i>Rappolo Maria</i>	27	f	housewife	no	Italy	South	Assina Ficara	the sister Rappolo Maria Ficara
6			<i>Ricco Gaetano</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the father Ricco Gaetano
7			<i>Ricco Rosalia</i>	21	f	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Rosalia
8			<i>Ricco Carolina</i>	21	f	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Carolina
9			<i>Ricco Rosa</i>	21	f	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Rosa
10			<i>Ricco Francesca</i>	21	f	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Francesca
11			<i>Ricco Maria</i>	21	f	housewife	yes	Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Maria
12			<i>Ricco Vito</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Vito
13			<i>Ricco Vito</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Vito
14			<i>Ricco Salvatore</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Salvatore
15			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
16			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
17			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
18			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
19			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
20			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
21			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
22			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
23			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
24			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
25			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
26			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
27			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
28			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
29			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio
30			<i>Ricco Antonio</i>	21	m			Italy	South	Calabria	the mother Ricco Antonio

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 4 1914 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
2	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
3	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
4	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
5	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
6	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
7	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
8	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
9	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
10	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
11	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
12	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
13	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
14	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
15	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
16	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
17	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
18	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
19	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
20	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
21	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
22	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
23	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
24	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
25	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
26	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
27	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
28	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
29	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		
30	La Piedad	yes	her husband	no	no	her husband, Rodolfo, 225 Santa Fe Ave. Pueblo	no	no	good	no	5 3	good chestnut	no	no	Argentina Villafanca		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. McClellan, of the EUROPA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—List of race or people as given in column 9.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, also give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (For whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lambert "Laurie", Surgeon of the EUROPA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

148

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. EUROPA

sailing from *Naples* 21 NOV. 1914

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)											
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	
No. on List.		U. S. Citizens.		Exempt.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 4 1914

191

149

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.															
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
	State.	City or Town.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Valerano
2	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	Castellana
3	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
4	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
5	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
6	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
7	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
8	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
9	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
10	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
11	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
12	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
13	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
14	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
15	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
16	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
17	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
18	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
19	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
20	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
21	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
22	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
23	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
24	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
25	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
26	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
27	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
28	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
29	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	
30	W. ...	self	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular brown	brown	none	Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Luigi Vercellotti, of the EUROPA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW-YORK
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel J. Davis, Surgeon of the EUROPA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. J. Emery
Immigration Officer.

130 150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

151

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Pa. Pittston	husband	no	yes	12 years	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
2	"	father	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Pittston
3	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
4	"	"	no	yes	12 years	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
5	Pa. Clitzgrove	brother	no	yes	12 years	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
6	"	husband	no	yes	12 years	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
7	"	father	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
8	Pa. Pittsburg	self	no	yes	12 years	self	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
9	N.J. Hoboken	husband	no	yes	12 years	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
10	"	father	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
11	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
12	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
13	N.J. Hoboken	self	no	yes	12 years	self	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
14	"	"	no	yes	12 years	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
15	N.J. Hoboken	husband	no	yes	12 years	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
16	"	mother	no	yes	12 years	mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
17	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
18	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
19	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
20	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
21	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
22	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
23	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
24	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
25	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
26	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
27	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
28	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
29	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg
30	"	"	no	yes	12 years	father	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy Schegg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, James M. Marshall, of the EUROPA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW YORK
H. C. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—Specify of race on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

152

21 NOV 1914

19 Arriving at Port of New York DEC 1 1914

S. S.

EUROPA

sailing from NAI

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.			
115	1 Valente	Angelo	18	60 1880	English born Phila Pa 8/10 1912	Phila Pa
116	2 Arcobucci	Eustace	14	14 1880	English born Phila Pa 1902	Wilson Pa
	3 Balloia	Carmelo	18	18 1880	English born Phila Pa 8 August 1900	309 E. 188 Phila
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

36

last

Wilson Pa

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List

153

132

I, Isaac, Surgeon of the EUROPE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1914 at NEW YORK

Dec 5 1914

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

247
10 Ct
52 Tot
451
+6

226
10 Ct
236

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

EUROPA

sailing from

21 NOV. 1914

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX
EXEMPTIONS.

HEAD TAX
DEPOSITS.

NAME IN FULL

Age.

Sex.

Calling
or
Occupation.

Able to—

Read. Write.

Nationality.
(Country of which
citizen or subject.)

† Race or People.

* Last Permanent Residence.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend
in country whence alien came

Town.

U. S. Citizen.
Diplomat.
Tourist.
Casual.
Crew.
Merchant.
Special Inquiry.
In Transit.
Alien Subject.
Alien.

Family Name.

Given Name.

Yrs. Mos.

Married or Single.

Casuccia

Umberto

3-6-74
if in the country

Italy

Italian

Italy Campotellaro

father Libero

Campotellaro

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Italy

Italian

Italy

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 4 1914

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	brother, Filippo, 276 Clarke St, New York	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Campobasso														
2										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
3										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
4										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
5										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
6										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
7										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
8										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
9										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
10										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
11										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
12										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
13										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
14										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
15										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
16										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
17										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
18										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
19										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
20										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
21										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
22										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
23										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
24										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
25										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
26										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
27										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
28										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
29										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															
30										no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, John J. H. H., of the EUROPA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended as final permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

M.

from

[illegible]

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

156

SHIP S. S. Europe (Le Valence)

arrived

Dec 5, 14

191

M.

from

INDEX NO.		NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEMO.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
GROUP.	NO.		No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREKFAST.	DINER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
37m	13	Balice, Fortunato	127	6/8 3	I P C Cert 210 p.m.	Book																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

Europe 12/5/14

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

from 157

(8)

arrived Dec 3, 14

191

M.

S. S.

Europa (La Veloz)

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.				DEPORTED.			
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.
30f	1 Jessor, Maria	1	8/9	2	1120				12/6 101 682 12 ¹⁰														2 2
18m	2 Merlano, Camillo																						2
43f	2 Deletto, Francesco	1	10/1	2	"				12/5 326 62 3 ²⁵														3
14f	3 Deletto, Albano								12/5 200 7.5 2 ⁵⁵														3
12m	3 Rosini, Isidoro	126	9/1	3	"																		
11m	Ornato																						
6f	Annunziata																						8 8
22m	4 Orsini, Vito	126	10/4	2	"				12/6 96 682														
3m	5 Rizzo, Salvatore																						5 6
60m	5 Massiopinto, Mauro	4	3	1	" Cert				12/5 184 2d														2 3
21f	6 Cololla, Marianna	126	26	1	"				12/6 100 682														6 2
23f	7 Bilotta, Maria	126	2	5 3	"				12/6 79 7														
14m	Rera, Luigia																						
7f	Giuseppina																						
32f	8 Manjavite, A. Line	126	2/6	7	" Cert																		
16m	Legano, Domenico																						
14m	Giuseppe																						
12f	Eletta																						
8m	Carlo																						
6m	Adolfo																						
64f	Manjavite, Marianna								12/6 98 682														8 8
60f	9 Popice, Filomena	126	29	2	" Cert																		
18m	Galbini, Giuseppe																						
25f	10 Terzolo, Terzillo	2	16/7	2	"				12/6 61 682 4 ²⁰														2
12m	11 Alia, Giovanni																						
66f	11 Bonacci, Giovanni	129	15	1	" Cert				12/5 46 682 3 ⁰⁰														
58m	12 Milice, Bruno	123	17/3	4	" "				12/5 64 682 4 ¹⁰														
50f	Fortino Maria																						
20f	Felici Agata																						
17m	Giuseppe																						

Europe 2/6/14

31 47



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *One*

158

December 8th, 1914

11-4713

S. S. *Florigel*

sailing from *Johns Niles* *Nov 30th* 1914 Arriving at Port of New York

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No.
ON
LIST.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

YES. NO.

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

*Central Dispensary
Hospital, Gloucester*

⑦

1 *McGonagle*

female 4/25

17 m

1C

88

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

159

I, *John J. Morrell*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *thirteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the U.S. Army*,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, *full, correct, and true* in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

John J. Morrell

Subscribed and sworn to before me this

day of

19

Dec 5 - 4

(2)

The purpose of this document is to provide a list of races or peoples for the purpose of identifying the race of the alien.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (Ala.)	Korean
American	Latvian
Burmese	Mayan
Burmese	Mexican
Burmese	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moroccan
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Danish	Portuguese
Dutch	Rumanian
English	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russian)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
French	Scottish
French	Serbian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slavonian
Hawaiian	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

X

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Longel* 6-10

sailing from *St. John N.S.* 5-14

November 30th 1914

1 (This space formerly Government property)

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read	White	Nationality	Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Country	City or Town	Last Permanent Residence	Last complete address of next of kin or friend
			Family Name	Given Name													
1			<i>W. Morris</i>	<i>Ada</i>													
2			<i>Smith</i>	<i>Edlay</i>													
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet

160

Dec. 5th

1914.

Arriving at Port of New York

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, W. J. Martin of the S/S Hoyal, from St John N. F. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting there with, of the persons employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination ^{and} of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime containing disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a crime in a dishonorable manner involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, as a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin

W. J. Martin

sympathy to be for me this

day of

194

Immigration officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

TABLE 1. *Continued*

1. The first part of the document is a letter from the President of the United States to the Secretary of the Navy, dated 18th March 1899. The letter is addressed to the Secretary of the Navy, Department of the Navy, Washington, D.C. The letter is signed by the President of the United States, William McKinley.

...the

1. *Journal of the American Medical Association*, 1997; 277: 1033-1036.

... ..

17 June 1944

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Alonzo C.* sailing from *San Francisco* Dec 28, 1911, Arriving at Port of *New York* Dec 31, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	<i>Ginton</i>	<i>Heuben</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>January 1892 Baltimore Md</i>		<i>117 Wm. Wells 21 Union St.</i>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

10

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Maedonard, Surgeon of the Red Cross S.E., owned to, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.S. Medical Act
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Tengel* sailing from *Calicut 5-14*, *Perth 3rd*, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Student. Merchant. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.	
1			<i>Paicol</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Canada</i>		<i>Not found. Please see file</i>	
2			<i>Martinez</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Canada</i>		<i>Unclear. Please see file</i>	
3			<i>Paicol</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Canada</i>		<i>Not found. Please see file</i>	
4			<i>Tran</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Canada</i>		<i>Not found. Please see file</i>	
5			<i>Antichio</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Canada</i>		<i>Not found. Please see file</i>	
6			<i>Miller</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Italian</i>		<i>Canada</i>		<i>Not found. Please see file</i>	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

163

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 28th, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL

Arriving at Port of New York

December 31st, 1914

Arriving at Port of				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.									
				25	26	27	28	29					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Italy						5	3	Dark Brown		Italy Rome		
2	Italy						5	1	Dark Brown		Italy Rome		
3	Italy						5	3	Dark Brown		Italy Rome		
4	Italy						5	9	Dark Brown		Italy Rome		
5	Italy						5	9	Dark Brown		Italy Rome		
6	Italy						5	9	Dark Brown		Italy Rome		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin, of the S/S Flouzel, from H. alfax N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master/Officer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Dec, 1914
at New York
C. J. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3 164

I, *Mos. Treumann*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Horigel* - *Employed by Bureau*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *forty three* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mos. Treumann

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SHIP IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List *One*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Florizel sailing from *St John 5-14*, *Nov 30th*, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Krudsen</i>	<i>Oskar</i>	37	✓	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Norway</i>	<i>Christiania</i>	<i>Richard Bachelt</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>Norway</i>
2	<i>Johannson</i>	<i>Lars</i>	40	✓	<i>Engineer</i>									
3	<i>Amundsen</i>	<i>W. J. J.</i>	28	✓	<i>Blacksmith</i>									
4	<i>Chassen</i>	<i>Nils</i>	42	✓	<i>Blacksmith</i>			<i>Norway</i>						
5	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Borge</i>	21	✓	<i>Engineer</i>									
6	<i>Amundsen</i>	<i>Alf</i>	21	✓	<i>Blacksmith</i>									
7	<i>Klausen</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	21	✓	<i>Sailor</i>									
8	<i>Breen</i>	<i>John</i>	16	✓										
9	<i>Sykesen</i>	<i>Jorgen</i>	21	✓	<i>Engineer</i>									
10	<i>Vitch</i>	<i>John</i>	26	✓	<i>Engineer</i>			<i>England</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>Eastbourne</i>	<i>John P. Bick</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>England</i>
11	<i>Pixley</i>	<i>William</i>	21	✓	<i>Engineer</i>							<i>John P. Bick</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>England</i>
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *One*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of *New York*

December 5th, 19*14*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	<i>Wm. J. Anderson, 275 Church St. Brooklyn, N.Y. No</i> <i>Sailors Home, 172 Canal St. New York.</i>			<i>Good No</i>		<i>5 10</i>	<i>Light Blue</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Done</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Trondheim</i>
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	<i>New York Home 437 St. John St. New York</i> <i>Brooklyn 434 St. John St. New York</i>										
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Newfoundland Holyrood.
England Eastbourne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Martin, of the S.S. Hoyal, from St. Johns N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Martin
Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1914
at New York
C. J. Martin
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

166 December
New York, 1914

S. S. Lucia

sailing from Manaculi, 25 Nov, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.			
1	Quimby	William	M	35	M M Chappaqua New York	White Plains
2	Coulson	Milton	L	48	M M came to Country as much issued at Pittsburgh 1886. Common Pleas Court #2	Cleveland
3	Keimle	Ralph		27	M M 25 Sept 1887 Zanesville Ohio	Toronto
4	Rathbone	David	H	40	M D 24 June 1874 Bloomsburgh Pa	Los Angeles
5						Cal.
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Winter Surgeon of the Zulia sailing, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island
College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Julia*

sailing from *Manacillo 8/12*

25th Nov

1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If known.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Wickstead Henry K</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada Toronto</i>		<i>Canada Toronto</i>
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11-1115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

December, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Julia, from 1, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 110 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 19,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

4

169

I, *J. A. Winter*, Surgeon of the *Ladies*, *tailoring*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Long Island College Hospital* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

Dec. 5 / 1914

8 6 - 5
1 2 3 - 2

Actual Received
7 7 14
2 1 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Zedra* sailing from *Curacao* *6-12* *21 Nov 19*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Marchena</i>	<i>Elias de</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Santiago</i>	<i>Rayher + Farnhaber</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Michael</i>	<i>Wilhelm</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Salesman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Beckmann Co</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Muller</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Salesman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Van Eisel Rode Co</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Luhmann</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Salesman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Van Eisel Rode Co</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Harms</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Salesman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Van Eisel Rode Co</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Jacobsen</i>	<i>Semmy</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>W merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>Port of Spain</i>	<i>A D Capriles</i>	<i>Curacao</i>	<i>Pa</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

170

Arriving at Port of

December, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether or not full fare was paid; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Knows to print, or a signature, or both, in English, or in some language understood by himself, the name of approved country of origin. Whether a Polygamist.	Knows to print, or a signature, or both, in English, or in some language understood by himself, the name of approved country of origin. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	m	Self	none	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	Bk	Brown	no	Austria Welschitz
2	—	Self	more	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Lt	Dk	Blue	no	Germany Eisenberg
3	—	Self	more	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Lt	Lt	Blue	no	Germany Hannover
4	—	Self	more	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Lt	Lt	Blue	no	Germany Hamburg
5	—	Self	more	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Lt	Lt	Grey	no	Germany Hamburg
6	—	Self	more	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dk	Grey	Red	no	Germany Mecklenburg
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S Lulu, from Chicago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "I race" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

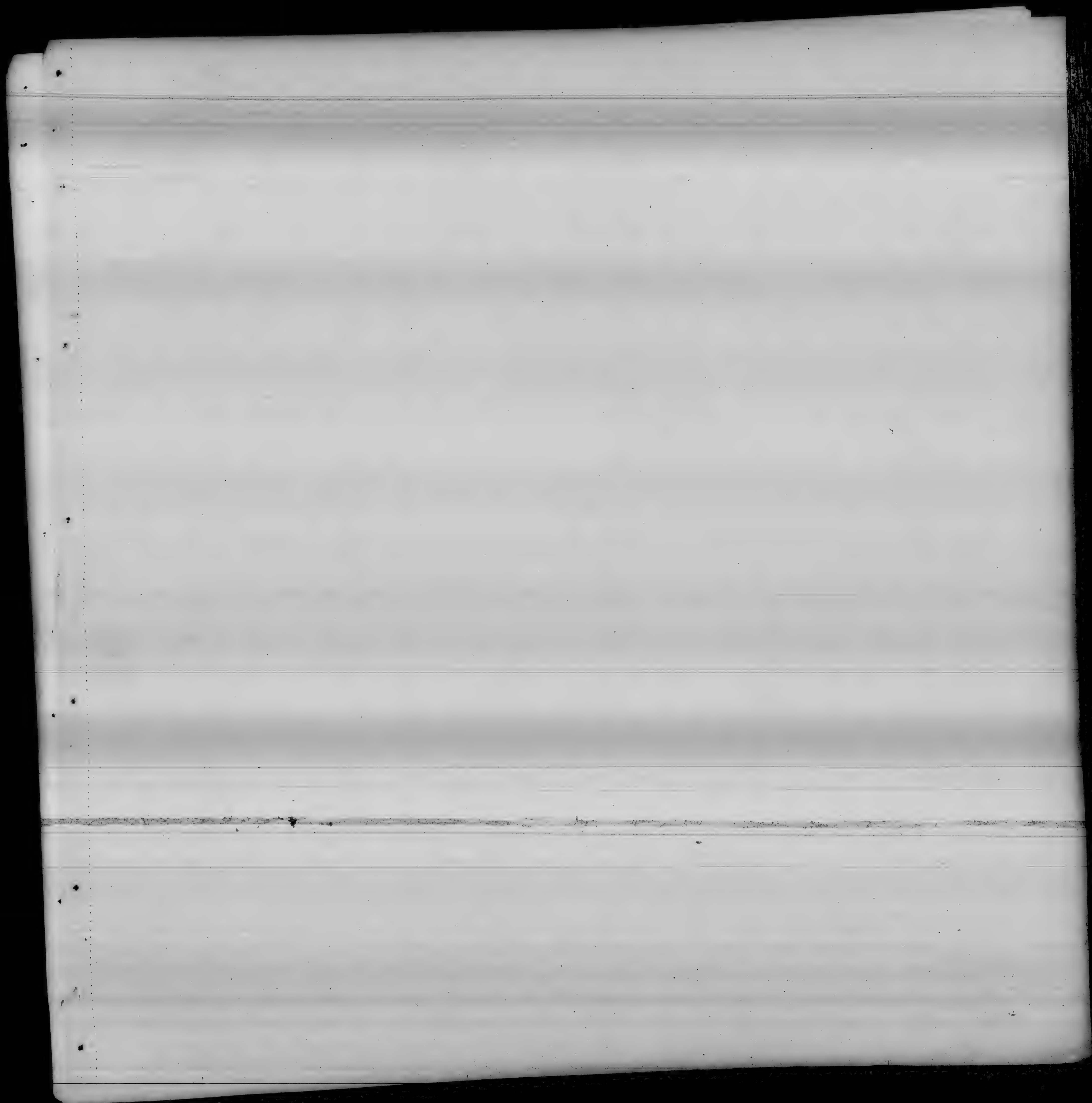
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

171

1912

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

1912, Arriving at Port of New York

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Age, Mos.

Chalmers, John

Pa

Portsmouth

3 C

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

172

I, J. A. Winter, Surgeon of the Zulia, sailing, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island
College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

J. A. Winter M.D.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Dec, 1911
 at New York
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS
BALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Julia* sailing from *Maracaibo* *25 November, 1914*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Killafane</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Salesman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Porto Rico</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>US</i>	<i>Buffalo</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Buffalo</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of New York

December, 1918

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the S/S Julia from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should be the same as the people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last count, which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. A. White*, Surgeon of the *Luis*, *sailing*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *26*
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Long Island*
College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

174

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zulia

sailing from Guinea 6-12

26 November, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Nottermann	Andres	21	M	Seaman	Sp. Sp.	Germany	German	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Johan Mahn	Venezuela	Maracaibo
2	Rosting	Andie	27	M	Seaman	Sp. Sp.	St. Britain	West Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Guillermo Vintenchilli	Venezuela	Caracas
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the % Zulia, from Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Morris
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

176

S. S.

Minnetonka

sailing from London

Nov. 26, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York

1914

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1	Hemmer	Clara D.	43	F	M	Oct 9 1871	Washington, D.C.
2	Buchanan	Charles A.	33	M	B	Mar 31 1881	Pavia, Illinois
3	Smith	James H.	39	F	M	Pittsburg Penn.	1875.
4	Eady	Henry J.	68	M	M		
5	Eady	Charlotte	63	F	M	Sept. 22 1851	Poland, Ohio
6	Medding	Charles B.	48	M	M	Washington D.C.	April 6 1866
7	Dennison	James S.	34	F	M	Amsterdam N.Y.	
8	Huehn	Amor Frederick	35	M	M	Minneapolis, Minn.	Dec. 15 1879.
9	Sullivan	Thomas Russell		M	M	Boston Mass.	Nov. 21 1849.
10	Sullivan	Lacy Wadsworth		F	M		
11	Robinson	Phillip B.	32	M	M		
12	Belin	Charles A.	37	M	M	Scranton, Penn.	
13	Russak	Frank	56	M	M	New York City	
14	Taylor	George	29	M	S	Orange N.Y.	May 22 1886.
15	Scheer	Anna	28	F	M	Jan 1 1886	
16	Cimpron	Vestie	46	F	S	San Francisco	Oct. 1868
17	Goler	Virginia D.	52	F	M	Oct 20 1862	
18	Colting	Arthur D.		M	S	Feb 4 1876	Hamilton, Montana
19	Colting	Arthur D.		M	S	June 7 1887	Chicago, Ill.
20	Scott	Harold		M	S		
21	Gunther	Fritz John D.		M	S	Oct 23 1872	Richmond, Va.
22	Muir	James E.		M	S		
23	Muir	Fried Isadore	28	M	S	Dec 20 1890	
24	Bott	Robert	20	M	S	July 28 1894	New York City
25	Calimer	James T.	21	M	S	April 9 1897	Charleston, S.C.

Ohio

North Central Avenue
Paris, Ill.
Mass. St. Corp.
Waltham, Washington Hov
Sly, Ohio

111 W. 121st Street
New York City

Amsterdam N.Y.
4119 Emerson Avenue
Minneapolis, Minn.
382 Marlborough Street
Boston Mass

28 East 55th Street
New York

Scranton, Penn.

New York Hotel Clavoy

130 E. 67th Street New York

122 W. 27th Street New York

1000 College St. Bingley

Russ Building San Francisco

25 Hall Street, New York

690 G. B. Smith

45 Broadway

610 4th St. Scott Colville, Pa.

San Diego California

1444 Elm Avenue, New York

12 Leonard St. New York

2 Pinchard Avenue, New

1016 Vermont Avenue

50 1/2 11th Street

500 5th Avenue, Pittsburgh

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

177

I, Edward S. Perkins, Surgeon of the S. S. Grinnel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edward S. Perkins

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moscowite.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Sami (Lapp).
French.	Sami (Lapp) (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11-112

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Menne-tonka* sailing from *London* 1904

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Abile to read and write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or Town
1	Marifield	Lillian Mary	19	F	None	yes	English	England	London	Y. N. Y.	Y. N. Y.
2	Eland	John	42	M	Artist	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Barron	Alfredo	56	M	Diplomat	do	do	Mexico	do	do	do
4		Ray	44	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do
5		Alfredo	20	M	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do
6		Ray	19	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7		Manuel	17	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		Francisco	9	M	child	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		Carmen	4	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		Guadalupe	6	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Dixon	Thomas	43	M	Officer	yes	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Metropole Hotel, London	Ontario
12	Paterson	Duncan Wilkie	47	M	Merchant	do	do	Scotland	England	18, Newbury St. Cambridge	Mass.
13	Paterson	Louise	48	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Paterson	Marion	21	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Sullivan	Eugene	43	M	Engineer	do	do	Canadian	Ireland	do	do
16	Nichol	Bernard	31	M	Sciences	do	do	Belgium	France	Belgium	Brussels
17	Harby	Robert	37	M	Engineer	do	do	England	England	London	do
18	Harby	James George	49	M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Heeren	Reverton Henry	45	M	Scholar	do	do	England	England	do	do
20	Heeren	Augusto	31	M	do	do	do	Spain	Spain	France	Beauvill
21	Göthberg	Anna H.	36	F	do	do	do	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm	do
22	Richard	Frederick	20	M	Chauffeur	do	do	England	England	U.S.A.	New York
23	Richard	Frederick	20	M	Chauffeur	do	do	England	England	U.S.A.	New York
24	Hims	Frederick	20	M	Chauffeur	do	do	England	England	U.S.A.	New York
25	Richard	Frederick	20	M	Chauffeur	do	do	England	England	U.S.A.	New York
26	Richard	Frederick	20	M	Chauffeur	do	do	England	England	U.S.A.	New York
27	Richard	Frederick	20	M	Chauffeur	do	do	England	England	U.S.A.	New York
28	Richard	Frederick	20	M	Chauffeur	do	do	England	England	U.S.A.	New York
29	Richard	Frederick	20	M	Chauffeur	do	do	England	England	U.S.A.	New York
30	Wallace	Frederick	20	M	Chauffeur	do	do	England	England	U.S.A.	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

178

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Campbell	yes	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Fair brown	blue	England, Shaftesbury	
2	no	Island	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	5 10	dark	dark gray	England, Shaftesbury	
3	self	yes	yes	3	Washington	no	do	do	do	6	8	do	England, Shaftesbury	
4	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	Mexico, Tepic	
5	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	
9	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	England, London	
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	England, London	
11	yes	self	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Mexico, Mexico City	
12	do	do	do	yes	1902	Hong Kong Hotel, Hong Kong	do	do	do	5 10 1/2	Dark	Dark Brown	none	
13	do	husband	do	do	1889	do	do	do	do	5	6	light	White gray	Scotland, Edinburgh
14	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	dark	Dark brown	do
15	do	self	do	yes	1914	Portland, Oregon	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
16	self	do	do	do	do	Central Portland, Portland, Oregon	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
17	yes	do	do	do	1914	New York, New York	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
20	yes	do	do	do	do	Portland, Oregon	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	yes	1910	Trinidad, Trinidad	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
22	do	do	do	do	1908	New York, New York	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
23	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
26	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	New York, New York	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
29	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 1, sex—The entry in column 1 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 2, Mated to—The entry in column 2 should be either M (married),
 S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Polish names of occupations. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, rank, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Polish engineer, stationary engineer, and steam engine repairman; engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, shoemaker, and tailor; ship engineer, miller, butcher, farmer, or other kind of description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *non-farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property owned, as follows:

Strategic companies should make this distinction on the map first, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and regulatory clerks during the personal examination of the farm record.

As a consequence, papers passing through and out of the United States should be recorded since, until the question is "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intended to pass through or remain, should be classed as "transit" under foreign collection.

Column 1 is subdivided and the entries therein should be numbered 1 and 2. No. No. on the right and not written.

Colonia (Latin, *Colonia*) should be construed to mean the country or territory in which the subject is domiciled.

as a percentage of the total population. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as a percentage of the total population of the manifest.

As a result, the term "French" is pulled to the distinction from between race and nationality, and matters should be consistently referred to by authors and editors alike in the future. The term "French" appears in a number of places throughout the manuscript. "French" is used to refer to people and similarly, "English" appearing on a number of occasions is used to refer to people and not to nationality. An author would, for example, refer to the head of the United Kingdom or any other country by name, not nationality. In this volume from the review on distribution, should be especially observed.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WILSON / INDIAN 111

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

^cSpanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descend-
ants, and be called as "Italian south."

Column 10.—Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, regardless of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Agree who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded as being citizens of the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend, such relative being alive; name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; contrary, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination(s). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 7 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$ 1,000 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States that he holds that same name before, and place, as 1894-95 Philadelphia.

Country in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. If the person is going to join with a group, the name of the group should be given, with name and complete address of the person in charge of the group.

Columns 1c to 2c. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

179

9/15
I, Edward S. Perkins, Surgeon of the S.S. Minnetonka, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigration Officer.

Dec 7-14

actual arrival

35 26 64

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moscow.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Winnetucka* sailing from *London*

Nov 26th, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Kampongpritch	Purachatra	32 10	M	Army Officer	yes	yes	Siamese	Siamese	Siam	Bangkok	At the King of Siam. (Brother)	Bangkok	Siam	Bangkok
2	- do -	Suparatit	27 8 7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	(Brother-in-law)	do	do	do
3	John Meng	Yoo	30 2	M	Army Officer	yes	yes	Siamese	Siamese	Siam	Bangkok	Brother, Choon 309 Songkhro Rd., Bangkok.		Siam	Bangkok
4	Schmidlin	Marie	35 7	F	maid	yes	yes	Swiss		England	London	Parent, Mr. Schmidt Basle, Lucerne.		Siam	Bangkok
5															
6															
7															
8															
9	Maier	Kenneth													
10	Maier														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

101

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

180

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

1984

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Cannon, Master of the S. S. Minerva, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Cannon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1907,
at London

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able, free, and single).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, No, or neither read and write, or No, neither read nor write, or Yes, No (neither read nor write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

54/95

Dec 4-5 1914

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by _____ and compared with the original documents, that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records, and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1913, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this _____ day of _____, 191_____

Chief Clerk, Inspector of Record
Port of New York

~~CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR~~

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

Date

Lina Roman
Camera Operator

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera 3 Reel 1583

Inspected by: W. Wilson Date: 6/1/44
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: _____

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5496

Dec 7-9, 1914

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUN 14 1944, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUN 14 1944

Date

Robert Heller

Camera Operator

VOLUME-5496

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

December-7-9-1914

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
Dec. 7	Kroonland	Piraeus, Naples, Genoa	35 (Add 1)
	St Paul	Liverpool	21
	Brittannia	Marseilles, Lisbon	6
8	Dwinsk	Archangelsk	3
	Carolina	Porto Rico	1
	Kristianiafjord	Bergen	21 (Add 1)
9	Monterey	Tampico-Havana-Vera Cruz	9
	Antonio Lopez	Vera Cruz, Havana	

5496

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wulffaert, Surgeon of the Kronland, residing therein, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this -6 DEC 1914, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

13-2116

5476

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from *Piraeus, Greece*, Nov 16th 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Solopoulos</i>	<i>Vittoria</i>	23	<i>I am housewife</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Turkey Constantinople</i>	<i>Mother - Anolia Fotiadi Constantinople, Turkey</i>	<i>Ill Chicago</i>
2	<i>Vilaras</i>	<i>Dr. George</i>	33	<i>he is med. doctor</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>		<i>Janina</i>	<i>Mother - Helen Vilaras Janina, Greece</i>	<i>Pa. Philadelphia</i>
3	<i>Johnstone</i>	<i>S. Agnes</i>	30	<i>I am maid</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>Great Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S. New York</i>	<i>I am going with Mr. Wetherham on trip</i>	<i>N.Y. New York</i>
4	<i>Diemer</i>	<i>Hanne</i>	28	<i>I am</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Turkey Constantinople</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

-6 DEC 1914, 19

List 1 2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1901/14	Chicago	Husband - Nicola Saborski	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Black	None	Turkey	Constantinople
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1901/14	Philadelphia	Home - 1103 Market Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Black	None	Greece	Salonica
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1901/14	Chicago	Home - 30 E 42nd St, New York	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	None	Scotland	Baldernoch
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1901/14	Chicago	Home - 30 E 42nd St, New York	Yes	Yes	Good	No	5 11	Dark	Black	None	Lorraine	Amouwillaine

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hall, Master, of the Thornland, from Prinos, Naples, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of DEC 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1112

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

Number

2

S. S.

KROONLAND

sailing from

Piraeus

Nov. 16

1914

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 6

1914

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YES. MOE.

214	1	Iornakis	John	5	35	M	Mar	1886	
	2	Wertheim	Maurice	28	✓	M	Mar	1887	
	3	✓	Mrs. Alma M.	28	✓	F	Mar	1910	
	4	✓	Josephine A.	4	✓	F	J	1912	
	5	✓	Barbara	2	✓	F	J		
	6	Morgenthau	Ruth	20	✓	F	J		
	7	Wertheim	Anne R.	4	✓	F	J		
	8	Williams	Annie M.	58	✓	F	J		

Department of State at the City of Washington, 15th May, 14 931-933 Arch St., Philadelphia

30 E. 42nd St., New York

do

8 G. English
msp

8

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. Wulffaert, Surgeon of the Kroonland, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels' University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kroonland

sailing from Naples

19/11

1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.		
1	Baron	Virgilia	27 1/2	fr	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Perugia	Carlo Baron	Perugia	N.Y. New York
2	Baron Gordon	George	child										
3	Panaretoff	Stephen	61	In Diplomat	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Constantinople	from Bulgarian Consulate	Constantinople	D.C. Washington
4	Panaretoff	Mrs. wife	45	I. In Wife	yes	yes					do		D.C.
5	Poulieff	George	41	In Diplomat	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Sofia	Father. Nicholas Poulieff		D.C.
6	Sandoz	Edward	37	no doctor	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Basle	Brother Julien Sandoz		Geneva, Switzerland
7	Checcarelli	Augusta	29	fr nurse			Italy	Italian	Italy	Perugia	With Mrs. Baron from Perugia	Italy	N.Y. New York
9	Shagoury	Amin	30	m m m	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	U.S.	San Francisco	Shagoury James		N.Y. New York NON IM.
10	Shagoury	Mrs. Adeline	20	f m									
11	Kalibak	Selim	38	m m m			Syrian	Syrian	U.S.	San Francisco	Kalibak Jabbar		N.Y. New York NON IM.
12	Hadad	Armenie	48	f m			Syrian	Syrian	U.S.	San Francisco	Hadad Hattar		N.Y. New York NON IM.
13	Curvis	Carter	48	m m m	yes	yes	England	English	Italy	Florence	Curvis Palace	Florence, Italy	Canada Vancouver
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

5

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. City, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Mr. Bacon	yes	yes	Mother Cibel Bogus	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	DK	Mr	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	
2	yes	father	yes	yes	father mother	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	DK	Mr	Italy	Perugia	
3	no	Self	yes	yes	1903 in Austria	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	light brown	None	Bulgaria	Sliven
4	no	Self	yes	yes	1903 in Austria	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	light brown	None	Russia	Adrian
5	no	Self	yes	yes	1903 in Austria	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	light brown	None	Russia	Adrian
6	no	Self	yes	yes	1904 in Austria	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	light blue	None	Switzerland	Basle
7	yes	Mr. Bacon	yes	yes	1904 in Austria	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	light blue	None	Switzerland	Basle
8	yes	Mr. Bacon	yes	yes	1904 in Austria	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	light blue	None	Switzerland	Basle
9	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904 in Austria	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black brown	Good	Italy	Perugia
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904 in Austria	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black brown	Good	Italy	Perugia
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904 in Austria	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light brown	None	Italy	Perugia
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	1904 in Austria	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light brown	None	Italy	Perugia
13	no	Self	yes	yes	1904 in Austria	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Br.	Br. Br.	None	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, Master, of the Troerland, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Dec, 19 11,
at My
J. Hill
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French", by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

Kroonland

sailing from

Naples

1911

1914

Arriving at Port of

New York

Dec 6

1914

NO. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Bell	George H.	50	m	born Wisconsin. Mo.	1864	395 Adelphi St.
2	Bell	Pearl D.	30	f	"	1884	
3	Finkensieper	Edwin H.	26	m	born 21/7/1888 Brooklyn. N.Y.		346 Vernon Ave. Brook
4	Hume	Mrs. Edgar.	56	f	Oct. 18 th 1858 - Frankfort Ky.		Frank
5	Hume	Eleanor	20	f	Sept. 21 st 1894 Frankfort Ky.		
6	Kirby	William Charles	27	m	born 12/2/1887 Phoenix N.Y.		Phoenix, N.Y.
7	Kittell	Ferdinand	67	m	born 20/4/1847 Eversburg. Pa.		St. Michaels Church, Pa.
8	Pierci	H					
9	Pierci	Mrs					
10	Roper	Harriet H.	56	f	born 27/3/1858 Hartford. Conn		Forest Hills Long Island
11	Shary	Katherine M.	32	f	husband's U.S. born		First National Bank
12	Schmidt	Oscar F	23	m	born 12/4/1891 Brooklyn. N.Y.		468 St. Donough St.
13	Hallis	William F.	40	m	born 5/6/1874 Baltimore. Md.		Carnegie Institution, Wash
14	Delaney	John	25	m	born Apr. 1, 1889 - New York, N.Y.		State Hospital Commission
15	Siersen	John	28	m	U.S.C.	Queens Co. Court of Brooklyn, N.Y. Sept 3, 1912	do
16	Pierce	Harry M.	43	m	1871 Okauville Illinois		500 W 14th St N
17		Mary M.	40	f	1875 St Louis Miss		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. Kroonland sailing from Genoa, 19 Dec, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 6, 19 16

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
158 ✓ 1	Burgoyne	Louise	48 ✓	By marriage		Waggoner Hotel, Broadway, New York
155 ✓ 2	Kendall	Katherine	38 ✓	May 11, 1874 - Elk River, Minn.		553 W. 156 th St., New York
155 ✓ 3		Margaret	9 ✓	Oct. 4, 1905 - San Francisco, Cal.		
155 ✓ 4	Philips	Charlotte	23 ✓	Riverton, N. J. Sept. 23, 1891		Woodstock, Vt.
155 ✓ 5	Owen	Edward B.	56 ✓	1857. Chicago Ill.		Stonbridge
155 ✓ 6		Philips	6 ✓			
155 ✓ 7		Judor	2 ✓			
✓ 8	Hirsch	Herman	50 ✓	By marriage		
✓ 9		Sybil	45 ✓	By marriage		
104 ✓ 10		Garson	9 ✓	New York Apr. 1905		
✓ 11		Alfred	7 ✓	1907		
✓ 13		Margaret	5 ✓	1909		
✓ 13		Leonard	2 ✓	1912		
155 ✓ 14	Ferrari	Mrs. Carlo	56 ✓	County Court, Kings Co., N.Y. Sept 26, 1888		312 Blum St., Union Hill, Pa.
✓ 15	Shang	Katherine	32 ✓	By marriage		
✓ 16	Winston	Lucy	56 ✓	Sept 12, 1858 - Philadelphia, Pa.		544 Wayne Ave, Germantown, Pa.
✓ 17	Richardson	Joy	36 ✓	Oct 1879. Hawaiian Islands		Hilo, Hawaii.
✓ 18	Wallace	C	69 ✓	Born Baton Rouge, Mass. Oct 27, 1845.		1341-15 th St., Washington
✓ 19		Anna	69 ✓	Through marriage		
✓ 20	Iremaine	Amelia	56 ✓	5 August 1858 Cleveland Ohio		Cleveland, Ohio
✓ 21		Carl	23 ✓	9 August 1891		
✓ 23		Gretchen	25 ✓	24 February 1889		
✓ 25	Miller	Bessie G.	23 ✓	January 6 th , 1891 - Spencer, Iowa		B. a. w. Miller Spencer, Iowa
✓ 24	Brown	Artemisia	25 ✓	1889. Feb. 8 th at Alphania, Ga.		118 W. 57 th St., New York
✓ 25	Pelot	Frances	52 ✓	Apr. 21, 1861 - Glendale, Ky.		1516-4 th Ave Huntington, Pa.
✓ 26	Smith	Lillian	71 ✓	1842 - Cincinnati, Ohio		Hotel Woodward, Broadway, New York
✓ 27	Reilly	Frank D.	57 ✓	By marriage		765 Valley Rd., Montclair, N.J.
✓ 28	Sibley	Cedric	28 ✓	Apr. 10 - 1886 - Bennington, Vt.		Bennington, Vt.
✓ 29	Walsh	Alice M.	57 ✓	3 Aug 1857 Washington D.C.		1126 Columbia Road, Washington
✓ 30	Wolff	Ether	58 ✓	By marriage		29 West 89 th St. New York

English
Dress

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

HOLLAND

sailing from

Genoa, Italy

Nov. 21, 1914

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 6, 1914

1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Weinberg	Josephine	55	F	S		N: 154 ^{Very} Consular pass.	29 W. 89 th St., New York, N.Y.
✓ 2	Heymann	Emma	50	F	S	Nov. 28, 1859 Chicago, Ill.		854 Belden Ave., Chicago, Ill.
✓ 3	Oldham	Betty	61	F	S	13 October 1853 Marietta Ohio		Home Savings Bank, Washington
✓ 4	O	Lovell	32	F	S	29 June 1882 Marietta Ohio		
✓ 5	Olivet	Florence	38	F	S	31 May 1876 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		261 Mill St., Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
✓ 6		Lusan	68	F	S	22 Nov 1867 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		
✓ 7	Osborne	Lucia	64	F	S	Feb. 24, 1849 - Waterville, Me. N.Y.		Hotel, Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
✓ 8	Giliat	Aurelia	40	F	S	Nov. 12, 1872 - Lockport, N.Y.		Park Ave Hotel, New York
✓ 9	Inck	Parker	24	M	S	May 18, 1890 - Lowell, Mass.		19 Varum St., Lowell, Mass.
✓ 10	Lamb.	Roe	71	F	S	June 1843 - Boston, Mass.		27 Kilby St., Boston, Mass.
✓ 11	Riggs	Alice	73	F	S	7 July 1841 Washington D.C.		1617 - I St., Washington, D.C.
✓ 12	Dunham	Clara	52	F	S	Bridgeport, Conn. - Mar. 30, 1862		369 Golden Hill, Bridgeport, Conn.
✓ 13		Caroline	48	F	S			
✓ 14		Jessie	48	F	S			
✓ 15	Hohenschleyer	Paul	30	M	S	Aug. 28 - 1884, Washington, D.C.		Derby Farm, Franklin, Ohio
✓ 16	Young	James B.	30	M	S	Feb. 14 - 1884		Department of State, Washington
✓ 17	Arnold	Edwin L.	56	M	S	May 28 - 1858 - Louisville, Ky.		Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York
✓ 18		Sara	51	F	S	July 25 - 1863 - New Philadelphia, Ohio		
✓ 19	Ancona	Josephine	45	F	S	May 3 rd - 1869 - Reading, Pa.		530 Walnut St., Reading, Pa.
✓ 20		Norma	60	F	S	May 8 th - 1854 -		
✓ 21	Cutler	Marshall	58	M	S	1856 Boston Mass		University Club, New York
✓ 22		Helen B.	58	F	S	1856		
✓ 23	Barr	Lulu	41	F	S	Dec. 30, 1873 - New York, N.Y.		St. George, Staten Island, N.Y.
✓ 24	White	Sarah	45	F	S	Nov. 24, 1870 - Green Bay, Wisc.		Myack, N.Y.
✓ 25	Muller	Frank	55	M	S		Passport # 86273, Jan. 3 rd , 1913.	17 Battery Pl., New York, N.Y.
✓ 26		Louisa	44	F	S		Through marriage	
✓ 27	Steinbusch	Augusta	18	F	S	Apr. 18, 1896, Lynbrook, L. I., N.Y.		Lynbrook, Long Island, N.Y.
✓ 28		Bertha	65	F	S	June 30, 1849		
✓ 29	Welsh	Charles	65	M	S	1850 New York City		27 West 81 st St., N.Y. City
✓ 30		Belle	60	F	S	1855		

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

S. S.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

9

Number 7

sailing from

Genoa, Italy, Nov. 21, 1914

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 6, 1914

1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOB.			
14	✓ 1	Welsh	Inabel	34	✓ I S.	1880 New York City	27 W. 81 st St., New York
123	✓ 2	Descalzi	Paolo	58	✓ I M.	Common Pleas #2, N.Y. City, 1884.	238 Washington St., City
122	✓ 3	✓	Maria	50	✓ I M.	Through Marriage	— do —
121	✓ 4	✓	Angela	18	✓ I S.	N.Y. City Apr 12, 1896.	— do —
120	✓ 5	✓	Flora	13	✓ I S.	do. July 4 th , 1901.	— do —
119	✓ 6	Hoffbauer	Anna	34	✓ I M.	3, Sept 1880 Jersey City Heights	46 Park Ave., Passaic, N.J.
118	✓ 7	✓	Edith	8	✓ I S.	9 Oct 1896 Passaic N.J.	— do —
117	✓ 8	Burgi	Lydia	34	✓ I M.	Aug 1880 Hoboken N.J.	188 Gates Ave., Hoboken, N.J.
116	✓ 9	✓	Ether	10	✓ I S.	19 April 1904 Weehawken Heights	— do —
115	✓ 10	✓	Benedict	5	✓ I S.	25 March 1909 Montclair N.J.	— do —
114	✓ 11	Wright	Mary	66	✓ I M.	1848 - New York, N.Y.	Chesnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.
113	✓ 12	Johnson	Mary	58	✓ I M.	1856 - Philadelphia, Pa.	311 So. 13 th St.,
112	✓ 13	Gunsberg	Fannie	55	✓ I M.	Aug 11, 1859 - Detroit, Mich.	635 W. 142 nd St., New York, N.Y.
111	✓ 14	Von Konitz	Maursica	18	✓ I S.	Feb. 2, 1900 - Pittsburgh, Pa.	5535 Elsworth St., Pittsb.
110	✓ 15	✓	Aglae	18	✓ I S.	Mar. 1, 1904 -	— do —
109	✓ 16	Ruediger	Julius	60	✓ I M.		— do —
108	✓ 17	Janod	Rachel	48	✓ I S.	Oct. 1866 - Philadelphia, Pa.	Superior Court of San Francisco, Cal. Mar. 29, 1892 1017 Broadway, Oakland, Cal.
107	✓ 18	Jaccard	Armanda	25	✓ I S.	May 1889 - New York, N.Y.	208 Delancey St., Philadelphia, Pa.
106	✓ 19	Schwartz	Hanny	34	✓ I M.		French Home, New York, N.Y.
105	✓ 20	✓	Erwin	9	✓ I S.		443 Bellevue Ave., Trenton, N.J.
104	✓ 21	✓	Eleanore	6	✓ I S.	Born Nov. 9, 1908 - New York.	— do —
103	✓ 22	Adams	Thomas	38	✓ I M.		— do —
102	✓ 23	✓	Ellen	23	✓ I S.	March 1891 Philadelphia Penn.	850 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
101	✓ 24	White	Julia M.	57	✓ I W.	July 28, 1857 - Mainetta, Ohio	Royal Oak, Talbot Co., Maryland
100	✓ 25	✓	Eleanor	33	✓ I S.	Mar. 18, 1881 - Baltimore, Ind.	— do —
99	✓ 26	Beck	Lritz	40	✓ I M.		— do —
98	✓ 27	March	Clement	52	✓ I S.	22 Mar 1862, St. Louis, Mo.	Court of Common Pleas Bergen Co., N.J. 9/25/12 Fairview, N.J.
97	✓ 28	Leventritt	Mortimer	37	✓ I S.	May 14 1877 San Francisco Cal.	25 Washington Square, New York
96	✓ 29	Mantell	William G.	27	✓ I S.	March 9 1887 Brooklyn N.Y.	39 W. 55 th St., New York City
95	✓ 30	Schuyler	Mary B.	64	✓ I M.	April 28, 1850 - Mt. Vernon, Ind.	Metropole Hotel Chicago, Ill.

30. 7 #16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wulffaert, Surgeon of the Kronland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dutch University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this -6 DEC 1914, 19
at NEW-YORK

J. Wulffaert
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KRONLAND sailing from Genoa, Italy Nov. 21st 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Southgate Elizabeth	40	F	Maids	Yes	English	English	Switzerland Lausanne	Orth family, Owen 66 Ave Eugene Lausanne	Mass Stockbridge
2	Dahlman Lucie	26	F			Germany	German	Germany Sulz u/water	father, Geo. Dahlman, Sulz u/water.	N. Y. New York
3	Tobler Ernest	37	M	Merchant	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland Lenfen	Tobler Bros & Co. Lenfen, Switzerland	N. Y. New York
4	Gertude	22	F	Wife	Yes					
5	Waecher Hans R.	34	M	Clerk				Zurich	brother, Dr. Waecher, Lang, Kirchgasse 27, Zurich, Switz.	
6	Kietler Hanny	16	F	None		German		Brugg	brother, Clara Kietler, Brugg, Switzerland	N. J. Montclair
7	Sacchi Ada	28	F	None		Italy	Italian	Bologna	brother, Adolpho Sacchi, Bologna, Italy	N. Y. New York
8	Tomlinson Madeline	28	F			England	English	Munich	Aunt, Aufgauer Platz, 4, Munich, Germ.	Mass East Warrington
9	Muller Violette	21	F	Teacher		Switzerland	Swiss	Clarens	father, Mr. Jean Muller, 4 Ave Alexander, Clarens, Switz.	N. Y. New York
10	Golay Lucie	27	F			French		Le Sentier	father, John Golay, Raymond, Le Sentier, Switzerland	Ohio Cleveland
11	Nietand Caroline	31	F	Bookkeeper				Zurich	friend, 129 Seefeldgasse, Zurich, Switzerland	Mo St. Louis
12	Monazzon Roberto	34	M	Musician		Italy	Italian	Vienna	brother, various, Vienna, Aust.	Mass Boston
13	Aerume Julie	35	F	Maids		Belgium	French	Brussels	brother, Yvan Aerume, Rue de la Montagne, Brussels	Ind. Cincinnati
14	Grosjean Paul	35	M	Broker						
15	Mabel	36	F	Wife						
16	Robert	5	M			French				
17	Charles	2	M							
18	Friedrich Pauline	47	F	Governess	Yes	Switzerland	German			
19	Arquello J. Leopold	40	M	Agricultur		Salvador	Spanish	Italy Genoa	Hotel Isotta Genoa	Salvador St Miguel
20	de Donata	34	F	Wife						
21	Juan J. Leopold	14	M	Son						
22	Maria	9	F	Child						
23	Prieto Frederico	44	M	Coffee planter						
24	Anetta	43	F	Wife						
25	Carmen	15	F	Child						
26	Federico	10	M							
27	Carlos	9	M							
28	Davis Hilda	24	F	Student	Yes	England	English	Bath	father, W. Davis, Stanley House, Bath, England	N. Y. New York
29	Veillon Louis	39	M	Chemist		Switzerland	French	Salaffhausen	Home 3841 Utah Place St. Louis, Mo.	Mo St. Louis
30	Lutzgarte	33	F	Wife						

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

-6 DEC 1914

, 19

11

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Mr. Owen	\$50	Yes	With Mr. Owen, Stockbridge, Mass.	No	No	Good.	No	5 5	f. Gray Blue	None	England London
2	Yes	Mr. Kersh	45	Yes	friend, Mrs. S. Thisch, 404 Riverside Drive, New York.	No	No	Good.	No	5 8	f. No Blue	None	Germany Lurberg
3	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Isabel Rose & Co., 387-42nd St., New York.	No	No	Good.	No	5 8	Fair Brown Brown	None	Switzerland Isenfen
4	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	do	No	No	Good.	No	5 6	Fair	None	New York Yonkers.
5	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Wife Mrs. Ida Waerber, Caldwell, N.Y.	No	No	Good.	No	6 -	Fair	None	Switzerland Bern
6	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	relative, Mrs. O. Burge, 188 Gates Ave., Montclair, N.J.	No	No	Good.	No	5 4	Fair Blue	None	Brugge
7	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Storage Hall, 114 W. 79th St., New York.	No	No	Good.	No	5 6	Dark Dark Dark	None	Italy Bologna
8	Yes	Self	1912	Yes	Brother, Mrs. Hamilton, Great Barrington, Mass.	No	No	Good.	No	5 8	Br	None	England Willingham
9	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Friend, Rev. Carter, Boston.	No	No	Good.	No	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	None	Switzerland Clarens.
10	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. C. Deligman, 1869 Crawford Road, Cleveland, Ohio.	No	No	Good.	No	5 6	Brown	None	Le Lintier
11	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Brother, Jacob Kierstead, 2757 Chicago St., St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	Good.	No	5 3	Brown	None	Richtersville, Ind.
12	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Mrs. E. E. Mander, 69 Gainsboro St., Boston, Mass.	No	No	Good.	No	5 9	Brown Dark Dark	None	Italy Bari
13	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Mrs. Paul Grosjean, Evansville, Ind.	No	No	Good.	No	5 6	Fair Brown Gray	None	Belgium Iseluy.
14	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Law, A. P. Lohr, Evansville, Ind.	No	No	Good.	No	5 8	Blue	None	Belgium Brussels
15	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Sister	No	No	Good.	No	5 6	Dark Gray	None	Indiana Evansville
16	Yes	Self	1911	Yes	do	No	No	Good.	No	-	-	None	Belgium Brussels
17	Yes	Self	1911	Yes	do	No	No	Good.	No	-	-	None	-
18	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	1911	No	No	Good.	No	5 6	Gray	None	Switzerland Remetschwil
19	ALIEN	no Self	yes	yes	1911 Calif. Home: San Michael, Salvador	No	No	Good.	No	5 7	SK SK SK	None	Salvador San Michael
20	ALIEN	husband	-	yes	-	No	No	Good.	No	5 7	SK SK SK	None	-
21	ALIEN	father	-	no	-	No	No	Good.	No	-	-	None	-
22	ALIEN	"	-	-	-	No	No	Good.	No	-	-	None	-
23	ALIEN	no Self	yes	yes	Home: San Michael, Salvador	No	No	Good.	No	5 6	SK SK SK	None	-
24	ALIEN	husband	-	-	-	No	No	Good.	No	5 5	SK SK SK	None	Italy Genoa
25	ALIEN	father	-	-	-	No	No	Good.	No	-	-	None	Salvador San Michael
26	ALIEN	"	-	-	-	No	No	Good.	No	-	-	None	-
27	ALIEN	"	-	-	-	No	No	Good.	No	-	-	None	-
28	ALIEN	yes Self	\$50	Yes	Brother, Dremaine, 3841 Utah Place, St. Louis, Mo.	No	No	Good.	No	5 6	Fair Brown Gray	None	England Coleford
29	ALIEN	yes	\$50	Yes	do	No	No	Good.	No	5 10	Blue	None	Switzerland Schaffhausen
30	ALIEN	yes	\$50	Yes	do	No	No	Good.	No	5 -	Brown - Brown	None	-

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master, of the Zwonder, from Pracy, Naples, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Wulffaert, Surgeon of the Kingdom of Belgium, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this 8 DEC 1914, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

Dec 7 - 14

137 10
81

147 59 206 - 15
82 166 248 4 4 6

Original
69 27 6
166 82 248

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

69 137 206
166 59 248

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Genoa, Italy sailing from Genoa, Italy Nov 21st 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Veillon	Marie (29/11/1880)	34	Wife		Swiss	French	Switzerland Schaffhausen	Home, Parents, Louis	St. Louis
2	Reichenbach	Louis	47	Merchant	Yes	Switzerland	German	U. S. New York	3841 Utah Place, Alhambra, Cal.	NOV IM
3		Helen wife	38	Wife				U. S. New York	L. Reichenbach	NOV IM
4		Robert	8	Child		U. S.	Adborn	U. S. New York	St. Gall, Switzerland	
5		Walter	4	Child		U. S.	Adborn	U. S. New York		
6		Lily	2	Child		U. S.	Adborn	U. S. New York	do	
7	Kiefer	Louise	38	Wife		Switzerland	German	U. S. New York		NOV IM
8		Klara	28	Wife				U. S. New York		NOV IM
9	Schott	Christine	23	Wife		Austria	German	Austria Vienna	Father, Franz Schott	
10	Beck	Quatar	81	W. Doctor		Switzerland	German	Switzerland Bern	10, Bulten, Vienna, Austria	
11	Ricci	Margherita	39	Wife		Italy	Adborn	Italy Florence	Jules Beck, Bern, Switzerland	
12	Garrick	Frederick	26	Wife		England	English	U. S. New York	Wife, Leon Ricci	
13	Weber	Edward	22	Merchant		Switzerland	German	Switzerland Basel	Hotel Italy, Florence	
14	Sanger	Walter	31	Child					Father, Fred Garrick	
15	Ritter	Louise	38	Wife		Switzerland	German	U. S. Washington	Clifton, Bristol, England	
16		Kurt child	4	Child					Parents, Dr. W. Weber	
17	Richhi	Louise	25	Wife				Switzerland Zurich	30 Theodor Schoder, Basel	
18	Speilman	Julia B	51	Wife					Mother, Sophie Sanger	
19		Timothy	11	Child					3, Bahnhof, St. Gall, Switzerland	
20	Bolognesi	Count Giulio	35	Diplomat	Yes	Italy	Italian	Modena	Wife, Dr. Paul Ritter	
21		Count Achille	28	Proprietor	Yes	Italy	Italian	Modena	Minister, Legation of Switzerland	
22	Gallat	Sal	34	Wife	Yes	Italy	Italian	Modena	Parents, Dr. W. Weber	
23	Apert	Eugenio	31	Wife	Yes	France	French	Austria Vienna	30 Theodor Schoder, Basel	
24	McNally	John J. (R. R. R.)	43	Bishop	Yes	Canada	Irish	Italy Rome	3, Bahnhof, St. Gall, Switzerland	
25	Young	Elizabeth	22	Wife	Yes	England	English	Switzerland Lausanne	Wife, Dr. Paul Ritter	
26	Kramer	Guillermo	23	Farmer	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Berne	Minister, Legation of Switzerland	
27	Löner	Ella	25	Wife	Yes	Switzerland	German	Lausanne	Parents, Dr. W. Weber	
28	Peccorini	Attilio	27	Diplomat	Yes	Salvador	Italian	Italy Rome	Wife, Dr. Paul Ritter	

9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. -6 DEC 1914, 19

13

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1909.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other name or name of any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	Father	no	no	With Father 3548 Utah Pl. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	Good	no	—	—	Br	no	Switzerland, Schaffhausen
2	no	Self	no	yes	Home 45 West 85 St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	Dark Br.	Br.	no	St. Gall
3	no	Husband	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fair Light Blue	no	no	St. Gall
4	no	Father	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	Fair Brn Br.	no	no	U. S. New York
5	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	no	no
6	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	—	no	no
7	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	—	Dark	no	Switzerland, St. Gall
8	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Dark	—	no	no
9	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	—	Br.	no	Switzerland, Bern
10	no	Self	no	yes	1860 New York	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	Fair White Brn	no	no	Switzerland, Bern
11	no	Self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	—	Br	no	California, San Francisco
12	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	—	Br	no	England, London
13	no	no	yes	yes	1913 Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Switzerland, Bern
14	no	no	yes	yes	1914 New York	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Switzerland, Bern
15	no	Self	yes	yes	2013 Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	—	Br	no	Switzerland, Bern
16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	—	Br	no	Switzerland, Bern
17	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	—	Br	no	Switzerland, Bern
18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	—	Br	no	Switzerland, Bern
19	no	Self	no	yes	1913 Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome
20	no	Self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome
21	no	Self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome
22	no	Self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome
23	no	Self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome
24	no	Self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome
25	no	Self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome
26	no	Self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome
27	no	Self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome
28	no	Self	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome
29	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome
30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	Fair Brn Br	no	no	Italy, Rome

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master of the Keweenaw, from Port of Naples, Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914,
at NEW-YORK

J. B. Hill
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S.S.

KROONLAND

sailing from *Genoa Italy*, *Nov 21*, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 6*, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Lord	50	✓	I S. New York, N.Y. May, 1864		Horiston, N.Y.
2	Robinson	72	✓	I S. New York. May 15, 1842.		Crestford, N.Y.
3	Waller	28	✓	in S. 24 June 1886 St Paul Minn.		104 Hammet St Boston, Mass.
4	Sample	32	✓	in S. 10 June 1882 Coroyden Indiana		1518 Rosewood ave Louisville, Ky.
5	Denby	53	✓	in in		Braunsville Indiana
6	✓	40	✓	I in		
7	✓	18	✓	in S.		Peking China
8	✓	12	✓	in S.		Tien Tsin China
9	✓	14	✓	in S.		
10	Hayman	63	✓	in in		Wheeling Virg.
11	✓	54	✓	in S.		Maine
12	Garthen	32	✓	in m 19 Oct 1882		New York city
13	Andrine	39	✓	in S.		Massachusetts Dist Court, Boston. Nov 11, 1912
14	Anderson	34	✓	I in 27 mch 1880		Boston Mass
15	✓	14	✓	I S. 22 mch 1900		look out Tenn.
16	✓	5	✓	in S. 14 may 1909		Manilla Ph. Isl.
17	Harrington	65	✓	I in Feb 2nd, 1849 - Orange, N. J.		CP
18	✓	32	✓	I S. Aug. 14th, 1882 - Boston, Mass.		CP
19	Cluthe Sr.	65	✓	in in		I S. Court of Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	West	47	✓	I in		City Hall, New York, N.Y.
21	Spelman	51	✓	I. in Born Brooklyn, July 7, 1863.		1897 404 Ridgewood Ave, Glen Ridge, N.Y.
22	Spelman	23	✓	in S. Born, Brooklyn, Jan 21, 1891		1897 139 E. 36th St, New York, N.Y.
23						By Birth & Marriage Born Brooklyn, July 7, 1863. 24 Pierpont St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24						Born, N.Y.
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAN**

sailing from **PIREO**

16th Nov 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.
			Family Name.	Given Name.						
1			Phinouras	Nutinos	65	M	Merchant	Greek	Greek	Greece
2			Vergados	Evangelos	52	M	Coach	Greek	Greek	Greece
3			Rizos	Alexandros	39	M	Merchant	Greek	Greek	Greece
4			Rizos	Eloni	23	M	Merchant	Greek	Greek	Greece
5			Trachonides	Marina	21	F	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece
6			Chrys	Emmilia	33	M	Merchant	Greek	Greek	Greece
7			Chrys	Theodoros	14	M	Labourer	Greek	Greek	Greece
8			Papageorgiou	Simion	53	M	Labourer	Greek	Greek	Greece
9			Papageorgiou	Georgios	22	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece
10			Vocasi	Nicola	39	M	Labourer	Greek	Greek	Greece
11			Mavrounani	Marcella	36	M	Merchant	Greek	Greek	Greece
12			Mavrounani	Lamie	20	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece
13			Mavrounani	Nicola	30	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece
14			Exiru	Elona	16	F	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece
15			Funtas	Mattio	4	M	Merchant	Greek	Greek	Greece
16			Funtas	Episthira	26	F	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece
17			Neagustopoulas	Statis	47	M	Merchant	Greek	Greek	Greece
18			Neagustopoulas	Callopi	15	F	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece
19			Neagustopoulas	Nichita	12	M	Merchant	Greek	Greek	Greece
20			Neagustopoulas	Ioannis	33	M	Merchant	Greek	Greek	Greece
21			Coulas	Leonidas	46	M	Merchant	Greek	Greek	Greece
22			Coulas	Panagiotis	18	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece
23			Vaco	Georgios	16	M	Housewife	Greek	Greek	Greece
24			Fountas	Stilianos	35	M	Labourer	Greek	Greek	Greece
25			Crastakis	Leonidas	10	M	Labourer	Greek	Greek	Greece
26			Crastakis	Panagiotis	12	M	Labourer	Greek	Greek	Greece
27			Crastakis	Stilianos	14	M	Labourer	Greek	Greek	Greece
28			Crastakis	Leonidas	16	M	Labourer	Greek	Greek	Greece
29			Crastakis	Panagiotis	18	M	Labourer	Greek	Greek	Greece
30			Crastakis	Stilianos	20	M	Labourer	Greek	Greek	Greece

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

15 NOV. 1914

New York

-6 DEC 1914 1914

16

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, or by other means, or by									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Kelly of the U. S. KROONLAND, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

John H. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Palfairt, Surgeon of the St. KROONLAND, Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Municipality of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from **PIREO**

16th Nov, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country.	City or Town.	
1			Lacovatos	Maria	34	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Smyrna	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
2			Panagiotanni	Achille	33	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Kaloria Panagiotanni, his father.
3			Panagiotanni	Calliope	22	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Kaloria Panagiotanni, his father in law, with her husband as above. Adelfi, Greece.
4			Panagiotanni	Mikhael	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Kaloria Panagiotanni, his father in law, with her husband as above. Adelfi, Greece.
5			Codani	Teodoro	34	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Scandinavia	J. Codani, his father.
6			Codani	Elena	20	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Scandinavia	J. Codani, his father in law, with her husband as above.
7			Pappas	Joseph	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
8			Pappas	Mikhael	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
9			Pappas	Constantine	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
10			Pappas	Agatha	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
11			Pappas	Nicholas	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
12			Pappas	Mikhael	31	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
13			Pappas	Effimia	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
14			Pappas	Maria	23	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
15			Pappas	Georgina	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
16			Pappas	Lera	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
17			Pappas	Demetrios	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
18			Pappas	Eleftheria	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
19			Pappas	Kalliope	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
20			Pappas	Eleni	10	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
21			Pappas	Pavagiotis	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
22			Pappas	Agatha	18	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
23			Pappas	Angelika	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
24			Pappas	Antonio	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
25			Pappas	Nicola	33	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
26			Pappas	Evangelos	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
27			Pappas	Constantine	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
28			Pappas	Rapsima	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
29			Pappas	Antim	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.
30			Pappas	Alexandros	21	✓	Housewife	✓	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adelphi	Chalambis, Columbia, his uncle.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

15 NOV. 1944

New York

Dec -6 DEC 1914, 1914

18

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Still, of the A. KROONLAND, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Still
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914,
at NEW-YORK

J. B. Still
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, J. W. Puffaert, Surgeon of the Ss KROONLAND, Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this -6 DEC 1914, 19
at NEW-YORK

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

J. W. Puffaert

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from **PIREU**

16 Nov, 191**4**

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.
1									Salaputo	Elit											Agalia, Pto. di, in Greece
2	✓								Brussali	Angelo	21	M	laborer	efo	efo	Turkish	Greek				Agalia, Pto. di, in Greece
3	✓								Papageorgiou	Elisabet	45	F	housewife	efo	efo	Greek	Greek				Agalia, Pto. di, in Greece
4	✓								Economidis	Damianos	40	M	clerk	efo	efo	Greek	Greek				Agalia, Pto. di, in Greece
5	✓								Economou	Vasilias	34	M	clerk	efo	efo	Turkish	Greek				Agalia, Pto. di, in Greece
6	✓								Kalogera	Evantlia	25	F	housewife	efo	efo	Greek	Greek				Agalia, Pto. di, in Greece
7	✓								Kalogera	Elisabet	21	F	housewife	efo	efo	Greek	Greek				Agalia, Pto. di, in Greece
8	✓								Kalogera	Rutonio	16	M	schoolboy	efo	efo	Greek	Greek				Agalia, Pto. di, in Greece

2-3-4-56
Am...

13

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **10**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bill H. Kroonland, of the SS KROONLAND, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joe Alice
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

James J. McGowan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

11-4719

S. S. KROONLAND

sailing from

PIREO

15 NOV. 1914

19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

-6 DEC 1914 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Foran	John	22	M				
2	301	Georgiou	38	M			Department of State at the City of Washington, 11 May 1914 95/35 Arch St. Philadelphia, Pa.	
3	310	Alexis	32	M			Department of State at the City of Washington, 28 January 1908 123 Grand St. New York	
4	303	Alexandros	29	M			City of Washington, 14 February 1906 134 1/2 St. Market St. Lexington, Ohio	
5	407	Boydjian	40	M			Department of State at the City of Washington, 14 April 1906 1000 1/2 Popper, 1000 1/2 Popper St. Buffalo	
6	407	Boydjian	35	M			Department of State at the City of Washington, 16 March 1914 3 Maiden Lane New York	
7	407	Boydjian	16	M			Department of State at the City of Washington, 16 March 1914 3 Maiden Lane New York	
8	407	Boydjian	14	M			Department of State at the City of Washington, 16 March 1914 3 Maiden Lane New York	
9	364	Alconim	32	M			Department of State at the City of Washington, 16 March 1914 3 Maiden Lane New York	
10	408	Angelovich	22	M			Can. # 25671 - April 6 th 1914 136 Liberty St. New York	
11	304	Kalogiou	45	M			Department of State at the City of Washington, 19 May 1914 3831 Halstead St. Chicago, Ill.	
12	Talagiora	Elisaveta	31	M			City of Buffalo, New York, 12 April 1914 184 Elm St. Buffalo, N.Y.	

711016

930720

11

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Puffert, Surgeon of the Sp. Hospital Thierwith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Three Years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this -6- day of Decr 1914, 1914
at NEW-YORK

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

F. W. Puffert

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

5

22

Canada

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from **PIREU**

16 NOV. 1914 *Nov 16*, 19*14*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Nickelson</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Marocant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada Montreal</i>	<i>Albans, Greece.</i>	<i>See Montreal</i>
2	<i>Roth</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S. House W.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Berne Switzerland</i>	<i>Princess Sophie Hotel, Bern</i>	<i>Belk Panaman</i>
3	<i>Lofgiga</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Berne</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Canada Prince Rupert</i>
4	<i>Fischbacher</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Libbey</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Neuchâtel Switzerland</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Belk Panaman</i>
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York**Dec -6 DEC 1914*, 19*14*

23

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
ALIEN 1	No.	Yes.	\$50	Yes	2024 James St. Montreal	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	None	Quebec Montreal	
ALIEN 2	No	Self	\$50	No	2024 Albert St. Montreal	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Sk	Sk	None	Quebec Montreal	
ALIEN 3	No	Self	\$50	No	Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Sk	Sk	None	Quebec Montreal	
ALIEN 4	Yes	Self	\$50	No	2024 Albert St. Montreal	No	No	No	Good	No	3 0	Sk	Sk	None	Quebec Montreal	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Dwyer, of the S. S. Teasdale, from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Dwyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

day of -6 DEC 1914, 190,

James E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

11-4718

S. S. **Koonland**

sailing from **St. Paul**

November 19th, 1914

Arriving at Port of New York

-6 DEC 1914

Dec 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.					
1	Atkins	✓ Giuseppe	26	✓	Am	Americans	Naturalized paper 13 Maggio 1914 - New York	Father, Antonio D'Atan	171 Commander Ave - 1st
2	Atkins	✓ Eugenia	26	✓	Am				
3	Atkins	✓ Arturo	3	✓	Am				
4	Atkins	✓ Raffaele	2	✓	Am				
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4

Naturalized paper 13 Maggio 1914 - New York
father Antonio Atkins
171 Commerce Ave - Jersey City, N.J.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. H. Wulffart, Surgeon of the Sp. Hospital Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this -6 DEC 1914, 19
at NEW-YORK

J. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

R. H. H. H.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. *Kreenland* sailing from *Naples*

19th November, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								
1	351		Aldemira	Brescia	16	f	m. dressmaker	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy, Sicily, Palermo	father, Lombardi
2	350		Franceschini	Vittorio	24	m	m. musician	"	"	"	"	parents, Lombardi, and Lombardi, Palermo
3	350		Count Domenico	Di Campello	41	m	clerk	"	"	"	Roma	elder brother, Palermo
4	410		Giuseppe	Luigi	44	m	m. butcher	"	"	"	Napoli	elder brother, Palermo
5	355		Francesca	Alvina	37	f	"	no	"	"	"	"
6	353		Carolina	Domenico	29	m	m. farmer	yes	"	"	Apulia, Ugento	mother, Ugento
7	351		Florio	Anselmo	32	m	seaman	"	"	"	"	"
8	351		Barbara	Silvestro	7	f	"	no	"	"	"	"
9	354		Carlo	Maria	22	f	m. musician	yes	"	"	Palermo, Palermo	mother, Ugento
10	420		Frank Antonio	Frank	63	m	m. merchant	no	"	"	Italy, Messina	elder brother, Palermo
11			Alfonso	Alfonso	63	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
12			Alfonso	Alfonso	63	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
13			Barbara	Adelia	23	f	m. musician	yes	"	"	Italy, Palermo	parents, Palermo
14			Barbara	Carolina	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
15			Barbara	Adelia	13	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	313		Ugo	Adelina	33	m	m. tailor	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo	mother, Palermo
17	354		Pauline	Adelina	06	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	354		Ugo	Adelina	1	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	409		Almido	Adelina	02	f	"	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo	father, Palermo
20	402		Amendola	Giuseppe	26	m	"	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo	parents, Palermo
21	409		Almido	Adelina	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	420		Amendola	Giuseppe	16	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
23			Barbara	Adelina	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
24			Barbara	Adelina	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
25			Barbara	Adelina	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	353		Ugo	Adelina	25	m	m. musician	"	"	"	Italy, Palermo	father, Palermo
27	354		Pauline	Adelina	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
28			Barbara	Adelina	21	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	406		Barbara	Adelina	22	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	406		Barbara	Adelina	33	f	"	"	"	"	"	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Dec -6 DEC 1914 1914

26

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Brooklyn	Yes himself.	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 3	medium dark brown	None	Brooklyn	Italy
2	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 1	do do do	do	"	"
3	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 3	do do do	do	"	"
4	Brooklyn	Yes	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 1	medium dark brown	do	Brooklyn	Italy
5	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 1	do do do	do	"	"
6	Brooklyn	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 4	do do do	do	"	"
7	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 1	do do do	do	"	"
8	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 4	do do do	do	"	"
9	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 6	do do do	do	"	"
10	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 3	medium dark brown	do	"	"
11	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 6	do do do	do	"	"
12	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 3	do do do	do	"	"
13	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 3	do do do	do	"	"
14	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 3	do do do	do	"	"
15	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 3	do do do	do	"	"
16	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 7	medium dark brown	do	"	"
17	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 6	do do do	do	"	"
18	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 8	do do do	do	"	"
19	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 6	do do do	do	"	"
20	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 7	do do do	do	"	"
21	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 6	do do do	do	"	"
22	Brooklyn	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 2	do do do	do	"	"
23	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 6	do do do	do	"	"
24	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 6	do do do	do	"	"
25	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 6	do do do	do	"	"
26	Chicago	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 3	medium dark brown	do	"	"
27	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 1	do do do	do	"	"
28	Cleveland	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 7	do do do	do	"	"
29	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 7	do do do	do	"	"
30	"	"	30 m	Brother Carmichaeli, Corrao 100 Jerome St. New York	no no no no good	no	5 5	do do do	do	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, of the 4-KROONLAND, from Praus-, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill

Officer
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 1914.

at NEW-YORK

J. H. Maynard
Immigration Officer.

11-1034

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triest) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. W. Hulst, Surgeon of the 16 KROONLAND, Therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "residing therewith" or "employed by others therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1911, 19
at NEW-YORK

James J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

H. W. Hulst

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "Koonland" sailing from Naples

19th November, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1	410		Conforti	Enricha	35	✓	m. laborer	Italy	Italian	Italy	father Alfano	NON
2	355		Ferrara	Benedetta	20	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	
3	415		Charrotha	Lidia	17	✓	d. laborer	"	"	Roccella Aiguila	mother Petronilla D. Paolo	
4	420		Di Torio	Colomba	14	✓	housewife	"	"	S. Lila Ebasso	mother Giovanna	
5	404		Di Torio	Lila	16	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	
6			Colavito	Giuseppe	40	✓	laborer	"	"	"	father Michele	
7			Colavito	Simona (daughter)	12	✓	"	"	"	"	"	
8			Colavito	Giuseppe	26	✓	laborer	"	"	"	"	
9			Colavito	Luciana (wife)	26	✓	housewife	"	"	"	"	
10			Colavito	Luciana	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	
11			Colavito	Raffaello	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	
12	355		Colavito	Nicoline	20	✓	laborer	"	"	Roccella Aiguila	mother Petronilla D. Paolo	
13	355		Colavito	Lucia	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	
14	355		Colavito	Bettina Maria	2	✓	"	"	"	"	"	
15			Colavito	Giovanna	33	✓	laborer	Italian	Italian	Alghero, Sardinia	father Michele	
16			Colavito	Domenico	9	✓	laborer	"	"	Alghero, Sardinia	uncle Francesco M. M. M. M.	
17	409		Colavito	Maria	22	✓	laborer	"	"	Alghero, Sardinia	father Francesco M. M. M. M.	
18			Colavito	Antonia	30	✓	"	"	"	"	mother in S. Lila, Sardinia	
19			Colavito	Michele	6	✓	"	"	"	"	"	
20			Colavito	Paola	11	✓	"	"	"	"	"	
21			Colavito	Isabella	16	✓	"	"	"	"	uncle Francesco M. M. M. M.	
22			Colavito	Nicola	21	✓	laborer	"	"	S. Lila, Sardinia	father Enrico	
23	401		Di Petra	Valentina	16	✓	laborer	"	"	"	father Michele	
24	415		Di Petra	Augusto	29	✓	merchant	"	"	"	father Michele	
25	401		Villani	Francesco	54	✓	laborer	"	"	"	father Michele	
26			Margaretta	Antonina	28	✓	housewife	"	"	"	father Michele	
27	410		Villapiano	Francesco	32	✓	laborer	"	"	"	father Michele	
28	353		Nicolas	Domenico	21	✓	laborer	"	"	"	father Michele	
29	353		Boutrell	Giovanni	16	✓	carpenter	"	"	"	father Michele	

18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

Dec -6 DEC 1914

1914

28

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Year or period.	Where?			Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	ALIEN	Conn. Watbury	for himself.	80	yes 1909	Watbury	brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
2													
3		New York	no				father Salvatore Tannothe		5 3	do do do	do	none	Aquila
4		"	yes				father Salvatore Tannothe		5 2	do do do	do	none	Compitalia
5		"					brother Salvatore Tannothe		5 1	do do do	do	none	
6		"					brother Salvatore Tannothe		5 2	do do do	do	none	
7		"					brother Salvatore Tannothe		5 2	do do do	do	none	
8		"					brother Salvatore Tannothe		5 2	do do do	do	none	
9		"					brother Salvatore Tannothe		5 2	do do do	do	none	
10		"					brother Salvatore Tannothe		5 2	do do do	do	none	
11		Pa. Delmon	for himself.	37			brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
12		"					brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
13		"					brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
14		"					brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
15		St. Louis	no				brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
16		New York	yes				brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
17		New York	no				brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
18		New York	yes				brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
19		"					brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
20		"					brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
21		"	for himself.	25			brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
22		New York	no				brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
23		New York	no				brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
24		"	yes				brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
25		"					brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
26		Mass. Salem	for himself.	50			brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
27		New York	yes				brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
28	ALIEN	Los Angeles	yes				brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
29		Los Angeles	yes				brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna
30		"					brother in law Alvin D. Pines		5 2	medium black	brother	scar under	Stevens Inf. Laguna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Hill, of the KROONLAND, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this -6 DEC 1914, day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29

Number 9

S. S. Kronland sailing from Genoa November 21st 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 6 DEC 1914, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
329	1	Baummann	✓	Christian	48	m. s.	Probate Court of Olyria, Lorain Co. Ohio, December 23 rd 1890	R.F.D. Box 121, Amherst, Ohio
314	2	Beutler	✓	Frieda	34	f. m.	San. N. 40720 Sept. 8 th 1914	214 S. Nicolas Ave. Brooklyn
318	3	Binney	✓	Pauline Martha	55	f. m.	S. Diego Cal. 1888	5930 Hamilton Ave. St. Louis, Mo
332	4	Buff	✓	Ernest	42	m.	Western district of Illinois, Sep. 13 th 1910	7012 Jackson Park Ave. Chicago
307	5	Comolli		Natale	36	m. m.	Immigration Court at New York, New York, Jan. 14 th 1888	Eastland St. Cleveland
307	6	do		Maudie	34	f. m.	Yshire - Oct. 29 th 1902	do do
307	7	do		Emily	1	f. s.	do do	do do
349	8	Diverio		Battista	35	m. m.	Bishop's Court of Vermont - January 5 th 1911	do do
348	9	do		Adelina	27	f. m.	do do	do do
348	10	do		Aurora	5	f. s.	do do	do do
348	11	do		Rina	4	f. s.	do do	do do
329	12	Egg	✓	Jacob	60	m. m.	Superior Court, New Haven, Conn. Oct. 23 rd 1888	Dixville Ave 460, New Haven, Conn.
345	13	Ferrari		Caroline	56	f. m.		New Jersey
327	14	Grossmann		William	38	m. m.	District Court of Eastern New York 11/4/1906	117 Hambury Place Newark, N.Y.
327	15	do		Elizabeth	37	f. m.	do	do
327	16	do		Conrad	11	m. s.	Born	do
307	17	Hausner		Morie	48	f. m.	San. N. 2966 given at Berne Switzerland Nov. 19 th 1914	211-1 st Street St. Louis, Mo
338	18	Kuehne	✓	Wilhelmina	42	f. m.	San. N. 32731 June 3 rd 1914	511 Smith Street Philadelphia
338	19	do	✓	Wilma	9	f. s.		do do
314	20	Jaezer	✓	Anna	54	f. m.	San. N. 2450 given at Berne Switzerland 2 nd December 1914	2 Greenock Place New York
314	21	do	✓	Eidia	18	f. s.	on the 24 th day of September 1914	do do
344	22	Jackson	✓	Bert	37	f. m.	By virtue of marriage	719 Wm St. Cincinnati Ohio
344	23	do	✓	Wilson	13	m. s.		do do
344	24	do	✓	Carole	11	f. s.		do do
328	25	See		Emily	21	f. m.		968 Chapel St. New Haven, Conn.
328	26	do		Lillian E.	7	f. s.	April 25 th 1905 New Haven, Conn.	do
329	27	Maurer	✓	Jacob	58	m. m.		210 Thompson Ave. Rochester
320	28	Mitchell	✓	Anna	47	f. m.	San. N. 85907 Dec. 24 th 1912	79 W. 100 th St. New York
315	29	Mortola	✓	Edo. Battista	67	m. m.	Court of Common Pleas Jersey City 28/3/1891	
315	30	Merian		Rudolph	32	m. s.	Court Supry C. Nebraska Oct. 6 th 1911	1812 Farnam St. Omaha, Neb.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

11-4712

S. S. *Thoonland* sailing from *Lynna* *Nov 21* 1914. Arriving at Port of New York *Dec 6* 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Algiati</i>	<i>Orlando</i>	24	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>By right of father</i>	<i>10 High School St. - Barre</i>
2	<i>Do</i>	<i>Carolina</i>	61	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>By right of father</i>	<i>10 High School St. - Barre</i>
3	<i>Atth</i>	<i>Louise C.</i>	36	<i>M.</i>	<i>By right of marriage</i>	<i>10 High School St. - Barre</i>
4	<i>Pfister</i>	<i>Gottfried</i>	67	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 28115. April 29 1914</i>	<i>1702 North Fuller Av. - Chicago</i>
5	<i>Pape</i>	<i>Emily</i>	35	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 30070. May 2 1914</i>	<i>1246 W. North Avenue - Chicago</i>
6	<i>Do</i>	<i>Tabel</i>	4	<i>M.</i>	<i>By right of father</i>	<i>405 Chaffee St. - Cape Charles</i>
7	<i>Do</i>	<i>Tablet</i>	3	<i>M.</i>	<i>By right of father</i>	<i>405 Chaffee St. - Cape Charles</i>
8	<i>Plitt - Margoff</i>	<i>Alice</i>	32	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 28115. April 29 1914</i>	<i>1702 North Fuller Av. - Chicago</i>
9	<i>Do</i>	<i>Flora</i>	12	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 30070. May 2 1914</i>	<i>1246 W. North Avenue - Chicago</i>
10						
11	<i>Speck</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	60	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
12	<i>Schnall</i>	<i>Peter</i>	66	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
13	<i>Seifrid</i>	<i>Marie A.</i>	61	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
14	<i>Sury. Lina</i>	<i>Marie A.</i>	42	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
15	<i>Thuring</i>	<i>Benedict</i>	43	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
16	<i>Patuone</i>	<i>Antonius</i>	63	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
17	<i>Do</i>	<i>Prigiosa</i>	46	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
18	<i>Waltz</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	47	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
19	<i>Gahr</i>	<i>George</i>	30	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
20	<i>Pugh</i>	<i>Emma</i>	30	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
21	<i>Niederer</i>	<i>Rosina</i>	40	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
22	<i>Dominsoni</i>	<i>Ernesta</i>	25	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
23	<i>Do</i>	<i>Angela</i>	8	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
24						
25						
26						
27						
28	<i>Fattner</i>	<i>Lenie</i>	17	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
29	<i>Jaeger</i>	<i>Charles</i>	37	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>
30	<i>Do</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	37	<i>M.</i>	<i>U. S. Pass. N. 29415. May 9 1914</i>	<i>2106 Landmark St. - Pittsburgh</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

31

I, *J. W. Puffer*, Surgeon of the *KROONLAND*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *3 Years* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Municipality of Brooklyn*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *6 Dec*, 190

at *NEW-YORK*

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Genoa*, *U.S. Gov.*, 190*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
3484 1	<i>Barra</i> <i>Proper</i>	18	F	housewife	yes	Italian	North It.	Alexandria	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3324 2	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paul</i>	19	M	housewife	yes	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3294 3	<i>Barra</i> <i>Gian Battista</i>	44	M	housewife	yes	Italian	North It.	Calabria	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3504 4	<i>Barra</i> <i>Lorenzo</i>	30	M	housewife	yes	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 5	<i>do.</i> <i>Giuseppina</i>	21	F	housewife	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
4084 6	<i>do.</i> <i>Elisabetta</i>	17	F	do	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3384 7	<i>Barra</i> <i>Elisabetta</i>	18	F	do	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3384 8	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	42	F	do	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3384 9	<i>do.</i> <i>Caterina</i>	4	F	child	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3444 10	<i>Barra</i> <i>Giovanni</i>	35	M	housewife	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3174 11	<i>do.</i> <i>Elisabetta</i>	23	F	housewife	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 12	<i>Barra</i> <i>Elisabetta</i>	30	F	do	yes	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 13	<i>do.</i> <i>Paula</i>	4	F	child	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3434 14	<i>Barra</i> <i>Maria</i>	18	F	do	yes	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3434 15	<i>Barra</i> <i>Karl</i>	41	M	housewife	yes	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3134 16	<i>Barra</i> <i>Angelo</i>	26	M	housewife	do	Italian	North It.	Calabria	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3174 17	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	23	F	housewife	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3174 18	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	18	F	do	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3174 19	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	18	F	do	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3174 20	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	18	F	do	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3174 21	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	18	F	do	do	do	do	do	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 22	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	24	F	housewife	do	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 23	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	24	F	housewife	do	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 24	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	24	F	housewife	do	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 25	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	24	F	housewife	do	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 26	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	24	F	housewife	do	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 27	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	24	F	housewife	do	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 28	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	24	F	housewife	do	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 29	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	24	F	housewife	do	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra
3404 30	<i>Barra</i> <i>Paula</i>	24	F	housewife	do	German	Switzer.	Wittenberg	Hotel S. S. Barra. Roma S. S. Barra	Cal. S. S. Barra

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.
11-1115

32

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 -6 DEC 1914, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	yes	himself	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
2	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
3	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
4	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
5	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
6	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
7	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
8	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
9	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
10	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
11	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
12	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
13	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
14	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
15	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
16	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
17	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
18	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
19	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
20	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
21	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
22	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
23	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
24	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
25	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
26	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
27	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
28	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
29	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo
30	no	do	no	no	brother - Siano Giuseppe	no	no	5	dark	dark	Italy, Castelnuovo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Hill, of the SS KROONLAND, from Cranus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 1904,
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 9 (Whether permanent resident of the United States).—Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Puffant, Surgeon of the Sp. KROONLAND Thruwith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this day of -6 DEC 1914, 190

at NEW-YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cromland* sailing from *Genoa*, *2/14*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
340-1	<i>Dominioni Angelo</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>♂</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>W. by S.</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>born</i>	<i>Arigatta</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>N. York</i>
340-2	<i>do Emma</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>born</i>	<i>Arigatta</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>N. York</i>
321-3	<i>Eichenberger Rosa</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>Stenzelbach</i>	<i>Eichenberger R.</i>	<i>Pa. All.</i>
347-4	<i>Elliker Emil</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>♂</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>A. H. Elliker</i>	<i>Wisc. Donald</i>
131-5	<i>Favre Emma</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
405-6	<i>Ferrari Emma</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>born</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>N. York</i>
326-7	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
401-8	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-9	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-10	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-11	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-12	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-13	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-14	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-15	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-16	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-17	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-18	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-19	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-20	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-21	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-22	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-23	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-24	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-25	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-26	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-27	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-28	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-29	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
326-30	<i>Feller Emma</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>♀</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Gr.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

Morrison Insp

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

34

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec -6 DEC 1914, 1904

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bozell, of the KROONLAND, from Oranus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bozell

Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of -6 DEC 1914

, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. W. Puffert*, Surgeon of the *U.S.* KROONLAND *Therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *3 Years* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The University of Brussels*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *16* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this
at NEW-YORK

day of *-6 DEC 1914*, 19*14*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered •

S. S. *Kroonland* sailing from *Genoa*, Nov 21st, 1904

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec -6 DEC 1914, 1904

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by name of any order, certificate, permit, or agreement, to enter the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Son, Ulrich Landes, 513 Walnut St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Do	Do	Do	None	Holten, Norway
2	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 6	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
3	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 8	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
4	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 8	Do	Do	Do	None	Lucca, Genoa
5	do	Self	Yes	Yes	Husband, Amos L. Lucca, 101 E. 10th St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
6	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
7	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
8	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
9	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
10	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
11	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
12	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
13	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
14	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
15	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
16	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
17	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
18	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
19	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
20	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
21	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
22	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
23	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
24	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
25	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
26	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
27	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
28	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
29	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa
30	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5 0	Do	Do	Do	do	Lucca, Genoa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill of the SS KROONLAND, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 1904
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," and head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

62

I, *C. J. Puffert*, Surgeon of the *U.S. S. Woodland*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear - that I have had *Three Years* - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Municipality*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *18* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

101
101
40

Sworn to before me this day of *-6 DEC 1914*, 190
at *NEW-YORK*

Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Troonland* sailing from *Geneva*, 190.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Schmidt	Emma	40	f	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
2	do	Walter	40	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
3	Sist	Marie	61	f	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
4	Spillman	Emil	21	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
5	Stoller	Emma	4	f	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
6	Stoller	Robert	18	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
7	Stoller	Hans	18	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
8	Corricelli	Domenico	143	m	Yes	Italian	North	Italy	Italy	Italy
9	do	Fortunato	28	m	Yes	Italian	North	Italy	Italy	Italy
10	do	Vina	2	f	Yes	Italian	North	Italy	Italy	Italy
11	Churr	Catherina	47	f	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
12	Churr	Emil	17	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
13	Wirth	Emma	32	f	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
14	Werner	Emma	32	f	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
15	Werner	Calpica	38	f	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
16	do	Emil	32	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
17	do	Emil	5	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
18	Wigger	Therese	24	f	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
19	Wigger	Emil	17	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
20	Lahner	Emil	31	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
21	Lahner	Emil	31	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
22	do	Emil	31	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
23	Schmidt	Marie	30	f	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
24	Schmidt	Joseph	30	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
25	do	Emma	25	f	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
26	do	Walter	3	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
27	Baumman	Lena	13	f	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
28	Schnell	Peter	55	m	Yes	Swiss	German	Basel	Basel	Basel
29										
30										

10-24 1918

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkDec 6 DEC 1914, 190

38

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
		If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?				Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.			
1	Self		in Schmitt 5 Madison St. New York	no	no	5 5	brn	none	Swiss			
2	Self		no	no	no	5 6	brn	none	Swiss			
3	Self		no	no	no	5 5	brn	do	Swiss			
4	Self		no	no	no	5 3	brn	do	Swiss			
5	Self		no	no	no	5 4	brn	do	Swiss			
6	Self		no	no	no	5 6	brn	do	Swiss			
7	Self		no	no	no	5 6	brn	do	Swiss			
8	Self		no	no	no	5 8	brn	do	Swiss			
9	Self		no	no	no	4 11	brn	do	Swiss			
10	Self		no	no	no	5 11	brn	do	Swiss			
11	Self		no	no	no	5 7	brn	do	Swiss			
12	Self		no	no	no	5 7	brn	do	Swiss			
13	Self		no	no	no	5 10	brn	do	Swiss			
14	Self		no	no	no	5 11	brn	do	Swiss			
15	Self		no	no	no	5 6	brn	do	Swiss			
16	Self		no	no	no	5 8	brn	do	Swiss			
17	Self		no	no	no	5 8	brn	do	Swiss			
18	Self		no	no	no	5 6	brn	do	Swiss			
19	Self		no	no	no	5 7	brn	do	Swiss			
20	Self		no	no	no	5 3	brn	do	Swiss			
21	Self		no	no	no	5 4	brn	do	Swiss			
22	Self		no	no	no	5 2	brn	do	Swiss			
23	Self		no	no	no	5 5	brn	do	Swiss			
24	Self		no	no	no	5 5	brn	do	Swiss			
25	Self		no	no	no	5 5	brn	do	Swiss			
26	Self		no	no	no	5 5	brn	do	Swiss			
27	Self		no	no	no	5 5	brn	do	Swiss			
28	Self		no	no	no	5 8	brn	do	Swiss			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill Master, of the Thoonland, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Job Hill
Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC, 1904,
at NEW-YORK

J. Hill
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

39

Number

15

11-4713

S. S. Thronland sailing from Genoa Dec 21 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Dec -6 DEC 1914 1914

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
✓ 1	Houser	Robert	30	M	33032 June 6 1914	481. 123 West Cleveland
✓ 306	Manager	Dora	24	F	Nov 11 1890 Tucson Arizona	526 South 4th Avenue
✓ 313	Rapall	John	45	M	29865 May 13 1914	28. Park Square Amintola
✓ 4	Bohmer	Karl	40	M	31387 Hennepin Court. Sept 1912	709 S. S. 4th Street
✓ 5	Haumann	John	51	M	County Court of Green Wisconsin March 28 1911	Monroe Wisconsin
✓ 6	Kury	John	57	M	County of Multnomah Oregon Dec 17 1910	617 Karl Street Portland Ore
✓ 7	Stuehler	John	60	M	By virtue of Marriage	
✓ 8	Warty	Angeline	44	F	Sept 16 1914 By virtue of Marriage	342 Belmont Ave. W. Hoboken
✓ 9	Susan	Susan	8	F	Sept 16 1914 By virtue of Marriage	
10	Goodrich	Cornelia	62	F	Sept 16 1914 By virtue of Marriage	
11	Lee	Emily	30	F	Sept 16 1914 By virtue of Marriage	
12	-11-	Lilian	9	F	Sept 16 1914 By virtue of Marriage	
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

10
10
Amey

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Huffart, Surgeon of the NROONLAND, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 66 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

(16)

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC, 1914, at N RK

J. W. Huffart
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

Kronland

sailing from

Genoa

Del 7

1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Aliens.	U. S. Citizens.	U. S. Aliens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Werty</i>	<i>Jacques</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Married</i>	<i>Teacher</i>			<i>French</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Paris France</i>			<i>as above</i>
2					<i>Werty</i>	<i>Susanna</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Child</i>					<i>Paris France</i>			<i>as above</i>	
3					<i>Werty</i>	<i>Angolina</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>					<i>Paris France</i>			<i>as above</i>	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

26

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Dec. 6, 1914

41

No.	Final Destination. <small>(Intended future permanent residence.)</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether when paid his own money; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
TALIEN 1	Soviet Union	Self	Yes	372 Palant Hoboken N.J.	Good	no	5 7	r f r	None	Russian Redoubt
TALIEN 2	Hoboken	no	No	Father as above	Good	no	3 1	b b b	None	New York New York
TALIEN 3	Hoboken	so	No	Sister as above	Good	no	3 6	s f Bl	None	Brighton Jersey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, of the KROONLAND, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 DEC 1914 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1035

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4036

Affidavit of Surgeon.

88 11

Franz Wuffaert, Surgeon of the *S.S. Kronland*, *Taking them on the*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The Brussels University*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *14* day of *Dec.*, 19*14*

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Dec. 14 / 1914

8 aliens

arr Dec 7 / 1914

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rumanian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Kronland* sailing from *Fissey* *3/1* *1914*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Campanello	Lin q	19	✓ M S	Nafer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italy	Naples	Vincenzo Campanello (father)	Italy
2	Manfias	Leon	33	✓ M S	Antonomast	"	"	Greece	Greece	Constantinople	Mother, Maria Manfias	Italy
3	Vasilopoulos	Leofanis	16	✓ M S	Water	"	"	Greece	Greece	Constantinople	Father, Geo. Vasilopoulos	Italy
4	Pyatirifloras	George	18	✓ M S	-	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greece	Gallipoli	Father, Pyatirifloras	Italy
5	Pyatirifloras	Leofanis	20	✓ M S	-	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greece	Gallipoli	Father, Pyatirifloras	Italy
6	Pyatirifloras	Cristo	21	✓ M S	-	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greece	Gallipoli	Father, Pyatirifloras	Italy
7	Pyatirifloras	Themistocles	22	✓ M S	-	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greece	Gallipoli	Father, Pyatirifloras	Italy
8	Capuano	Annibale	48	✓ M S	Shipowner	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italy	Naples	Wife, Grazia Capuano	Italy
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Searchlight
Just

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NYDec 6th, 1914

43

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	-	Self.	June 1913 Boston	Yes	Uncle Lawrence, West 55 th St, 44 th St, New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Light	Dark	Dark	Italy	Naples	
2	-	Self.	June 1913 New York	Yes	Friend, John D. Smith, 101 West 44 th St, New York	No	No	"	No	5 6	"	"	"	Greece	Piræus	
3	-	Self.	\$18.00	-	Cousin, James D. Smith, 29 Madison St, New York	No	No	"	No	5 7	"	"	"	Turkey	Samyria	
4	-	Self.	\$18.00	-	Cousin, C. Lidgerfield, 436 E. 70 th St, New York	No	No	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Turkey	Galipoli	
5	-	Self.	\$22.00	-	Friend, James D. Smith, 44 Oliver St, New York	No	No	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Madison	
6	-	Self.	\$22.00	-	Friend, to above	No	No	"	"	5 6 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	
7	-	Self.	\$26.00	-	Cousin, Michael Smith, 649-65 Ave, New York City	No	No	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Greece	Mytilene	
8	-	Self.	\$45.00	-	Brother, John Caputo, 580 Warren St, Brooklyn	No	No	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Italy	Naples	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the S.S. Greenland, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Wulffart, Surgeon of the Sp, Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 DEC 1914 day of 1914, 19
at NEW-YORK

J. W. Wulffart
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from **PIREU**

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens	Diplomat	Tourist	Canada	Cuba	Mexico	Special Inquiry	In Transit					Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1									Russi	34	M	P. Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pranatikio	Caterina Russi his mother
2									Stavropulo	39	M	M. Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thomovio	Demetria Stavropulo his mother
3									Stavropulo	23	F	M. Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thomovio	Demetria Stavropulo with her husband as above
4									Panji	29	F	M. Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin her father
5									Panji	4	M	P. none	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his grand father with his mother as above
6									Demetrios	35	M	P. Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Demetria Stavropulo his brother
7									Namelis	29	M	M. Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Christo Namelis his father
8									Namelis	25	F	M. Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Christo Namelis his father with her mother as above
9									Namelis	20	F	P. 7-27022	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Christo Namelis his father with her mother as above
10									Vitzonis	29	M	M. Farmer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
11									Vitzonis	30	F	M. Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
12									Vitzonis	25	F	M. Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
13									Panagiota	22	F	P. Workman	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
14									Elpiniki	21	F	P. Workman	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
15									Teremia	26	F	P. Farmer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
16									Georgios	40	M	P. Engineer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
17									Giovanni	35	M	M. Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pranatikio	Andrian Nougirin his father
18									Pagona	35	F	M. Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pranatikio	Andrian Nougirin his father
19									Maria	8	F	P. none	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pranatikio	Andrian Nougirin his father
20									Giorgio	6	M	P. 6-55984-3/29133	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pranatikio	Andrian Nougirin his father
21									Andrea	11	M	P. 29M-933-11/3/43	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pranatikio	Andrian Nougirin his father
22									Stefanos	22	M	M. Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
23									Grigorios	30	M	P. Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pranatikio	Andrian Nougirin his father
24									Sait	34	M	M. Labourer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
25									Sait	22	M	P. Labourer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
26									Somit	35	M	M. Farmer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
27									Ago	45	M	M. Farmer	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
28									Kausseine	10	F	P. Farmer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Pranissa	Andrian Nougirin his father
29									Giovanni	41	M	M. Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pranatikio	Andrian Nougirin his father
30									Dimitrios	33	M	M. Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pranatikio	Andrian Nougirin his father

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

15 NOV. 1914

-6 DEC 1914

191

45

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes himself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	6	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
2	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes himself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	8	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
3	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes her husband	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	1	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
4	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	3 1/2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
5	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	1	4 1/2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
6	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
7	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
8	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes her husband	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
9	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes her brother	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
10	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	9 1/2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
11	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes her son	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	4 1/2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
12	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes her husband	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	4 1/2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
13	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes her brother	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	4 1/2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
14	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes her brother	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
15	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	9 1/2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
16	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	4	Natural	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Brussa
17	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	6	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
18	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	7	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
19	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes her mother	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	3	4	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
20	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes her mother	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	3		Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
21	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes her mother	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	1	5	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
22	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	4	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
23	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
24	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
25	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	2 1/2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
26	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
27	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	2 1/2	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
28	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
29	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	3	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika
30	W. V. Wheeling	W. V. Wheeling	yes herself	no	Georgios Cavadias, his friend	no	no	no	good	5	6	Natural	Chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonika

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Still, of the S.S. KROONLAND, from Prans, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Puffert, Surgeon of the N. S. KROONLAND, Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this -6 DEC 1914 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from **PIREO**

191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 NAME IN FULL	4 Age		5 Sex	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of Diplomat, Tourist, Cuba, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to U. S. Citizenship.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Tzoukoulas	34	11	M	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Ioannina	Anna Tzoukoulas, his wife
2			Linas	12	11	M	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
3			Linas	12	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
4			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
5			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
6			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
7			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
8			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
9			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
10			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
11			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
12			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
13			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
14			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
15			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
16			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
17			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
18			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
19			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
20			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
21			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
22			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
23			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
24			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
25			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
26			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
27			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
28			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
29			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife
30			Stavros Linas	15	11	F	labor			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	Stavros Linas, his wife

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

47

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

15 NOV. 1914

-6 DEC 1914, IQI

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of—Complexion.		Color of—Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
		State. City or Town.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.		If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?																							
1	Man	London	for himself	\$30	no					George Panagiotis, his parent 116, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blond	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
2	Man	London	for himself	\$10	no					Panagiotis Lerias, his brother 21 N. Hoboken, Atlanta, Ga.	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	blond	blond	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
3	Man	London	for his father		no					Panagiotis Lerias, his brother with his father 21 N. Hoboken, Atlanta, Ga.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	blond	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
4	Man	London	for himself	\$20	no					Panagiotis Lerias, his brother with his father 21 N. Hoboken, Atlanta, Ga.	no	no	no	good	no	5		chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
5	Man	London	for his husband	\$20	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
6	Man	London	for his father		no					George Panagiotis, his father with his mother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
7	Man	London	for himself	\$25	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
8	Man	London	for himself	\$25	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
9	Man	London	for himself	\$15	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
10	Man	London	for himself	\$25	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
11	Man	London	for himself	\$10	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
12	Man	London	for himself	\$10	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
13	Man	London	for himself	\$4	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
14	Man	London	for himself	\$10	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
15	Man	London	for himself	\$10	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
16	Man	London	for himself	\$20	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
17	Man	London	for himself	\$20	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
18	Man	London	for himself	\$20	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
19	Man	London	for himself	\$25	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
20	Man	London	for himself	\$25	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
21	Man	London	for himself	\$25	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
22	Man	London	for himself	\$25	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
23	Man	London	for himself	\$25	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
24	Man	London	for himself	\$10	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
25	Man	London	for himself	\$20	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
26	Man	London	for himself	\$10	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
27	Man	London	for himself	\$25	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
28	Man	London	for himself	\$20	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
29	Man	London	for himself	\$25	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									
30	Man	London	for himself	\$20	no					George Panagiotis, his brother 35, Tenth St., Lowell, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalonica									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. Still, of the S. S. KROONLAND, from Praus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(3)

3

I, J. W. Puffart, Surgeon of the N. KROONLAND, Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 Years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

48

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

J. W. Puffart
Immigration Officer.

W. H. Puffert

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from **PIREU**

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)														14-215																	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11											
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
		RESIDENT OF										Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.				Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People.		Country. City or Town.			
		U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Chinese to be U. S. citizen.																													
1							Pectas	Leferdin	40	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Agan Pectas, his brother														
2							Murtisa	Abdulla	35	M	M	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
3							Regip	Alim	40	M	P	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
4							Nemet	Eli	25	M	P	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
5							Valianatos	Spindione	45	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
6							Kontogianni	Cicauisio	35	M	M	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
7							Eindos	Costantinos	35	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
8							Robes	Vasilio	32	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
9							Angzo	Quastassio	33	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
10							Redelion	Agualis	27	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
11							Pavlidis	Giorgio	31	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
12							Pirapoulos	Cicauisio	43	M	M	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
13							Pirapoulos	Anna	45	F	P	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
14							Versi	Sofia	20	F	P	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
15							Cotsopoulos	Stavros	31	M	M	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
16							Ohini	Christo	32	M	M	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
17							Cotsopulo	Apostolo	39	M	M	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
18							Charitoglous	Georgio	20	M	P	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
19							Sofroniou	Georgio	29	M	P	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
20							Amis	Anna	11	F	P	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
21							Combaras	Billio	27	M	M	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
22							Busolengas	Emmitrio	27	M	P	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
23							Euros	Georgio	36	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
24							Catsiolis	Elias	44	M	M	farmer	no	no	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
25							Nicholapulo	Vasilio	34	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
26							Risiam	Khosroph	25	M	P	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
27							Grigorin	Kricor	23	M	P	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
28							Abdarian	broader Krijork	29	M	P	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
29							Salame	Isab	32	M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														
30							Salame	Rachel	20	F	M	farmer	yes	yes	Albanian	Thessa	Thessa, Albania														

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

15 NOV. 1914

-6 DEC 1914, 191

49

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
													Country.	City or Town.				
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	N. J. Riverside	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
2	N. J. Colonia	by himself	no				good	no	5	7	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
3	N. J. St. Louis	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
4	N. J. St. Louis	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
5	N. J. New York	by himself	no				good	no	5	5 1/2	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
6	N. J. New York	by himself	no				good	no	5	6 1/2	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
7	N. J. Granite City	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
8	N. J. Granite City	by himself	no				good	no	5	7	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
9	N. J. Granite City	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
10	N. J. Granite City	by himself	no				good	no	5	7	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
11	N. J. Granite City	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
12	N. J. Port du Lac	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
13	N. J. Port du Lac	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
14	N. J. Port du Lac	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
15	N. J. Granite City	by himself	no				good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
16	N. J. Granite City	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
17	N. J. Granite City	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
18	N. J. E. Pittsburg	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
19	N. J. New York	by himself	no				good	no	5	7	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
20	N. J. New York	by himself	no				good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
21	N. J. New York	by himself	no				good	no	5	5 1/2	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
22	N. J. R. I. Worcester	by himself	no				good	no	5	7	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
23	N. J. Charleroi	by himself	no				good	no	5	10	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
24	N. J. Chicago	by himself	no				good	no	5	8	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
25	N. J. New York	by himself	no				good	no	5	8	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
26	N. J. Boston	by himself	no				good	no	5	8	natural	black blue	none	Albania	Toussa			
27	N. J. Boston	by himself	no				good	no	5	6 1/2	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
28	N. J. Granite City	by himself	no				good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	none	Albania	Toussa			
29	N. J. New York	by himself	no				good	no	5	5	natural	black black	none	Albania	Toussa			
30	N. J. New York	by himself	no				good	no	5	1	natural	black black	none	Albania	Toussa			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, of the U. S. KROONLAND, from Paris, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. W. Puffart, Surgeon of the U.S. KROONLAND Therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 Years years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University
of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 19
 at NEW YORK

James J. [Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from **PIREU**

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Salermi	Marco	35		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Egyptian	Arabian	Egypt	Antak	Emman. Salermi, his brother
2								Magian	Agos	31		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Harput	Eastern Magian, his husband
3								Cigan	Janet	24		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Harput	Janet Cigan, his husband
4								Bebras	Bacharian	34		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Harput	Bebras Bacharian, his husband
5								Rupelakis	Kumtios	34		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Malizna	Thomas Rupelakis, his father
6								Kallars	Georgios	35		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tinmi	Georgios Kallars, his father
7								Scherpich	Thomas	35		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tinmi	Thomas Scherpich, his father
8								Lochar	Shefki	20		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Lochar Shefki, his father
9								Nicolas	Stodan	25		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Nicolas Stodan, his father
10								Cheralambe	Petros	35		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Cheralambe Petros, his father
11								Cheralambe	Eazo	36		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Cheralambe Eazo, his father
12								Theodorou	Georgios	26		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Novara	Theodorou Georgios, his father
13								Theodorou	Georgios	19		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Novara	Theodorou Georgios, his father
14								Nicola	Georgios	40		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Nicola Georgios, his father
15								Vraggi	Abraham	24		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Vraggi Abraham, his father
16								Vraggi	Natalia	30		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Vraggi Natalia, his father
17								Antonopu	Panagiota	25		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chio	Antonopu Panagiota, his father
18								Antonopu	Stamatia	20		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chio	Antonopu Stamatia, his father
19								Stelios	Trine	16		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chio	Stelios Trine, his father
20								Stelios	Artemisia	16		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chio	Stelios Artemisia, his father
21								Georgios	Georgios	24		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Erughi	Georgios Georgios, his father
22								Giordani	Lucia	26		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Giordani Lucia, his father
23								Lucas	Hadzima	40		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Novara	Lucas Hadzima, his father
24								Lucas	Stamatia	14		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Lucas Stamatia, his father
25								Lucas	Stamatia	14		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Lucas Stamatia, his father
26								Lucas	Stamatia	14		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Lucas Stamatia, his father
27								Lucas	Stamatia	14		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Lucas Stamatia, his father
28								Lucas	Stamatia	14		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Lucas Stamatia, his father
29								Lucas	Stamatia	14		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Lucas Stamatia, his father
30								Lucas	Stamatia	14		M.	M. Labourn	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Turkey	Antak	Lucas Stamatia, his father

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List

51

15 NOV. 1914

-6 DEC 1914
....., 191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.											
												25		26		27		28		29			
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Physical.	of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	ALIEN	Mr. Nagerware	no	himself	24	1894	Germany	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	8 1/2	natural	black	black	none	Germany	Taunus		
2		Mr. H. H. H.	no	himself	20	1894	Germany	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	black	black	none	Turkey	Harpur		
3		Mr. R. R. R.	yes	himself	25	1894	Russia	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Russia	Samara		
4		Mr. Lawrence	no	himself	20	1894	Germany	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	8	natural	black	black	none	Turkey	Harpur		
5		Mr. Ellsburg	no	himself	20	1894	Germany	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	black	black	none	Greece	Volos		
6		Mr. Chikalis	no	himself	20	1894	Greece	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Greece	Limni		
7		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	8	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
8		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
9		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
10		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	black	black	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
11		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
12		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
13		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	10	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
14		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	6	1	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
15		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
16		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
17		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
18		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
19		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
20		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
21		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5		natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
22		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
23		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	black	black	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
24		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	black	black	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
25		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
26		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
27		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	5	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
28		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
29		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	4	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
30		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	2	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		
31		Mr. New York	no	himself	20	1894	New York	no	his business	no	no	good	no	5	1	natural	chestnut	chestnut	none	Germany	Frankfurt		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. B. Hill, of the S. KROONLAND, from Prairie, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Puffert, Surgeon of the St. KROONLAND Therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 Years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Municipality
of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 19
at NEW-YORK

J. W. Puffert
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

52

14-213

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from **PIEDO**

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Stamatakis	Emilios	45	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
2								Stamatakis	Efrosia	20	✓	F	Housewife	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
3								Stamatakis	Vasilios	43	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
4								Stamatakis	Elia	33	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
5								Stamatakis	Nutonio	34	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
6								Stamatakis	Gregorios	34	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
7								Stamatakis	Apollodoros	34	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
8								Stamatakis	Georgio	40	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
9								Stamatakis	Alkamasios	45	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
10								Stamatakis	Stefanos	18	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
11								Stamatakis	Varis	21	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
12								Stamatakis	Fortunio	21	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
13								Stamatakis	Stefanos	26	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
14								Stamatakis	Bartholomew	16	✓	F	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
15								Stamatakis	Nutonio	14	✓	F	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
16								Stamatakis	Stefanos	4	✓	F	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
17								Stamatakis	Stefanos	20	✓	F	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
18								Stamatakis	Stefanos	16	✓	F	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
19								Stamatakis	Stefanos	24	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
20								Stamatakis	Stefanos	35	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
21								Stamatakis	Stefanos	38	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
22								Stamatakis	Stefanos	55	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
23								Stamatakis	Stefanos	24	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
24								Stamatakis	Stefanos	25	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
25								Stamatakis	Stefanos	39	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
26								Stamatakis	Stefanos	35	✓	F	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
27								Stamatakis	Stefanos	4	✓	F	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
28								Stamatakis	Stefanos	6	✓	F	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
29								Stamatakis	Stefanos	18	✓	M	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband
30								Stamatakis	Stefanos	24	✓	F	Merchant	spe	spe	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	Emilios Stamatakis, his husband

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

-6 DEC 1914, 191

53

List

5

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.					29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.			
															Country.	City or Town.		
1	White Plains	no	himself	\$30	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Sparta		
2	New Fairfield	yes	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalon		
3	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalon		
4	New York	no	himself	\$300	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
5	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalon		
6	New York	no	himself	\$60	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalon		
7	Chicago	yes	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalon		
8	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalon		
9	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Thessalon		
10	Albany	yes	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
11	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
12	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	natural	black blue	none	Greece	Thessalon		
13	New York	no	himself	\$500	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
14	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
15	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
16	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
17	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
18	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
19	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
20	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
21	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
22	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
23	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
24	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
25	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
26	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
27	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 0	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
28	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
29	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		
30	New York	no	himself	\$25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	black black	none	Greece	Thessalon		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, of the S. S. KROONLAND, from Peru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this -6 DEC 1914 day of 19,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Pulffaert, Surgeon of the Netherlands, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

54

14-213

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from **PIRELLA**

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Special Inquirer.	In Transit.	Chinese U. S. Citizen.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Petton	21		M	Commercial	yes	yes	Egyptian	Arabic	Egypt	Cairo	Elto Petton, his brother
2								Hirschberg	26		M	Bankman	no	no	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Konstantinople	Elto Hirschberg, his father
3								Kourbenis	31		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	none
4								Kourbenis	33		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Elto Kourbenis, his father
5								Kourbenis	26		F	Housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Elto Kourbenis, his father, with her brother
6								Kassiliou	32		M	Handyman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Kalliope	Kassiliou Kassiliou, his mother
7								Arhamiotakis	27		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Praxis	Arhamiotakis, his father
8								Kourgozian	19		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Konstantinople	Elto Kourgozian, his father
9								Kourgozian	40		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
10								Kourgozian	46		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
11								Kourgozian	26		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
12								Kourgozian	35		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
13								Kourgozian	40		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
14								Kourgozian	46		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
15								Kourgozian	26		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
16								Kourgozian	35		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
17								Kourgozian	33		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
18								Kourgozian	34		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
19								Kourgozian	25		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
20								Kourgozian	24		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
21								Kourgozian	24		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
22								Kourgozian	25		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
23								Kourgozian	25		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
24								Kourgozian	38		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
25								Kourgozian	24		F	Housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
26								Kourgozian	40		F	Housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
27								Kourgozian	40		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
28								Kourgozian	32		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
29								Kourgozian	26		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother
30								Kourgozian	40		M	Bankman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kalliope	Elto Kourgozian, his brother

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

15 NOV 1914

- 6 DEC 1914, 191

55

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.									Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.				
1	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	natural	black black	none	Egypt	Cairo				
2	Provia	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	natural	chestnut	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
3	Springfield	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	natural	chestnut	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
4	Pittsburg	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Athens				
5	Pittsburg	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Athens				
6	Provia	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	chestnut	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
7	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Patras				
8	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	natural	black black	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
9	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Kalamata				
10	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Patras				
11	Chicago	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Patras				
12	Cambridge	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Patras				
13	Cambridge	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Patras				
14	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Kalamata				
15	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Kalamata				
16	Princeton	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural	black black	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
17	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	black blue	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
18	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	natural	black blue	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
19	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	natural	chestnut	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
20	Chicago	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	natural	chestnut	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
21	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	natural	chestnut	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
22	Philadelphia	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	natural	chestnut	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
23	Reading	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural	chestnut	none	Turkey	Konstantinople				
24	Reading	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Athens				
25	Reading	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 1/2	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Athens				
26	Reading	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Athens				
27	Reading	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Athens				
28	Reading	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Athens				
29	Parkburg	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Athens				
30	Sea Port	no	himself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	natural	chestnut	none	Greece	Kalamata				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, of the S. S. KROONLAND, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Puffert, Surgeon of the Ns KROONLAND Thruwith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this -6 DEC 1914, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from **PIREO**

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Andriamopoulos	25	M	M. P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Lergolatis
2			Papayorgiou	25	F	M. P. [unclear]	no	Greek	Greek	Greece, Kato [unclear]
3			Raimondos	34	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Athens
4			Esalas	24	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, [unclear]
5			Velitzelos	25	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey, [unclear]
6			Andreas	25	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Metelin
7			Chavaranis	23	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey, [unclear]
8			Sahlos	18	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey, [unclear]
9			Latripoulos	27	M	M. P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey, [unclear]
10			Stavras	31	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Triccala
11			Lazopoulos	26	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, Athens
12			Spanopoulos	28	M	M. P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, [unclear]
13			Spanopoulos	28	M	M. P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, [unclear]
14			Kontaratos	24	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, [unclear]
15			Lafonitis	24	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, [unclear]
16			Chionos	26	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey, [unclear]
17			Kontantinos	21	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey, [unclear]
18			Kontzounianis	39	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, [unclear]
19			Michail	57	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Russian	Italian	Turkey, [unclear]
20			Rosina	30	F	M. P. [unclear]	yes	Russian	Italian	Turkey, [unclear]
21			Cikran	23	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey, [unclear]
22			Vachan	24	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey, [unclear]
23			Nicolas	31	M	P. [unclear]	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece, [unclear]
24			Joseph	24	M	M. P. [unclear]	yes	Turkish	Turkey	Turkey, [unclear]
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 34

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

57

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

15 NOV 1914

-6 DEC 1914, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	St. Petersburg	for himself	\$40	Yes 1914/1915 St. Petersburg	Costas Palantios, his cousin 105 E. Broadway, St. Petersburg, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural Chestnut	none	Greece Levopolis
2	St. Petersburg	for his brother-in-law	\$50	Yes 1914/1915 St. Petersburg	D. Tormandemellio, his brother in law 80 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural Chestnut	none	Greece Sumarhadi
3	San Pedro	for himself	\$35	Yes 1914/1915 San Pedro	Louis Calverio, his friend Holland str. San Pedro, Mex.	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural Chestnut	POSS	Greece Athens
4	St. Petersburg	no himself	\$30	no	Isabel Mitchell, his cousin 173 E. Broad str. St. Petersburg, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural Chestnut	none	Turkey Bursa
5	San Pedro	no himself	\$35	no	Lucasie Francis, his cousin Church str. 21. San Pedro, Conn.	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural Chestnut	none	Turkey Bursa
6	St. Petersburg	no himself	\$30	Yes 1914/1915 St. Petersburg	M. Kaneto, his cousin 146 East 41st str. N.Y.C.	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural Chestnut	none	Greece Turkey
7	St. Petersburg	no himself	\$30	no	P. Michalis, his brother in law 119 E. Broad str. St. Petersburg, N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural Chestnut	none	Turkey Bursa
8	San Pedro	no himself	\$30	no	Costas Pahlis, his brother 102 Main str. St. Petersburg, Conn.	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural Chestnut	none	Turkey Bursa
9	San Pedro	no himself	\$40	Yes 1914/1915 San Pedro	his brother 483 Broadway str. San Pedro, Mex.	no	no	good	no	5 9	natural black black	none	Turkey Bursa
10	St. Louis	for himself	\$60	no	Lucas Macara, his brother 412 Pacific str. 6th str. St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 4	natural Chestnut	none	Greece Corintha
11	San Pedro	for himself	\$30	Yes 1914/1915 San Pedro	Emmi Sotopolis, his brother in law 125 Columbus Ave. San Pedro, Mex.	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural black black	none	Greece Athens
12	San Pedro	no himself	\$30	no	George Heker, his friend 63 East Main str. Richmond, Pa.	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural Chestnut	none	Egypt Alexandria
13	San Pedro	no himself	\$30	no	George Heker, his friend 63 East Main str. Richmond, Pa.	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural Chestnut	none	Egypt Alexandria
14	San Pedro	no himself	\$40	Yes 1914/1915 San Pedro	George Houton, his cousin 503 West 42nd str. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 9	natural Chestnut	none	Greece Paris
15	San Pedro	no himself	\$35	Yes 1914/1915 San Pedro	George Paltis, his friend Catholon Hotel, Washington str. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural Chestnut	none	Greece Loria
16	San Pedro	for himself	\$35	no	Thera Traconas, his cousin 371 Am. Boulevard, Conn.	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	natural black black	none	Turkey Constantinople
17	San Pedro	for himself	\$35	Yes 1914/1915 San Pedro	his friend 171 E. 51st St. San Pedro, Conn.	no	no	good	no	5 8	natural Chestnut	none	Turkey Loria
18	San Pedro	no himself	\$40	Yes 1914/1915 San Pedro	Nick Philon, his uncle 44 Broad str. San Pedro	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural Chestnut	none	Greece Sparta
19	San Pedro	no himself	\$40	no	George Luftala, his friend San Pedro	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural Chestnut	none	Italy Palermo
20	San Pedro	no his husband	no	no	George Luftala, his friend with his husband as above	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	natural Chestnut	none	Italy Palermo
21	San Pedro	no himself	\$50	no	Nadkion Pogredjau, his uncle 44 Oak str. San Pedro	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural Chestnut	none	Turkey Kassarina
22	San Pedro	no himself	\$30	no	Moore Colmezigue, his uncle 1304 4th Ave. St. Petersburg, Mo.	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural Chestnut	none	Turkey Kassarina
23	San Pedro	no himself	\$35	Yes 1914/1915 San Pedro	John Boutas, his friend 84 Cherry str. San Pedro	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural Chestnut	none	Greece Palo
24	San Pedro	no himself	\$35	no	Haroun C.C. his brother 44 Main str. San Pedro	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural Chestnut	none	Greece Kassarina
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, of the S. S. KROONLAND, from Praus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

J. J. Maynard

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5496
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JUN 14 1944
Date

Robert Teller
Camera Operator

JUN 14 1944
Date

[Signature] Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

12/27/44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5496
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JUN 14 1944

Date

Robert Teller

Camera Operator

JUN 14 1944

Date

 Chief
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service
New York Office

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Camera 3 Reel 1583

Inspected by: M. Wilson Date: 6/7/44
 Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: _____

Goetz Chief
Mr. Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, American Run Surgeon of the 4th District containing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brussels, University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58
9
Canada

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC, 1914,
at NEW-YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Actual & Revised
188
192
ST 18
Hans

Dec 7/14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

American Line

LIST OF MANIFESTED ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. **KROONLAND**

sailing from **PIREO**

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																								
No. of List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		34 NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizens.	Discharged.	Naturalized.	Clerical.	Other.	In Transit.	Others in U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1								Georssett	Maritza	34	✓	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Servian	Rumanian	Servia	Monaster	Chendora Elia, her father				
2								Georssett	Tomaki	36	✓	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Servian	Rumanian	Servia	Monaster	Chendora Elia, her grandfather with her mother or above.				
3								Katsona	Yannoula	16	✓	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patria	Haris, Katsona, her sister				
4								Giannopoulou	Evantlia	24	✓	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Epidaur	Haris, Giannopoulou, her father				
5								Ricoulakou	Eleni	16	✓	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patria	Haris, Ricoulakou, her father				
6								Ricoulakou	Loannis	16	✓	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patria	Haris, Ricoulakou, her grandfather with her mother or above.				
7								Ricoulakou	Panagiotoula	13	✓	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patria	Haris, Ricoulakou, her grandfather with her mother or above.				
8								Ricoulakou	Elias	10	✓	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patria	Haris, Ricoulakou, her grandfather with her mother or above.				
9								Ricoulakou	Panagiotis	8	✓	✓	Housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patria	Haris, Ricoulakou, her grandfather with her mother or above.				
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								
31																								
32																								
33																								
34																								

F. B. MacArthur, Capt.

35

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hill, of the SS. Woodland, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Line 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hill
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of DEC 1914, 1914,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S. *Thronland*

sailing from *Naples*

Nov

1914, Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 6 DEC 1914, 1914

Number

9

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>James</i>	35	<i>M</i>	<i>1884 - June</i> <i>Charleston S.C. Carolina</i>		<i>28 Butte St</i> <i>Tower Hill S.C. Carolina</i>
2	<i>Mc Linn</i>	<i>Grady Henry</i>	22	<i>M</i>	<i>Sept 17 - 1892</i> <i>Liberty Mass</i>		<i>Liberty Mass Road 2</i>
3	<i>Elmore</i>	<i>Francis Jas.</i>	38	<i>M</i>	<i>Frankland New Hampshire</i>	<i>Nov 16 - 1871 -</i>	<i>25 South St New York N.Y.</i>
4	<i>Deady</i>	<i>John</i>	29	<i>M</i>	<i>Somerville Mass</i>	<i>June 18 - 1881 -</i>	<i>100 Belmont St Som. Mass</i>
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

4
Amey

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4713

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

61

S. S. KROONLAND (Re. Star Line)

arrived December 7, 1914.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Pinnis, Maria	3	20	1		To cousin	1:06 Mr. St. Nicholas						
2	Comardos, Billis	3	28	1		" hus. and	Mr. St. Nicholas 2606 E. 4th St. N.W. Washington, D.C.						
3	Nicoulakos, Eugenia	2	11	1		" med exp.	Mr. St. Nicholas, Box 135						
4	Levy, Sarina & ch	5	11	1	1	" get trans.	Mr. St. Nicholas						
5	Cavadi, Pagana & 3 ch	1	18	1	3	" husband	Mr. St. Nicholas, Box 135						
6	Miliu, Irene and						Mr. St. Nicholas						
7	Nacridi, Artemixu	4	19	2		" b-i-l & father	Mr. St. Nicholas						
8	Archianitakis, Georgios	6	7	1		" med exp.	Mr. St. Nicholas						
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

KROONLAND DEC 7

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CHM S. S. Kroonland (Red Star)

arrived Dec. 7, 14

191

M.

62

from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
33m	1	Comadelis, Ioannis	1	20/6	2	L P C 11	II	Cab	McGregor																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														

land 12/14

113 1/2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

63

Number

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Liverpool* *November 28th 1914*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *December 6th 1914*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	<i>Dray</i>	<i>George</i>	22	✓	M	<i>Bedford Mass. May 3rd 1892</i>		<i>293 Prospect Ave. Mt Vernon</i>
✓ 2	<i>Cifford</i>	<i>George</i>	22	✓	M	<i>Bedford Mass. May 3rd 1892</i>		<i>98 Dunster St. E. Boston. Mass</i>
✓ 3	<i>Landrey</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	34	✓	M	<i>Jan 77. 1880 Sarasota Fla.</i>	<i>U.S. Nat. Cert. # 99346</i>	<i>Sarasota Florida</i>
✓ 4		<i>Katherine</i>	21	✓	F	<i>Aug 3rd 1893. Cornwall</i>	<i>(By Marriage)</i>	
✓ 5	<i>Oakford</i>	<i>Edwin</i>	35	✓	M	<i>Aug 31. 1879. Peoria Ill.</i>		<i>405 Perry Avenue Boston</i>
✓ 6	<i>Adair</i>	<i>Annie</i>	52	✓	F	<i>15th March 1862. Brooklyn N.Y.</i>		<i>11 South Portland Avenue</i>
✓ 7	<i>Austin</i>	<i>Addie</i>	57	✓	F	<i>6th June 1860. do do</i>		<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
✓ 8	<i>Linesey</i>	<i>James</i>	64	✓	M	<i>U.S. Nat. Dist. Court Pueblo. Colo. Feb. 1908</i>		<i>593 S. Marks Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.</i>
✓ 9	<i>Mc Corley</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	29	✓	F	<i>By virtue of Father's Citizenship</i>		<i>Pueblo, Colo.</i>
✓ 10	<i>Reese</i>	<i>Anna Sophia</i>	74	✓	F	<i>May 24th 1840 Natchez Miss</i>		<i>490 East 184 St New York</i>
✓ 11	<i>Tomney</i>	<i>Thomas Henry</i>		✓	M	<i>By virtue of Parents Citizenship U.S. passport 2210</i>		<i>195 Claremont Avenue Son.</i>
✓ 12		<i>Mary</i>		✓	F	<i>New York N.Y. Sep. 30th 1878</i>		<i>Home</i>
✓ 13		<i>Gertrude</i>		✓	F	<i>Sep 5th 1892</i>		<i>80 Wadsworth Ave New York</i>
✓ 14		<i>Thomas Henry</i>		✓	M	<i>Oct 19th 1892</i>		
✓ 15	<i>Emerson</i>	<i>Jessie</i>	28	✓	F	<i>Sep. 15th 1886 Jackson Mich.</i>		<i>322 W. Main St. Jackson Mich.</i>
✓ 16	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	28	✓	M	<i>Aug 30th 1886 Lehigh Iowa.</i>		<i>Atchafalaya City Iowa</i>
✓ 17	<i>Zogbaum</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	27	✓	F	<i>Oct 7th 1887 Portland Oregon</i>		<i>San Ramon New York</i>
✓ 18	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Ida</i>	30	✓	F	<i>9th July 1864 Brooklyn N.Y.</i>		<i>43 E. 66 St. N.Y.</i>
✓ 19	<i>Kumbert</i>	<i>Dorothy</i>	35	✓	F	<i>New York. 1879. U.S. 1885. Ch. N.</i>		<i>593 S. Marks Ave New York</i>
✓ 20	<i>Repsworth</i>	<i>Gertrude</i>	24	✓	F			<i>1704 Sumner St. Phila</i>
✓ 21	<i>Vander</i>	<i>Jeanne</i>	28	✓	F			
✓ 22		<i>James</i>	28	✓	M			
✓ 23		<i>James</i>	28	✓	M			
✓ 24		<i>James</i>	28	✓	M			
✓ 25	<i>Donald</i>	<i>James</i>	28	✓	M	<i>Jan 18. 1876 Westgate Pa.</i>	<i>U.S. Nat. Dist. Court Albany N.Y. Oct 1904</i>	<i>Home. Grand Ave 1430. Albany N.Y.</i>
✓ 26	<i>Donald</i>	<i>James</i>	28	✓	M			<i>Albany N.Y.</i>
✓ 27	<i>Summers</i>	<i>Emma</i>	24	✓	F	<i>By virtue of Husband's Citizenship</i>		<i>Ireland.</i>
✓ 28		<i>Emma</i>	24	✓	F	<i>N.Y. and 29. 1912</i>		<i>120 Sherman Ave New York</i>
✓ 29		<i>Margaret</i>	24	✓	F	<i>N.Y. and 30. 1913</i>		
✓ 30	<i>Vega Morales</i>	<i>Ignacio</i>	40	✓	M	<i>April 18th 1877 Juana Diaz Porto Rico</i>		<i>Home Marajito P.R.</i>

237

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest, Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

St Paul

Dec 7/1914

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

64

Number

S. S. *St Paul*sailing from *Liverpool*

November 23, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York, December 6, 1914.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
✓ 1	Katzin	Lena	46	✓	F M	U.S. Nat. by Husband's Naturalization in Chicago, Ill. February, 1907.		Husband Nathan Katzev
✓ 2	Clark	Leora	36	✓	F S	April 24 th 1878. Bloomville Ohio		153 South Spaulding Ave, Chicago
✓ 3	Lilly	Marshall C.	29	✓	M S	Jan 3 rd 1885 Lexington Ky		539 Lincoln St. Walla Walla Wash
4	Anderson	Dr. William S.	62		M M			355 1/2 8 th Lexington, Ky.
5		Lulu H.	50		F M			220 1/2 11 th St. Cincinnati Ohio
6		Mary C.	25		F S			
7		Ruth S.	23		F S			
8		Virginia	19		F S			
9		Katharine	14		F S			
10		Margaret S.	11		F S			
✓ 11	Elliot	May	35	✓	F M	By virtue of Husband's Citizenship (Imm.)		Rayport, Long Island
✓ 12		Elise May	9	✓	F S	do do Father's		
✓ 13		Charles	9	✓	M S	do do		
✓ 14	Cornell	Letitia	05	✓	F Nid.	By virtue of Husband's Citizenship (Imm.)		6740 Ring Boulevard Rayport
✓ 15	Reeves	William	66	✓	M M	U.S. Nat. New Haven, Conn. about 20 yrs ago.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 16		Elizabeth Anne	67	✓	F M	By virtue of Husband's Citizenship		345 1/2 Walling Ave. New York
✓ 17	Wbury	Dorothy Christina	27	✓	F M	Husband born at Charlotte N.C.		1358 1/2 4 th St. Charlotte N.C.
✓ 18		Alfreda Dorothy	1	✓	F S	Born Bristol Eng. Registered at Consulate. Bristol		
19	Farley	Edith L.	39		F S	Born Falls, N.Y. Aug. 1876		
20		Janice S.	12		F M	Newburgh N.Y. April 20 th 1882		
21	Baker	Mary S.	20		F S	Farley Mass. Feb. 20 th 1897		
✓ 22	Kettle	Laura	49	✓	F M	(Superior Court) Los Angeles 3 Aug. 1907		Monrovia Los Angeles Calif
✓ 23	Peterson	Penelope	40	✓	F S	Champaign, Ill. June 1874		Father W. S. Peterson Brownsville Tex
✓ 24	Benjamin	Eda A. M.	56	✓	F M	Afton Iowa 8 Aug. 1888		Lawrence, Kansas Springfield Ill
✓ 25	O'Brien	John J.	40	✓	M M	June 25 th 1874 Edgewater N. J.		88 Edgewater Place Edgewater
✓ 26	Lowell	Rachel	23	✓	F S	Feb 1st 1894 Hackensack N. J.		64 1/2 11 th Ave Hackensack N.J.
✓ 27	Hutty	Ernest	38	✓	M S		District Court Elmore, Minn. May 1901	Home Racine Wis
✓ 28	Worthington	Wayne R.	27	✓	M S	Okaloosa Iowa Dec 29 th 1880		Home Racine Wis
29	Jarvis	Bruce	23		F S			Home Racine Wis
30	Braker	Lillian	27		F S			Home Racine Wis

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

[The body of the document contains several paragraphs of text that are extremely faded and illegible. The text appears to be a formal report or letter, possibly related to agricultural matters as indicated by the header. There are some faint, larger characters that might be initials or section markers, but they cannot be definitively identified.]

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITY)

65

Number

S. Paul

sailing from

Lisapole

old 25 1912

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Dec 6 1912

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
✓ 1	Phillips	Karl Leslie	41	M	S	N. Y. C.	County Court, Reno Nev. 1908 (Sept.)	Corning, Nevada
✓ 2	Hubbard	Albert Kaye	38	M	M	Nov. 11, 1876, Pittsboro Ohio		Williamson Bldg. Cleveland
✓ 3	Tarbank	William L.	32	M	M	Mar 21, 1881, Georgetown Mass		Parents Georgetown Mass
✓ 4	"	Julia Ann	26	F	M	Dec 25, 1888, Washington D.C.		
✓ 5	"	David	8	M	S	July 21, 1911, London Eng.		
✓ 6	Shedart	Sam'l M. Connell	52	M	S	N. Y. C. Court of Common Pleas, Pittsburg Pa. about 1885.		3307 Woodburn St. Cincinnati Ohio
✓ 7	Sakley	Aligold Scott	46	M	S	Aug 24, 1899, Portland Ore.		Vancouver Hotel, Vancouver
✓ 8	Sims	Robert Talley	50	M	M	By virtue of Parents' Citizenship		74 W. 89 th St. New York
✓ 9	Whystal	Adelaide	45	F	M	May 2nd 1869, Charleston S.C.		109, Avenue St. Lawrence
✓ 10	Holmes	James	37	M	S	18 th Nov 1877, Woodstock Virginia		Massachusetts
✓ 11	Boyer	Perry L.	37	M	S	Aug 1st, 1870, Princeton Ill.		6374 Woodlawn Ave. Chicago Ill.
✓ 12	Clark	Mills G.	44	M	S	Aug 1st, 1870, Princeton Ill.		
✓ 13	de la Chapelle	Henry	47	M	M	N. Y. C. P.P. 2875	County Court, Boston about May 1904	Chelsea Mass
✓ 14	Elmer	Mary St.	54	F	M	2 nd Dec 1860, Philadelphia Pa.		Home
✓ 15	do	Elmer St.	22	M	S	4 th Dec 1892, St Paul Minn.		Winnipeg W. Chicago Ill.
✓ 16	Davis	Agnes Helen	45	F	S	13 Mar 1869, New York City		Home, New York
✓ 17	Van Hook	Loretta C.	62	F	M	4 th July 1852, Schenectady N.Y.		156-5 th Ave. New York
✓ 18	Krone	Mary	35	F	M	By virtue of Husband's Citizenship		561 Hamburg Ave. Parkersburg
✓ 19	Leide	Emma D.	35	F	M	By virtue of Parents' Citizenship		do. Parkersburg Pa.
✓ 20	Dennison	Adree	28	F	S	Dec 21, 1864, New York City		111 Manhattan Ave. New York
✓ 21	Lloyd	Robert Hawthorn	50	M	M	Nov 8, 1894, Fort Worth, Tex.		Home, Fort Worth, Tex.
✓ 22	Miller	Elizabeth	20	F	S	N. Y. C.	Federal Court, New York 11 th Feb 1907	116 E. 37 St. New York
✓ 23	McGushion	John	36	M	M	June 20, 1877, Philadelphia Pa.		718 35 th Washington D.C.
✓ 24	Miles	Basil	37	M	S	Mar 1 st 1869, Coffeeville Miss		Tells Buildings, Memphis
✓ 25	Newburger	Sam	45	M	S	By notice of Parents' Citizenship		1005 K St. Sacramento Cal.
✓ 26	Steen	Max	40	M	S	Feb 30, 1895, Culpepper Va		73 S. Euclid Ave. St. Louis Mo.
✓ 27	Turns	James M.	39	M	M	Jan 9, 1876, Rochester N.Y.		40 Secura Park Rochester N.Y.
✓ 28	Scott	John B.	38	M	M	N. Y. C. County Court, Kings County, Brooklyn N.Y. Aug 5, 1904		3 Van Bore St. New York
✓ 29	Thorn	Ann Robert	49	F	M	N. Y. C.		Home, Rochester N.Y.
✓ 30	Verbeke	Alphonse C.	20	M	S	Nov 25, 1894, Moline Ill.		West Chester Pa. Moline Ill.

J. J. Donovan
Arch

289

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest as to the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joe V. Klaunder, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Searling herewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 19 14,
at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *S. S. Paul* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Nov 28*, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
	Family Name.					Given Name.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 4

67

Arriving at Port of New York

December, 1914

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to the laws of any foreign country, or to the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?								Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Land	Yes	1905	NY West 44 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark	dark	gray	None	England Birmingham
2						1914							5 9			blue		London
3						No							5 1	fair	fair	gray		
4						1912	NY						5 8	dark	dark	brown		
5						1905	NY						5 9 1/2					
6						1906							5 9					
7						1904							5 8 1/2			gray		
8						No							6			gray		
9						No							5 8			gray		Ramsfale
10						No							6 2	fair	fair	blue		Sidcup
11						No							6			dark brown		London
12						No							6 2 1/2			blue		
13						1913	NY						5 10 1/2			brown		
14						No							5 10			blue		Richmond
15													5 8	dark	dark	brown		Leamington
16						1914	NY						5 9	dark	dark			London
17						No							5 6	fair	fair	blue		Grimsby
18						1909							5 6			gray		London
19						No							5 8					
20						No							5 10			blue		Clapton
21						No							5 5			brown		London
22						No							5 6			blue		Essex
23						No							5 8			blue		Chesham
24						No							5 8 1/2			gray		London
25						No							5 7			blue		Stafford
26						No							5 9			green		South Africa
27						No							5 7			blue		Algeria
28						No							5 8			gray		England
29						No							5 5			gray		France
30						No							5 10			gray		England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer of the ST. PAUL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914,
at NEW YORK.

George J. Brown
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph V. Klauer, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL Marshall, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

Joseph V. Klauer

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 19 14
at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Truon
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Paul

sailing from Liverpool

November 28th, 1914

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
List.	T. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.		
✓ 1									Smith	George Thomas	37	✓ M.	Traveller	Yes	Yes	U.S. Britain	English	England Nottingham	Mrs. G. Smith, Central Hotel, N. B. Bedford, Nottingham
✓ 2									Star	George	41	✓ M.	S. bluggymen	✓	✓		Canada Kingston		None
✓ 3									Wacher	Ernest Cooper	32	✓ M.	S. Merchant	✓	✓		Prince Albert		Mrs. Haig Highfields Park, Weymouth, Nova Scotia
✓ 4									Stewart	Grace Jane	66	✓ F.	Wid.	Nil	✓	✓	England Jersey I.		General Fairweather, Foxes Hill, Beaumont, Quebec
✓ 5									Royle	Deborah	30	✓ f m	Life	✓	✓	England		Canada Toronto Ont.	Father } Mr. Chas. H. Baker Grandfather } 37 Hayes St. Badische Land
✓ 6									do	Osbome	61	✓ m	S Child	✓	✓				
✓ 8									Gordon	Anne S.	29	✓ f m	Life	✓	✓	Scotland Perth	Scotland Edinburgh	Mother } Mrs. E. Christ Grandmother } 116 E. Clarendon St. Birmingham	
✓ 9									do	Lan	41	✓ m	S Child	✓	✓				
✓ 10									Brown	arrived John Bradford	30	✓ m	S Merchant	✓	✓	England English	Canada Winnipeg	Friend } Mr. J. Middleton, 1st Ave. N. B. Bedford, Ontario	
✓ 11									Eggleston	Arthur William	21	✓ m	S Clerk	✓	✓	England London		Father } Mr. D. C. Eggleston, 324 High St. Boston, Mass.	
✓ 12									Schulze	Hans Arthur Wm	63	✓ M.	M Merchant	✓	✓	Germany	Birmingham	Brother } Edward & Co. Pershore & Birmingham	
✓ 13									"	Justine	55	✓ f m	S Wife	✓	✓				
✓ 14									Evans	Mary Edith	38	✓ f m	S Wife	✓	✓	England B.C.	Vancouver	Brother } Stanley Evans Rainbow	
✓ 15									Caid	Isabella	36	✓ f m	S Wife	✓	✓				None
✓ 16									Muller	Henry	24	✓ M.	S Merchant	✓	✓	Switzerland	Canada Toronto	Father } Mr. Muller, Wald. N. B. Bedford, Ontario	
✓ 17									McKilham	Ethel	14	✓ f m	S Student	✓	✓	England English	England London	79 Graham St. Boston	
✓ 18									do	Ethel	14	✓ f m	S Student	✓	✓	Scotland Scotch	do do	London, Ont.	
✓ 19									Pearce	William R.	62	✓ M.	S Merchant	✓	✓	England English	Canada Winnipeg	None	
✓ 20									Langster	George S.	44	✓ M.	S Merchant	✓	✓	Scotland Scotch	Scot. Aberdeen	Bro. } Mr. Langster, 37 Union St., Aberdeen	
✓ 21									Sanderson	Robert	62	✓ M.	S Carpenter	✓	✓	Canada Scotch	Chapman, Johannesburg	None	

Mormon (3) Ex 2, 0-8 7 1/2 miles

41

List 2

63

December 6th, 1914-

Canada

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, of the ST. PAUL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914,
at NEW YORK.

G. L. Lucas
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph V. Klunder, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 19 14
at NEW YORK.

Geo. Moore
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St Paul*

sailing from *Liverpool*

November 28th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
✓ 1			Semler	Elemer	22	M	Woolen Agent	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Bela Semler Golden Lane London W.
✓ 2			Kaiser	Julius Otto	46	M	Shipman	✓	✓	Great Britain	German	Leckland	London	Dr. W. Ryan 53 Pembroke Villas Nottingham
✓ 3			Reife	Burt	28	M	Engineer	yes	yes	✓	English	England	Sheeham	Mr. Rife 219 New Tower Sheeham
✓ 4				Mary Victoria	27	F	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 5				Dryan Benj Thomas	4	M	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 6	922171	4/1/33	Nash	Horace Walter	31	M	Police Officer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Sheeham	Mr. H. Nash 12 Hampshire Road Sheeham
✓ 7	922172	4/1/33		Florence Mabel	29	F	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 8				Leslie Horace	4	M	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 9				Stanley Walter	2	M	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 10			Joseph	Solomon	25	M	Leather Agent	yes	yes	✓	Hebrew	England	Leicester	Wife Mrs. J. Joseph 33 Alexander Road Leicester
✓ 11			Dannett	Cleveland Thomas	29	M	Commercial Traveller	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Northampton	Mrs. C. D. Dannett 3 Ladys Lane Northampton
✓ 12			Richardson	Thomas George	42	M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Father Mr. Richardson 71 Claremont Rd. Putney London SW.
✓ 13	41598-1-22-2		Legge	Eleanora Madeline	35	F	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs. A. A. Clements Trevelyan Saltash Cornwall
✓ 14	U. 917/271		Pranschiefer	Elfrieda	24	F	Servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	✓	✓	Ferdinand Pranschiefer Runkelbogen Kreschlowe, Pomerania Germany
✓ 15			Engel	Anna	27	F	✓	✓	✓	Germany	✓	✓	✓	Harry Engel 111 Resenhorst, Rost. Dummerg Byg Hamburg Germany
✓ 16			Stager	Henry	38	M	Waiter	✓	✓	Austria	✓	✓	✓	Wife Maria Stager, 40 Foley St. Flat No. 2. London W.
✓ 17			Jackson	William	26	M	Moulder	✓	✓	Great Britain	English	✓	Coventry	Mother 28 Guppy St. Swindon
✓ 18				Alice	24	F	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Parents 77 Park St. Bristol
✓ 19				Lucy	29	F	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 20				Frederick	10	M	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 21				Edith	2	F	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 22			Hill	William John	24	M	Butcher	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr. Hill 7 Bedford St. Evesham
✓ 23			Stone	Leonard Evelyn	25	F	Solicitor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 24			Hickie	William Clement	29	M	Miner	✓	✓	✓	Irish	England	Sheeham	✓
✓ 25				Siomara	22	F	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Mexican	✓	✓	✓
✓ 26				William Henry	3	M	Child	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	✓	✓
✓ 27				Isabel	2	F	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 28				Leonora Miriam	1	F	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 29			Styren	Harry	26	M	Shipman	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	Parents 279 Province St. Antwerp
✓ 30			Freeling	Jacob	29	M	Barber	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Wife 20 Brunswick St. London

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

November 28th, 1914

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

December 6, 1914

List

71

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.													
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	Self	1400	Yes	3rd Central Hotel New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	None	Hungary Budapest
2	Self Los Angeles	Self	1500	Yes	Antient Hotel New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Med. Gray Blue	Scars on left wrist	Germany Stuttgart
3	Self Los Angeles	Self	1500	Yes	Father Mr. Pearson, 322 San Fernando Buildings Los Angeles					5 8	DR. DR. Brown		England Chesham
4		Self		Yes						5 7	Gray		England
5		Self		Yes									England
6	Self Los Angeles	Self	1500	Yes	Father Mr. B. Pearson, 322 San Fernando Buildings Los Angeles					5 10	Fair Brown Blue		England Chesham
7		Husband	2000	Yes						5 4	Fair Brown Gray		England
8				Yes							Blue		England
9				Yes									
10	Self travelling	Self	800	Yes	Travelling								London
11	Self travelling	Self	800	Yes	Travelling								London
12	N.Y. New York	Self	1500	Yes	Travelling					5 8 1/2	Fair		London
13	Self Los Angeles	Self	1500	Yes	Sister Mrs. James North 1225 W. Adams St Los Angeles					5 4	DR. Brown		Germany
14	N.Y. New York	Friend	825	Yes	Friend Mr. B. Emerson 120 East 62nd St New York					5 3	Fair DR. Brown		Germany
15	N.Y. New York	Self	825	Yes	Friend Mr. A. Emerson 120 East 62nd St New York					5 2 1/2	DR. Blue		Germany
16		Self	825	Yes	Friend Mr. W. Belfour 8 Charles Atlantic City N.J.					5 3	DR. Brown Gray		England
17	Low Orleans	Self	36	Yes	Brother Gen. Supt. Tractition & Light Co, Opelousa Louisiana					6 3 1/2	Fair fair Blue		England
18	Self travelling	Self		Yes	Brother Gen. Supt. Tractition & Light Co, Opelousa Louisiana					5 2	Fair Brown Gray		England
19				Yes									
20				Yes									
21				Yes									
22	Self Akron	Self	900	Yes	Brother Mr. R. E. Hill 293 E. Market Akron, Oh	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Lt. Blue	None	Prussia
23	Self Jamaica	Self	900	Yes	Brother Mr. R. E. Hill 293 E. Market Akron, Oh	No	No	Good	No	5 7	DR. DR. Brown		Jamaica Kingston
24	Self Saltillo	Self	300	Yes	Brother Mr. R. E. Hill 293 E. Market Akron, Oh	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Fair Gray Blue		Portugal Lisbon
25	Self Saltillo	Self	300	Yes	Brother Mr. R. E. Hill 293 E. Market Akron, Oh	No	No	Good	No	5	DR. Black Brown		Mexico Mazapil
26	Self Saltillo	Self	300	Yes	Brother Mr. R. E. Hill 293 E. Market Akron, Oh	No	No	Good	No				do
27	Self Saltillo	Self	300	Yes	Brother Mr. R. E. Hill 293 E. Market Akron, Oh	No	No	Good	No				do
28	Self Saltillo	Self	300	Yes	Brother Mr. R. E. Hill 293 E. Market Akron, Oh	No	No	Good	No				do
29	Self Saltillo	Self	300	Yes	Brother Mr. R. E. Hill 293 E. Market Akron, Oh	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair Lt. Blue		Prussia
30	Self Saltillo	Self	300	Yes	Brother Mr. R. E. Hill 293 E. Market Akron, Oh	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Fair Gray Blue		Prussia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Chief Officer of the ST. PAUL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914,
at NEW YORK.

U. S. Moore
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joe V. Klunder, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Sailing Research
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Decr, 1914.
 at NEW YORK.

Geoffrey Brown
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Liverpool*, November 28th, 1914

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-818

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 6th, 1914

73

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Communist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Friend M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
2	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
3	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
4	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
5	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
6	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
7	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
8	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
9	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
10	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
11	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
12	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
13	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
14	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
15	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
16	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
17	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
18	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
19	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
20	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
21	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
22	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
23	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
24	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
25	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
26	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
27	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
28	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
29	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington
30	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	Brother M. E. L. Guttridge, Countryside Court, Brookville, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	brown	None	England	Leamington

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIVERPOOL

I, Charles J. O'Brien, of the ST. PAUL, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914,
at NEW YORK.

Edith Moon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races or people as given in said list. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joe V. Klaunder, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Seelinghorst, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914.
at NEW YORK.
Geoff. Moran
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St Paul*

sailing from *Liverpool*

November 28th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child under 16.	Child under 12.								Country.	City or Town.	
✓1											Larköze	Nandor	40	M	Musician	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	England London	Larköze Wenzel, 40 Peter's Hill, London
✓2											"	Barbara	52	F	Wife		"	"	"	London Hungary
✓3											Rial	Frederick	33	M	Artist		Great Britain	English	England	Father, J. Rial, 26 Wessman Street, Berlin
✓4											"	Augusta	24	F	Wife		"	"	"	"
✓5											Cullen	Anne	28	F	Wife		"	"	"	Mrs. Nuttall, High St. Uppermill
✓6											1 Samahashi	Ichizo	37	M	Merchant		Japan	Japanese	London	Y. Samagaki, 40 Sakata St. Bishopsgate, London
✓7											Becket	David	63	M	Merchant		Great Britain	Hebrew	Ireland Dublin	Mrs. Becket, 36 Raymond Street, Dublin (Daughter)
✓8											"	Samah	56	F	Wife		"	"	"	"
✓9											"	Mina	18	F	nil		"	"	"	"
✓10											"	Recha	11	F	nil		"	"	"	"
✓11											Maruhn	Margarete	16	F	Child		Germany	German	England London	Mother, Mrs. Höfler, Walburgstr. 10, Essen
✓12											Gleissig	Emanuel	20	M	Artist		Hungary	Hungarian	"	Wife Mrs. Gleissig, 82 Temple Fortune Lane, London N.W.
✓13											Lindsey	Ethelreda	32	F	Wife		Great Britain	English	N.Y.C. Brooklyn	Uncle, Mrs. Wilton, 19 Waterloo Place, Dublin
✓14											Querspel	Ethel	38	F	Wife		"	English	England London	Col. Querspel, 63 Belgrave Rd, London S.W.
✓15											Meyer	Ferdinand Albert	42	M	Accountant		Germany	German	"	Father-in-law, W. Meyer, 30 Thornton Rd. W. Notwood, London N.W.
✓16											"	Louise	39	F	Wife		"	Irish	"	"
✓17											"	Margaret	4	F	Child		"	German	"	"
✓18											Lambert	Robert	24	M	Artist		"	"	"	"
✓19											"	Robert	11	M	Wife		"	"	"	"
✓20											1 Hurst	Leslie Constantine	19	M	Merchant	yes	Great Britain	English	England London	Father, 27 Kensington Rd. Balham, London S.W.
✓21											"	John	21	M	Wife		Great Britain	"	U.S.A. Lansing	Father, Mrs. W. F. Goshaw, 100 King's Highway, Lansing, Mich.
✓22											"	John	5	F	Child		"	"	"	"
✓23											"	Margaret	10	F	Child		"	"	"	"
✓24											Lacy	Ada E.	28	F	Wife		"	"	U.S.A. New York	Father, Arthur E. Lacy, 100 10th Ave, New York
✓25											Harbott	Jane	33	F	Wife		"	"	England London	Mrs. Harbott, 100 10th Ave, New York
✓26											"	Jean	5	F	Child		"	"	"	"
✓27											"	Kenneth	11	M	Child		"	"	"	"
✓28											1 Collyer	Ramiro	50	M	Planter		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Sister, Mrs. Brown, 1608 Johns Rd, Lewisham, London
✓29											Pearce	Harry	24	M	Wife		Great Britain	English	England London	"
✓30											Archer	Ernest Cooper	32	M	Merchant		"	"	"	"

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

J. J. Donovan
Irish # 1/4, 6, 7, 14, 24, 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 6th, 1914

75

8

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Self	25	No	Friend, R. H. Miller, 20 Beach St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dr	Dark brown	None	Hungary	Kaposvár
2					No	Friend, J. P. Miller, 1564 Broadway New York					5	6		Dark		Bohemia	Praha
3					No						5	9	fair	Dark hazel		France	Le Havre
4					No						5		fair	Dark blue		Germany	Bresen
5	Jamaica	Jamaica	Self	100	No	Husband, G. H. Miller, 20 Beach St. New York					5	3	fair	Dark grey		England	London
6	Japan	Tokyo	Self	100	No	Friend, J. P. Miller, 1564 Broadway New York					5	3	fair	Dark grey		England	London
7	Ill	Chicago	Self	200	No	Friend, J. P. Miller, 1564 Broadway New York					5	3	fair	Dark grey		England	London
8					No						5	0		Dark			
9					No						5	0		Dark			
10					No						4	6		Dark			
11	NY	New York	Self	100	No	Friend, J. P. Miller, 1564 Broadway New York					5	1	fair	Dark brown		Germany	Bresen
12					No						6	0 1/2	Dark	Dark brown		Austria	Vienna
13	NY	Brooklyn	Self	100	No	Husband, J. P. Miller, 1564 Broadway New York					5	3	fair	Dark brown		France	San Paulo
14	Calif	Los Angeles	Self	150	No	Friend, J. P. Miller, 1564 Broadway New York					5	5	Dark	Dark		England	Aristol
15	Ill	Chicago	Self	200	No	Friend, J. P. Miller, 1564 Broadway New York					5	10	Dark	Dark brown		Germany	Bresen
16					No						5	4 1/2	Dark	Dark brown		England	London
17					No						5	4 1/2	Dark	Dark brown		England	London
18					No						5	4 1/2	Dark	Dark brown		England	London
19	China	Peking	Self	250	No	Friend, J. P. Miller, 1564 Broadway New York					6	0	fair	Dark blue		England	London
20					No						5	7	fair	Dark blue		England	London
21	NY	New York	Self	150	No	Friend, J. P. Miller, 1564 Broadway New York					5	3	fair	Dark blue		England	London
22					No						5	6	fair	Dark blue		England	London
23					No						5	6	fair	Dark blue		England	London
24					No						5	6	fair	Dark blue		England	London
25					No						5	6	fair	Dark blue		England	London
26					No						5	6	fair	Dark blue		England	London
27					No						5	6	fair	Dark blue		England	London
28	Calif	Los Angeles	Self	250	No	Friend, J. P. Miller, 1564 Broadway New York					5	7	Dr	Dark blue		England	London
29	Calif	Los Angeles	Self	250	No	Friend, J. P. Miller, 1564 Broadway New York					5	10	fair	Dark blue		England	London

Balance by J. P. Miller

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. O'Brien, of the ST. PAUL, LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Joseph V. Klunder, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Pauline Herand,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Joseph V. Klunder

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 19 14
at NEW YORK.

Garth Moore
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boone.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rutenian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

November 28th, 1914

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

9

77

9

Arriving at Port of New York

December 6th, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Ill Sadorus	Self.	No	Husband Sadorus, Ell moody college, Chicago	Good	No.	5 0	Fair Brown	No	England	Nottingham
2	Chicago	Self.	No	moody college, Chicago	Good	No.	5 8	Fair Fair Blue	No	England	Manchester
3	Cal San Francisco	No	No	Edith W. Roylton 701 32 nd St. Richmond Hill, San Francisco	Good	No.	5 9 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	No	England	Altham
4	Cal San Francisco	Husband	No	Brother Walter M. Lomack 39 Crawford St. Rochester N.Y.	Good	No.	5 9	Med. Dark Brown	No	England	Rollington
5	N.Y. Rochester	Self \$55	No	39 Crawford St. Rochester N.Y.	Good	No.	5	Med. Brown Brown	No	England	London
6	New York	Self	No	Charles Hotel, New York	Good	No.	5 4	Fair Brown Brown	No	England	London
7	New York	Self	No	Charles Hotel, New York	Good	No.	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	No	England	London
8	New York	Self	No	Charles Hotel, New York	Good	No.	5 6	Medium Brown Brown	No	England	London
9	New York	Self	No	Charles Hotel, New York	Good	No.	5 7	Fair Fair Blue	No	England	London
10	New York	Self	No	Charles Hotel, New York	Good	No.	5 6	Medium Brown Brown	No	England	London
11	Cal San Francisco	Self.	No	En transit	Good	No.	5 6 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	No	Australia	Gympie
12	N.Y. New York	No	No	En transit	Good	No.	5 4	Fair Brown Brown	No	Hungary	Budapest
13	Cal Cleveland	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
14	Cal Cleveland	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
15	Cal Cleveland	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
16	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
17	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
18	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
19	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
20	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
21	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
22	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
23	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
24	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
25	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
26	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
27	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
28	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
29	N.Y. New York	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway
30	Cal San Francisco	Self.	No	318 Euclid Cleveland Oh	Good	No.	5 8	Dark Dark Brown	No	Ireland	Galway

Balance by J.B. Smith

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, of the ST. PAUL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914,
at NEW YORK.

G. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph V. Klaunder, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 19 14

at NEW YORK.

George Moore
Immigration Officer.

14-219

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-219

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *S. Paul* sailing from *Liverpool*, *10th 28*, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)															11								
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.
✓1											Mcarray	Cynthia	18	7	F	Admstr	Yes	Yes	England	Englsh	England	London	Father: 31, Gilmore Rd Levensham
✓2											C. Shea	Prudence	21	2	F								Father: 1, Adland V. Sta Mar. Rd. Bala
✓3											Kantury	Edith	24	2	F				British				Mrs. Elliott
✓4											C. Miller	Elsy	22	2	F				England	Irish			Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓5											Laurette	Stellie	20	2	F				Australia	Irish			Father: J. McLean, 101 Edg. Macquarie St. Sydney, N. S. W.
✓6											Leach	Eva	37	2	F	M. Nurse							Husband
✓7											Mauch	Ella	41	2	F	M. Nurse			England	Englsh	England	London	Husband: J. Mauch, 115 E Salmon St. New York, N. Y.
✓8											Carly	Michael	11	2	M	Seaman			Irish	Irish	England	London	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓9											Crouch	Wm Geo	37	2	M	Seaman			England	Englsh	England	London	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
10											Wentz	Anna	41	2	F	M. Nurse			England	Englsh	England	London	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
11											de Galloway	Antonia	16	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓12											de Galloway	Lenor	16	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓13											de Galloway	Carlota	11	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓14											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓15											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
16											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓17											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓18											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓19											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓20											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓21											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓22											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓23											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓24											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓25											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓26											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓27											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓28											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓29											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.
✓30											de Galloway	Blanca	9	2	F	Seaman			Canada	Spanish	England	Brighton	Father: 11, Glenloch Rd Bellevue, PA.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

#1/3. 8 17/22, 25/30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

6th December, 1914

79

No. on List.	Final Destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No			Shubert Heale	No	No	Good	5	2	Brown	Grey	None	England	London
2	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	2 1/2	Brown	Blue		Aldershot	
3	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	7	Brown	Blue		Africa	Submarine
4			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	6	Brown	Blue		India	Calcutta
5			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	2	Brown	Blue		Australia	Sydney
6			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	2	Brown	Blue			
7			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	5	Brown	Blue		London	
8	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	3	Brown	Grey		Ireland	Waterford
9	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	3	Brown	Blue		England	London
10																		
11																		
12	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	2	Brown	Blue		Canada	Quebec
13			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5		Brown	Blue			
14			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No							Peru	Lima
15			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No							Peru	
16			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	6 1/2	Brown	Blue		Hungary	Budapest
17			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	10	Brown	Blue		France	Paris
18			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	5 1/2	Brown	Blue		Ireland	Limerick
19	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	3	Brown	Blue		France	Paris
20	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	10	Brown	Blue		England	London
21	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		6		Brown	Blue			
22	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	9 1/2	Brown	Blue			
23			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	8 1/2	Brown	Blue			
24			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	7	Brown	Blue		England	London
25	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	10 1/2	Brown	Blue			
26	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	3	Brown	Blue			
27			Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5						
28	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5						
29	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		5	8	Brown	Blue			
30	NY	New York	Yes	Laurel	No				No	No		6	2	Brown	Blue			

no 28 Resigned to daughter Mrs. Anton 131 W 90th St. see file 97636/325. —
Mort. Insp.

Balance by 935th St. 10/11/14

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Hoffman, of the ST. PAUL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas Hoffman
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914.

at NEW YORK.

Gen. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph V. Kleunder, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Switzerland do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914
at NEW YORK.

Geo. W. Brown
Immigration Officer

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East-Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St Paul*

sailing from *Liverpool*

November 28th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
✓ 1			Brecheux	Pauline	35	W	✓	English	English	London	Miss Inwood, 33 Waterloo Street, London, N.W.
✓ 2			Butchinson	William Albert	42	M	✓	English	English	Johannesburg	Wife in London, Mrs. Gillingham, 40 Kirk St., Johannesburg, S.A.
✓ 3				Sella	49	W	✓				
✓ 4			Marsden	Mary	43	W	✓			England London	Wife of W. Marsden, 22, Endeligh St., Farnborough, Surrey, London
✓ 5			Goulet	Mabel Gertrude	29	W	✓			Denmark	Father-in-law, Albert Wm. Goulet
✓ 6			Aspinall	Mary	29	W	✓			Denmark	Wife of J.B. Aspinall, New Hall, Harlow, Essex
✓ 7			Pottet	Charles P.E.	45	M	✓	Scotland	Scottish	London	Wife, J. Pottet, 219, Dalrymple Street, London
✓ 8			do	Agnes Maud	30	W	✓				
✓ 9			Hayes	Housekeeper	58	W	✓	England	English	Asot	Exelbrook, 1, North St., Asot
✓ 10			Borgummei	Erich. E.	21	M	✓	German	German	London	Wife, A. Borgummei, 33 Belgrave Ave., London
✓ 11			Wambler	Henry	30	M	✓	English	English	London	33 Belgrave Ave., London
✓ 12			Wambler	Ernest	27	M	✓	English	English	London	33 Belgrave Ave., London
✓ 13			Joley	Florence	23	W	✓	English	English	London	Brother, Michael Joley, 37, Kingdown Rd., Upper Holloway, London
✓ 14			Bracke	Edith	30	W	✓	English	English	London	Father, M. Bracke, The Myrtle Vale, Guernsey
✓ 15			Cale	Violet	25	W	✓	English	English	London	Wife, M. Cale, 60, Appleton St., London S.W.
✓ 16			Burgess	Edith Lytle	44	W	✓	American	American	London	Daughter, Miss Burgess, 34, Empress Gate, S. Kensington
✓ 17			Bowden	Elizabeth Emma	63	W	✓	English	English		Wife, J. J. Bowden, Whitehall, Golden Green Rd., London
✓ 18				Christine Ella	34	W	✓				
✓ 19				Ivy Kestrel	21	W	✓				
✓ 20				Ida Kovacs	42	W	✓				
✓ 21			Harrison	Alexander	24	M	✓	English	English	Liverpool	Wife, B. Harrison, 60, Albion St., Liverpool
✓ 22			Lazarus	Paul	21	M	✓	English	English	London	Parents, Mr. Lazarus, 54, Gloucester Rd., Brompton, N.W.
✓ 23			Cohen	Michael	19	M	✓	American	American		Parents, Mr. Cohen, 20, High St., Putney, S.W.
✓ 24			Kimmel	Joseph	30	M	✓	Austrian	German		Parents, J. J. Kimmel, Traismittel, Bohemia, Austria
✓ 25				Louise	28	W	✓	English	English		Aunt, Mrs. Bauer, 27, Burton Rd., Buxton, Derby
✓ 26			Sanders	Jennie	30	W	✓	French	French		Wife, 35, 31, Acton, London
✓ 27				Isabel	11	W	✓				
✓ 28				Juliet	2	W	✓				
✓ 29			Diamant	Simon	36	M	✓	Russian	Hebrew	England London	Wife, 6 St. Ann's Court, London
✓ 30			Ribeiro	Beitor	19	M	✓	Portuguese	Portuguese	London	Father, 26, Rabin, Riddings, London

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

December 6th, 1914

81

List 11

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.					
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	No	No			5	5	Med	Med brown	None	England	London	
2			Yes	Self	No	No			5	8	Med	Brown	None	Canada	Dalhousie	
3			Yes	Self	No	No			5	4	Med	Blue	None	England	London	
4			Yes	Self	No	No			5	5	Fair	Brown	None	England	London	
5	Calif	San Francisco	Yes	Self	No	No			5	5	Fair	Brown	None	England	London	
6	Arg	Patagonia	No	Husband	No	No			5	6	Dr	Dr	None	England	London	
7	ALIEN	Nic. Malagusa	Yes	Self	No	No			5	9	Fair	Fair	None	England	London	
8	ALIEN		Yes	Self	No	No			5	7	Fair	Fair	None	England	London	
9	ALIEN		Yes	Self	No	No			5	7	Fair	Fair	None	England	London	
10	NY	N.Y.	Yes	Self	No	No			5	7	dark	Black	None	Germany	Berlin	
11																
12																
13	NY	N.Y.	Yes	Self	No	No			5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	London	
14	Nic	Racine	No	Self	No	No			4	2	Fair	Blue	None	England	London	
15	NY	NY	Yes	Self	No	No			5	2	Fair	Blue	None	England	London	
16	NY	NY	Yes	Self	No	No			5	3	Fair	Blue	None	USA	Bufford	
17			Yes	Self	No	No			5		Fair	Grey	None	England	Sunderland	
18			Yes	Self	No	No			5	4	Fair	Grey	None	England	Sunderland	
19			Yes	Self	No	No			5	4	Fair	Grey	None	England	Sunderland	
20			Yes	Self	No	No			5	9	Fair	Grey	None	England	Sunderland	
21	ALIEN		Yes	Self	No	No			5	8	Fair	Grey	None	England	Sunderland	
22	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	No	No			5	4	dark	Brown	None	England	Sunderland	
23			Yes	Self	No	No			5	7	Fair	Grey	None	England	Sunderland	
24	NY	NY	Yes	Self	No	No			5	7	Fair	Grey	None	England	Sunderland	
25			Yes	Self	No	No			5	5	Fair	Grey	None	England	Sunderland	
26	NY	New York	Yes	Self	No	No			5	2	Med	Black	None	England	Sunderland	
27	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No			4	9	do	do	None	England	Sunderland	
28	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No			5	2	do	do	None	England	Sunderland	
29	NY	New York	Yes	Self	No	No			5	2	do	do	None	England	Sunderland	
30	Pa	Phila	Yes	Self	No	No			5	6	do	do	None	England	Sunderland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joe V. Klunder, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Paul, sailing from, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minnesota,
of Minneapolis, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

82

Joseph V. Klunder

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914

at Minneapolis

Geo. W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russophile).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th December, 1914

List

83

Chinese

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles J. Higgins, of the SS. St. Paul, from Greenport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914
at Greenport
Geo. W. Truitt
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joe T. Klunder, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Sailing Vessel
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec^r, 1914
at NEW YORK.

Gershwin
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

St. Paul

sailing from *Liverpool*

Nov 28

1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6 December, 1914

List 14

85

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.		
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NY New York	Yes Self	No						5 6	Brn	Grey	Germany	Ollga
2	NY New York	No Uncle	No						5 3	Brn	Blue	England	London
3	NY NY	Yes self	No						5	dark	brn	Austria	
4		mother											
ALIEN 5		self	Yes	Travelling	in business New York				5 7 1/2	Brn	Brn	Ireland	Dublin
ALIEN 6									5 5	dk	dk	Brn	Coul
7	Pa Phila	No							5 9	dk	dk	Brn	Sydney
8		No							5 4	dk	brn	Grey	England
9		No										USA	Blue
10	NY NY	self	No						5 8	Brn	dk	Grey	Germany
11									5 10	Brn	Brn	Grey	Germany
12									5 4	dk	brn	Brn	Austria
13									5 3	Brn	Brn	Grey	Austria
14													
15													
16													
17	Tex Houston	No self	No						5 6	dk	Brn	Grey	England
18		No							4	Brn	Blue	England	
19		self	No						5 6	dk	dk	Grey	France
20	NY Brantville	Self	No						5 11	Brn	Brn	Blue	Scotland
21	NY New York	Self	No						5 7	dk	Brn	Brn	Germany
22	NY New York	Self	No						5 7	Brn	Brn	Blue	England
23	Pa Pottsville	Self	No						5 3	Brn	Brn	Brn	England
24	NY New York	Self	No						5 9	dk	Brn	Grey	Scot.
ALIEN 25	Mexa Mexico	No Self	No						5 10	Mea	Grey	Brn	England
ALIEN 26	do do	No do	No						5 7	dk	Brn	dk	India
ALIEN 27	do do	No do	No										England
28	NY New York	Self	No						5 11	dk	Brn	Brn	Italy
29	NY Cincinnati	Self	No						5 3	dk	Brn	Brn	Korea
30	NY New York	Self	No						5 9	Brn	Brn	Blue	USA

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. H. Jones of the ST. PAUL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Jones
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914,
at NEW YORK,

Geo. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
 (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

15

86

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Liverpool*, *18 Nov*, 191*0* Arriving at Port of *New York* *6 Dec*, 191*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	White	Eugene	60	6	2	By virtue of Husband's citizenship.	Thomas Philip White born in State of Tennessee	1636 N. Tallman Chicago Ill.
2	Mathne	Thorp	36	8	12	By virtue of Husband's citizenship.	Circuit Court Cook Co. Ill. June 5 th 1913	1636 N. Tallman Chicago Ill.
3	do	Ellen B.C.	31	1	2	By virtue of Husband's citizenship	do	1636 N. Tallman Chicago Ill.
4	do	Borghida	7	2	5	do	do	1636 N. Tallman Chicago Ill.
5	Willoughby	Janette	37	2	12	Husband's papers: District Court State of Montana County of Granite Oct. 29 th 1900	Granite Mont	Husband: - Box 1635. Globe Arizona
6	do	Lillian	11	2	5	Oct 4 th 1913. Granite Mont	do	Husband: - Box 1635. Globe Arizona
7	do	Alfred	5	1	1	June 1 st 1909 Globe Ariz	do	Husband: - Box 1635. Globe Arizona
8	Warwick	Harold Lynwood	37	1	12	Nov 8 th 1877. Macon. Ga	do	Husband: - Box 1635. Globe Arizona
9	do	Mr. Lydia	30	3	2	June 13 th 1880 Savannah Ga	do	Husband: - Box 1635. Globe Arizona
10	Liesere	Rose	55	2	1	Dec 3 rd 1859 New York.	Hart B. Franklin where born wife.	Husband: - Box 1635. Globe Arizona
11	do	Ruth	19	2	5	Oct 5 th 1895 New York	do	Husband: - Box 1635. Globe Arizona
12	Willoughby	Emily	37	2	1	By virtue of Husband's citizenship	affid. Nat. Nat. Nat. Nat. Nat.	Husband: - Box 1635. Globe Arizona
13	do	Esther	9	2	5	do do Father's	do	Husband: - Box 1635. Globe Arizona
14	do	Una	7	2	5	do do do	do	Husband: - Box 1635. Globe Arizona
15	Hopkins	Charles	30	2	1	Court of Common Pleas Allegheny Co. Pa. 26 th Sept 1891 3003 10th St. Pittsburg	do	Husband: - Box 1635. Globe Arizona

14
 Scarlett
 J. J. J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph T. Klander, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec, 19 14
at NEW YORK.

Geoff. Moore
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Liverpool*, *28th November, 1914*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
✓ 1			Domine	Seraphin	48	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 2			do	Stora	37	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 3			Delaney	John	32	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 4			Delriege	Maria	25	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 5			Lecky	Thomas	55	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 6			Larmer	Annie	25	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 7			Palatti	Stephen	17	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 8			Franchet	William	53	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 9			" do "	John	48	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 10			" do "	William	44	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 11			" do "	Christine	19	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 12			" do "	Hanna	16	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 13			Lukka	Helene	28	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 14			Graham	James Alex	39	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 15			do	Lillian Holmes	44	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 16			Harman	Kenny W	34	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 17			Johansson	Karl Albin	31	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 18			do	Linda Elzy	27	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 19			Lamarque	John James	44	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 20			Leaver	Ralph	44	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 21			Lowenstein	Yochewes	45	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 22			Moyle	Frederick St	40	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 23			Mittlehner	Edward	33	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 24			do	Shorence	32	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 25			do	Edward	9	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 26			do	Gustave	7	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 27			do	Stanley Ed	2	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 28			DeMarey	Emile	17	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 29			Musgrave	George C	38	✓	do	do	do	do	do
✓ 30			do	Edwin L	13	✓	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

16

88

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether convicted by court of any crime, or imprisoned by United States Court.	Good.	No.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	None.	None.	None.	Country.	City or Town.
1	DC	Washington	Yes	Self	\$200	Yes	1884	Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Grey	None.	Belgium	Brussels		
2	do	do	Yes	Mr. Andrew	1912	Yes	1912	Washington D.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair Br. Blue	do	do	do	do	
3	NY	New York	Yes	Yes	\$15	No	No	Bro. R. DeLaney	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dr. Br. Blue	do	do	do	do	
4	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$50	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dr. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
5	ALIAN	London	Yes	Self	\$100	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
6	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$50	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dr. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
7	ALIAN	London	Yes	Self	\$100	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
8	NY	New York	Yes	Self	\$100	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
9	NY	do	Yes	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
10	NY	do	Yes	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
11	NY	do	Yes	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
12	NY	do	Yes	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
13	NY	do	Yes	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
14	ALIAN	Pa. Philadelphia	No	Self	1909	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
15	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
16	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
17	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
18	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
19	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
20	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
21	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
22	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
23	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
24	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
25	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
26	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
27	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
28	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
29	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		
30	ALIAN	Pa. do	No	Mr. Andrew	1912	No	No	140 E. 3rd St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med. Br. Blue	None	Belgium	Brussels		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. H. H. H., of the ST. PAUL, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. H. H. H.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1918,
at NEW YORK,
Geek. Moon
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joe V. Klauze, Surgeon of the S. Paul, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec, 1914

at Sanford

Geo. W. Tramm
Immigration Officer.

89 3

92 284376 - 634

actual Revised
Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin 289 89 376
Steerage
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnia.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised
Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin 289 89 379
Steerage
Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool, 28th November, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
✓1			Martin	Wm James	34	M	Buckley	Y	Y	England	English	U.S.	Gloucester	Sister Port Beach.	NON
✓2			do	Edhel	31	F	Housewife	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	Cornwall	NON
✓3			do	Marguerite	41	F	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	NON
✓4			Maiflor	William	37	M	Steward	Y	Y	do	do	Eng.	Boston	(None known)	NON
✓5			Moorecroft	William	44	M	Chef	Y	Y	do	do	Eng.	Boston	(None known)	NON
✓6			Nishi	Yoshimasa	26	M	Student	Y	Y	Japan	Japanese	Germany	Stuttgart	(None known)	NON
✓7			Panagouloupoulis	Ntinos	21	M	do	Y	Y	Greece	Greek	Eng.	London	Sister J. Panagouloupoulis	NON
✓8			Peddie	Mary	49	F	Nurse	Y	Y	Scotland	Scottish	Eng.	Dumfries	Waterloo Place, Glasgow	NON
✓9			Rust	George R.D.	40	M	Merchant	Y	Y	Eng.	English	Eng.	London	(None known)	NON
✓10			Rippon	James J.C.	29	M	Accountant	Y	Y	do	do	U.S.	New York	9 Westfield St. Chicago	NON
✓11			Rosenberg	Fredrich	37	M	Manager	Y	Y	Germany	German	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓12			Servin	Jeannie	38	F	do	Y	Y	France	French	Eng.	London	12 Church St. London	NON
✓13			Stetzk	Samuel	54	M	Housewife	Y	Y	Russia	Russian	England	London	41 St. Paul St. London	NON
✓14			do	Augusta	44	F	Housewife	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓15			do	Helene	18	F	do	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓16			do	Regina	14	F	do	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓17			do	Chloe	11	F	do	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓18			do	Billy	11	M	do	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓19			Twelvie	Samuel	40	M	Steward	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	England	London	(None known)	NON
✓20			Weiss	Charles	29	M	Artist	Y	Y	Germany	German	do	London	20 St. Paul St. London	NON
✓21			do	Rita	3	F	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓22			Willingham	Emily	37	F	Housewife	Y	Y	England	English	U.S.	Arizona	(None known)	NON
✓23			do	Barker	9	F	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓24			do	Wm	7	M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓25			Garcia-Pasquez	Demetris	19	M	Student	Y	Y	Spain	Spanish	England	London	(None known)	NON
✓26			Keene	Mary E	25	F	Housewife	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓27			Grummins	Emma E	24	F	Housewife	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓28			do	Emma	26	F	Child	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON
✓29			do	Matfaut	16	F	Child	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	(None known)	NON

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

17

90

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th Dec, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Marks of Identification.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
T ALIEN 1	Oregon	Clatsop	No	Self	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med Br Blue	None	Eng Cornwall
T ALIEN 2	do	do	-	do	do	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Br Br Br	do	do do
T ALIEN 3	do	do	-	do	do	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	USA Clatsop
T ALIEN 4	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Med Br Br	do	Eng Chester
T ALIEN 5	do	do	No	Self	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br Br	do	Eng Liverpool
T ALIEN 6	Japan	Yokohama	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Br Br Br	do	Japan Tokyo
T ALIEN 7	NY	Wheatley	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Br Br Br	do	Greece Athens
T ALIEN 8	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med Br Blue	None	Eng Perth
T ALIEN 9	W.I.	Jamaica	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med Br Br	None	Eng Chichester
T ALIEN 10	NY	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med Br Br	None	Eng London
T ALIEN 11	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Br Br Br	None	Germany Hannover
T ALIEN 12	do	Baltimore	No	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Med Br Blue	None	France Paris
T ALIEN 13	NY	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do do do	None	Russia Plovdiv
T ALIEN 14	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do do do	do	do
T ALIEN 15	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do do do	do	do
T ALIEN 16	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	-	do do do	do	do
T ALIEN 17	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	-	do do do	do	do
T ALIEN 18	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	-	do do do	do	do
T ALIEN 19	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Br Br Br	None	France Lyons
T ALIEN 20	NY	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Br Br Br	None	Germany Potsdam
T ALIEN 21	NY	do	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br Br	None	Scot Glasgow
T ALIEN 22	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	do
T ALIEN 23	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	do
T ALIEN 24	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	do
T ALIEN 25	do	do	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	do	do
T ALIEN 26	NY	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Br Br Br	None	Poland Columbia
T ALIEN 27	do	do	do	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Br Br Br	None	Ireland Williamstown
T ALIEN 28	do	do	do	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do do Blue	None	England Southampton
T ALIEN 29	do	do	do	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	None	USA NYC
T ALIEN 30	do	do	do	Self	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	None	do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Paul, of the St Paul, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914
at New York
Deputy
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

91

S. S.

St Paul

sailing from

Liverpool

Nov 28

1914, Arriving at Port of

New York 6 Dec 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
3242 ✓	Hopkins	Charles	25	M	County Ct. of St. Paul, Minn. 26 Sep 1891.	2015 Cedar St. St. Paul, Minn.
6227						
12172 ✓	Johnston	Anna M.	47	F	24 May 1865 San Francisco.	1215 Madison St. St. Paul, Minn.
12835 ✓	Huff	John	47	M	1867 Aug 10 St. Paul, Minn.	718 1/2 St. Paul, Minn.
12173 ✓	Brown	Geo. LeRoy	24	M	23 May 1890	Successor, Minn.
1749 ✓	Herman	Leopold	51	M	County Court of Marquette Mich. 15 Nov 1892	Seattle Wash.
✓	do	Marie	49	F	By Notice of Husband's Citizenship.	
1745	Murphy	Patrick	73	M	Special Act of Congress Sep 18 1886	Soldiers & Sailors Home, Washington
✓	Bering	George	22	M	Born at Fort Worth, Texas Sep 24 1892	1611 Royal Street, Dallas, Texas.
1837	Huff	Anna	36	F	Naturalized by marriage	2638 Pine Street, St. Louis, Mo.
6227	Woody	Leanne	27	F		340 3rd St. Magnolia Falls, Mo.

7 Cts

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

91

S. S.

St Paul

sailing from

Liverpool

Nov 28th

1914, Arriving at Port of

New York 6th Decr, 1914

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
3242 ✓	Hopkins	Charles	25	M	24 th May, 1865 San Francisco.	County Ct. R. 26 th Sep 1891.	2013 Alden St. Pittsburgh Pa.
6227							
1217 ✓	Johnston	Anna M.	47	M	24 th May, 1865 San Francisco.		
1273 ✓	Huff	John	47	M	Harrogate Tenn 1867 Aug 10 th		733 Madison Ave. Hudson, N.Y.
1217 ✓	Brown	Geo. Elroy	24	M	Newark Del 23 rd May 1890.	County Court of Marquette Mich. 15 th April 1892	420 1/2 St. Louis
31749 ✓	Herman	Leopold	51	M		By Notice of Husband's Citizenship.	Jackson, Ark
✓	do	Marie	49	F		Special Act Court Baltimore Sp. 12 th 1886	Seattle Wash
✓	Murphy	Patrick	75	M			Soldiers & Sailors Home, Washington
✓	Bering	George	22	M	Born at Fort Worth, Texas Sep 24 th 1892		1611 Royal Street, Dallas, Texas.
2837	Huff	Anna	36	F		Naturalized by marriage	2538 Pine Street, St Louis, Mo.
6227	Woody	Seamus	27	M			340 3 rd St. Niagara Falls, N.Y.

7 Cits

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph V. Klunder, Surgeon of the SS St Paul, sailing from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joseph V. Klunder

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 19 14

at New York

Geoff Moore

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *London* on *Nov 28*, 191*4*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3		4	5	6		7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	17 NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	ADMITTED				52	M	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	London			Wife and 2 children, Berlin, Germany
2	ADMITTED				17	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do				do
3	ADMITTED																
4	ADMITTED				25	M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London			Son: Frank Francis, 263 East 5th Street, London E.C. 4. Sister: Mrs. S. Bogoff, 20 Kertella St. Bethnal Green, E. 1.
5	ADMITTED				36	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	France	Paris			Sister: Mrs. Feldman, 197 Richmond St. Hackney, E. 2.
6	ADMITTED				9	F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do				
7	ADMITTED				24	M	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Eng.	London			Katherine m. law, Mrs. W. Larrman, 85 Selwyn St. Liverpool.
8	ADMITTED				5	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do				
9	ADMITTED				3	F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do				
10	ADMITTED				53	M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	Eng.	London			Wife: Mrs. Rosenberg, 22 Trinity St. London E. 1.
11	ADMITTED				25	M	S	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	Eng.	do			Sister: 31 Temple St. Hackney, E. 2.
12	ADMITTED				23	F	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do				
13	ADMITTED				38	M	S	Builder	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Eng.	London			Sister: Mrs. S. Stender, 34 Peckham St. London E. 8.
14	ADMITTED				32	F	M	Housewife	No	No	do	Hebrew	do				
15	ADMITTED				7	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do				
16	ADMITTED				3	F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do				
17	ADMITTED				25	M	S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do				
18	ADMITTED				34	M	S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Eng.	London			Wife: Mrs. S. Stender, 34 Peckham St. London E. 8.
19	ADMITTED				20	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do				
20	ADMITTED				20	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do				
21	ADMITTED				19	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	do	do	do				
22	ADMITTED				19	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	Eng.	London			Wife: Mrs. S. Stender, 34 Peckham St. London E. 8.
23	ADMITTED				32	F	M	Wife	No	No	Russian	Russian	Russia	do			Wife: Mrs. S. Stender, 34 Peckham St. London E. 8.
24	ADMITTED				13	F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do				
25	ADMITTED				6	M	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do				
26	ADMITTED				4	F	S	Child	No	No	do	do	do				
27	ADMITTED				34	M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.			Wife: Mrs. S. Stender, 34 Peckham St. London E. 8.
28	ADMITTED				22	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London			Wife: Mrs. S. Stender, 34 Peckham St. London E. 8.
29	ADMITTED																
30	ADMITTED																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *26*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

2

93

Arriving at Port of New York, 6th Dec 7th, 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	No	Brooklyn, New York	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gray	None	Russia	St. Petersburg	
2	do	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do		
3	do	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do		
4	Wash.	Seattle	Self	Yes	No	No	Son Edwin J. Francis 3308 23rd Ave SW Seattle Wash	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Nottingham	
5	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	No	Sister Mrs. Friedman 451 Claremont Parkway Bronx	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	St. Petersburg	
6	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blue	None	do	Berkeley	
7	NY	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	None	do	do	
8	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	St. Petersburg	
9	NY	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	England	London	
10	NY	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	
11	Cal.	San Francisco	Self	Yes	No	No	Son Simon Friedman 1471 O'Connell St San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Gray	None	Russia	St. Petersburg	
12	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	No	Cousin Mr. Slav 88 329/3rd Avenue	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	
13	NY	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	
14	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	No	Friend Morris Blumenthal 87 Eldridge St New York	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	None	Russia	St. Petersburg	
15	NY	Point Pleasant	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	None	Russia	St. Petersburg	
16	NY	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	None	Russia	St. Petersburg	
17	NY	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	None	Russia	St. Petersburg	
18	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Black	None	England	London	
19	do	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	do	do	Russia	St. Petersburg	
20	do	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	
21	do	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do	
22	do	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do	
23	do	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do	
24	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	do	do	
25	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	London	
26	do	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	Russia	St. Petersburg	
27	do	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	do	do	
28	do	do	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	do	do	
29	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	None	England	London	
30	NY	New York	Self	Yes	No	No	do	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	do	do	do	

T ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chappin, of the ss. St. Paul, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel holding the berth, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas Chappin
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914
at New York
Geoff. Brown
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph V. Klunder, Surgeon of the St. Paul, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this

6th

day of

December, 1914

at

New York

Geoffrey Moon

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *New York* on *November 28th*, 191*1*.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
										Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Smith</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
2			<i>John</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
3			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
4			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
5			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
6			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
7			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
8			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
9			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
10			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
11			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
12			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
13			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
14			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
15			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
16			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
17			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
18			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
19			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
20			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
21			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
22			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
23			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
24			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
25			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
26			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
27			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
28			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
29			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
30			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
31			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
32			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
33			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
34			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
35			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
36			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
37			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
38			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
39			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
40			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
41			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
42			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
43			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
44			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
45			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
46			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
47			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
48			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
49			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
50			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
51			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
52			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
53			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
54			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
55			<i>Wong</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

95

6th Dec

1914

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
2	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
3	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
7	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
8	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
9	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
10	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
11	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
12	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
13	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
14	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
15	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
16	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
17	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
18	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
19	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
20	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
21	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
22	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
24	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
25	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
26	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
27	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
28	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
29	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30	NY	New York City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Med. cut. Cleanliness, whole off		5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Chappin of the ss. St. Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. V. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914
at New York
Genl. W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph V. Klauer, Surgeon of the St. Paul, Minn. Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914
at New York
Geek. Moore
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *De Paul* sailing from *Liverpool*, Nov 28, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Sand	56	m	Seaman	yes	Norwegian	Scandinavian	Eng.	Plymouth	Wife: Mrs Sand 21 Queen St Plymouth
2			Woody	27	f	Wife						
3			Walker	40	m	Vallet	yes	England	English	England	London	Wife: 19 Kingwood Rd Acton Green Chiswick
4			Berkowitz	24	m	Plumber	yes	Russia	Polish	do	do	Sister Joseph Solomon 24 Seville St London W.
5			Fells	43	m	Sailor	yes	Russia	Polish	do	do	Sister 3 Fells 14 Plough St Com. R. London
6			Campbell	20	f	Wife	yes	Canada	Scottish	Nebraska	Refugee	None
7			Meinne	27	f	Wife	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	None
8			Woody	27	f	Wife	yes	England	English	W. I. S.	Wigan	None
9			Johanson	20	m	Farmer	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Karlshamn	Sister John Olsen Johannes Stena Karlshamn Sw.
10			Rejanz	22	m	Mechanic	yes	do	do	do	Bytorp	Sister Anders Rejanz Stena Sw.
11			Browla	33	m	Waiter	yes	Austria	Polish	England	London	Wife Mrs Martin 2 Neville Terrace Epsom Surrey
12			do	33	f	Wife	yes	do	do	do	do	W. I. S.
13			do	10	f	Child	yes	do	do	do	do	do
14			do	8	f	Child	yes	do	do	do	do	do
15			Schobert	32	m	Mechanic	yes	Austria	Polish	do	do	None
16			Payler	48	m	Widow	yes	England	English	England	Portsmouth	Wife May Payler Whitwood Cottage Gosport Hants
17			Deland	14	m	Seaman	yes	France	French	France	Billancourt	Sister Morris Cassen Billancourt
18			do	24	m	Child	no	do	do	do	do	do
19			Leckman	28	m	Seaman	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Belgium	Austria	Wife R. L. Leckman Gosport Hants
20			Elbaum	23	m	Composite	yes	Russia	do	do	do	Friend Mr. Semblous 13 Seville St London
21			Filippo	52	m	Composite	yes	Russia	do	do	do	Home 13 Seville St London
22			Minne	30	m	Mechanic	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	France	None
23			Kingdon	24	m	Seaman	yes	England	English	England	Chatham	Sister Mrs Turner New St Chatham Kent
24			do	24	f	Child	no	do	do	do	do	do
25			Lammay	24	m	Widow	yes	England	English	England	Yerrell St	Sister Mrs Semblous 13 Seville St London
26			do	24	f	Child	no	do	do	do	do	do
27			do	16	m	Child	no	do	do	do	do	do
28			do	6	f	Child	no	do	do	do	do	do
29			Day	33	m	Seaman	yes	Australia	do	Germany	Hamburg	None

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

97

New York

194

No. on List.	Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	yes	self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Medium	Grey	Blue	HH on right hand	Norway	Blavanger
2																			
3	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Malmö
4	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Kiga
5	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
6	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
7	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
8	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
9	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
10	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
11	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
12	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
13	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
14	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
15	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
16	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
17	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
18	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
19	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
20	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
21	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
22	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
23	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
24	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Moscow
25	NY	New York	yes	Self	yes	10 years New York	Sweden	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lewis Chapman, of the SS. St. Paul, from Greenwood, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914
at New York
Geddie Moon
Immigration Officer.

C. King
Chief Officer

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

in stance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Ouba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 18 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-212

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph V. Klander, Surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914.

at New York

Seck Moore

Immigration Officer.

Dec 7-14

actual
8'9
90
SI/P
3
trans
el
1
89
89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Pass to Canada

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S.S. St Paul sailing from Liverpool Date 28th 1914

No. on List	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS					Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
	U. S. Citizens	British					French	German			Italian	Japanese	
1			20										
1			Schwartz	Lila Pearl	18	25	Spouse	in no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rady	Aunt Mrs. Shyllety 24 Mordavskaya St. Rady
2			Cumplett	Mr									
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													

Number of aliens on this sheet is to whom

the duty has been collected to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles C. Officer, of the SS St Paul, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles C. Officer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of December, 1914
at New York
Geo W. Moore
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

100

S. S. SAINT PAUL (American Line) arrived December 7, 1914, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Cohen, Rachel & 2 ch	2	18		3	To husband	Hust Morris E. Consolidated Fruit & Veg. Co. 10:12		7	10:00			
2	Kingdon, Laura & ch	4	23		2	" get	W. H. Hust, Fred Box 223 Havana St. 1		7	11:00			
3	Krasnow, Jacob wife & ch	2	20	1	2	" aunt	Cons Benjamin 111 Allen 1029-42 4 Ave		7	10:00			
4	Samways, Alice & 3 ch	4	25	1	3	" tel	W. H. Hust, Fred Box 223 Havana St. 1		8	10:00	3	3	3
5	Schneider, Feige & ch	2	6		2	" husband	Hust Jacobs 18, 21 Jackson St. N.Y.C.		7	11:00			
6	Drwote, Ferdinand, wife & 2 ch	4	11		4	" tel	W. H. Hust, Fred Box 223 Havana St. 1		8	10:05	11	8	4
7	Harvey, Florence V.	3	13		1	" father	W. H. Hust, Fred Box 223 Havana St. 1		7	11:00			
8	Friedman, Gittel L. & 3 ch	2	25		4	" hus and	Hust Abram 314 Brocton St. Bklyn.		7	10:00			
9	Zassman, Etzel & ch	2	8		2	" await ch in Hosp.	Hust Morris 205 E 92 St. N.Y.C.		11	12:15	11	11	11
10	Zassman, Albe	-	-	-	-	" await ch in Hosp.	Hust Morris 205 E 92 St. N.Y.C.		11	12:15	11	11	11
11		-	-	-	-	" await ch in Hosp.	Hust Morris 205 E 92 St. N.Y.C.		11	12:15	11	11	11
12													
13													
14													
15													

SAUL DEC 7

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

St. Paul (American Line)

arrived Dec. 7, 14

191

M.

from

101

No.

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEAS.				
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.						DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SLEEP.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.											
23f	1. Madl, Hanna	3	4	1	L E C 1030	Porter	12/7	196	Myers				12/9	164	K	10	30							2	2		
55m	2. Rosenberg, David	2	11	1	LPC Dr. Cert. 11.00	Boch							12/7	199	Ld	12	45										
56m	3. Sand, Hekon	4	1	1	" "	Macstee							12/7	182	Myers	1	40										
43m	4. Pells, Schaie	4	5	1	" "	"							12/7	118	EX	4	15										
52m	5. Weisenfeld, Frederick	2	1/2	2	" Cert 11	Boch							12/7	196	Ld												
17f	Anna																										
22f	6. Kreidler, Magdalena	3	3	1	" "	Flannery	12/7	194	Myers				12/9	164	K	10	30								2	2	
56m	7. Phillips, Sarah	4	21	1	" "	Macstee							12/7	181	Myers		35										
22m	8. Elbaum, Chaim	4	20	1	" "	"	12/8	17	Ld				12/9	151	Low	2	30								2	3	
49f	9. Francis, Emily	2	4	1	" "	Boch	12/7	104	652				12/10	195	K	4	00								3	4	
23m	10. Matar, Solomon J.	3	29	1	Trachoma Cert	Fitzgerald	12/8	174	111																		

St. Paul 12/7/14

TOTALS

9 16

FABRE

102

day of 19, 19

at

Immigration Officer

[illegible]

Optical, Reversed

<i>Americans</i>	U. S.	Total
------------------	--------------	-------

in Colima 2 1 3

61-2-2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Amen U.S.

75: (1)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **BRITANNIA**

sailing from **MARSEILLE**

November 18th, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.							
1			Nikolits	Anna	2	f	none		Romanian	Romanian	France	Paris	Home	1 rue Bugrand Paris							
2			Longchamp	Benjamin	43	m	none		Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Basel	W. D. Stedell Co. Bonn	Morges Switzerland							
3			Longchamp	Sally	28	f	none		"	"	"	"	Morges Switzerland	"							
4			Du Bois	Hedwige	31	f	none		"	"	"	"	Switzerland	"							
5			Du Bois	Edith	3	f			"	"	"	"	Switzerland	"							
6			Du Bois	Harcel	2	m			"	"	"	"	Switzerland	"							
7			Du Bois		0	m			"	"	"	"	Switzerland	"							
8			Premat	Berthe	21	f	governess		French	French	Switzerland	La Bouch	Home	Du Bois Hotel La Bouch							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

103

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.									
		State. City or Town.								If Yes												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Country. City or Town.					
1	La New Orleans	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	La Shidell	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	
3	La Shidell	yes	husband	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
4	La Shidell	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
5	La Shidell	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
6	La Shidell	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
7	La Shidell	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
8	La Shidell	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
9	La Shidell	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
10	La Shidell	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
11	La Shidell	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
12	La Shidell	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
13	La Shidell	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
14	La Shidell	yes																																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, P. Boufauio Mosts, of the Is Britannia, from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1911.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(*Column 6 (Calling occupation).*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

4. *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a *gallie dialect* of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (Sicilian)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

11-4718

S. S.

BRITANNIA

sailing from **MARSEILLE**

November 18

1914

Arriving at Port of New York

104

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Reynolds	Edwin L	61 8 m			Paterson New Jersey March 25 th 1853		Paterson New Jersey
2	Hassie	Lilly	40 m			New Orleans Jan 16 th 1874		% W. A. Bingham New Orleans
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

105

I, de Mableau Hays, Surgeon of the U. S. Customs, supplies by customs
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpelier faculty
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

de Mableau Hays

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

by
James Regal
Immigration Officer.

11-438

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-438

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Britannia* sailing from *Marseilles* November 18th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
X 1						Subernoy	Marsi	13	5	f.	1.	none	yes	yes	French	French.	France Lyons	M. Faury. 106. Rue de Saxe Lyons
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

60

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Bonifacio Monto, of the U. S. Britannia, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec., 1914
at My
Immigration Officer.

g. Monto
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

173
I, de Mablanc Hugues, Surgeon of the S/S Britannia employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

2

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec, 1914.
at My J. J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-463

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-463

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Britannia" sailing from Lisbon, 22 November, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Quintana	20	f	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	her father Affonso Gomes	
2			Quintana	22	f	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	her father Affonso Gomes	
3			Barros	20	m	student	yes	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Coimbra	his father Amibal de Barros

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

108

Arriving at Port of New-York Dec 6th, ~~22 November~~ 5th, 1914

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	U.S.A.	New York	yes by himself					they have a relative in New York						5	3						New York
2	U.S.A.	New York	yes by himself					his relative Jose Mendes Antão Brooklyn - New York						5	6						Portugal
3	U.S.A.	New York	yes by himself											5	6						Portugal

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Bonifacio Mestre, of the A. P. B. L. A. M., from Marseille, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec., 1917

at

My
James J. G. J.
Immigration Officer.

J. P. Bonifacio Mestre
Master Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

Number 10

S. S. Britannia sailing from Marseilles, 18th November, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Dec 6, 1914

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Colborn Gertrude	55	✓	Knoxville Tenn. October 9 th 1858		20 East 50 th St. N.Y.C.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, de Malblanc Hughes, Surgeon of the U.S. Britannia employs its owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Montpellier faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

(2)

Sworn to before me this

day

1914

at

Immigration Officer.

Dec 7-14

Actual
X Pursued
3 al
1 at
Total 4
SI 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Regulated by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Britannia* sailing from *Orbassella*, *18 9 1914*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Liddle</i>	<i>Harold</i>	15	M	S Student	yes yes	England	English	France	Nice		N. Y. New York
2	<i>Burzo</i>	<i>Pasquale</i>	42	M	M Jeweller	yes yes	Italy	Italian		Naples		"
3	<i>Velico</i>	<i>Demetri</i>	30	M	S Photographer	yes	Germany	German		Nice		"
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List **3**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, December 6th, 1914

111

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No Year of arrival Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or treatment of the kind for more than 30 days, or in which he was confined by authority of a court?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject by reason of any other disability, or on account of any other cause, to the laws of the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	friend	no	no	With his friend Mrs G. Albion (sister C.H. Stone, 20, East 66th St. N.Y.)	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	Scar on the right cheek	Germany Berlin
2	himself	no	yes	10	Sister Assunta Ferraro 159 East 109th St New York	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	6	"	brown	none	Italy Naples
3	"	"	28	1910/12	friend Joseph Chavlis 39th St. 209 West New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	none	Romania Anarest
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

22.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Bonfais Master, of the S. S. Batavia, from Marseilles, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Dec, 1917,
at My Immigration Office.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

112

S. S. BRITANNIA DEE PADRE arrived DEC. 6, 1914., 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Aubernon, Marie	II	Cabin	1	1	1	To father						
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													

*One, Lady M. J. (mother)
James Meillon, 77 Carabella D 8 10 2 2 2*

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. *Britannia* "*Fahr*" arrived *December 6*, 191*4*, *M.*, from *113*

No.

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
					INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.								
157M	Liddle, Harold	3	1	<i>In Class</i> L.P.C. under 16	12.10	McBryen																	

Britannia 12/6/14

Affidavit of Surgeon.

114

①

I, Dr. S. Krasnitsky, Surgeon of the "DWINSK", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kharkov (in Russia), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December, 1914
at New York

Guard, New York
Immigration Officer

Dea 8-14

U.S.	Aliens	Total
1	1	2
9	9	10

Actual Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 1	-	1
2nd Cabin 9	-	9
Total		10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Total		

0

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "DWINSK" sailing from Archangel, November 9th, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<u>Worobiew</u>	<u>Michail</u>	<u>30</u>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<u>2-476712-12/4/36</u> <u>m. s. choir singer for yrs</u>			<u>Russia</u>	<u>Russian</u>	<u>Russia</u>	<u>Moscow</u>	<u>Friend: Priest Urady,</u> <u>Sorospauk Monastery Moscow</u>	<u>NY</u>	<u>New York</u>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

64

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List 1

115

Arriving at Port of New York, December 8th, 1904.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. G. Gelske First Officer, of the S.S. DWINSK, from Archangel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1904,
at New York
Geo. W. Nathan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. Krasnitsky, Surgeon of the "DWINSK", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kharkov (in Russia), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of December, 1914
at New York

Geo. H. Miller
Immigration Officer.

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "DWINSK" sailing from Archangel November 9th, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Tager	Merna Trada	37	✓ m	housewife	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Peshitza		
2	Tager	Faby	14	✓ y	schoolboy	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Peshitza	Father: Chaim Mantopol Peshitza, gov. Wilna	R.I. Providence
3	Tager	Alexander	13	✓ m	schoolboy	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Peshitza		
4	Tager	Sera Feiga	8	✓ f	child	no no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Peshitza		
5	Mecrowicz	Etta	23	✓ f	clerk	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Lita	Uncle: Isaac Shapiro Lita, Poland	N.Y. Brooklyn
6	Gumburg	David	25	✓ m	student	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Warsaw	Father: Abraham Gumburg, Warsaw	N.Y. New York
7	Arasnick	Hena	51	✓ m	tailor	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Karonat	Brother: Simsha Arasnick Karonat, gov. Wilna	N.Y. New York
8	Arasnick	Raina	44	✓ f	housewife	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Karonat		
9	Radichowsky	Wasily	39	✓ m	engineer	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Jaroskendi	Mother: Maria Radichowsky Jaroskendi, gov. Podolia	N.Y. New York ✓
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Merna Trada 119

9

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

117

December 8th, 1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. John First Officer, of the S/S "DWINSK", from Archangel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1914,
at New York

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. Kramitzky, Surgeon of the U. S. ARMY, Department of the Interior, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Kharkov (in Russia), and that I have made a personal examination of all of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Subscribed to before me this 8th day of December, 1914,
at New York

Geo. W. Truett

Immigration Officer.

Dec 8/14

alien

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "DWINSK" sailing from Archangelst November 9th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.				China to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs.	
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 66

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

December 8th, 1914

119

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. G. J. First Officer, of the St. DWINSK, from Archangel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. G. J.
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of December, 1914,
at New York
Gen. T. J. T. T.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. J. Foss Master, of the San Juan, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at and on our port are listed on the within
 manifests and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
 each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Dec 8/14
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Reinolds

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. CAROLINA sailing from SAN JUAN Dec 2, 1914. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec 7, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Sharpe	Ernest	38	M	England	English	Jan 14, 10	MS	New York
2	Sharpe	Josephine	40	F		do			
3	Dickinson	Nanon	29	F		do			
4	Canton	Lena	38	F	Spain	French	Apr 27, 14		
5	Rapocas	Pedro	26	M	Spain	Spanish	Nov 10, 14	Cuba	Chicago
6	Debles	Ramon	42	M			Nov 27, 14	Spain	Passaic NJ
7	Laenz	Francisco	26	M		Ex-imp	Oct 14, 14	MS	New York
8	Stubbe	Joan D	42	F	Germany	German	Oct 13, 14		
9	Stubbe	Estella	32	F		American			
10						J. G. Foss			
11						Master			
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ans. Lung
Not found
San Juan

9 6 3
2 dips

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John de Rusche, Surgeon of the SS. KRISTIANAFJORD, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

(2)

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

Dec 8/14

EXHIBITIONS.					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	EMBARK
DATE	TO	FROM	CUBA	MEXICO					
					15	20	35	-	21
					44	100		-	51

Actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 20	15	35
2nd Cabin 100	44	144
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 19	15	34
2nd Cabin 99	44	143
Steerage		
Total		

~~X~~

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. *Kristianiafjord*

sailing from *Bergen, Norway*

28th of Nov.

1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS										
1			Andersen Betty	61	F	S. Housekeeper	Yes	Norway	Seand	Norway Kristiania	Step-brother: - Nils Bjørke, Nallingsgate 4, Kristiania.	NON
2			Amlie Therese	35	F	M. Housewife	De	U.S.A.	De	Canada Montreal	Mother: - Gudrine Tollefsen, Pontepedamsgt. 5, Bergen.	De
3			De Margrethe	4	F	S. Child	-	De	De	De	Grandmother: -	De
4			Arnesen Victor Eugen	29	M	M. Manager	De	Norway	De	Norway Kristiania	Father: - Dr. Arne M. Arnesen, Engen 35, Bergen.	NON
5			Berner Jørgen	41	M	M. Architect	De	De	De	De	Father: - Carl Berner, Hutfeldts gt. 51, Kristiania.	De
6			Bjorkman Tora Gudrun S.	29	F	S. Masuure	De	Sweden	De	Sweden Gräma	Mother: - Hanna Bjorkman, Gräma, Sweden.	NON
7			Forsberg Erik E.	28	M	S. Merchant	De	De	De	Göteborg	Mother: - Mrs. Forsberg, Odinsgt. 40, Stockholm, Sweden.	De
8			Hlinisky Michael	48	M	S. Rev.	De	Russia	Russian	Russia Petrograd	Sister: - Julie Hlinisky, Kashine, Tver, Russia.	NON
9			Janson Johan H.	39	M	M. Merchant	De	Norway	Seand	Norway Kristiania	Home: - 34 Drammison, Kristiania.	De
10			Johansen Jack	35	M	M	De	De	De	De	Father: - J. M. Johansen, Skippingsgt. 27, Kristiania.	NON
11			De Anny	30	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	Father-in-law: -	NON
12			Kraschkevitch John	29	M	M. Rev.	De	Russia	Russian	Russia Petrograd	Father: - Georg Kraschkevitch, Bella, Holmskoy, Golt, Russia.	De
13			De Mary	24	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	Father-in-law: -	De
14			De George	1	M	S. Child	-	U.S.A.	De	De	Grandfather: -	De
15			Kreutzer Ellen Anna	22	F	M. Housewife	De	Sweden	Seand	Sweden Städe, Tanbryn	Father: - Olaf Edlund, Städe, Tanbryn, Sweden.	De
16			De Theodor M.	5	M	S. Child	-	De	De	De	Grandfather: -	De
17			Simaroff Paul	22	M	M. Rev.	De	Russia	Russian	Russia Kursk	Father: - Jacob Simaroff, Stairg Vskol, Kursk, Russia.	De
18			Subor	22	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	Father-in-law: -	De
19			Ervelta Leonardo	40	M	M. Merchant	De	Bolivia	Spanish-American	Bolivia Potosi	On business trip.	De
20			De Elena	30	F	M. Housewife	De	De	De	De	De	De
21			De Harold	7	M	S. Child	De	De	De	De	De	De
22			Petersen Julius E.	48	M	M. Ship's captain	De	Norway	Seand	Norway Arundal	Wife: - Hanne Petersen, Arundal.	De

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

122

Arriving at Port of *New York*

7th of Dec

1914

List

1

11-1118												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	Final Destination.	By whom	Whether ever before in the	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so,	Condition	Deformed or	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.																										
or	(Intended future permanent residence.)	was	United States; and if so,	what relative or friend, and his name	of	Crippled.	Feet.	Complexion.	Country.																										
List.	State.	passage paid?	when and where?	and complete address?	Health,	Nature, length	Inches.	Hair.	City or Town.																										
		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Mental and Physical.	of time, and cause.		Eyes.																											
			Yes or No.	and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?																															
1	Mass Boston	No	Self	Yes	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Norway																										
2	N.Y. New York	Yes	De	Yes	De	De	5 5	De	Norway																										
3	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De																										
4	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De																										
5	Cal. San Francisco	No	De	Yes	De	De	5 10	De	Norway																										
6	Pa. Philadelphia	Yes	De	Yes	De	De	5 8	De	De																										
7	N.Y. New York	De	De	Yes	De	De	5 7	De	Sweden																										
8	N.J. Tenafly	No	De	Yes	De	De	5 9	De	De																										
9	N.Y. New York	Yes	De	Yes	De	De	5 9	De	Russia																										
10	De	De	De	Yes	De	De	6 3	De	Norway																										
11	De	De	De	De	De	De	6 -	De	De																										
12	Pa. Wilkes Barre	No	Self	Yes	De	De	5 1/2	De	Sweden																										
13	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 7	De	Russia																										
14	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 4	De	U.S.A.																										
15	Oreg Portland	Yes	Husband	De	De	De	5 4	De	Sweden																										
16	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De																										
17	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	De	De	6 -	De	Russia																										
18	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 8	De	De																										
19	Bolivia Potosi	No	Self	Yes	De	De	5 11	De	Bolivia																										
20	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 5	De	Chili																										
21	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	Bolivia																										
22	Md. Baltimore	Yes	Self	Yes	De	De	5 5	De	Norway																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Nordahl, of the STANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Nordahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914,

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463

C. J. English
Dec 7, 1914

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

123

"Kristianiafjord"

sailing from Bergen, Norway

28th of Nov. 1914

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th of Dec. 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Campbell	Gina Smith	35	F	S. 10 th St. N. W. Wash. D.C.	Emergency passport #14482, issued by U.S. Embassy at Berlin, Germany 7 th of Oct. 1914.	Dell Roads, S. Dak.
2	Claussen	Fred. G.	66	M	M. 10 th St. N. W. Wash. D.C.	District Court, Scott County, Iowa. 29 th of Jan. 1874.	624 W. 6 th St., Davenport, Iowa.
3	de	Johanna	60	F	M. 24 th Oct. 1854, St. Louis, Mo.		
4	de	Olga Helen	38	F	S. 22 nd Aug. 1876, Davenport, Iowa.		
5	Engel	Carl Gust	49	M	M. 10 th St. N. W. Wash. D.C.	Passport no. 42061 issued by Dept. of State at Wash. D.C. 9 th of Oct. 1914.	532 Broadway, New York City.
6	Knudsen	Henry B.	27	M	S. 10 th St. N. W. Wash. D.C.	Emergency passport no. 08544 by Amer. Embassy at Berlin, Germany 11 th of Oct. 1914.	5208 Oakland, Chicago.
7	Loesch	William	48	M	M. 10 th St. N. W. Wash. D.C.	Council Court, County of Milwaukee, Wis. 22 nd of May 1901.	135 Central, St. Paul.
8	de	Eugenie	44	F	M. 10 th St. N. W. Wash. D.C.	Council Court, County of Milwaukee, Wis. 22 nd of May 1901.	135 Central, St. Paul.
9	de	Gabriella	19	F	S. 15 th of April 1895, Cincinnati, Ohio.	Council Court, County of Milwaukee, Wis. 22 nd of May 1901.	135 Central, St. Paul.
10	Magnesen	Martin Barthinius	59	M	M. 10 th St. N. W. Wash. D.C.	Superior Court of San Francisco, Cal. 20 th of July 1896.	
11	Singer	William	44	M	M. 4 th of July 1869, Hagerstown, N.Y.		
12	de	Erna	38	F	M. 31 st of Oct. 1875, de		
13	Vollum	Kate S.	54	F	S. 4 th of Aug. 1860, Fort Crook, Cal.		

(13) English

13 C

69

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Joh de Resche., Surgeon of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
 and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914
 at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
 Immigration Officer.

11-4633

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4633

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. "Kristianiafjord"

sailing from Bergen, Norway.

28th of Nov. 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	T. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Freight.	In Transit.	Change of Class.	Other.		Yrs.	Mos.		Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1											Aakrann	31		F	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Seand	Norway	Tonset	Father: Simon Aakrann, Tonset.
2											Aalerud	23		M	S. Engineer	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	de	U. S. A.	Boston, Mass.	Father: Johan Aalerud, Tonset.
3											Aartola	30		M	M. Chauffeur	de	de	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Maamasukyla, Finland.	Father: Jantti Aartola, Maamasukyla, Finland.
4											Anderben	29		F	M. Housewife	de	de	Norway	Seand	U. S. A.	Beachmont, Mass.	Sister: Helga Bakke, Skovv, 35, Kristiania.
5											Andreassen	26		F	S. Seamstress	de	de	de	de	Norway	Egersund	Mother: Ingelborg G. Andreassen, Egersund.
6											Askeroth	28		M	S. Taylor	de	de	Sweden	de	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Lovisa Askeroth, Bellö, Sweden.
7											Berg	25		M	S. Engineer	de	de	Norway	de	U. S. A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Mother: Fanny Berg, Sofiegt. 5, Kristiania.
8											Berg	19		F	S. Student	de	de	de	de	Norway	Kristiansand	Father: S. Berg, Skippervgaten 20, Kristiansand.
9											Berg	16		F	S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Greater	Mother: Petrea Berg, Greater.
10											Borgesen	24		F	S. Dresser	de	de	de	de	de	Kristiania	Mother: Christiania Borgesen, Schweigaardsgate 79, Kristiania.
11											Bentzen	23		F	S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Sillesand	Father: B. Bentzen, Sillesand.
12											Björndahl	37		F	S. de	de	de	de	de	U. S. A.	Spokane, Wash.	Mother: Hanna Björndahl, Opdal.
13											Björnsen	24		F	S. de	de	de	de	de	Norway	Stabak	Father: O. B. Björnsen, Kvitheim, Stabak.
14											Blomqvist	18		F	S. Student	de	de	Sweden	de	Sweden	Amal	Grandfather: A. Blomqvist, Nybergsgatan, Amal, Sweden.
15											Blomqvist	35		F	S. Housekeeper	de	de	de	de	de	de	Father: de, de.
16											Brandt	17		F	S. Domestic	de	de	Norway	de	Norway	Egersund	Mother: Anna Brandt, Egersund.
17											Buhre	21		F	S. de	de	de	de	de	de	Fredrikstad	Father: Andreas Buhre, Holmgatan 9, Fredrikstad.
18											Burke	66		M	M. Farmer	de	de	U. S. A.	de	U. S. A.	Spokane, Wash.	Brother: O. Burke, Opdal.
19											de	62		F	M. Housewife	de	de	de	de	de	de	Brother-in-law: de.
20											de	31		F	S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	de	Uncle: de.
21											de	28		F	S. de	de	de	de	de	de	de	Uncle: de.
22											Calland	24		F	S. de	de	de	Norway	de	de	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father: Calland, Sundalsvorne, Nordmore.
23											Christoffersen	22		F	S. Cashier	de	de	de	de	Norway	Tonsberg	Mother: Nilsine Christoffersen, Toldbodgaten 21, Tonsberg.
24											Christoffersen	24		F	S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Kristiania	Father: Hagar Christoffersen, Horten.
25											Daae	20		F	S. Shop Assistant	de	de	de	de	de	Bergen	Father: Elias Johannsen, Skuteviksvei 31, Bergen.
26											Dahl	22		M	S. Clerk	de	de	de	de	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.	Sister: Emma Woxvold, Ole Vipsgt. 6, Kristiania.
27											Dahl	28		F	S. Seamstress	de	de	de	de	de	de	Mother: Elen Dahl, Østing, Søndmøre.
28											Engqvist	56		F	S. Masseuse	de	de	Sweden	de	de	Providence, R.I.	Mother: Oliva Engqvist, Borggatan 5, Upsala, Sweden.
29											Falek	38		M	M. Merchant	de	de	Norway	de	Norway	Trömsö	Wife: Hansine Falek, Strandgaten 35, Trömsö.
30											Fridman	29		M	M. Factory owner	de	de	Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	Worcester, Mass.	Wife: Fida Fridman, Övermark, Finland.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. 'Kristianiafjord'

sailing from Bergen, Norway.

28th of Nov. 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																								
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.														
No.	on	List.	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Other.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Transit to U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Marked or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1												Aakrann	Lina	31		✓	F	S. Domestic	yes yes	Norway	Seand	Norway	Tonset	Father: Simon Aakrann, Tonset.
2												Aalerud	Sigurd	23		✓	M	S. ^{Engineer} worker	de de	de	de	U. S. A.	Boston, Mass.	Father: - Johan Aalerud, Tordenskjoldsgate 11, Tonsberg.
3												Aartola	Pietari	30		✓	M	M. Chauffeur	de de	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Maamasukyla, Kuopio, Maamasukyla, Finland.	Father: - J. A. Aartola, Maamasukyla, Kuopio.
4												Andersen	Olga	29		✓	F	M. Housewife	de de	Norway	Seand	U. S. A.	Brachmont, Mass.	Sister: Helga Bakke, Skovv. 35, Kristiania.
5												Andreassen	Sigrid Kristine	26		✓	F	S. Seamstress	de de	de	de	Norway	Egersund	Mother: - Fingeborg G. Andreassen, Egersund.
6												Askeroth	Ernst Julius	28		✓	M	S. Taylor	de de	Sweden	de	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother: Sonja Askeroth, Bellö, Sweden.
7												Berg	Fred	25		✓	M	S. Engineer	de de	Norway	de	U. S. A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Mother: - Tanny Berg, Sofiegt. 5, Kristiania.
8												Berg	Kitty	19		✓	F	S. Student	de de	de	de	Norway	Kristiansand	Father: - S. Berg, Skippersgate 20, Kristiansand.
9												Berg	Pauline Louise	16		✓	F	S. Domestic	de de	de	de	de	Greaker	Mother: - Petrea Berg, Greaker.
10												Borgeisen	Frída	24		✓	F	S. ^{Nair-} dresser	de de	de	de	de	Kristiania	Mother: - Christiania Borgeisen, Schweigaardsgate 79, Kristiania.
11												Bentzen	Mally	23		✓	F	S. Domestic	de de	de	de	de	Sillesand	Father: B. Bentzen, Sillesand.
12												Björndahl	Martha	37		✓	F	S.	de de	de	de	U. S. A.	Spokane, Wash.	Mother: - Hanna Björndahl, Opdal.
13												Björnsen	Betsy	24		✓	F	S.	de de	de	de	Norway	Stabak	Father: O. B. Björnsen, Kvitheim, Stabak.
14												Blomqvist	Anna Wilhelmina	18		✓	F	S. Student	de de	Sweden	de	Sweden	Amäl	Grandfather: A. Blomqvist, Amäl, Sweden.
15												Blomqvist	Maria Theresia	35		✓	F	S. ^{1-317305-12/2/80} Housekeeper	de de	de	de	de	de	Father: - B. Blomqvist, Amäl, Sweden.
16												Brandt	Ursula	17		✓	F	S. Domestic	de de	Norway	de	Norway	Egersund	Mother: - Anna Brandt, Egersund.
17												Bukre	Gudrun	21		✓	F	S.	de de	de	de	de	Fredrikstad	Father: Andraa Bukre, Holmgatan 7, Fredrikstad.
18	1											Burke	Fier	66		✓	M	M. Farmer	de de	U. S. A.	de	U. S. A.	Spokane, Wash.	Brother: - O. Burke, Opdal.
19	1											de	Giertrud	62		✓	F	M. Housewife	de de	de	de	U. S. A.	Spokane, Wash.	Brother-in-law: - de, Opdal.
20	1											de	Myrtle	31		✓	F	S. Domestic	de de	de	de	de	de	Uncle - de, de.
21	1											de	Anna	28		✓	F	S.	de de	de	de	de	de	Uncle - de, de.
22												Calland	Saura	24		✓	F	S.	de de	Norway	de	de	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father: Calland, Sundalsboerne, Nordmøre.
23												Christoffersen	Julie	22		✓	F	S. Cashier	de de	de	de	Norway	Tonsberg	Mother: Hilsine Christoffersen, Toldbodgaten 21, Tonsberg.
24												Christoffersen	Ragnhild	24		✓	F	S. Domestic	de de	de	de	de	Kristiania	Father: Hagbart Christoffersen, Horten.
25												Daar	Astrid	20		✓	F	S. ^{Shop} assistant	de de	de	de	de	Bergen	Father: Elias Johannesen, Skuterviksvai 31, Bergen.
26												Dahl	Gunnar	22		✓	M	S. ^{Office} clerk	de de	de	de	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.	Sister: Romang Worvald, Ole Vigsgt. 6, Kristiania.
27												Dahl	Mina	28		✓	F	S. Seamstress	de de	de	de	de	de	Mother: - Elen Dahl, Østernig, Nordmøre.
28												Engqvist	Carolina	56		✓	F	S. Masseuse	de de	Sweden	de	de	Providence, R.I.	Mother: - Oliva Engqvist, Bayegaten 5, Upsala, Sweden.
29												Falek	Edward	38		✓	M	M. Merchant	de de	Norway	de	Norway	Trömsö	Wife: - Hansine Falek, Strandgaten 35, Trömsö.
30												Fridman	Henrik	29		✓	M	M. ^{Winehouse} Factory owner	de de	Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	Worcester, Mass.	Wife: - Fida Fridman, Övermark, Finland.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4038

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

125

3

Arriving at Port of

New York

7th of Dec.

1914

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.													
		25		26		27		28		29															
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$20	Yes 1909-14	Yes	1909-14	New York	Friend: - Rev. E. Pedersen, 45 Whitehall St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	Norway	Tonset.	
2	Mass.	Boston	De	De	\$25	De 1907-14	De	1907-14	Mass.	Sister: Marie Knutsen, 223 Belmont St., Belmont, Mass.	De	De	De	De	De	De	6	0	De	Brown	Blue	De	De	Tonsberg	
3	N.Y.	New York	De	De	De	De 1909-14	De	1909-14	New York	Friend: - Alfred Peterson, 193 East 106 th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	9	De	De	De	De	De	Finland	Kivie.
4	Mass.	Beachmont	De	De	\$25	De 1909-14	De	1909-14	Mass.	Husband: - Henry A. Andersen, 20 Bellingham Ave., Beachmont, Mass.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	6	De	De	De	De	De	Norway	Kristiania.
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	De	De	De 1909-14	De	1909-14	N.Y.	Friend: - Mrs. O. Stolsen, 413 Seneca Ave., Ridgewood, Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	Dark	De	De	De	De	Egersund
6	De	De	De	De	De	De 1909-14	De	1909-14	De	Friend: David Lyons, 3505 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	10	De	Brown	Brown	De	De	Sweden	Bello.
7	De	Brooklyn	De	De	De	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	N.Y.	Aunt: Marie Andrews, 241 45 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Slight	Blue	De	De	Norway	Trekkefjord
8	De	Rochester	De	De	De	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	N.Y.	Uncle: John Caspersen, 62 Broadway, Rochester, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Blond	De	De	De	De	Kristianssand
9	Wise.	Milwaukee	De	De	\$25	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	Wise.	Friend: - Marie Kaakensen, 597 21 st Ave., Milwaukee, Wise.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	De	Brown	De	De	De	Graaaker
10	N.Y.	New York	De	De	\$10	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. E. A. Olson, 156 E. 92 St., New York City, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	6	De	Brown	Blue	De	De	De	Kristiania
11	De	De	De	De	De	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	De	Friend: Miss Kragstad, 221 9 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Blond	De	De	De	De	V. Moland
12	Wash.	Spokane	De	De	\$25	Yes 1900-14	De	1900-14	Wash.	Friend: S. W. Sang, 2128 5 th Ave., Spokane, Wash.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Brown	De	De	De	De	Opdal
13	De	Tacoma	De	De	\$20	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	Wash.	Brother-in-law: O. H. Sluth, 907 Commerce St., Tacoma, Wash.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	0	De	De	Brown	De	De	De	Kristiania.
14	Mass.	Boston	De	Self	\$25	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	Mass.	Mother: Mrs. J. L. Lindgren, Dorchester, Boston, Mass.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	9	De	De	Blue	De	De	Sweden	Stockholm
15	De	De	De	De	De	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	De	Sister: - De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Dark	Dark	De	De	De	Kristinehamn.
16	Cal.	San Francisco	De	Uncle	De	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	Cal.	Uncle: Herman Pedersen, 1758 Fillmore St., San Francisco, Cal.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	2	De	Blond	Blond	De	De	Norway	Egersund.
17	N.Y.	New York	De	Cousin	De	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	N.Y.	Cousin: Agnes Svendsen, 370 Hamilton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Fair	Brown	Brown	De	De	Fredrikstad
18	Wash.	Spokane	De	Self	De	Yes 1870-1914	De	1870-1914	Wash.	Friend: - De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	11	De	Grey	Blue	De	De	De	Opdal
19	De	De	De	Husband	-	De 1869-1914	De	1869-1914	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Blond	De	De	De	De	Sundalen
20	De	De	De	Father	-	Born in U.S.A.	De	Born in U.S.A.	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	1	De	De	De	De	De	U.S.A.	Whitman Co., Wash.
21	De	De	De	De	-	Born in U.S.A.	De	Born in U.S.A.	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	De	De	De	De	De	Wolin, S. Dak.
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes 5 yrs	De	5 yrs	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Marie Paulsen, 224 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Blond	Blue	De	De	Norway	Bergen
23	Mass.	Boston	De	De	36	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	Mass.	Sister: Mathilde Oalerud, 23 Bird St., Cambridge, Boston, Mass.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	Dark	De	De	De	De	Slem.
24	Ill.	Chicago	De	De	30	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	Ill.	Aunt: Mrs. Hans Solberg, 4222 W. Division St., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Slight	De	De	De	De	Horton
25	N.Y.	New York	De	De	De	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	N.Y.	Cousin: - Miss Mina Dahl, 460 W. 44 th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	De	De	De	De	De	Bergen
26	De	De	De	De	De	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	N.Y.	Mother: - Tommy Dahl, 540 W. 145 th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	11	De	Blond	Brown	De	De	De	Kristiania.
27	De	De	De	De	\$25	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	N.Y.	Friend: Mrs. Goldedway, 460 W. 44 th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	6	De	De	Blue	De	De	De	Orsten, Sindmore Rakhus by, jamtland.
28	R.I.	Providence	De	De	De	De 1888-1914	De	1888-1914	R.I.	Friend: - De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Grey	De	De	De	Sweden	Karlso
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	De	De	De 1906-14	De	1906-14	N.Y.	On business. De	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	8	De	Slight	De	De	De	Norway	Karlso
30	Mass.	Boston	De	De	106	Yes 1902-14	De	1902-14	Mass.	Brother-in-law: Mikael Bjorklund, 121 East Ave., Worcester, Mass.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	5	De	De	De	De	De	Finland	Voro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Nordahl, of the 1/2 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Nordahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914

at NEW-YORK

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4632

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John de Besche, Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and U. S. A. Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

S. S. "Kristianiafford"

sailing from Bergen, Norway

28th of Nov. 1914

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

4

Form 800 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. "Kristianiafjord"

sailing from

Bergen, Norway

28th of Nov.

1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	4 NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Fridman	John	24	M	S. Foreman	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A.	Worcester, Mass.	Brother: - Viktor Fridman, Vöro, Finland.	NON						
2			Gabrielsen	Kristoffer	25	M	S. Farm laborer	de	de	Norway	Seand	Norway	Marixø, Netland	Father: Gabriel Berg, Marixø, Netland.							
3			Grøtvik	Jenny	35	F	M. Housewife	de	de	de	de	de	Solum pt. Skien	Mother-in-law: - Mrs. Berd Grøtvik, Hakke pt. Fossgrund.							
4			de	Borghild A. Ch	11	F	S. Child	de	de	de	de	de	de	Grandmother: - de							
5			de	Halvor	4	M	S. de	-	-	de	de	de	de	de							
6			Guttormsen	Gunnar	17	M	S. Saddlemaker apprentice	de	de	de	de	de	Norton	Mother: Kristiane Guttormsen, Ollebakk 2 ^a , Norton.							
7			Haagenben	Marie	48	F	S. Housekeeper	de	de	de	de	U.S.A.	Milwaukee, Wise.	Mother: - Sorvis Haagenben, Greaker	NON						
8			Hansen	Alvilde	22	F	S. assistant	de	de	de	de	de	Norway	Father: Ole Hansen, Klayb Fastingsgt, 19, Bergen							
9			Hansen	Kierulf	31	M	S. Wall-paper hanger	de	de	de	de	de	Kristiania	Mother: - Gunda Hansen, Odinsgate 30, Kristiania.							
10			Hansen	Valborg M.	26	F	S. Seamstress	de	de	de	de	de	de	Father: - Sander Hansen, Mosfeldgt, 24, Kristiania.							
11			Hamdahl	Hjördis	20	F	M. Housewife	de	de	de	de	de	Silleström	Mother: - Helene Vestrupund, Silleström.	NON						
12			de	Ragnhild	2	F	S. Child	-	-	de	de	de	de	Grandmother: - de	NON						
13			Hennum	Karen	54	F	M. Farmer	de	de	de	de	de	Sier	Brother-in-law: - Anders G. Hennum, Sier.							
14			de	Ester	16	F	S. Student	de	de	de	de	de	de	Uncle: - de							
15			de	Gunda	9	F	S. Child	de	de	de	de	de	de	Uncle: - de							
16			Hermansen	Hulda	34	F	S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	U.S.A.	Boston, Mass.	Mother: - Karoline Hansen, Toftegat, 25, Kristiania.	NON						
17			Noel	Jacob	32	M	S. Farm laborer	de	de	de	de	de	Norway	Brother: - Th. Noel, Kap, Ø. Tølen.							
18			Nøye	Martha	23	F	S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Kristiania	Father: - Goren Nøye, Skorviken 26, Kristiania.							
19			Jacobsen	Asta Oline	22	F	S. de	de	de	de	de	de	Stokke	Father: - Hans A. Jacobsen, Østre Berg, Stokke St.							
20	40/200 80 619/126		Jacobsen	Olufine	35	F	M. de	de	de	de	de	U.S.A.	Oyster Bay, L.I.	Father: - Frank Rasmussen, Sagenas, Bergen.	Class						
21			de	Johannes	17	M	S. de	de	de	de	de	de	de	Grandfather: - de	Class						
22			Jensen	Dagmy	23	F	S. Seamstress	de	de	Norway	de	Norway	Norden	Mother: - Fredrikke Jensen, Norden.							
23			Jensen	Olga	28	F	M. Housewife	de	de	de	de	de	Arendal	Mother-in-law: - Mrs. Oscar Jensen, Kolbjørnsborg, Arendal.							
24			de	"Baby"	5	S	S. Child	-	-	de	de	de	de	Grandmother: - de							
25			Jermila	Hilja	27	F	S. Nursery maid	de	de	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A.	New York, NY	Father: Erik Jermila, 25 Flemmingsgatan, Helsingfors.	NON						
26			Johannsen	Anette	25	F	S. Domestic	de	de	Norway	Seand	Norway	Kristiania	Aunt: - Elisabeth Carlsen, Erikgat. 10, Kristiania.							
27			Johnsen	Hilda	29	F	M. Housewife	de	de	de	de	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Mother: - Katharine Johnsen, H. Hammeholmsgt. 11, Kristiania.	NON						
28			de	John	6	M	S. de	-	-	Norway	Seand	de	de	Grandmother: - de	Class						
29			Klockars	Stina	33	F	S. Domestic	de	de	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	Mother: - Elisa Klockars, Malax, Finland.							
30			Sager	Erik	18	M	S. de	de	de	U.S.A.	Seand	de	de	Father: - Charles Sager, Strömberg, Høllanda, Sweden.	Class						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4028

List

127

7th of Dec. 1914

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																								
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.											
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year of period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an arrest, conviction, or expulsion, or other cause, from the United States.	Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	1909-14	Mass	121 East Ave., Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Fair	Slight Blue	None	Finland	Voro			
2	Mont	Martinsdale	No	De	No	1906-13	Mont	Friend: John Bakken, Martinsdale, Mont.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	9	De	Blond Grey	De	Norway	Maryro, Heland			
3	N.J.	Jersey City	De	De	Yes	No	De	Father: - Thomas Werge, 135 Wilson St., Jersey City, N.J.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	1	De	Slight Blue	De	De	Bamble			
4	De	De	De	Mother	No	No	De	Grandfather: -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	De	Solum			
5	De	De	De	De	No	No	De	De	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	De	De			
6	Pa.	Oakmont	De	De	No	No	De	Uncle: - Einar Guttormsen, Oakmont, Pa.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	11	De	Blond	De	De	Horten			
7	Wis.	Milwaukee	Yes	Self	Yes	1887-1914	Wis.	Sister: Anette Gust, 599 21st Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Grey	De	De	Greaker			
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	De	De	No	No	De	Friend: Elsa Thomsen, 920 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Blond	De	De	Birken			
9	Mass	Boston	De	De	Yes	No	Mass	Sister: Anna Hugel, 11 Walham St., Boston, Mass.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	6	De	Brown	De	De	Kingsburg			
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	De	De	No	No	De	Brother: Adolph Hansen, 243 57th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	6	De	Blond Grey	De	De	Kristiansund			
11	La.	New Orleans	De	De	Yes	No	De	Husband: Peder Nilsen, 35 Haakon, New Orleans, La.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Dark Blue	De	De	Hovik			
12	De	De	De	Mother	No	No	De	Father: -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	De	Sillestrom			
13	Minn.	St. James	De	Self	Yes	No	De	Brother: Martin A. Egge, Box 594, St. James, Minn.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	Blond	De	De	Sier			
14	De	De	De	Mother	No	No	De	Uncle: -	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	6	De	De	De	De	De			
15	De	De	De	De	No	No	De	Uncle: -	De	De	De	De	De	De	-	-	-	-	-	De	De			
16	Mass.	Dorchester	Yes	Self	Yes	1908-14	Mass.	Cousin: J. H. Anderson, 89 Evans St., Dorchester, Mass.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	De	De	De	Oas			
17	Iowa	Decorah	De	De	No	No	De	Friend: - Dr. Thom Stabo, Decorah, Iowa	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	6	De	Black	De	De	Nedmarken			
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	De	De	No	No	De	Friend: - Mrs. Mary Andersen, 523 Second St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	6	De	Red	De	De	Ore			
19	Mass.	Dorchester	De	De	No	No	De	Brother: Arthur Jacobsen, 31 Edison St., Dorchester, Mass.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	3	De	Blond	De	De	Rendalen			
20	L.I.	Oyster Bay	No	Husband	Yes	8 yrs	L.I., N.Y.	Husband: - August Jacobsen, Oyster Bay, L.I., N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Dark	De	De	Hovik			
21	De	De	De	Father	No	No	De	Father: - August Jacobsen, Oyster Bay, L.I., N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	-	-	-	-	-	De	Fane			
22	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	No	De	Friend: - Berghild Mathisen, 540 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	6	De	Dark	De	De	U.S.A. Oyster Bay, L.I.			
23	De	New York	De	De	No	No	De	Husband: - Oscar Jensen, 419 E. 64th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	7	De	Brown	De	De	Norway Horten			
24	De	De	De	Mother	No	No	De	Father: -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	De	Arendal			
25	De	De	De	Self	Yes	1907-14	De	Sister: - Olga Jermela, 12 East 68th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	4	6	De	Slight Grey	De	De	Finland Sitti			
26	De	De	De	Sister	No	No	De	Sister: - Marie Jermela, 345 W. 48th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	3	De	Blond Blue	De	De	Norway Kristiansund			
27	Ill.	Chicago	De	Husband	Yes	1903-14	Ill.	Husband: - Martin Johnson, 1037 H. Central Ave., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	4	De	De	De	De	De			
28	De	De	De	Father	No	No	De	Father: -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	De	De			
29	Wash.	Aberdeen	De	Self	Yes	1901-10	Wash.	Friend: - John Stromburg, Aberdeen, Wash.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	2	De	Brown	De	De	U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.			
30	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	De	No	No	De	Aunt: - Amanda Sagor, 860 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	De	De	De	De	5	10	De	Dark Brown	De	De	Finland Malax			
																					U.S.A. New York, N.Y.			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. C. Thordahl, of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. C. Thordahl

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11-4631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4632

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John de Resche, Surgeon of the City of Kristiania, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 7th day of decbr., 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. "Kristianiafjord"

sailing from Bergen, Norway

28th of Nov, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.		Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		
1										Kristiansen	Maggie	30		F.	M. Housewife	yes	yes	Norway	Seand	U. S. A.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Mother: - Mathilde Olsen, Kittelsbukt 184 th , Arendal.	NON
2										de	Kristian	7		M.	S. Child	de	de	de	de	de	de	Grandmother: - de	NON
3										de	Dagmy	5		F.	S. de	-	-	U. S. A.	de	de	de	de	de
4										Langeland	Gunvald	27		M.	M. Carpenter	de	de	Norway	de	de	Yonkers, N.Y.	Father: - John Langeland, Raadhugaten 48, Kristiania.	NON
5										de	Gunda	29		F.	M. Housewife	de	de	de	de	de	de	Father-in-law: - de	NON
6										de	Arthur	1		M.	S. Child	-	-	U. S. A.	de	de	de	Grandfather: - de	NON
7										Sarsson	William	20		M.	S. Sail-maker	de	de	Sweden	de	de	New York, N.Y.	Father: - Anton Sarsson, Halmstad, Sweden.	NON
8										Sie	Signe	26		F.	S. Domestic	de	de	Norway	de	de	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father: - S. S. Sie, Haugebunden.	NON
9										Suraab	Besse H.	39		M.	S. Farm laborer	de	de	de	de	de	Stoughton, Wis.	Brother: - J. Tersten H. Suraab, Tinn.	NON
10										Maas	Anna M. S.	26		F.	S. Domestic	de	de	Finland	Finnish	de	New York, N.Y.	Father: - Henrik Soikisilta, Ypoja Spoken, Finland.	NON
11										Markkanen	Sauri	26		M.	S. Fireman	de	de	de	de	de	de	Father: - Matti Markkanen, Heimoja, Finland.	NON
12										Michelsen	Ewine	58		F.	S. Domestic	de	de	Norway	Seand	de	de	Mother: - Elise Michelsen, Rommedalen.	NON
13										Myer	Elias H.	32		M.	S. Joiner	de	de	de	de	de	Spokane, Wash.	Father: - Hans Kinsmyke, Rissen.	NON
14										Myhre	Martha	19		F.	S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Norway	Father: - Peter Sarsson, Hradbygden, Hønefos.	NON
15										de	Thora	16		F.	S. de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de	de
16										Munukka	Martti	25		M.	S. Chauffeur	de	de	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kivonmyy, Maamankyla.	Brother: - Matti Munukka, Kivon, Maamankyla, Finland.	NON
17										Nelson	Gust	48		M.	S. Farmer	de	de	U. S. A.	Seand	U. S. A.	Basel, Wis.	Cousin: - Nils Grini, Gran, Hadeland.	NON
18										Nilsen	Fuga	58		F.	M. Seamstress	de	de	Norway	de	Norway	Slagen	Sister: - Anna Moller, Silboda, Wernland, Sweden.	NON
19										Nilsen	Ragnvald M.	18		M.	S. Seaman	de	de	de	de	de	Fane	Uncle: - Oskar Nilsen, Fane pr. Bergen.	NON
20										1059969-1011 Nylborg	Bot	35		M.	M. Rev.	de	de	de	de	de	Myndalen	Wife: - Evanda Nylborg, Myndalen.	NON
21										Olsen	Nils	28		M.	S. Carpenter	de	de	de	de	U. S. A.	San Francisco, Cal.	Father: - Lauritz Olsen, Porsgrund.	NON
22										Osmundsen	Gunhild	27		F.	S. Domestic	de	de	de	de	de	Seattle, Wash.	Father: - Osmund Gadebjaas, Hagebunden St.	NON
23										Pirsson	Agnes E.	21		F.	S. de	de	de	Sweden	de	Sweden	Stockholm.	Cousin: - Mrs. Pirsson, Oshelnsq. 54, Stockholm, Sweden.	NON
24										Petersson	Sars Ture	27		M.	S. Student	de	de	de	de	de	Visby, Gotland	Father: - Axel Petersson, Visby, Gotland, Sweden.	NON
25										Petersen	Karoline	48		F.	S. Domestic	de	de	Norway	de	Norway	Kristiania	Brother: - Anton Petersen, "Pulkam", Kristiania.	NON
26										Raita	Ida	27		F.	S. de	de	de	Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	Exie, Pa.	Father: - Karl Raita, Kemsenkoski, Uudenmaand, Finland.	NON
27										Ramberg	Ida Sofie	46		F.	S. Property owner	de	de	Sweden	Seand	Sweden	Seagstad	Sister: - Sonja Maria Andersson, Syster, Kvarn, Slenstorp, Sweden.	NON
28										Rommet	Tecla	43		F.	M. de	de	de	U. S. A.	de	U. S. A.	de	Mother: - Mrs. Karoline Julin, Guebo, Albo, Hore, Sweden.	NON
29										de	Stina Marie	6		F.	S. de	-	-	de	de	de	de	Grandmother: - de	NON
30										Ried	Julius	54		M.	M. Barber	de	de	Norway	de	Norway	Eidsvold	Sister: - Constance Ried, Diekmannsgt. 11, Kristiania.	NON

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4833

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

7th of Dec., 1914

129

List

5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	Pa. Philadelphia	Self	Yes 1908-14	Husband: - Aaron Kristiansen, 209 South Gamut St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Good	No	5 5	Fair Blond Blue	None	Norway Arendal	
2	Pa. Philadelphia	Mother	No	Father: -	No	No	-	-	-	Pa. Philadelphia	
3	Pa. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	No	-	-	-	U.S.A. Philadelphia, Pa.	
4	N.Y. Yonkers	Self	Yes 1906-14	Friend: - Andrew Edwards, 131 Saratoga Ave., Yonkers, N.Y.	Good	No	5 9	Dark	De	Norway Hageland	
5	Pa. Philadelphia	Husband	No	De	De	De	5 4	De	De	De Arendal	
6	Pa. Philadelphia	Father	No	De	De	De	-	-	-	U.S.A. Yonkers, N.Y.	
7	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1913-14	Uncle: - Wilhelm Sarsen, 582 E. 134th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	6 -	De Blond	De	Sweden Raa	
8	Pa. Philadelphia	Father	Yes 1911-14	Brother: - Eilert Tomken, 825 41st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	5 8	De	De	Norway Hangesund	
9	Wise. Stoughton	Self	Yes 1908-14	Friend: - Jacob Offerdahl, Stoughton, Wise.	De	De	5 9	De Black	De	De Finn	
10	N.Y. New York	De	Yes 1907-14	Friend: - Wm. James Abbott, Montkisco, New York.	De	De	5 6	De Dark	De	Finland Ypjoja Saken	
11	Pa. Philadelphia	De	Yes 1908-14	Friend: - M. Winstow, 73 W. 118th St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	5 8	De Grey	De	De Humola town.	
12	Mo. St. Louis	De	Yes 1885-1904	Sister: - Martha Nordberg, 3501 Wash. Ave., St. Louis, Mo.	De	De	5 2	De Grey	De	Norway Soten	
13	Wash. Spokane	De	Yes 1909-14	Uncle: - S. T. Myhr, 315 W. Augusta Ave., Spokane, Wash.	De	De	5 10	De Brown Blue	De	De Rissen	
14	N.Y. Brooklyn	Sister	Yes 1908-14	Sister: - Signe Myhr, 228 Garfield Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	5 3	De Brown	De	De Hladbygglen	
15	Pa. Philadelphia	De	Yes 1908-14	De	De	De	5 3	De	De	De	
16	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes 1908-14	Friend: - Juko Tengstrom, 430 W. 122nd St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	5 9	De Grey	De	Finland Kivru, Maamankyla.	
17	Wise. Basevil	De	Yes 1908-14	Friend: - Juko Tengstrom, 430 W. 122nd St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	6 -	De Dark Blue	De	Norway Hageland	
18	N.Y. Brooklyn	Son	Yes 1908-14	Son: - Mathias Nilsson, 36 4th Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De	De	5 3	De Grey	De	De Tonsburg.	
19	Pa. Philadelphia	Self	Yes 1908-14	Friend: - Mrs. J. Jacobsen, Oyster Bay, L.I., N.Y.	De	De	5 8	De Sight	De	De Bergen.	
20	Pa. Philadelphia	De	Yes 1908-14	Friend: - Rev. Nelson, Oyster Bay, L.I., N.Y.	De	De	5 9	De Dark	De	De Gjovik.	
21	Cal. San Francisco	De	Yes 1905-14	Friend: - Mrs. Sanna Tundall, 457 Diamond St., San Francisco, Cal.	De	De	5 6	De Blond	De	De Forsgrund.	
22	Wash. Seattle	De	Yes 1910-14	Friend: - Mrs. W. A. Schroder, 2231 Howard Ave., Seattle, Wash.	De	De	5 2	De Sight	De	De Hageland	
23	N.Y. New York	Sister	Yes 1908-14	Sister: - Vilma Nilsson, 1 West 72nd St., New York, N.Y.	De	De	4 11 1/2	De Dark	De	Sweden Varmland.	
24	Ill. Chicago	Father	Yes 1908-14	Brother: - Mr. F. Gahne, 828 Aldine Ave., Chicago, Ill.	De	De	5 11	De Sight Brown	De	De Vistky, Gotland.	
25	Pa. Philadelphia	Self	Yes 1908-14	Friend: - Andrew Sarsen, 320 12th Ave., W. Ashland, Wise.	De	De	5 6	De Dark Blue	De	Norway Eidsberg.	
26	Pa. Erie	De	Yes 1908-14	Friend: - Mr. Arthur Kristman, 403 Elm, Erie, Pa.	De	De	4 11 1/2	De Sight Grey	De	Finland Kimsenkoski.	
27	Wise. Ashland	De	Yes 1908-14	Friend: - Charles G. Erikson, 320 12th Ave., W. Ashland, Wise.	De	De	5 5	De Dark Blue	De	Sweden Sindesberg.	
28	Or. Portland	De	Yes 1891-1914	Husband: - Eudwig Rommet, 871 Commercial St., Portland, Or.	De	De	5 5	De	De	De Orebros	
29	Pa. Philadelphia	Mother	No	Father: -	De	De	-	-	-	U.S.A. Portland, Ore.	
30	Mass. Boston	Self	Yes 1908-14	Wife: - Betty Reid, 41 Tulde St., Roxbury, Boston, Mass.	De	De	5 4	De	De	Norway Vestby.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Hiondahl, of the s/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Hiondahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4033

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4033

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John de Beeche, Surgeon of the s.s. "KRISTIANIAFJORD", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of December, 1914

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, 28th of Nov, 1914.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	6 NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Seppala	Elin	20	F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Viborgs lan	Mother: - Ida Seppala, Viborgs lan, Finland							
2			Solem	Karen	29	F. S.	Domestic	De	De	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Rissen	Father: - Ole Skarn, Rissen							
3			Stearn	Marie	20	F. S.	Domestic	De	De	De	De	U. S. A.	Boston, Mass.	Mother: - Thos. Hoff, Boston, Mass.							
4			Strömmen	Anna	34	F. M.	Housewife	De	De	De	De	De	Anacosta, Mont.	Mother: - Thos. Hoff, Anacosta, Mont.							
5	1		De	Edwin	8	M. S.	Child	De	De	U. S. A.	De	De	De	Grandmother: - De							
6	1		De	Tordis	6	F. S.	De	-	-	De	De	De	De	De							
7	1		De	Agnes	4	F. S.	De	-	-	De	De	De	De	De							
8			Sund	Ethor	20	F. S.	Domestic	De	De	Sweden	De	Sweden	Normlösa	Mother: - Ida Sund, Normlösa, Sweden							
9			Tallbacka	Erik	24	M. S.	Tender	De	De	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Haukivuori	Father: - Erik Tallbacka, Haukivuori, Finland							
10			Tompson	Sina	19	F. M.	Domestic	De	De	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stranden	Father: - Ole Ringseth, Stranden							
11			Torp	Alli	35	F. S.	De	De	De	De	De	De	Vanse	Brother: - Theodor Torp, Vanse							
12			Trokan	Mordka J.	28	M. S.	Merchant	De	De	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	Father: - Tsak Trokan, Warschau, Russia							
13			Tueter	Olga	21	F. S.	Officer	De	De	Norway	Scand.	U. S. A.	New York, N.Y.	Uncle: - Mrs. Hilda Syversen, New York, N.Y.							
14			Torseth	Martha	23	F. S.	Domestic	De	De	De	De	De	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Father: - Olaus Torseth, Pittsburgh, Pa.							
15			Torresen	Theodora	23	F. S.	De	De	De	De	De	Norway	Bergen	Father: - Anton Torresen, Bergen							
16			Waring	Riidar Chr.	22	M. S.	Clark	De	De	De	De	De	Kristiania	Father: - Edri W. Christophersen, Kristiania							
17			von Wondt	Hedvig	25	F. S.	Physical	De	De	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Father: - H. W. von Wondt, Helsingfors, Finland							
18			Wennertlund	Carl F. Edward	32	M. M.	Taylor	De	De	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother-in-law: - Karl Blomqvist, Stockholm							
19			Wennertlund	Caroline Alma	39	F. M.	Housewife	De	De	De	De	De	De	Brother: - De							
20			Widell	Nils	29	M. S.	Joiner	De	De	De	De	De	Boholm	Mother: - Clara Widell, Boholm, Sweden							
21			Winthor	Bolette	32	F. S.	Domestic	De	De	Norway	De	U. S. A.	Portland, Oreg.	Father: - Ole Winthor, Portland, Oreg.							
22			Ostby	Anna Kristine	33	F. S.	Midwife	De	De	De	De	Norway	Modum	Father: - Miss. Nils, Modum							
23			Wiberg	Elmara	24	F. S.	Trained nurse	De	De	De	De	U. S. A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Mother: - Annette Wiberg, Brooklyn, N.Y.							
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York7th of Dec.

1914

131

6

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Pa. Erie	Yes Self	No	Friend: - Arthur Foreman, 103 Plum St., Erie, Pa.	No	No	5 3 1/2	Fair Blond Blue	None	Finland Workala	
2	Minn Duluth	No	No	Brother: - Karl Solim, 103 Erie St., Duluth, Minn.	No	No	5 6	Brown	No	Norway Stadbygden	
3	Wash. Seattle	No	No	Aunt: - Mrs. W. A. Schroder, 2231 Howard Ave., Seattle, Wash.	No	No	5 1	Blond	No	Finland Kristiansand	
4	Mont. Anaconda	Yes Husband	No	Husband: - Henry Strommen, 916 East 4 th St., Anaconda, Mont.	No	No	5 6	De	No	De Solot	
5	De	De	De	Father: - De	De	De	De	De	De	U.S.A. Anaconda, Mont.	
6	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	
7	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	De	
8	Ill. Chicago	No Self	No	Friend: - Stina Karlson, 5844 Koria St., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	5 4	Brown Brown	No	Sweden Fredsberg	
9	N.Y. New York	Yes	No	Friend: - M. Winston, 73 W. 118 th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	5 8	Sight Grey	No	Finland St. Michel	
10	Wash. Seattle	No	No	Sister: - Jenny Edling, Thomas, Wash.	No	No	5 -	De Brown	No	Norway Stadbygden	
11	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	No	Sister: - Alvide Torp, 111 Pomer St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5 6	De Blue	No	De Vanse	
12	De New York	De	No	Friend: - E. J. Brodsky, 301 S. 4 th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	5 5	De Dark Grey	No	Russia Warschau	
13	Ill. Chicago	No	No	Friend: - M. Winston, 73 W. 118 th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	5 2	Sight Blue	No	Norway Kristiania	
14	Pa. Pittsburgh	No	No	Cousin: - Hans Skaugen, 56 Celadine St., Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	No	5 2	De De	No	De Kongsberg	
15	N.Y. Oyster Bay, L.I.	De	No	Friend: - Mrs. A. Jacobsen, Oyster Bay, L.I., New York, N.Y.	No	No	5 6	De De	No	De Fane pr. Birgen	
16	Utah Salt Lake City	De	No	Friend: - Miss Lina Torkelson, 657 Pioneer Ave., Salt Lake City, Utah	No	No	5 11	De De	No	De Kristiania	
17	Mich. Detroit	No	No	Friend: - Julia Schmidt, 158 W. Willis Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No	No	5 6	De Blond Grey	No	Finland Nodindal	
18	N.Y. New York	Yes	No	Friend: - David Syons, 3505 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	5 6	De Brown Blue	No	Sweden Edshukt sogn.	
19	De	De	De	De	De	De	5 1	De De Brown	No	De Rello sogn.	
20	De	De	De	De	De	De	6 -	De Dark Brown Blue	No	De Boxholm	
21	De	De	De	Friend: - Mrs. Wenios, Grant St. 99, New York, N.Y.	No	No	5 7	De De Brown	No	Norway Gleminge	
22	N.D. Hillsboro	De Sister	No	Sister: - T. F. Wilson, Hillsboro, N. Dak.	No	No	5 3	De Blond Blue	No	De Throgstad	
23	N.Y. Brooklyn	De Self	No	Friend: - Mrs. A. J. Blomlie, 95 th St., 4 Shore Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	5 4	De Red	No	De Trondhjem	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. C. Stordahl, of the s/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentythree in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Elhietche

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914,

at NEW-YORK

C. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

S. S. "Kristianiafjord"

sailing from Bergen

28th of Nov. 1914

Arriving at Port of

New York, 7th of Dec. 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Andersen	Gina	8	47	✓ F. W.		Hus - Louis -	Circuit Court, County of Manistee, Mich. 27 th of March 1888.	Manistee, Mich.
2	Arstein	Hanna		30	✓ F. M.		Hus - Carl -	District Court of Washington County, Wash. 1 st of June 1914.	2809 E. 15 th Ave., Spokane, Wash.
3	Benedown	Fda		29	✓ F. M.		Hus - Morris -	Passport no. 58863 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D.C. 8 th of July 1914.	66 East 4 th St., New York City, N.Y.
4	Brown	Anna		26	✓ F. S.		cert no 385520	District Court, Dunn County, N.D. 15 th of Sept. 1913.	Emerson, N.D.
5	Brown	Edith		28	✓ F. M.		17 th of Sept 1886, Chicago, Ill.		4311 S. Grand Ave., Los Angeles
6	Brown	Le Roy S.		32	✓ M. M.		1 st of July 1882, Tidoute, Warren Co., Pa.		Tidoute, Warren Co., Pa.
7	De	Emma F.		31	✓ F. M.		11 th of Nov. 1883, St. Marys, Elk Co., Pa.		De
8	De	David R.		6	✓ M. S.		16 th of Oct. 1908, Tampa, Rock Co., Tenn.		De
9	Burt	Frederick P.		29	✓ M. S.		30 th of Jan. 1886, Springfield, Mass.		144 Stockton Pl., East Orange, N.J.
10	Bockmann	Gudrun		29	✓ F. M.		Hus - Jorgell -	District Court of City of Somerville, Mass. 19 th of June 1911.	20 Tenny St., Cambridge, Ma.
11	De	Margaret		6	✓ F. S.			De	20 Tenny St., Cambridge, Ma.
12	De	Finn		5	✓ M. S.		18 th of Jan. 1909, Roxbury, Boston, Mass.	De	20 Tenny St., Cambridge, Mass.
13	Eriksen	Johanna E.		34	✓ F. S.		22 nd of Oct. 1880, Montague, Mich.		100 East Canfield Ave., Detroit, Mich.
14	Gust	Alice		16	✓ F. S.		24 th of Sept. 1898, Milwaukee, Wis.		599 21 st Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
15	Gilson	Charles		24	✓ M. S.		7 th of Jan. 1890, Brooklyn, N.Y.		4805 Carpenter Ave., Wakefield, N.Y.
16	Heddal	Anna Maria	3	31	✓ F. M.		Hus - Martin -	Supreme Court, County of Schenectady, New York, 24 th of February 1914.	29 Willitt St., Schenectady, N.Y.
17	Johnson	Axel A.		45	✓ M. S.			County Court of Cook County, Ill. 5 th of February 1901.	1416 Brynmawr Ave., Chicago, Ill.
18	Knutson	Reyer		43	✓ M. M.			District Court of Fayette County, Iowa 7 th of March 1899.	Wadena, Iowa
19	De	Sigrid		44	✓ F. M.			De	De
20	De	Hilda		7	✓ F. S.		21 st of Sept. 1907, Wadena, Iowa.	De	De
21	Sahti	Nils		33	✓ M. M.			County Court, Vermillion County, Newport, Ind. 15 th of March 1910.	334 N. 8 th St., Clinton, Ind.
22	Pederson	Mathias		45	✓ M. M.			District Court, Yellow Medicine Co., Minn. 10 th of Sept. 1878.	Augsburg Seminary, Minneapolis
23	De	Emma		43	✓ F. M.			De	De
24	Sunde	Christen		37	✓ M. S.			County Court, Cook County, Ill. 25 th of Oct. 1898.	250 47 th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Tengblad	Walter		40	✓ M. M.			Superior Court, City & County of San Francisco, Cal. 20 th of July 1898.	New Canaan, Conn.
26	Tornely	Halvor M.		77	✓ M. W.			District Court of 12 th Judicial District of Kansas, Cloud County, Kan. 7 th of June 1875.	Jamesstown, Kansas.
27	Westgard	Ole W. S.		42	✓ M. M.			District Court of U.S. for South District of New York, 7 th of Dec. 1905.	437 5 th Ave., New York City, N.Y.
28	De	Gina		31	✓ F. M.			De	De
29	De	Soraine		5	✓ M. S.		22 nd of March 1909, Buffalo, N.Y.	De	De
30									

29 24

immigrant 129

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

C. F. English
Dec 7, 1914

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

132

11-4712

S. S. "Kristianiafjord"

sailing from Bergen

28th of Nov. 1914, Arriving at Port of New York, 7th of Dec. 1914.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderben	Gina	8	47	✓ F. W.	Hus - Louis -	Circuit Court, County of Manistee, Mich. 27 th of March 1888.	Manistee, Mich.
2	Arstein	Hanna	30	✓ F. M.		Hus - Carl -	District Court of Washington County, Wash. 1 st of June 1914.	2809 E. 15 th Ave., Spokane, Wash.
3	Benedown	Ida	29	✓ F. M.		Hus - Morris - Nat. Cit. 21 st of Sept. 1914.	Passport no. 138863 issued by Dept. of State, Washington, D. C. 8 th of July 1914.	66 East 4 th St., New York City, N. Y.
4	Brown	Anna	26	✓ F. S.		Cent. on 375 530	District Court, Dand County, N. D. 15 th of Sept. 1913.	Emerson, N. D.
5	Brown	Edith	28	✓ F. M.		17 th of Sept 1886, Chicago, Ill.		4311 S. Grand Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
6	Brown	Le Roy S.	32	✓ M. M.		1 st of July 1882, Tidionte, Warren Co., Pa.		Tidionte, Warren Co., Pa.
7	De	Emma F.	31	✓ F. M.		11 th of Nov. 1883, St. Marys, Elk Co., Pa.		De
8	De	David R.	6	✓ M. S.		16 th of Oct. 1908, Tampa, Coche Co., Tenn.		De
9	Burt	Frederick P.	29	✓ M. S.		30 th of Jan. 1886, Springfield, Mass.		144 Stockton Pl., East Orange, N. J.
10	Bockmann	Gudrun	29	✓ F. M.		Hus - Ingolf -	District Court of City of Somerville, Mass. 19 th of June 1911.	20 Tenny St., Cambridge, Ma.
11	De	Margaret	6	✓ F. S.			De	20 Tenny St., Cambridge, Ma.
12	De	Finn	5	✓ M. S.		18 th of Jan. 1909, Roxbury, Boston, Mass.	De	20 Tenny St., Cambridge, Mass.
13	Eriksen	Johanna S.	34	✓ F. S.		22 nd of Oct. 1880, Montague, Mich.		100 East Canfield Ave., Detroit, Mich.
14	Gust	Alice	16	✓ F. S.		24 th of Sept. 1898, Milwaukee, Wis.		599 21 st Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.
15	Gilson	Charles	24	✓ M. S.		7 th of Jan. 1890, Brooklyn, N. Y.		4805 Carpenter Ave., Wakefield, N. Y.
16	Heddal	Anna Maria	31	✓ F. M.		Hus - Martin -	Supreme Court, County of Schenectady, New York 24 th of February 1914.	29 Willett St., Schenectady, N. Y.
17	Johnson	Axel A.	45	✓ M. S.			County Court of Cook County, Ill. 5 th of February 1901.	1416 Brynmawr Ave., Chicago, Ill.
18	Knutson	Reyer	43	✓ M. M.			District Court of Fayette County, Iowa 7 th of March 1897.	Wadena, Iowa
19	De	Sigrid	44	✓ F. M.			De	De
20	De	Hilda	7	✓ F. S.		21 st of Sept. 1907, Wadena, Iowa.	De	De
21	Sahti	Nils	33	✓ M. M.			County Court, Vermillion County, Newport, Ind. 15 th of March 1910.	334 N. 8 th St., Clinton, Ind.
22	Pederson	Mathias	45	✓ M. M.			District Court, Yellow Medicine Co., Minn. 10 th of Sept. 1878.	Augsburg Seminary, Minneapolis, Minn.
23	De	Emma	43	✓ F. M.			De	De
24	Sunde	Christen	37	✓ M. S.			County Court, Cook County, Ill. 25 th of Oct. 1898.	250 47 th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
25	Tingblad	Walter	40	✓ M. M.			Superior Court, City & County of San Francisco, Cal. 20 th of July 1898.	New Canaan, Conn.
26	Tornely	Halvor M.	77	✓ M. W.			District Court of 12 th Judicial District of Kansas, Cloud County, Kan. 7 th of June 1875.	Jamestown, Kansas.
27	Westgard	Ole W. S.	42	✓ M. M.			District Court of U. S. for South District of New York, 7 th of Dec. 1905.	437 5 th Ave., New York City, N. Y.
28	De	Gina	31	✓ F. M.			De	De
29	De	Soraine	5	✓ M. S.		22 nd of March 1909, Buffalo, N. Y.	De	De
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Joh de Resche, Surgeon of the ships "KRISTIANIAFJORD", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

180C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must file this report with the nearest U.S. Customs and Border Service.

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, 28th of Nov., 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant or Seaman.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.				Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs.	Mos.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

134

18

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th of Dec., 1914

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Ever in prison or institution, or under sentence for crime, or under suspension for crime, or under suspension for insanity? If so, specify.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, political, religious, or social persecution, or by reason of any other, political, religious, or social persecution, or by reason of any other, political, religious, or social persecution.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.													
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.							Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.													
1	ALIEN	B. E. Prince Rupert	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1912-19	Wash	Home	Prince Rupert, B. E.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Oslo											
2	ALIEN	Do Victoria	Do	Do	No	No	No	No	Going to join Norwegian ship	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Slight	Do	Do	Do	Do												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. E. Ljondahl, of the s/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. E. Ljondahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914,

at NEW-YORK

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joh de Busche, Surgeon of the S/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of 2 of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest States, in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Not Bountied

Arr Dec 8/14

Dec 12 - 14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiaford sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, *Nov. 28th*, 191*4*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. China. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	RESIDENT OF										
1			Williamson	24	M	waiter	Yes	Denmark	Scand	U. S. A. Brooklyn		Father: Wilhelm Williamson Bredgade 24 Copenhagen
2			Olsen	31	M	in m. Howard	5	10	10	00	Norway Bergen	Wife: Hanna Olsen Ernst Meyersgt 67, Kristiania
3												J. J. Donovan
4												Irish
5												(Intend to re ship)
6												Dec 11-14.
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Nordahl, of the 9/8 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. C. Nordahl

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Joh de Besche, Surgeon of the City of Kristiania, Norway,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914.
at NEW-YORK

Dr. Joh de Besche

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

8

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Norw. Nov. 28th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			Ablett	Robert	39	m	joiner	Yes	Yes	Norway Scand Norw Haugeund	Father-in-law: Torleiv Norvik
2			do	Sagmar	32	f	m wife	do	do	do	Rossbo pr Haugeund
3			do	Frank	24	m	s child	-	-	do	Father: do
4			do	Elee	6	f	s child	-	-	do	Grandfather: do
5			Ahlestedt	Agnes Martha	30	f	domestic	do	do	Finland Finnish	Sister: Lydia Ahlestedt
6			Alto	Selma	25	f	s domestic	do	do	do	Father: Kalle Harmala
7			Andal	Thomas R.	21	m	m hand	do	do	Norway Scand Norway	Father: Nils P. Anddal
8			Anderson	Anna	25	f	m wife	do	do	do	Andal, Andafford
9			Anderson	Gunnar H. W.	19	m	s gardener	do	do	Sweden	Step father: Adolf Egseth
10			Andreson	Alga Henriette	25	f	s domestic	do	do	Finland Finnish	Father: H. T. Anderson
11			Anderson	Throne	30	f	w domestic	do	do	Norway Scand Norway	Brother: Johannes Lindgren
12			Andresen	Gerhard	51	m	s printer	do	do	do	Son: Andreas M. Torne
13			Arnesen	Arne Wilhelm	24	m	s engineer	do	do	do	Verre, Sandbygd
14			Asbjørnsen	Herman	24	m	s man	do	do	do	Brother: Gustav Andersen
15			Ashheim	Ingeborg	19	f	s domestic	do	do	do	Father: John Ashheim
16			Aek	Magda	23	f	s lady	do	do	do	Mother: Selma Olsen
17			Astrom	Anna	33	f	s domestic	do	do	Sweden	Father: Carl Aek
18			Auro	Lisa	22	f	s domestic	do	do	Norway	Father: O. O. Soderqvist
19			Auro	De Larsen	40	m	s hand	do	do	do	Afterland, Anguagen, Nyland
20			Ausdal	Amanda	20	f	s domestic	do	do	do	Father: Peter Amundsen
21			do	Sigurd	14	m	s student	do	do	do	Auro, Skjelven, Eskog
22			Bache	Eline	20	f	s binder	do	do	do	Father: Lars O. Auro
23			Bäckström	Oskar	20	m	s worker	do	do	Sweden	Mother: Nina Ausdal
24			Bell	Annie	36	f	s domestic	do	do	Norway	Father: Holmström, Skaranger
25			Berg	Axel Efraim	19	m	s painter	do	do	Sweden	Mother: do
26			Bergetröm	Bertha	36	f	s domestic	do	do	do	Kristiana, Järpen, Sweden
27			Bidne	Ivar Ingebjørn	28	m	s joiner	do	do	Norway	Father: J. Bäckström
28			Björnstad	Lina	17	f	s domestic	do	do	do	Mother: Inarid Bell
29			Bolstad	Milly	19	f	s domestic	do	do	do	Father: H. P. Berg
30			Bolind	J. Albert	19	m	s hand	do	do	Sweden	Father: Gustafson, Geijersholm

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th of December, 1914

138

8

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
		25		26		27		28		29						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N. O. Plaza	Yes	Brother in law	No	No	Brother in law: J. Norvik Plaza, N. Dak.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	light	dark blue	None	England Leaforth
2	do	do	Yes	Brother	No	Brother: do	do	do	do	do	do	4 8	do	light blue	do	Norway Utters
3	do	do	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	do Haugland
4	do	do	Yes	Uncle	No	Uncle: do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	-	do	do Haugland
5	Ill. Chicago	Yes	self	Yes	No	Sister: Mrs. Lindberg 2244 Roscoe St. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	light	fair grey	do	Finland Helsingfors
6	N. Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	No	Friend: J. M. & Bluhler 244 W. 71 St. New York City	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	fair blue	do	do Gimattila
7	S. O. Elks Point	Yes	self	Yes	No	Friend: Ole Ostehig S. O. Elks Point, S. Dak.	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	dark blue	do	Norway Førde
8	Wash. Tacoma	Yes	self	Yes	No	Husband: A. Anderson 2802 14th Ave. Tacoma	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	dark brown	do	do Stadbygden
9	N. Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	No	Aunt: Ollie Johnson 301-75 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5 5 1/2	do	fair blue	do	Sweden Linköping
10	N. Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	No	Friend: Adolf Rigg 456-46 St. Corona, N. Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	dark blue	do	do St. Petersburg
11	Minn. Mora	Yes	son	Yes	No	Son: Mathias Horn Mora, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	dark blue	do	Norway Førde
12	Wash. Tacoma	Yes	self	Yes	No	Wife: Julie G. Anderson 936 14th St. Tacoma	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	brown blue	do	do Trondhjem
13	N. Y. New York	Yes	ships	owner	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	dark brown	do	do Storn
14	Ala. Mobile	Yes	ships	owner	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	light blue	do	do Bergen
15	Minn. Inpls	Yes	self	Yes	No	Friend: Tom Hingeland 506-142 St. S. Inpls Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	fair light blue	do	do Adheim
16	Iowa Garden City	Yes	amnt	Yes	No	Aunt: Mrs. M. Stevenson Radcliffe, Iowa	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	light brown brown	do	do Haugland
17	Cal. Bay Point	Yes	husband	Yes	No	Husband: Solomon Astrom Bay Point, Cal.	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	light brown grey	do	Sweden Östertorps
18	Wash. Seattle	Yes	self	Yes	No	Friend: May Hingeland 4707 Benarobre Ave Seattle	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	light light blue	do	Norway Drakeby
19	Minn. Inpls	Yes	self	Yes	No	Sister: Kristi Amos 571-31 St. Inpls	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	light fair blue	do	do Voss
20	S. O. Hornschoke	Yes	uncle	Yes	No	Uncle: Tom Barstad Hornschoke, S. Dak.	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	light fair blue	do	do Tonstad
21	do	do	Yes	do	No	Uncle: Tom Barstad Hornschoke, S. Dak.	do	do	do	do	do	4 11	do	light fair blue	do	do Tonstad
22	Minn. Canby	Yes	conint	Yes	No	Cousin: Mrs. Olga Rastad 507-77 Canby, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	light light grey	do	do Kristiania
23	Minn. Nelson	Yes	uncle	Yes	No	Uncle: G. O. Nelson Nelson, Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	light brown blue	do	Sweden färpen
24	Minn. Inpls	Yes	self	Yes	No	Sister: Mrs. P. Hansen 710-31 Ave. No. Inpls Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	light dark blue	do	Norway Selbu
25	Minn. Inpls	Yes	self	Yes	No	Sister: Ester Christensen Box 166 R. Garden Hills Minn.	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	do	light light blue	do	Sweden Gustafson
26	Ill. Chicago	Yes	husband	Yes	No	Husband: Carl Bergstrom 226-112 St. Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	light dark grey	do	do Hoffheim
27	Ill. Chicago	Yes	self	Yes	No	Sister: Alma Gidare 1557 Spelling Ave. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	light light blue	do	Norway Vesetranden
28	Greg. Portland	No	self	Yes	No	Sister: Margit Elvingen 626-15 St. Portland, Ore.	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	light light blue	do	do Bergen
29	Ill. Evanston	Yes	self	Yes	No	Sister: S. Bolstad 816 Clark St. Evanston	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	light light brown	do	do Kinn
30	Ill. Chicago	Yes	self	Yes	No	Cousin: Helma Hed Chicago, Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	do	light brown blue	do	Sweden Thorsby

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. S. Biortdahl, of the 8/8 "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from Bergen, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. S. Biortdahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John de Besche, Surgeon of the S/S "KROENHAFORD", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK

Dr. John de Besche

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway* November 28th, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	10		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.						
1					Bonevier Bernhard	28	m	s. molder	Yes	Sweden	Scand	USA.	Pittsburgh	Pa.	Father: E. O. Bonevier						
2					Christiansen Elisabeth	35	f	m. housewife		Norway	Scand	USA.	Toledo	Ohio	mother: Brita Hart						
3					Raatanen Toni	11	s.	child		Finland	Scand	USA.			Immata, Finland						
4					Dale Martin	23	m	s. farmer		Norway	Scand	USA.	Plaver,	Iowa	Father: Ole Olsnes						
5					Danielsen Henning	19	m	s. hand		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Winnland	Winnland	mother: Emma Danielsen						
6					Ech, Kolger	20	m	s. glasswork		Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Kristiania	mother: Josefine Larsen						
7					Bide Mathias	29	m	m. Farmer					Evenvik	Evenvik	Father: Rasmus Bide						
8					Hilda	26	f	m. housewife							Father in law:						
9					Eliassen Adolf	22	m	s. sailor					Spind	Spind	Father: Theodor Eliassen						
10					Ellstrom Nils Arthur	19	m	s. laborer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Langund	Langund	Father: Leonard Ellstrom						
11					Engelbreten Helga	21	f	s. servant		Norway	Scand	Norway	T. Aker	T. Aker	Father: Oskar Engelbreten						
12					Aagot	17	f	s. bookbinder													
13					Engelsen Nils	29	m	s. electrician				USA.	New York	New York	mother: Sari Engelsen						
14					Erickson Erick	20	m	s. carpenter		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kil	Kil	Father: Johan Erickson						
15					Ervik Olaf	19	m	s. clerk		Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Bergen	Father: Lars Ervik						
16					Earn Amanda	22	f	m. housewife		Finland	Scand	Finland	Orinatala	Orinatala	Father: Kale Sappala						
17					Temgren Albin	19	m	s. Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	T. Tornebo	T. Tornebo	Father: A. H. Temgren						
18					Estad Hedvig	26	f	m. housewife		Norway	Scand	Norway	Larberg	Larberg	Father: Olaus Estad						
19					Erasmus Barbro	26	f	s. servant		Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonset	Tonset	mother: Anne Erasmus						
20					Ernststad Klara	28	f	s. servant					Nordre Land	Nordre Land	Brother: Valentin Ernststad						
21					Ersvold Olga	29	f	s. housekeeper					Slipgeden	Slipgeden	Father: Erik Ersvold						
22					Gabrielsen Emma	35	f	s. servant					Stavanger	Stavanger	mother: Bertha Gabrielsen						
23					Grande Amalie	38	f	m. housewife					Trondhjem	Trondhjem	Father: Jens Johansen						
24					Karvald	9	m	s. child							mother: Rasmus Karvald						
25					Margat	8	f	s. child													
26					Alfhild	7	f	s. child													
27					Perind	5	m	s. child													
28					Solveig	4	f	s. child													
29					Granlund Anna	62	f	m. housewife		Finland	Scand	USA.	Grand Lodge	Grand Lodge	mother: Johan Sol						
30					Kund Erik Georg	7	m	s. child		Finland	Scand	USA.	Exleth,	Exleth,	mother: Johan Kund						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway* November 28th, 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)																	
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		10		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Nationality.							
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.						
										Yrs. Mos.	Sex.						
											Married or Single.						
											Calling or Occupation.						
											Able to— Read. Write.						
											Country.						
											City or Town.						
											The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
1										28	m s molder	Yes	Sweden	Scand	USA.	Pittsburgh	Father: E. O. Bonevier
2										35	f m housewife		Norway	Finland	USA.	Toledo	Mother: Brita Hart
3										11	A. child		Finland				Immata, Finland
4										23	m s farmer		Norway	Scand	USA.	Plow, Iowa	Father: Ole Olsnes
5										19	m s hand		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Wernland	Mother: Emma Danielson
6										20	m s glasswork		Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiana	Mother: Josefine Larsen
7										29	m m Farmer					Evenvik	Father: Perge Eide
8										26	f m housewife						Mother: Hilde
9										22	m s sailor					Spind	Father: Theodor Eliassen
10										19	m s laborer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Langsund	Father: Leonard Eliason
11										21	f s servant		Norway	Scand	Norway	V. Aker	Father: Oskar Engeltun
12										17	f s bookbinder						Karvold, V. Aker
13										29	m s Electrician					USA. New York	Mother: Bari Engelsen
14										20	m s Carpenter		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Kil	Father: Johan Brichsen
15										19	m s Clerk		Norway	Scand	Norway	Bergen	Father: Lars Brvik
16										22	f m housewife		Finland	Scand	Finland	Orinaita	Father: Kalle Sjorals
17										19	m s Farmer		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	V. Tornebo	Father: G. H. Engren
18										26	f m housewife		Norway	Scand	Norway	Farsberg	Father: Olaus Branstad
19										26	f s servant		Norway	Scand	Norway	Tonset	Sister: Anne Fr. Amundsen
20										28	f s servant					Nordre Land	Brother: Halstein Elvstad
21										29	f s housekeeper					Skjeggiden	Father: Erik Elvstad
22										35	f s servant					Stavanger	Mother: Ritha Gabrielsen
23										38	f m housewife					Trondhjem	Father: Jens Johansen
24										9	m s child						Mother: Ritha Gabrielsen
25										8	f s child						
26										7	f s child						
27										5	m s child						
28										4	f s child						
29										62	f m housewife		Finland	Scand	USA.	Grand Lodge	Mother: Ritha Gabrielsen
30										7	m s child		Finland	Scand	USA.	Grand Lodge	Father: Erik Elvstad

78

Healy

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

December 7th, 191*4*

140

9

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Is he or she a person or alien, or both?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether working by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, or with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
													Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa. Pittsburgh	Self	Yes	5 y	Pa.	Brother: E. Bouvier 303 Salangen Ave. Pittsburgh	Do	Do	Do	Do	good	10	5 9	fair	light blue	Stone	Sweden	Ostergotland	
2	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	N.Y.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	10	5 10	Do	Do	Do	Finland	Wiborg	
3	Pa. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	Pa.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	USA	New York
4	Iowa Haver	Self	Yes	4 y	Iowa	Brother: J. Aldor Dale Haver, Iowa	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 11	fair	blond	Do	Norway	Buvik	
5	Ill. Chicago	Self	Yes	5 y	Ill.	Cousin: L. S. Skov 5476 Bennett Ave. Chicago, Ill.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Langund.	
6	N.D. Oakes	Self	Yes	5 y	N.D.	Uncle: August Carlson Oakes, N. Dak.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Norway	E. Hals.	
7	Wm. Virginia	Self	Yes	7 y	Wm.	Friend: Henry Bide Virginia, Wm.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Everick	
8	Pa. New York	Self	Yes	4 y	Pa.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aysko	
9	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	4 y	N.Y.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 10	Do	Do	Do	Do	Spind	
10	Wm. Dawson	Self	Yes	5 y	Wm.	Cousin: Oscar Danielson Dawson, Minn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Langund	
11	Ohio Cleveland	Self	Yes	5 y	Ohio	Cousin: Ragna Paulson 9518 Weston Ave. N.W. Cleveland, O.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 7	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kristiania	
12	Pa. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	Pa.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do	Do	Do	Do	N. Akl.	
13	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	N.Y.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Os.	
14	Wis. Prentice	Self	Yes	5 y	Wis.	Uncle: H. J. Parsons R. D. 1-Philips, Wis.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	Wernland	
15	Iowa Decorah	Self	Yes	5 y	Iowa	Friend: Hans Hansen Decorah, Iowa	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 4	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Bergen	
16	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	N.Y.	Brother: Oscar Danielson 761-39 St. Bklyn. N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 4	Do	Do	Do	Finland	Osmala	
17	Ill. Chicago	Self	Yes	5 y	Ill.	Brother: Oscar Danielson 761-39 St. Bklyn. N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Sweden	T. Farnels	
18	Oreg. Portland	Self	Yes	5 y	Oreg.	Brother: Oscar Danielson 761-39 St. Bklyn. N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4 10	Do	Do	Do	Norway	Holmestad	
19	Wm. St. Paul	Self	Yes	5 y	Wm.	Friend: Torvald Lien 769 Sunnyside Ave. St. Paul, Minn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 6	Do	Do	Do	Do	Tonset	
20	Wisc. Orderville	Self	Yes	5 y	Wisc.	Cousin: Gustav Loken Orderville, Minn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Torpen	
21	S.D. Dell Rapids	Self	Yes	5 y	S.D.	Sister: Achil Johnson 4347-43rd Ave. Omplis, Minn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 2	Do	Do	Do	Do	Aalund.	
22	S.D. Holman	Self	Yes	5 y	S.D.	Friend: Martin Martinson Holman, S. Dak.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 3	Do	Do	Do	Do	Eggersund	
23	Wm. Omplis	Self	Yes	5 y	Wm.	Friend: Ole Grande Omplis, Minn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5 8	Do	Do	Do	Do	Bjornor	
24	Pa. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	Pa.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do	Do	Do	Do		
25	Pa. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	Pa.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do	Do	Do	Do		
26	Pa. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	Pa.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do	Do	Do	Do		
27	Pa. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	Pa.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do	Do	Do	Do		
28	Pa. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	Pa.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do	Do	Do	Do		
29	N.Y. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	N.Y.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do	Do	Do	Do		
30	Pa. New York	Self	Yes	5 y	Pa.	Brother: E. Bouvier Indianapolis, Indiana	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	Do	Do	Do	Do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. b. Biortdahl, of the s/s. KRISTIANIAFIORD, from Bergen, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. b. Biortdahl

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of December, 1917,

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Joh de Resche, Surgeon of the 1/2 KRENNFJORD, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and M. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway* November 28th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	11	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
				Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.			
1				Gundersen	Esther	25	f	s. servant	Yes	Yes	Norway Scand.	Norway	Wine Tønsberg, Gundersen Olsen, Opdal, Munnmedal	NON	
2				Gundersen	Maria	15	f	s. servant	"	"	"	"	Waste Tønsberg, Gundersen		
3				Gurholt,	Trida	27	f	on housewife	"	"	Sweden	USA.	Storgö, Herten	NON	
4				"	Paul	22	m	child	No	No	USA	Chicago	Anna Wickström, Grandfather	Cl	
5				"	Philip	2	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6				Gustafsson	Hulda Serafia	27	f	s. housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Edsleskog, Anneli Adolf Magnusson, Bergane, Edsleskog		
7				Gustafsson	Josef W.	20	m	s. laborer	"	"	"	"	Wemmelund, Gustaf Eriksson, Stenbokoppe, Bergersholm		
8				Kaarstad	Gina	41	f	s. daughter	"	"	Norway	Norway	T. Gausdal, Brother, Peder Kaarstad		
9				Kahkonen	Urho Toivo	24	m	s. blacksmith	"	"	Finland	Finland	Wife, Anna Kahkonen, Wajoki, Wajoki, Wajoki		
10				Kallanus	John	28	m	s. laborer	"	"	"	"	St. Michel, St. Michel, Finland		
11				Kansen	Anton	23	m	s. engineer	"	"	Norway Scand	Norway	Spind, Father: Raimund Kansen, Spind	NON	
12				Kansen	Oscar	21	m	s. cook	"	"	"	"	Spind, Father: Raimund Kansen, Spind		
13				Karaldsen	Janna	30	f	s. servant	"	"	"	"	Spind, Father: Raimund Kansen, Spind		
14				Kaslestad	Margit	18	f	s. servant	"	"	"	"	P. Gausdal, Gausdal, P. Gausdal, Gausdal		
15				Kaugen	Kristine	30	f	s. domestic	"	"	U.S. Citizen	U.S.	Kingsbury, Kingsbury, Kingsbury	NON	
16				Korgensen	Julie Kleiven	16	f	s. servant	"	"	Norway	Norway	Kingsbury, Kingsbury, Kingsbury		
17				Kangerud	Anna	28	f	s. housewife	"	"	"	U.S.	Kingsbury, Kingsbury, Kingsbury		
18				Heindal	Reinhard Andreas	19	m	s. joiner	"	"	"	"	Eids, Prestegjeld, Starheim, Nordfjord		
19				Heinikainen	Selma	27	f	s. cook	"	"	Finland	Finland	Riekum, Riekum, Finland		
20				Kollen	Oliver	20	m	s. joiner	"	"	Norway Scand	Norway	Prestegjeld, Starheim, Nordfjord		
21				Kohlesath	Johannes	33	m	s. laborer	"	"	"	U.S.	Ardal, Arvik, Nordfjord	NON	
22				Isosaari	Mathilde	43	f	s. housewife	"	"	Finland	U.S.A.	New York, Mother: Kaisa Isosaari, Sittimaki, Wajoki	NON	
23				Jaaskelainen	Otto	21	m	s. laborer	"	"	"	Finland	Kuopio, Kuopio, Finland		
24				Jacobsen	Serine	49	f	s. housewife	"	"	Norway Scand	Norway	Skaare, Solvang, Borhaug		
25				"	Serine	15	f	s. child	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26				"	Torres	10	m	s. child	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27				Jacobsen	Torres	24	m	s. joiner	"	"	"	U.S.	Spind, Father: Jacob Torresen, Spind		
28				Dawi	John	60	m	s. farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	Finland	Hamlekarle, Toholahti, Finland	NON	
29				Jensen	Ragna	33	f	s. housekeeper	"	"	Norway Scand	Norway	Lurum, Tolden, P. Lilvik		
30				Salway	Barthelme	22	m	s. student	"	"	Poland	Poland	Willems, Willems, Willems		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 79

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

10

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

December 7th

1914

142

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	4	light	blue	None	Norway	Munndal
2	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	6	dark				Borge
3	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	6	light			Sweden	Amothsbay
4			mother	Yes	1902			good	No						USA.	Chicago
5				Yes	1902			good	No						USA.	Chicago
6	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	4	dark			Sweden	Arnal
7	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	9	light				Sweden
8	Wis.	Waupaca	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	4	6	brown			Norway	V. Gausdal
9	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	9	light			Finland	Laitila
10			Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	5					Finland
11			Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	8	dark			Norway	Spind
12			Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	4					
13	Wis.	Orderville	Brother	Yes	1902			good	No	5	2	blond				D. Gausdal
14	Wis.	Milwaukee	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	4	9					Haslestad
15	I.D.	Souris	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	4	brown				Ringebu
16	I.D.	Souris	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	6	brown				Ringebu
17	Mass.	Lynn	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	6	blond				Christiana
18	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	5	dark				Bids
19	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	6	light	gray		Finland	Ristum
20	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	2	black			Norway	Presteged
21	S. Dak.	Gratton	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	3	brown				Naustdal
22	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	7				Finland	Lehtimäki
23			Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	6	light	brown			Knopio
24			Husband	Yes	1902			good	No	5	5	dark	blue		Norway	Skaare
25			Father	Yes	1902			good	No	5	5					
26			Father	Yes	1902			good	No	4						
27	Ill.	Chicago	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	8	light				Spind
28	S. Dak.	Andrich	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	6	gray			Finland	Tasa
29	Wis.	Milwaukee	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	2	brown			Norway	Krak.
30	N.Y.	New York	Self	Yes	1902			good	No	5	2	dark	brown		Poland	Genotom

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. B. Hiortdahl, of the s/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from Bergen, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. B. Hiortdahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Joh de Resche, Surgeon of the S/S "KINGSTON", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway
and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30
in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK

Dr. Joh de Resche

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-213

11

Form 500 D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord

sailing from Bergen

Nov. 28th

1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.	Child under 16.									Country.	City or Town.	
1											Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
2											Given Name.										
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

11

144

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th of December, 1914

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No, Year, and Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill. Chicago	Uncle	\$30	Yes	Uncle: Mrs. Elise Brown 100 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.			Good	No	5	2	Light Black	Brown	None	Norway	Kristiansund
2	Minn. St. Paul	Self	\$25	Yes	Uncle: Mrs. Crosby, 806 Mayland St. St. Paul, Minn.			"	"	5	5	"	Dark Blue	"	"	Kristiansund
3	Del. Wilmington	"	\$25	Yes	Uncle: John Albert Olsson, 526 Vandeventer ave., Wilmington, Del.			"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Sweden	Örebro
4	Ill. Chicago	"	\$25	Yes	Brother: Gust Carlsson, 4127 1/2 Lamdale ave., Chicago, Ill.			"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	Torby
5	Minn. Wheaton	Husband	\$11	Yes	Husband: Otto Johnson, Wheaton, Minn.			"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Karlstad
6	"	Father	"	Yes	Father: Do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Wyo. Hanna	Self	Yes	Yes	Cousin: Brilla Glad, 100 W. 10th St. Hanna, Wyo.			"	"	5	5	Light	Light Blue	"	"	Salarne
8	N.Y. Brooklyn	"	\$20	Yes	Father: Marick Jussila, 345-41st St. Brooklyn, N.Y.			"	"	5	8	Dark	Brown	"	Finland	Brake
9	"	Husband	"	Yes	Father in law: Do			"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Culamm
10	N.D. Berthold	Self	\$25	Yes	Sister: Margit Fjeldahl, Berthold, N.D.			"	"	5	5	Light	Dark	"	Norway	Tinn
11	"	Cousin	\$25	Yes	Cousin: Martin V. Tanden, Hillsboro, N.D.			"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	Herö
12	Mich. Jennings	Self	\$25	Yes	Uncle: Albin Johnson, Box 217, Jennings, Mich.			"	"	5	7	"	Light	"	Sweden	Älsborg
13	N.D. Oakes	Husband	\$25	Yes	Husband: Aug. Carlsson, Oakes, N.D.			"	"	5	6	"	Brown Brown	"	Norway	Fredrikshald
14	N.Y. Jamestown	Self	Yes	Yes	Uncle: C. J. Carlsson, 13 New St. Jamestown, N.Y.			"	"	5	8	"	Light Blue	"	U.S.A.	Hudson
15	R.I. Providence	"	\$15	Yes	Brother: David Liberman, Providence, 13 Crimes St., R.I.			"	"	5	6	"	Dark Brown	"	Russia	Bobr.
16	Ill. Chicago	Brother in law	Yes	Yes	Brother in law: Torgny S. Sigveland, 154 E. 1st St., Chicago, Ill.			"	"	5	7	"	Light Blue	"	Denmark	Slagelse
17	"	Brother	"	Yes	Brother: Do			"	"	5	4	"	Dark Brown	"	Norway	Slangerup
18	"	Uncle	"	Yes	Uncle: Do			"	"	"	"	"	Light	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
19	"	"	"	Yes	Do			"	"	"	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
20	Mich. Calumet	Self	\$25	Yes	Uncle: Edward Niemi, 100 W. 10th St. Calumet, Mich.			"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Finland	Kappajärvi
21	N.Y. New York	"	Yes	Yes	Friend: Mrs. Rasha, 536 W. 150 St. New York			"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Oumattila
22	N.D. Sandborn	Friend	\$25	Yes	Friend: Antoff August, Box 1, Sandborn, N.D.			"	"	5	8	"	Brown Brown	"	Norway	Larsel
23	"	"	"	Yes	Do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trondhjem
24	N.Y. New York	Self	\$25	Yes	Brother: Louis Krüger, 78 Essex St. New York, N.Y.			"	"	5	4	Light	Grey Brown	"	Russia	Mischonitz
25	"	"	"	Yes	Brother in law: A. Henfeld, 126 St. Marks Pl. New York, N.Y.			"	"	5	5	"	Dark	"	"	Solan
26	Ill. Chicago	Sister	\$25	Yes	Sister: Karin Hultander, 511 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.			"	"	5	4	"	Light Grey	"	Sweden	Tornebo
27	N.Y. New York	Brother	\$25	Yes	Brother: John W. Lander, 24 W. 10th St. New York			"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Norway	Arndal
28	Wash. Seattle	Self	\$25	Yes	Sister: Mary Vigeland, 4707 Bonhomme ave., Seattle, Wash.			"	"	5	3	"	Blue	"	"	Orskog
29	Ill. Chicago	"	\$25	Yes	Uncle: Alfred A. Norton, 1111 1/2 W. 10th St. Chicago, Ill.			"	"	5	8	"	Brown Brown	"	Sweden	Torn Käl
30	Wash. Spokane	"	\$25	Yes	Brother: Jim Lee, 201 River St. Spokane, Wash.			"	"	5	5	"	Dark Blue	"	Norway	Lande

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. L. Hiortdahl, of the s/s KRISTIANIAFJORD, from Bergen, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. L. Hiortdahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK

G. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Johan de Besche, Surgeon of the *S. Kristiansapp*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Norway* and *U. S. A.*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *December*, 19*14*.

at *NEW-YORK*

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

12

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen, Norw. Nov. 28th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1										Leino	Eino	23	m	Doek laborer		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kupio	Father: August Kalkinen
2										Leranger	Kristian	20	m	hand		Norway	Scand	Norway	Nerstrand	Father: John Leranger
3										Lereggen	Berit	32	f	domestic					Buriken	Brother: John Lereggen
4										Liggi	Alwine	21	f	domestic		Russia	Russian	Petrograd		Father: Mikkel Liggi
5										Lindholm	Emanuel	41	m	hand		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife: Anna Lindholm
6										Lindstrom	Carl	39	m	maker		Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	Lynn	Mother: Carolina Lindstrom
7											Elfrida	38	f	m wife		Sweden	Scand			Mother-in-law: Jacoba Batta Bromark
8										Lundvigen	Sigvald	22	m	joiner		Norway		Norway	Spind	Father: Endrig Abrahamson
9										Lundstrom	Elsa	23	f	domestic		Sweden		Sweden	Stockholm	Sister: Grete Hjelm
10											Karl Lemm	11	m	child						Amnt: 9, Stockholm
11										Lougren	Adolv	19	m	worker		Sweden			Lysvik	Father: Nils Lougren
12										Maki	Justina	29	f	m wife		Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	Worcester	Father: Juba Maki
13											Lami	5	m	child						Grandfather: Gustav Wasa Lan
14											Toivo	5	m	child						Grandfather: 9, Stockholm
15										Melsson	Anna	26	f	m wife		Norway	Scand		Rackway	Mother-in-law: O. Melsson
16											Maud	2	f	child						Father: Hurvid Sandefjord
17										Midbrod	Thorvald R.	20	m	baker		Norway		Norway	Egers	Father: Rasmus Tolladren
18										Marnd	Eline	32	f	house					San Claire	Father: Trule Røn
19										Mathley	Maria	30	f	m wife					Wia	Father: Indrino Hansen
20										Nieminen	Lauri	20	m	hand		Finland	Finnish	Finland	Valkeala	Father: Juhon Nieminen
21										Nilson	Elsa	19	f	domestic		Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Drumstog	Father: Nils Andehagen
22										Nilsen	Marie	29	f	domestic		Norway		U. S. A.	St. Paul	Father: J. Nilsen
23										Nilsen	Nikolai	32	m	hand					Bow	Wife: Marie Nilsen
24										Nilsen	Olga	19	f	domestic					Grimstad	Father: Chr. Nilsen
25										Nilson	Otto	20	m	hand		Sweden		Sweden	Kristiana	Father: Nils Persen
26										Kortvedt	Julie	38	f	m wife		Norway		Norway	Ransbytorp	Father: Nils Kortvedt
27											Ralph	6	m	child						Sister: Karin Kinnestad
28										Nyhus	Haakon	26	m	hand		Norway			Sonnedal	Father: Th. Nyhus
29											Peder	18	m	hand						Father: 8, Kristiana
30										Nyman	Oscar H. P.	19	m	laborer		Sweden		Sweden	Wetnaas	Father: J. H. Nyman

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

7th of December, 1914

146

12

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.											
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	No			Friend: Georg Lovista 823-43rd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	light grey	None	Finland	Kuopio	
2	Ill.	Sherridan	Yes	self	Yes	No			Sister: Emma Lovista Route 52 Sherridan, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light	dark blue	Do	Norway	Konstanz	
3	Wash.	Tacoma	Yes	self	Yes	No			Friend: Alfred Andersen 2222 Lunge Ave. Tacoma	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	light	brown blue	Do	Do	Burien	
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	No			Friend: Adolf Liggi 456-46 St. Corona, New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7 1/2	light	dark brown	Do	Russia	Wladimir	
5	Wis.	Rice Lake	Yes	self	Yes	No			Brother in law: Hans Kull Rice Lake, Wis.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	light	fair blue	Do	Sweden	Kristianstad	
ALIEN 6	Mass.	Cynn	No	self	Yes	No	1902	Mass.	Horns: 9 Light St. Rynn, Mass.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	light	fair blue	Curved blade finger on left hand	Sweden	Stockholm	
ALIEN 7	Do	Do	No	husband	Yes	No	1904	Mass.	Horns: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	1 1/2	dark	brown	None	Sweden	Alingsås	
8	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	Yes	No	1910	Ill.	Brother: Abraham Rindgen 1423 Kedzie Ave. Chicago	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light	light blue	Do	Norway	Spind	
9	Mass.	Boston	Yes	self	Yes	No			Brother: Karl Johnson 3 Newton St. Boston	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	light	fair blue	Do	Sweden	Nyköping	
10	Do	Do	Yes	self	No	No			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do					Do	Do	Stockholm	
11	Oreg.	Astoria	No	self	Yes	No			Brother: Helmer Rindgen 508 E. 1st St. Astoria	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	light	dark blue	Do	Do	Ljersvik	
ALIEN 12	Mass.	Worcester	Yes	husband	Yes	No	1902	Mass.	Husband: Malchias Wahl 105 Eastern Ave. Worcester	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light	dark brown	Do	Finland	Uleåfars	
SEC 13	Do	Do	Yes	father	No	No			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do					Do	U.S.A.	Worcester	
SEC 14	Do	Do	Yes	father	No	No			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do					Do	Do	Worcester	
ALIEN 15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	No	1910	N.Y.	Husband: Ray Nelson 44-45th Place, Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light	fair blue	Do	Norway	Kyttling	
ALIEN 16	Do	Do	Yes	self	No	No			Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do					Do	U.S.A.	Beach, N.Y.	
17	Minn.	Duluth	Yes	uncle	Yes	No			Uncle: Wilhelm Tölksten Standard Rock Quarry, Duluth	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light	brown blue	Do	Norway	Egersund	
ALIEN 18	Wis.	Can Claire	No	self	Yes	No			Friend: Andreas Rasmus 652 Wisconsin St. Can Claire	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light	light blue	Do	Do	Modum	
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	husband	Yes	No			Husband: Erik Mathley 105 5th St. Brooklyn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do					Do	Do	Ossai	
20	Mich.	Detroit	No	self	Yes	No			Friend: John Lehtinen 601 Madison St. Detroit	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9	light	light blue	Do	Finland	Tammela	
21	Ill.	Chicago	No	self	Yes	No			Brother: Paul Nelson 8745 Comstock St. Chicago	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6	light	dark blue	Do	Sweden	Brunnby	
T ALIEN 22	La.	Bonx Rapids	Yes	self	Yes	No	1907	La.	Aunt: Mrs. Johnson Bonx Rapids, La.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light	fair blue	Do	Norway	Bergen	
T ALIEN 23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	No	1914	N.Y.	Friend: Th. Johnson 42nd St. New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	light	fair blue	Do	Do	Kristiansand	
24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	Yes	No			Friend: Emil Carlson 6-8th St. Leadville Colo.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	3	light	brown blue	Do	Do	Kristiansand	
25	Colo.	Leadville	Yes	self	Yes	No			Husband: F. Norvick 311-30th Ave. S. Minn.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8 1/2	light	brown blue	Do	Sweden	Ljersvik	
26	Minn.	Mpls	No	self	Yes	No	1906	Minn.	Father: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	light	light blue	Do	Norway	Sollvik	
27	Do	Do	No	mother	No	No			Uncle: Peter Lamm Radyemith, Wis.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do					Do	U.S.A.	Minn.	
28	Wis.	Radyemith	Yes	self	Yes	No	1912	Wis.	Uncle: Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	light	brown blue	Do	Norway	Sollvik	
29	Do	Do	Yes	self	Yes	No			Aunt: M. H. Morlin 527 N. G. St. Irvington	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7	light	fair	Do	Do	Sollvik	
30	Mont.	Irvington	Yes	self	Yes	No				Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	light	fair blue	Do	Sweden	Kälback	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. B. Hiortdahl, of the S. Kristianafjord, from Bergen, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. B. Hiortdahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

C. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johan de Besche, Surgeon of the S. Kristianiafford sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Dr. John de Besche

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

13

Form 800 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Kristianiafjord sailing from Bergen Norway, Nov 28th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Other.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Olsen	Edvarda	16	f. s. domestic		Yes	Yes		Norway	Scand	Norway	Aalund	Stepfather: O. K. Løndberg
2											Olsen	Edvin	27	m. s. clerk								Kristiana	Mother: Else Samelsen
3											Olsen	Magda J.	23	f. s. domestic								Larvik	Mother: Jarna Olsen
4											Paasio	Axel L.	27	m. m. smith					Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	Mitch	Father: Karl Bergman
5											do	Olga Indur	27	f. m. wife								do	Father in law
6											do	Ane L.	-	m. s. child								do	Grandfather:
7											Palmberg	Clas	19	m. s. hand					Norway	Scand	Norway	V. Fainbo	Father: Clas Palmgren
8											Pedersen	Ragnvald	20	m. s. hand					Norway	do	Norway	Balestrand	Father: Per Mähl
9											Petersen	Aune	28	m. s. hand					U. S. A.	do	U. S. A.	Marinette	Father: Johan Braaten
10											Peterson	Ivar	19	m. s. printer					Sweden	do	Sweden	Singery	Father: Erik V. Peterson
11											Peterson	J. Kingo	31	m. s. printer					Denmark	do	Norway	Kristiansund	Father in law: Lars Aanensen
12											do	Anna	36	f. m. wife					Norway	do	do	do	Father:
13											Petersen	Oline	38	f. s. domestic								Kristiana	Father: Martinus Petersen
14											Petersen	Ragna Kirstine	18	f. s. domestic								Notodden	Father: R. P. Petersen
15											Peterson	Sallfrid	24	m. s. worker					Sweden	do	Sweden	Kirknes	Father: John Valensgaard
16											Pitkanen	Anna Helena	34	f. s. domestic					Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helingsfors	Father: Petter Svendsen
17											Pitkanen	Antti	38	m. m. miner								do	Father: Heidi Pitkanen
18											do	Mania	29	f. m. wife								do	Father in law
19											do	Meimi Ellen	1	m. s. child								do	Grandfather:
20											Clawnick	Meyer	23	m. s. merchant					Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Königsberg	Father: Isaac Clawnick
21											Cutten	Edvard	22	m. m. hand					Norway	Scand	Norway	Hadeland	Father: N. A. Patten
22											do	Edith	19	f. m. wife								do	Father in law
23											Rautiainen	Ida	40	f. s. domestic					Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kuopio	Father: Herman Kosonen
24											do	Emmy	15	f. s.								do	Grandfather:
25											Romme	Anna C.	35	f. s. domestic					Norway	Scand	Norway	Grovd	Father: De Christiansen
26											Ryen	Ragna	22	f. s. domestic								do	Mother: Sophie Ryen
27											Salminen	Laura	17	f. s. domestic					Finland	Finnish	Finland	Gamle Salebs	Father: Aug. Salminen
28											Saltnes	Trygve J.	29	m. s. sailor					Norway	Scand	Norway	Fareund	Wife: Nelly Saltnes
29											Sandin	Oscar C.	19	m. s. worker					Sweden	do	Sweden	Grengesberg	Father: Wilhelm Sandin
30											Siman	Joel	38	m. m. Taylor					Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mischenitz	Wife: Hanna Siman

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th of December, 1914

List

148

13

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 26, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No. Year of arrival. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.														
1		S. S. Yankton	Yes	father	\$25	No					Mother: Mrs. John Schoonenman 57 Cedar St. Yankton, S.D.				No		5	-	fair brown	blue	None	Norway	Aalesund												
2		Wash. Seattle	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Wash.	705 8 th Ave. Seattle, Wash.								5	11	light brown	blue	Do	Do	the												
3		N. Y. Brooklyn	Yes	self	\$25	No					Brother: Ole J. Olsen 4607 7 th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	1	fair dark brown		Do	Do	Larvik												
4	WI NOX	Mich. Detroit	No	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Mich.	516 Mullet St. Detroit								5	3	light fair	blue	Do	Finland	Viborg												
5	WI NOX	Do	Do	No	self	-	Yes	1914	Mich.	Friend: Dump Bkly.							4	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Wasa												
6	WI NOX	Do	Do	No	father	-	born in	Mich.	Friend: Do								-	-	-	-	Do	U.S.A.	Detroit												
7		Ill. Chicago	No	self	\$25	No					Cousin: Oscar Ferngren 7307 Langby Ave. Chicago						5	6	fair dark brown		Do	Sweden	V. Fainebo												
8		Wis. Milwaukee	Yes	self	\$25	No					Uncle: Andrew Muhl Wannakee, Wis.						5	9	light brown	blue	Do	Norway	Balestrand												
9	WI NOX	Wis. Marinette	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	Wis.	Friend: Jacob Jepsen Marinette, Wis.								6	-	light dark	blue	Do	Do	Jondalen												
10		Pa. Pottsburg	No	self	\$25	No					Brother: Carl Peterson 7112 St. Lawrence St. Pottsburg						5	10	fair light	blue	Do	Sweden	Finsborg												
11		Ill. Deland	Yes	self	Yes	No					Brother-in-law: Anding Larsen Deland, Ill.						5	9	light dark	blue	Do	Denmark	Nordby												
12		Do	Do	Yes	self	-	No				Mother: Do						5	5	light dark	blue	Do	Norway	Treit												
13		Ill. Woodland	Yes	friend	\$25	No					Friend: Ingur Mathiesen Woodland, Ill.						5	7	light brown	blue	Do	Do	Stange												
14		Ill. Chicago	Yes	uncle	\$25	No					Uncle: Martin Borg 7601 Saginaw Ave. Chicago						5	5	light fair	brown	Do	Do	Porsgrund												
15		N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	No					Brother: A. Peterson 157 Tompstone Brooklyn						5	7	light brown	blue	Do	Sweden	Lillhaga												
16		N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	No					Hilda Rademacher 600 W. 133 rd						5	3	fair black	brown	Do	Finland	Kaliningfor												
17		Prim. Duluth	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914	Prim.	Sister-in-law: Anna Vasa Wright Duluth, Minn.								5	3	light brown	grey	Do	Do	Rautaa												
18		Do	Do	Yes	self	-	Yes	1914	Prim.	Mother: Do							5	3	light brown	grey	Do	Do	Wasa												
19		Do	Do	Yes	self	-	born in	Prim.	Amst: Do								5	3	light brown	grey	Do	Do	Duluth												
20		R. I. Providence	Yes	self	\$25	No					Cousin: David Kleblanek Providence						6	2	dark dark	brown	Do	Norway	Badr												
21		N. D. Fairdale	No	self	Yes	Yes	1913	N. D.	Sister: Mrs. R. Gilbertson Fairdale, N. Dak.								5	11	light brown	brown	Do	Norway	Uddalen												
22		Do	Do	No	husband	-	No				Sister-in-law: Do						5	7	Do	Do	blue	Do	Do	Andania											
23		N. Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	No					Friend: Miss A. Rehberg New York						5	1/2	light brown	blue	Do	Finland	Kuopio												
24		N. Y. New York	Yes	mother	Yes	No					Friend: Do						5	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Kuopio												
25		N. Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1915	Ill.	Norm. Daniel Y. W. C. A. 2137 Point St. Chicago								5	8	light brown	blue	Do	Norway	Grovd												
26		N. J. Hoboken	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1914	N. J.	Brother-in-law: C. Anderson 1006 Waller Ave. Hoboken								5	5	light fair	blue	Do	Do	Treit												
27		S. S. Fredrich	Yes	self	\$25	No					Friend: John Jarvi Fredrich, S. Dak.						5	6	light brown	blue	Do	Finland	Kalebo												
28		N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	Yes	1914	N. Y.	Brother-in-law: John Arnein 1814 8 th Ave. Brooklyn								5	9	light dark	blue	Do	Norway	Kerred												
29		Wash. Spokane	Yes	self	\$25	No					Uncle: J. O. Strandin 301 Madison St. Spokane						5	5	light dark	blue	Do	Sweden	Grengsby												
30		N. Y. New York	Yes	self	\$25	No					Friend: Charles Hibbard 156 St. Mark St. New York						5	3	light dark	brown	Do	Russia	Moscow												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. C. Hiortdahl, of the S. Kristianafjord, from Bergen, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. C. Hiortdahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

A. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johan de Besche, Surgeon of the S. Kristiania fjo, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this

7th

day of

December, 1914.

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, November 28th, 1914

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										NAME IN FULL.										Age.										Sex.										Calling or Occupation.										Able to—										Nationality.										† Race or People.										* Last Permanent Residence.										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
U. S. Citizen.										Diplomat.										Tourist.										Canada.										Cuba.										Mexico.										Special Inquiry.										In Transit.										Citizen of U. S.										Family Name.										Given Name.										Yrs. Mos.										Married or Single.										Read.										Write.										Country.										City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.**December 9th**1917*

150

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																			
1	Wise, Eldson	Wise	Chicago	Self	\$40	Yes	Wash. D.C.	Friend: Laurits Borge, 4621 N. Central St. Ave. Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	black	blue	Stone	Norway	Sørli																
2	Chicago	Yes	Brother	\$13.00	No	No	No	Friend: Mrs. Elizabeth Wangerberg, 11340 Steward Ave. Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	blond	"	Go	"	Tolder																
3	"	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Friend: A. K. Baines, Columbia Block Co. Duluth	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	dark	"	Go	Sweden	Ekilistina																
4	Duluth	Yes	Self	\$25.00	Yes	5 y	min.	Husband: Fred Strand, Duluth, Minn.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	"	Go	Finland	Kelvingfors																
5	Chicago	Yes	Husband	\$50.00	Yes	5 y	min.	Father: Will. C. Barry, care	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	blond	"	Go	Norway	Dravmen																
6	"	Yes	Father	"	Yes	5 y	min.	"	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	Go	USA	min.																
7	"	Yes	"	"	No	No	No	"	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	Go	Norway	Dravmen																
8	S. Dak. Watertown	Yes	Husband	\$50.00	No	No	No	Husband: Hans Svensson, Watertown, S. Dak.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	"	"	Go	Sweden	Kristina																
9	"	Yes	Father	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	Go	"	"																
10	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	Go	"	"																
11	S. Dak. Watertown	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Friend: Olaus Wilson, Watertown, S. Dak.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	black	"	Go	"	"																
12	Minn. Mpls.	Yes	Self	\$30.00	No	No	No	Cousin: Olga Ohlson, Mpls.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	light	brown	blue	Go	Norway	Asak																
13	Mass. Boston	Yes	Self	\$25.00	Yes	7 mths	S. France	Friend: Emil Johnson, 17 Quincy Ave. Norwood, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	light brown	"	Go	Norway	Fredriksholm																
14	Minn. Hiberg	No	Father	\$25.00	No	No	No	Friend: Kongen Hiberg, Hiberg, Minn.	No	No	Good	No	6 1	"	blue	"	Go	"	Suler																
15	Wash. Seattle	Yes	Self	\$40.00	No	No	No	Brother-in-law: James Hansen, 305 W. 57th St. Ballard, Wash.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	brown	"	Go	"	N. Odalen																
16	N.Y. Bklyn	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Fider Jakson, 515-49th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"	Go	"	Risor																
17	"	Yes	Self	\$50.00	No	No	No	Sister: Alma Tidahl, 639 E. 19th Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	Go	"	Slavanger																
18	N.Y. Chatham	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Aunt: Augusta Helmsman, Old Chatham, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	black brown	"	Go	Germany	Berlin																
19	Minn. Mpls.	No	Self	\$30.00	No	No	No	Sister: Karen Thunet, 1300 Douglas Ave. Mpls., Minn.	No	No	Good	No	4	"	brown blue	"	Go	Norway	Kvikne																
20	Wise. Madison	Yes	Friend	\$40.00	No	No	No	Friend: Chr. Samnes, 14 N. 3rd St. Madison, Wis.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	"	"	Go	"	Ullefos																
21	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother: Axel Thomsen, 189 Bond St. Bklyn, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	light	"	Go	"	Sveio																
22	Nod. Baltimore	Yes	Ship Co.	\$10.00	Yes	as sailor	"	To join mother, W. Wegadeski, Baltimore (as steward)	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	Go	"	Stokke																
23	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Husband	\$50.00	Yes	7 y	Chicago	Husband: Hans Thorsen, 279 Maine Ave. Chicago	No	No	Good	No	5 2	"	"	"	Go	Sweden	Boda																
24	"	Yes	Father	"	"	"	"	Father:	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	Go	USA	Chicago																
25	Wash. Seattle	Yes	Friend	\$40.00	No	No	No	Friend: Eric H. Haug, 4017 California Ave. Seattle, Wash.	No	No	Good	No	5 1	"	brown brown	"	Go	Norway	Christiansund																
26	"	Yes	"	"	No	No	No	"	No	No	Good	No	"	"	blond blue	"	Go	"	"																
27	S. Dak. Williston	Yes	Self	\$50.00	Yes	5 y	min.	Sister: Annie Strom, Williston, N. Dak.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	"	"	"	Go	"	Taldres																
28	"	Yes	Self	\$30.00	No	No	No	"	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	brown	"	Go	"	"																
29	Minn. Mpls.	No	Self	\$50.00	Yes	22 y	min.	Home: 1115 Washington Ave. South, Mpls.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	"	blond	"	Go	"	Tonset																
30	Wash. Seattle	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Sister: Rakel Engeland, 1411 North 4th St. Seattle, Wash.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	brown	"	Go	"	Slavanger															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. L. Hiortdahl, of the Christiania, from Bergen, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the persons of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. L. Hiortdahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johann de Busche, Surgeon of the S. Christiania, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, *November 28th, 1914*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. 16	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1			Testli Ole	29	m	Stairman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand. Norway	Vestmarken	Father: Pasterius V. Testli
2			Ragna	22	f	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Father: in law.
3			Tilen Tanne	24	m	Labors	"	"	Finland	Finnish	USA. Chicago	Father: Johan Tilen
4			Waguschinck Schachoe	41	m	Gardner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia. Muehewisch	Wife: Haje Waguschinck
5			Wendler Martha	41	f	Housekeeper	"	"	Germany	German	Germany. Berlin	Brother: Jakob Wendler
6			Wergeland Tom	43	m	Builder	"	"	Norway	Scand.	USA. Implis	Brother: Erik Wergeland
7			Wernberg Karl Richard	19	m	Hand	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden. Valla	Brother: Oscar Wernberg
8			Wikstrom Agnes	26	f	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Oscar Wikstrom
9			Wikstrom Lydia Amalia	37	f	Housewife	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland. Glistaro	Brother: Johan Wikstrom
10			Gusthun Bertha	23	f	Servant	"	"	Norway	Scand.	Norway. Aandal	Father: Per Gusthun
11			Mathley Marie E	30	f	Housewife	"	"	USA.	BKlyn. N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father: Martin Mathley
12			Elise (el)	6	f	Child	no	no	USA.	BKlyn. N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father: in law.
13			Willy	4	m	Child	-	-	USA.	BKlyn. N.Y.	Brooklyn	Father: in law.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-278

List

152

15

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. C. Hiortdahl, of the S.S. Christianiafjord, from Bergen, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. C. Hiortdahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

16

Form No. 1
Bureau of Immigration and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. Kristiansfjord

sailing from Bergen, Norw.

Nov. 28th

1914, Arriving at Port of New York

7th of December

1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Andersen	Henrik	35	✓ m s	Superior Court, Kings Co. Wash., May 15 th 1908.	3909 Latana Ave, Portland, Oreg.
2	Anderson	Jennie	23	✓ f m	Certificate of Reg. of U. S. C. by Amer. Consul Genl at Kristiania.	415 Enclid Ave, Toledo, Ohio
3	do	Clarence	23	✓ m s	do	do
4	Anderson	Ole	28	✓ m m	District Court, Kandiyohi Co Minn., March 28 th 1911	Hudson, Minn
5	do	Kristine	32	✓ f m	do	do
6	Trager	Ole A.	50	✓ m s	Circuit Court, Campbell Co, S. D., Oct 26 th 1897.	Twin City Hotel, Wash. Minneapolis, Minn
7	Brekke	Herbrand P	38	✓ m s	District Court of Richland Co, N. Dak., June 3 rd 1913	Wadena, Iowa
8	Brekke	Harry Edward	26	✓ m s	28/5-1888, Chicago, Ill.	815 Leamington Ave, Chicago, Ill.
9	Cedergren	Alma	31	✓ f m	Circuit Court, Cook Co, Ill., Dec 4 th 1913	18 W. 188 th St, Chicago, Ill.
10	do	Wallace	3	✓ m s	do	do
11	Clansen	Berwill	17	✓ m s	Oct. 14 th , 1897, Chicago, Ill.	3329 Beach Ave 2nd St, Chicago, Ill.
12	Earnest	Antonette	50	✓ f m	Court of Common Pleas held at New Haven, New Haven Co, Conn. Sept 3, 1898	401 Chestnut St. New Britain, Conn.
13	do	Lilly	14	✓ f s	do	do
14	do	Inger	11	✓ f s	do	do
15	do	Martha	8	✓ f s	do	do
16	Eklund	Axel Vilhelm	28	✓ m s	District Court, St. Louis Co. Minn., Jan 5 th 1912	3827 Uniota St., West Duluth, Minn.
17	Elmgren	Margit	28	✓ f m	District Court, District of Oreg., Portland, Oreg., March 25 th 1914	67 E. 68 th St, Portland, Oreg.
18	do	John Th.	2	✓ m s	2/5-1912, Portland, Oreg.	do
19	Erickson	Ole	35	✓ m s	Circuit Court, Sawyer Co, Wis., 21 st of Sept. 1906	Lawrence, Iowa
20	Hanson	Julia	37	✓ f m	Certificate issued by Governor of Wis., June 12 th 1914	2325 Millar St. Madison, Wis.
21	Herland	Kirsten Math.	34	✓ f s	Circuit Court, Cook Co, Ill., March 19 th 1914	2146 N. Avers Ave, Chicago
22	Hillerud	Johanna	27	✓ f s	Certificate issued by Governor of Wis., June 12 th 1914	2325 Millar St. Madison, Wis.
23	Holje	Hilfred K.	57	✓ m s	District Court, Traill Co, N. Dak., May 13 th 1890	Grand Forks, N. Dak.
24	Jacobson	Alina	43	✓ f m	Superior Court held at Worcester, Mass., Oct. 4 th 1902	Worcester, Mass.
25	do	Torsten	6	✓ m s	Worcester, Mass., Mar. 29, 1907	do
26	Jonassen	Johan	36	✓ m m	County Court, Humboldt Co, Cal., Feb. 20 th 1914	322 15 th St, Eureka, Cal.
27	Liggy	Adolf	35	✓ m s	Supreme Court, Kings Co, New York, May 17 th 1912	456-46 th St. Corona, New York
28	Lindsith	Olof	50	✓ m s	District Court of New York, April 25 th 1898	110 Lenox Ave, New York
29	Mathisen	Sigvart	31	✓ m m	Circuit Court, Chippewa Co, Mich., Feb. 14 th 1910	Sault St. Marie, Mich.
30	do	Inga	26	✓ f m	do	do

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

16

Form No. 1
U. S. Customs and Labor
Immigration Service

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

153

S. S. Kristianiafjord

sailing from Bergen, Norw.

Nov. 28th, 1914Arriving at Port of New York 7th of December, 1914

Number

16

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
		20						
1	Andersen	Henrik	35	V	m		Superior Court, Kings Co. Wash., 3909 Katana Ave. May 15 th 1908.	Portland, Oreg.
2	Anderson	Jennie	23	V	m		Certificate of Reg. of U. S. C. by Amer. Consul Genl. at Kristiania	415 Enclid Ave. Toledo, Ohio
3	do	Clarence	23	V	m		do	do
4	Anderson	Ole	28	V	m		District Court, Landis Co. Minn., March 28 th 1911	Hudson, Minn.
5	do	Kristine	32	V	f		do	do
6	Trager	Ole A.	50	V	m		Circuit Court, Campbell Co., S. D., Oct 26 th 1897.	Twin City Hotel Wash. Minneapolis, Minn.
7	Brette	Herbrand P	38	V	m		District Court of Richland Co., N. Dak., June 3 rd 1913	Wadena, Iowa
8	Brette	Harry Edward	26	V	m			815 Leamington Ave. Chicago, Ill.
9	Cedergren	Alma	31	V	f		Circuit Court, Cook Co., Ill., Dec 4 th 1913	18 W. 108 th St. Chicago, Ill.
10	do	Wallace	3	V	m		do	do
11	Clansen	Sewitt	17	V	m		Oct. 14 th , 1897, Chicago, Ill.	3329 Beach Ave 2nd St. Chicago, Ill.
12	Earnest	Antonette	50	V	f		Court of Common Pleas held at New Haven, New Haven Co., Conn. Sept 13, 1898	401 Chestnut St. New Britain, Conn.
13	do	Lilly	14	V	f		do	do
14	do	Inger	11	V	f		do	do
15	do	Martha	8	V	f		do	do
16	Eklund	Axel Vilhelm	28	V	m		Cert no 154 209	
17	Elmgren	Margit	28	V	f		US Cert # 442590	
18	do	John Th.	2	V	m		2/5-1912, Portland, Oreg.	
19	Erickson	Ole	35	V	m			
20	Hanson	Julia	37	V	f		Hus. Hans - Cit. Ill. 39	
21	Herland	Kirsten Math.	34	V	f		cert no 439926 -	
22	Hillerud	Johanna	27	V	f			
23	Holje	Hilfred K.	57	V	m			
24	Jacobson	Alina	43	V	f			
25	do	Torsten	6	V	m		Worcester, Mass., Mar. 29, 1908	
26	Jonassen	Johan	36	V	m			
27	Liggy	Adolf	35	V	m			
28	Lindsith	Olof	50	V	m			
29	Mathisen	Sigvart	31	V	m			
30	do	Inga	26	V	f			

IMPORTANT NOTICE - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-5113

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

Kristianiafjord sailing from *Bergen, Norw.* Nov. 28th 1914, Arriving at Port of New York, 7th of December 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Mandflo	Andrew A.	48	✓	m		County Court, Cook Co., Ill. Nov. 4 th 1895	3048 W. 60 th St. Seattle, Wash.
2	Ottesen	Joseph Arthur	35	✓	m		U. S. District Court, Eastern Dist. of New York 710-1912	157 Canal St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	Pedersen	Harald, Jr.	30	✓	m		County Court, Williams Co., N. Dak., Dec. 7 th 1912	Bonitaill, N. Dak.
4	do	Gertund	18	✓	f		do	do
5	Peterson	Martha	33	✓	f		Superior Court, Cook Co., Ill. Aug. 24 th 1914	Woodland Farm West Chicago, Ill.
6	Samuelson	Amanda	25	✓	f		Pass. issued by U. S. Legation at Stockholm, Sweden, June 7 th 1914	577 East 136 th St. New York City.
7	do	Evea	4	✓	f	Nov. 11 th 1910, New York City	do	do
8	do	Ensie		✓	f	Oct 18 th 1913, do	do	do
9	Narey	Helen	45	✓	f		Passport no 37245 issued in Wash. D. C. July 13 th 1914	456-46 th St. Corona, New York
10	Shogland	Matt	25	✓	m		District Court, Cassada Co., Montana, May 29 th 1913	Bett, Montana
11	Sundquist	Hildur J.	21	✓	f	P. P. No 30858 -	Passport no 30858 issued in Wash. D. C. May 25 th 1914	3342 Broadway New York, N. Y.
12	Aveen	Mathias	52	✓	m		Circuit Court, Wauapaca Co., Wis. Oct 2 nd 1906	Wauapaca Wis.
13	Tobiasen	Tobias E.	34	✓	m		First Judicial Dist. State of New York 24/8-1906	318 Van Brunt St Brooklyn, N. Y.

13

12 only. Book
Lund

86

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johan de Busche, Surgeon of the St. Kristianafjord, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914

at NEW-YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

155

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18

Form 200 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen, Norway*, *28th of Nov.*, *1914*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		17		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.			
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																		
1																								
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								
31																								
32																								
33																								
34																								
35																								
36																								
37																								
38																								
39																								
40																								
41																								
42																								
43																								
44																								
45																								
46																								
47																								
48																								
49																								
50																								
51																								
52																								
53																								
54																								
55																								
56																								
57																								
58																								
59																								
60																								
61																								
62																								
63																								
64																								
65																								
66																								
67																								
68																								
69																								
70																								
71																								
72																								
73																								
74																								
75																								
76																								
77																								
78																								
79																								
80																								
81																								
82																								
83																								
84																								
85																								
86																								
87																								
88																								
89																								
90																								
91																								
92																								
93																								
94																								
95																								
96																								
97																								
98																								
99																								
100																								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 87

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

156

No on List.	13		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$200, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Has he ever been in the United States before? If so, when and where? If not, has he ever been in the United States before? If so, when and where? If not, has he ever been in the United States before? If so, when and where?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether a member of any organization connected with the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District, or of any municipality, or of any society, or of any association, or of any club, or of any other organization, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other body, or of any other organization, or of any other body,</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.							
	25													26 Height. Feet. Inches.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.															Country.	City or Town.			
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	200		Uncle David Eckstein, 395 4th Ave., New York, N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Poland	Ginstock
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. C. Bjortdahl, of the "Kristianafjord", from Bergen, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. C. Bjortdahl

MASTER

Officially signed at

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914,

at NEW-YORK

A. English

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johan de Besche, Surgeon of the ship "KRISTIANIAFJORD", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 - thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK

C. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen* 28th of November, 191*4*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		18	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.		Oath to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.					Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.
1										Anderson	John B	61	M.	W.	Farmer	yes	yes	Canada	Land.	Canada	Bardø	Father: Anders Strand, Bardø, Norway	NON		
2										Gunderson	Tomine	27	F.	S.	Domestic	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Hjelmeland	Father: Gunmar Vika, Hjelmeland, Ryfylke			
3										Morton	Anna	36	F.	M.	Housewife	"	"	Canada	"	Canada	Montreal	Father: Lars Olsen, Nordre Arendal			
4										Do	Bodil	31	F.	S.	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Grandfather: Do			
5										Mervold	Claus Alfred Terevius	32	M.	M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway	"	"	Funne	Wife: Severine Mervold, Bandal			
6										Mordlie	Esther Olson	19	F.	S.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Norway	Arendal	Grandfather: Lars Olsen, Arendal			
7										Persson	Lvend	40	M.	M.	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	"	Sweden	Thomsund	Friend: Johan Johanson, Thomsund			
8										Do	Elisabeth	42	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do			
9										Lvenson	Per	21	M.	S.	Farmer - 3-202885-505-12/2/40			"	"	"	"	Do			
10										Lvenson	Bror	17	M.	S.	Land	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	NON		
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

88

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List

158

8th of December

1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. B. Hiortdahl, of the S. Kristiania, from Bergen, Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. B. Hiortdahl

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of December, 1914,
at New York, N.Y.
A. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. John de Reschke, Surgeon of the U.S. S. S. "KRISTIANIAFJORD", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Norway and U.S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

159

Revised
213
58
263

actual
225
58
276
511
13
13

Dec 8-14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

21

Form 500-2
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION

Workaway!
Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Kristianiafjord* sailing from *Bergen* 28th of November, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					19 NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— (Read. Write.)	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Territ.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Married.	Single.		Country.	City or Town.	
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																		
1											<i>Hafstad</i>	<i>Ligurd</i>	<i>23</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Tolson</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>	<i>Father: Andreas Hafstad, Bergen</i>
2											<i>Pettersen</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>33</i>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Tvedestrand</i>	<i>Father: Kristian Pettersen, Tvedestrand</i>
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Mon
9/11
11

89

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

160

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th of December, 1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Hordall, of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from BERGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Hordall

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of December, 1914,

at NEW-YORK

A. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. CHRISTIANIAFFORD (Nor. - 22. 1914) arrived December 8, 1914.

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Hautala, Ida & daughter	13	23	2		To friend	In. Tice home of state of 8 11 ⁵⁵						
2	Thomassen, Louisa	14	21	1		" husband	Bil. file I 891-4 4th Bklyn 337-3 Union Hill, N.Y. Br 9 10 ⁰⁰ 1 1 1						
3	Jacobsen, Serina & 2 ch	10	24	3		" husband	Rev. Janner Jacobsen D 8 10 ³⁰						
4	Wilson, Olga	12	26	1		" brother	Pastor E. Petersen J 8 2 ²⁰ - 1 -						
5	Waljuschinok, Schachoo	15	4	1		" brother	Rev. Sheff & Son. Aid. Lott J 8 11 ⁵⁵						
6	Grande, Annie & 3 ch	9	25	6		" tel #	Rev. O. G. #18 18th Ave. D 8 10 ⁰⁰						
7	Olsen, Magda	13	5	1		" brother	Sil. Mrs. Mamie O. #602 J 8 12 ⁰⁰						
8	Johansen, Alphild	11	1	1		" tel #	RR. Aunt Mrs. Elsie Brown 7010 Leffing J 10 11 ⁰⁰ 2 2 2						
9	Sverdrup, Leif	14	14	1		" tel #	RR. J. H. Berg, Minn. J 8 11 ⁴⁰						
10	Landgraff, Anna	11	27	1		" brother	Pastor E. Petersen, N.Y. J 8 11 ⁵⁵						
11	Vendler, Martha	15	5	1		" brother	German Society of the City of N.Y. J 10 2 2 3 2						
12	Gustafsson, Hulda S	10	6	1		" mod. exm.	Rev. Helma G. - 5 Ave. N.Y. D 8 12 ⁰⁰ - 1 -						
13	Petersen, Anna	13	12	1		" wait bus in Hosp.	RR. with Aunt #14 J 10 1 ⁰⁰ 2 3 2						
14	Pekerson Johannes K	13	11			" from Hosp. 1770/14 at Nami RR	B-4-L Ludwig Larsen Br 47 Leffing J 11 1 ⁰⁰						
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

7 12 7

N

162

arrived Dec. 8, 14

101

M.

from

[illegible]

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-5713

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from VERACRUZ.

Nov 28, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York DEC 8 - 1914, 1914

183

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Butler	Smedley D.	34	M.	Apr. 20/80.	West Chester Pa.	
2	Phillips	Julius	32	M.	Oct. 2/82.	Beardstown, Ill.	
3	Smith	Jefferson	50	M.	Aug 15/64.	Meadville, Pa.	
4	Smith	Faustina	36	F.	July 2/78.	New York, N.Y.	
5	Simpson	Edward	54	M.	Sept 16/60.	Annapolis, Md.	
6					(5) English		
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Mary Gard Phila, Pa
32 Edway, New York
Meadville, Pa
Meadville, Pa
11 South St
Baltimore Md

5

80

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

164

11-4713

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from Tampico, Dec 2, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York DEC 8 - 1914, 1914

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Middleton	John	45	m	Georgetown, So. Car.		Garden City, L.I. New York
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

91

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

165

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1911
at New York
C. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

A

S. S. **MONTEREY** 3-9

sailing from **VERACRUZ** 7-12

Nov 28, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS					Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1			Ditesheim Marc	33	M	S. Salesman	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Chaux de Fonds	none
2	1		Woodrow William B	55	M	Broker	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	English	Mexico	Mexico	Residence 1211 Rebollos St. Mexico City
3	1		Woodrow Arabella M. wife	54	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	English	Mexico	Mexico	Residence 1211 Rebollos St. Mexico City
4	1		Todd Barbara	25	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	English	Mexico	Veracruz	Husband Eric Todd Veracruz, Mexico
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 8 - 1914

166

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of a subversive organization?	22 Whether a member of a secret society?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.						
	State.	City or Town.												25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Argentine	Buenos Aires	No	Self	300	Yes 1914	On transit to Buenos Aires, Argentine	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Light	Light Brown	none	Switzerland	Chaux de Fonds
2	England	London	No	Self	100	Yes 1913	On transit to London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Light	Gray Brown	none	England	London
3	England	London	No	husband	100	Yes 1913	On transit to London, England	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Light	Brown Brown	none	Australia	Melbourne
4	England	Arlington	No	Self	100	Yes 1910	Mother Mrs. E. J. Rushon Arlington, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Light	Light Brown	none	Mexico	Vera Cruz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the U. S. S. Monterey, from VERACRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1914
at New York C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the U.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of La, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

P. K. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of December at San Francisco California English
Immigration Officer.

	U.S. AND CANADIAN	CUBA	MEXICO	TOTAL	ALIEN SUBS. TO 1	TOTAL PASSENGERS
East India	6		4	10	1	11
East Africa			6	6	-	6
Other						

Dec 9 14

actual arrival

Alien	U.S.	Total
East India	5	6
East Africa	6	-
Other		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Alien	U.S.	Total
East India		
East Africa		
Other		

XO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from Tampico 7-12

Dec 2, 1914

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen	Exempt	U. S. Citizen	Deposited	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town		
	U. S. Citizen	Exempt	U. S. Citizen	Deposited												
1					Callander	George R	38	M	S. Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britan	English	Mexico	Tampico	El Aguila Del C Tampico Mexico ① CP English Smap
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY

sailing from Tampico 7-12

Dec 2, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Callander	George R	38		M. S. Engineer	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	English	Mexico	Tampico	El Aguila Oil Co Tampico Mexico ① C. F. English Ship		
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

93

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List **B**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

168

ALIEN ^{England} London No Self \$ 2500 yrs 1912 my In transit to London, England No No No No Good no 58 Light Brown Blue none England London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the SS. Monterey, from Lampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Case in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1914
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Swearing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

P. H. Taylor M. D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1914

at New York

C. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MONTEREY**

sailing from

VERACRUZ.

7-12

Nov. 28,

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.							Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
1									Johnston	George F.	34	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	St. Britan	English	Mexico	Pachuca	Santa Gertrudis Mining Co. Pachuca, Mexico		
2									Seaver	Joseph A.	26	M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	St. Britan	English	Mexico	Pachuca	Santa Gertrudis Mining Co. Pachuca, Mexico		
3									Holcombe	John P.	35	M	Millman	Yes	Yes	St. Britan	English	Mexico	Pachuca	Maravillas Mining Co. Pachuca, Mexico		
4									Robertson	William H.	23	M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	St. Britan	English	Mexico	Mexico	Hard Chemical Works Mexico City		
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

94

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

0

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-513

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 8 - 1914

191

170

No. on List.	13		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much? <small>Year or No.</small>	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of years Where?</small>	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Does he believe in the doctrine of the plurality of souls, or in the transmigration of souls, or in the resurrection of the dead, or in the immortality of the soul? If yes, which?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether incapable by reason of any defect of mind, or other cause, of under- standing the English language, or of reading, writing, or of the English language.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.							
	25													26 Height. Feet. Inches.	27 Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.															Country.	City or Town.			
1	England	London	No	Self	240	1909	Yes	In transit to London, England	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7 1/2	Light Brown	Brown	none	Peru	Iquique	
2	England	London	No	Self	352	1900	Yes	In transit to London, England	No	No	No	Good	no	5	-	Light Brown	Brown	none	Australia	Sidney	
3	England	London	No	Self	200	1896	Yes	In transit to London, England	No	No	No	Good	no	5	11	Light Brown	Brown	none	England	London	
4	England	London	No	Self	200	No	-	In transit to London, England	No	No	No	Good	no	5	11	Light Brown	Brown	none	England	London	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the Sp. Monterey, from VERACRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1914,
at New York C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Medical Department, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. H. Taylor M. D.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1914
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

171

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MONTEREY**

sailing from **Tampico 7-17**, **Dec 2**, 191**4**

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1									Lloyd	Alfred	26	✓	M. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	St. Britam	English	Mexico	Tuxpan	Mex Gulf Oil Co. Tuxpan, Mexico.		
2									Deblin	Peter	28	✓	M. S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	St. Britam	Dish	Mexico	Tuxpan	Perm Mex Fuel Co. Tuxpan, Mexico.		
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **0**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 8 - 1914

172

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith ^(Master), of the S.S. Monterey, from Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1914
at New York C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

R. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, San Antonio, Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1914

at New York

G. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Ship's Crew
S. S. *MONTEREY*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Signed on at *Havana* *6-9*, *Nov 16*, *1914*
sailing from

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Montero	Angel	25		✓	Coalpasser	Yes	No	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	none	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *36*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

Arriving at Port of New York, Dec. 8, 1914

174

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the SS Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1914,
at New York
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Ranking Third, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Va, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. H. Taylor M. D.

Subscribed to before me this 5th day of Dec 1914 at Washington
C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

Outsworn

764

8704

772

Dec 9-14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hornegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MONTEREY**

sailing from **Tampico** 7-12, Dec 2, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	RESIDENT OF		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.									
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.													Tourist.	Canada.		Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.
1					Ey	Karl	24		✓	M. S. Baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	none				
2					Weissmann	Harry	20		✓	M. S. Steward	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	none				
3					Kleist	Paul	19		✓	M. S. Steward	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	none				
4					Knabe	Herman	23		✓	M. S. Butcher	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	none				
5					Rohrbach	Karl	19		✓	M. S. Baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	none				
6					Weber	Fritz	27		✓	M. S. Ailer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	none				
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 97

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....E

176

DEC 8 - 1914

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the Sp Monterey, from Lampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1914,
at New York
C. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

Number 3

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from Tampico, Dec 2, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York DEC 8 - 1914, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Wilson	Alfred	44	✓	M. S. Oct. 8, 1870. Hadleyville, Wis.		676 Washington St. Portland, Ore.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

1C

58

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert L. Lorde, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la facultad de Medicina de Bogota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 19 14
at My
J. M. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *A. Lopez* 5-8 sailing from *Vera Cruz* 7-12, 28 December, 1914

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.
1										Colan	Laine	33					Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid
2										Colan	Maria	30					"	"	"	"
3										Colan	Antonio	2					"	"	"	"
4										Profas	Pedro	46					"	"	Spain	Madrid
5										D. Donnell	Maria Luisa	36					"	"	Madrid	Madrid
6										Jaidee	Narciso	36					French	French	Mexico	Mexico
7										Beiras	Francisco	44					"	"	Spain	Spain
8										Alvarez	Promer	48					"	"	"	"
9										Barreras	Juan	53					"	"	Spain	Sevilla
10										Garret	Luis	34					"	"	"	"
11										Calzada	Luis	31					"	"	"	"
12										Puis	Perfecto	32					"	"	"	"
13										Lorenz	Josefina	30					"	"	"	"
14										Galim	Alvaro	36					"	"	"	"
15										Campana	Margarita	30					"	"	"	"

Shore leave issued by [Signature] Dec 7 1914

15

Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *A. Lopez* 5-8 sailing from *Veracruz* 7-12, 28 December, 1914.

(This space for use by Government officials.)													
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.									Cuba.
1					Colon Jaime	33	M	business	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico Tabasco	My friend Antonio
2					Colon Maria	30	F	house	yes	"	"	"	Consul. Suarez St in
3					Colon Antonio	2	M	S	no	"	"	"	Tabasco
4					Profas Pedro	46	M	business	yes	"	Spain	Madrid	My lady Sofia Grima
5					D'Connell Maria Luis	36	F	S	yes	"	"	Madrid	My brother Juan D'Connell
6					Faides Natorio	36	M	S	yes	French	French	Mexico Mexico	My friend Miguel Jimenez
7					Biras Francisco	46	M	S	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico Mexico	My friend Carlos
8					Alvarez Ramon	48	M	business	"	"	"	"	My lady Clemencia Bravis
9					Bameras Juan	53	M	journalist	"	"	Spain	Sevilla	My lady Concepcion Bayona
10					Garret Luis	34	M	S	yes	"	"	Madrid	My mother Amelia Paris
11					Calzada Luis	31	M	S	yes	"	Mexico	Mexico	My friend Luis Barkell
12					Pier Rafael	32	M	S	yes	"	"	"	My friend Luis Barkell
13					Storans Sofia	30	F	house	"	"	Cuba	Havana	My cousin Jose Ceraf
14					Calam Alvaro	36	M	S	yes	Spain	Spain	Spain	My brother Manuel
15					Campana Margarita	30	F	S	yes	"	"	"	Campana 25 Palacios St in
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Shore leave issued to

15

Dec 9 1914

69

Shore leave issued by
Inspector
Dec 9 1914

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

179

Arriving at Port of New York, 9 December, 1914

11-1118												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	Spain	Ballones	by me	no	no	My father Juan Peller	no	no	good	no	5 4	good black dark	no	Spain Peller					
2	"	"	"	"	"	Munulhera St. in Peller (Ballones Sp)	"	"	"	"	5	" " black	no	" "					
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 10	" light dark	no	Mexico Tabasco					
4	Madrid	Sp	by me	no	no	My lady Sofia Jimena	"	"	"	"	5 5	" brown dark	"	Spain Girona					
5	"	"	by me	no	"	My brother Juan Peller	"	"	"	"	5 1	" brown dark	"	Madrid					
6	Pt. St. Louis	Sp	by me	no	"	My friend Labrador in	"	"	"	"	5 6	good brown dark	"	French Besancon					
7	Pt. St. Louis	Sp	by me	no	"	My friend P. Labrador in	"	"	"	"	5 8	" brown dark	"	Spain Santiago					
8	Columbus	Sp	by me	no	no	My father Jose Alvarez	"	"	"	"	5 4	" brown dark	"	Spain Columbus					
9	Sevilla	Sp	by me	no	no	My lady Concepcion Maza	"	"	"	"	5 8	" gray dark	"	Spain Sevilla					
10	Madrid	Sp	by me	no	no	My mother Maria Perez	"	"	"	"	5 8	" brown dark	"	Spain Barcelona					
11	Madrid	Sp	by me	no	no	My friend Jose Mambani	"	"	"	"	5 1	" " "	"	Spain Ballones					
12	"	"	by me	no	no	My friend Jose Mambani	"	"	"	"	5 2	" " "	"	" Burgos					
13	Valencia	Sp	by me	no	no	My mother Jose Mambani	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " "	"	Spain Palma					
14	Malaga	Sp	by me	no	no	My brother Manuel	"	"	"	"	5 9	" " "	"	Cuba Habana					
15	"	"	"	"	"	My brother Manuel	"	"	"	"	5 4	light blue hair	"	Spain Malaga					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Abigail Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Honolulu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of



Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4633

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sebastian Leeds, Surgeon of the SS Atlantic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the faculty of the medicine at Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer

Arr Dec 9 - 14

Billed Dec 11 - 14

	U. S.	Aliens	Total
1st Cabin	2	15	17
2nd Cabin	1	13	14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual Revised			
	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	15	2	17
2nd Cabin	14	—	14
Total			

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Habana* *2 December*, 191*4*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.			City or Town.						
1			<i>Beckand</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	33	✓	<i>religion</i>		<i>USA</i>			<i>USA</i>	<i>NY</i>								
2			<i>de Siena</i>	<i>Beatrina</i>	44	✓	<i>8</i>		<i>USA</i>			<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>								
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

100

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, 1 December, 1914

181

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Lopez, of the S.S. Lopez, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the inspection of said vessel/patrol therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9 day of Dec

19

at



Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-4031

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4032

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sebastian Lorde, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la facultad de medicina de Bogota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this

9

day of

Dec

19

14

at

J. Muller

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *A. Lopez* sailing from *Versacruz* *28* *December*, 191*4*

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Mayoral</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My mother Francisca Mayoral</i>
2					<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Juliano</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My mother Ana Lucia Ballo</i>
3					<i>Barrios</i>	<i>Gregorio</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Religious</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My brother Daniel Barrios</i>
4					<i>Promano</i>	<i>José</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My brother Juan Promano</i>
5					<i>Oliver</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My brother Antonio Oliver</i>
6					<i>Mesquida</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My brother Francisco Mesquida</i>
7					<i>Oliver</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My brother Francisco Oliver</i>
8					<i>Mesquida</i>	<i>José</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My brother José Mesquida</i>
9					<i>Mesquida</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My brother Pedro Mesquida</i>
10					<i>M. Martinez</i>	<i>Leopoldo</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Priest</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My friend Francisco Hernandez</i>
11					<i>Donard</i>	<i>Concepcion</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Habana</i>	<i>My daughter Concepcion Donard</i>

Shore leaves issued by
Donard
Jan 9 1914
No 3 a brother of the Francisca
order will headquarters at the Francisca
Washington
monisterys has decided
to remain in U.S.
mutual examination by
Dr. Santiago
Monisterys
Jan 11 1914

101

Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *A Lopez* sailing from *Veracruz* *28* *December*, 191*4*

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.									
1			<i>Marina Pedro</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Spain</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My mother Joaquin Marina</i>
2			<i>Marina Feliciano</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Spain</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My mother Ana Luisa Bella</i>
3			<i>Marina Gregorio</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Religious</i>		<i>Spain</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My friend Daniel Marina</i>
4			<i>Marina Jose</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My brother Juan Marina</i>
5			<i>Marina Antonio</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My brother Antonio Marina</i>
6			<i>Marina Francisco</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Spain</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My brother Antonio Marina</i>
7			<i>Marina Maria</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Spain</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My brother Antonio Marina</i>
8			<i>Marina Jose</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My brother Antonio Marina</i>
9			<i>Marina Pedro</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My brother Antonio Marina</i>
10			<i>Marina Leopoldo</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Priest</i>		<i>Spain</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My friend Francisco Marina</i>
11			<i>Marina Concepcion</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Spain</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My daughter Concepcion Marina</i>

Shore leaves issued by
Monitormin
Jan 9 1914
No 3 a brother of the Francis
order with headquarters at
Washington
monisterns
to remain in U.S.
Medical examination by
Dr. Longfellow
Monitormin
Jan 11 1914

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

9 December

1914

183

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Spain Barcelona	by me	no	My father Pedro Mayoral in Barcelona	no	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Logrono	
2	" " "	"	"	My friend Juan B. Bell 2 Bar St. in Barcelona	"	"	5 5	gray dark	"	" Pravia	
3	" " "	by me	"	Countess de Francisco in Madrid	"	"	5 6	gray dark	"	" Camarena	
4	" Barcelona	by me	"	My cousin Carlos del 21st Mallorca St. in Barcelona	"	"	5 4	brown dark	"	" Capellades	
5	" Palma Mallorca	by me	"	My father Mateo	"	"	5 7	brown	"	" Pollen	
6	" " "	"	"	Oliver - 28 Victoria St. in Pollen (Spain)	"	"	5 6	"	"	" Manassés	
7	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	2 5	"	"	" Leon Pabaro	
8	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	" Spain Barrach	
9	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	" " "	
10	" Portofada	by me	"	My uncle Diego Ref. in Portofada (Spain)	"	"	5 5	good brown dark	"	" Spain Portofada	
11	" Lervilla	by me	"	My uncle Manuel Gonzalez Garcia 17 B. Vuelta St. in Lervilla	"	"	5 6	"	"	" Spain Lervilla	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Manuel Antich of the SS Lopez, from Versacruz, do solemnly, singly, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1911
at Manuel Antich
Immigration Officer.

11-1634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William L. Lunde, Surgeon of the Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of la facultad de Medicina de Madrid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

184

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Bahama* 6-9 12 December, 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			<i>Pereda</i>	<i>Guards</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Chick</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Span</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>						
2			<i>Adams</i>	<i>Widow</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Widow</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Span</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>							
3			<i>Manuel</i>	<i>Lopez</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Prof</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Span</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

③
Mullin

102

List

Arriving at Port of New York.

8 December, 1914

185

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		<small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or hospital, or reformatory, or in any other place of confinement, or whether ever deported or expelled, or whether ever denied admission to the United States.</small> Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	ALIEN	Italy	Italy	Yes	By me	Yes	\$5	1910	Yes	By brother Pedro Pereda	Room 2710 Grand Central Terminal Bldg 42nd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	5	7	good	brn	dark	no	Spain	Burgos							
2	ALIEN	Italy	Italy	Yes	By me	Yes	\$5	1910	Yes	By mother Elena Wilke	member of Benedictine Order - Monks at Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	5	5	good	brn	dark	no	English	Reading							
3	ALIEN	Italy	Italy	Yes	By me	Yes	\$5	1910	Yes	By mother Elena Wilke	member of Benedictine Order - Monks at Newark N.J.	no	no	no	good	5	5	good	brn	dark	no	English	Reading							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Manuel Antich, of the SS. Lopez, from Barcelona do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Suborn to before me this

9

day of

Dec

19

at

Manuel Antich

Immigration Officer.



Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alfred J. Smith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the master of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed to before me this

9 day of Dec

19

at

London

Immigration Officer.



Officer.

11-4033

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4033

5490

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5496

Dec. 7-9, 1914

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JUN 14 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JUN 14 1944.....
Date

.....Robert Heller.....
Camera Operator
E. T. Chintw

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera 3 Reel 1583

[illegible]

Inspected by:

M. Wilson

Date: _____

6/7/44

Retaken ordered by: UN

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

Date:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

JUN 14 1944

Date _____

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUN 14 1944

Date _____

Chief

Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Volume 5427 From December 2, 1914 to December 10, 1914.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Steamship</u>	<u>Port</u>	<u>Sheets</u>
Dec 2	Orduna	Liverpool	31
	America	Naples, Genoa	33
	Wochanteau	Havre	12
	Suriname	Santiago, Pto Barrios	3
	Pixola	Havana, Limon	4
	Saratoga	Havana	5
	Securanc	Nassau, Santiago, Havana	3
	Tanistia	Bahaire	1
	Scottish Prince	Rio de Janeiro	2
Dec 10	Frutera	Kingston	1
	Rio de Janeiro	Santiago, Barrios	6

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5497

Dec 9-10-1914

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of....., 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1915

Date

Lina Roman

Camera Operator

Faint handwritten text, possibly a signature or date.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James P. Jones, Surgeon of the United States Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing 10 Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1910
at San Francisco, California

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is the designation by which each individual is designated in the census. The racial stock of each individual is determined by the census taker, and is not necessarily the same as the race or people of the country of birth. The latter is determined by the census taker, and is not necessarily the same as the race or people of the country of birth.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Austrian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Mongolian.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Belarusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scottish.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR THE SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Caribbean*

sailing from *Liverpool*

28 Nov 1911

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Birthplace	Occupation	Destination	Remarks
1	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
2	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
3	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
4	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
5	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
6	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
7	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
8	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
9	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
10	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
11	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
12	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
13	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
14	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
15	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
16	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
17	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
18	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
19	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
20	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
21	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
22	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
23	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
24	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
25	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
26	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
27	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
28	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
29	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>
30	<i>James H. Bell</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Shipyard</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Wife & child</i>

2

Arriving at Port of

, 1914-15

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Swear to before me this

day of

, 199

111

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The term "Colbert" refers to the Chinese people and Negroes.

A. J. A. VAN DIJK

^aWest Indians refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Puerto Rican.

$$\omega_1 = \lambda^2 \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{1 + 4\lambda^2} \right) \quad \text{and} \quad \omega_2 = \lambda^2 \left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{1 + 4\lambda^2} \right).$$

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

$$X(10^6 \text{ V}) = 0.14 \text{ ACH}^{-1}.$$

"African," "Negro," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other territory in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

For reasons of convenience, the languages of the River Plate in northern Italy, Long, etc., etc., have been placed in the category of Romance, and their descendants, whether they be of Italy, Sicily, or of Austria-Hungary, should be classed as Romance also. Most of these have a considerable knowledge of the Latin language.

[illegible][illegible]

As a result, who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a country previously designated as prohibited, are marked as United States citizens, country of last permanent residence.

[illegible]

1. *Country of birth*—The country of birth should be the first country in which the respondent was born. If the respondent was born in one country and later moved to another country, the country of birth should be the first country. American and residence of one year should be the government residence. The country of birth should be the country of birth of the respondent's father. If the respondent is a naturalized citizen of the United States, the country of birth should be the United States.

[illegible]

be, when possible, past, as wife, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend, grandchild, grandniece, etc.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

of the family. *Column 2.* Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The asterisk in column 1 should show whether ever in America in the United States before and now, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1840-9, Philadelphia.

Column 3. *Example: "I was born in England, but later in Canada."* The entire column 3 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, who the person is, with name and complete address.

Alienists' Publications.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1. E. S. Edman, Surgeon of the Indiana, Pauling House, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec, 1914

at Indianapolis

Notarization Officer.

Dec 9-14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens are and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification in respect to language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Belarusian).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
German.	Scottish.
Greek.	Servian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Albatross* sailing from *Liverpool* 28th Nov^r 1914.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Rank	Profession	Place of Birth	Country	City or Town	Remarks	Destination	Signature
1	<i>James</i>					<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Edinburgh</i>		<i>London</i>	
2	<i>James</i>					<i>Canada</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Montreal</i>		<i>London</i>	
3	<i>James</i>					<i>Canada</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Montreal</i>		<i>London</i>	
4	<i>James</i>					<i>Canada</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Montreal</i>		<i>London</i>	
5	<i>James</i>					<i>Canada</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Montreal</i>		<i>London</i>	
6	<i>James</i>					<i>Canada</i>	<i>Canadian</i>	<i>Montreal</i>		<i>London</i>	
7	<i>Taylor</i>	38	M	Merchant		<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Edinburgh</i>		<i>London</i>	
8	<i>Hallam</i>	60	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
9	<i>Horiya</i>	32	M	Merchant		<i>Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Yokohama</i>		<i>London</i>	
10	<i>Scobleton</i>	26	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
11	<i>McLford</i>	21	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
12	<i>Evans</i>	31	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
13	<i>Duff</i>	40	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
14	<i>Stanton</i>	47	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
15	<i>O'Rourke</i>	49	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
16	<i>McKee</i>	32	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
17	<i>Wall</i>	46	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
18	<i>Hunt</i>	47	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
19	<i>Jarnall</i>	41	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
20	<i>Lockhart</i>	45	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	
21	<i>De Souza</i>	33	M	Merchant		<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Lisbon</i>		<i>London</i>	
22	<i>Lewis</i>	48	M	Merchant		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>		<i>London</i>	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
No.	Age	Sex	Whether born in the United States, and if so, where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Passenger	Whether an Alien	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Complexion	Mark of Identification	Place of Birth, Country	City or Town		
1	25	Male		Home 2 Dale Avenue, Monto Ont.					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		Scotland	Wardlaw		
2	25	Male		Home 2 Dale Avenue, Monto Ont.					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
3	25	Male		Home 2 Dale Avenue, Monto Ont.					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		Scotland	Wardlaw		
4	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		Canada	Montreal		
5	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		Canada	Montreal		
6	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		Canada	Montreal		
7	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		Canada	Montreal		
8	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
9	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
10	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
11	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
12	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
13	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
14	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
15	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
16	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
17	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
18	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
19	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
20	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
21	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
22	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
23	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
24	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
25	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
26	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
27	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
28	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
29	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		
30	25	Male		Home 10 Redhawk St, Montreal					5 8	Dark	Blue	None		England	Wardlaw		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1910, at San Francisco.

Immigration Officer.

11-117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex.—The entries in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Marital or social status.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Engineer, ship repairer, painter, housewife, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other without such qualifications.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stowage companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, cannot read and write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6. Country of birth.—Column 8 should be confined to mean the country of which the applicant is citizen, as follows:

Column 9. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In that connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., come partly or wholly from the provinces of Turin, Genoa, and Lombardy) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Sicily, and Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (southern). Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., come partly or wholly from the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Emilia, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saraginesse) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (northern).

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a permanent resident shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, or body of water, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that stowage companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, not country of race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States but country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend residing abroad.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Intended destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Has the alien a ticket to such final destination?—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom has passage been paid?—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stowage company, etc.

Column 15. Amount of money brought.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when, where, and where.—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and also, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1891-92, Philadelphia).

Column 17. Relationship to relative or friend.—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

Orduna

sailing from

Liverpool

Nov 28

1914, Arriving at Port of New York

9 DEC 1914

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Boyd	Aubrey Fair	24 2 m S	Shells, Wash. 1890 Sept 4	Superior Court, Oneida, N.Y. May 1907	Home 4136 Terrace St. Oakland
2	Egan	John T	45 5 m S		San Rafael, California 1907	Home San Anselmo, Cal
3	Halpern	Mary	46 7 m		City Hall, New York City 1895	Home 51 East 91 St New York
	Kaplan	Mary	46 7 m		New York City 1895	Home 51 East 91 St New York
5	Kast	Mary Vera	25 4 S	Albuquerque, N.M. Oct 1919	County Court, Cook, Ill. 1887	Home Albuquerque, N.M.
6	Wolfenden	Peruval	34 m m			Home -
7		Mary	131 7			Waterford, Conn.
	Whelpley	Molly	23 7 S	Massachusetts, Date born 1887		
9	Brady	Patrick	36 7 S		District Court Springfield, Mass. 1900	Home 1844 Creston Ave New York
10	Berg	Isabelle	18 7 S	New York City 1895		Home 96 Ruth Ave, Rosedale
11	Walsh	Elizabeth	6 7 S	New Bedford, Mass. 1908		
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Handwritten text, possibly a signature or date, located in the upper left quadrant of the page.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hadkinson, Surgeon of the Arctica, Sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owner thereof" in this case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Ch B Edin,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 DEC 1914 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Orduna

sailing from Liverpool

November 25, 1914

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	Exemptions	Deposits									
1			Clark	24	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - E. M. Clark 202 St. Paul St. London E.C.
2			Gunn	24	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Father - A. H. Gunn 13 St. High St. London
3			Chambers	37	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. C. Chambers 24 Morning St. London
4			Smith	28	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. A. Smith 37 West Avenue, Moulton St. London
5			Johnson	30	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Johnson 71 Trinity St. London
6			Scott	65	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Scott 3 Mrs. Lane St. London
7			Thompson	46	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. H. Thompson 24 St. James St. London
8			Roberts	38	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Roberts 88 Chesham St. London
9			Green	30	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Green 80 Chesham St. London
10			White	35	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. White 35 Chesham St. London
11			Black	45	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Black 2 Ryegate St. London
12			Gray	28	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Gray 22 Camden St. London
13			Lee	32	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Lee 3 Allen St. London
14			Walker	23	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Walker 93 Doughty St. London
15			Hill	35	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Hill 100 Doughty St. London
16			Young	29	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Young 100 Doughty St. London
17			Evans	25	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Evans 100 Doughty St. London
18			Stallan	25	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Stallan 100 Doughty St. London
19			Cooper	25	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Cooper 100 Doughty St. London
20			Morrison	25	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Morrison 100 Doughty St. London
21			Price	25	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Price 100 Doughty St. London
22			Crawley	25	M	Seaman	✓	England	English	England London	Wife - Mrs. Crawley 100 Doughty St. London

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

9 DEC 1914, 191

9

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	NY New York		British	yes	Admiralty	yes	no											
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16	NY New York		British	yes	Admiralty	yes	no											
17																		
18	NY New York		British	yes	Admiralty	yes	no											
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Address on arrival

Temp at arrival

Eng. Command Officer

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. McCoubrey, Master, of the Orduna, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. McCoubrey
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK.

9 DEC 1904

19

at

T. McCoubrey
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether immigrant ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the Orduna, ailing cherevitsko
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB Ch B Edin,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

10

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC 1914, 19
 at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Orduna

sailing from Liverpool

November 28, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.
1			Beattie	James	47	M	Farmer	England	Irish	Ireland	Aughnacloy
2			Burnell	Kathryn	27	F	Housewife	Ireland		USA	Brooklyn
3			Bonell	George Henry	32	M	Engineer	England	English	England	Selly
4			Coxley	Alice Margaret	17	F	School	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto
5			Coxley	Alice Maud	45	F	School	England	English	England	Leffield
6			De Bracy	E. Allardye	40	M	Housewife	Canada		Canada	Vancouver
7			De Bracy	Edwin	22	M	School				
8			De Bracy	Bernice	15	F	School				
9			Drysdale	James	23	M	School	Scotland	Scotch	U. S. A.	Chicago
10			Evans	Rachel	31	F	School	England	Welsh	Wales	Dona
11			Farmer	Charles E.	45	M	Farmer	England	African	Rhodesia	Salisbury
12			Hay	Helen Scott	29	F	School	Scotland	Scotch	England	Leffield
13			Keenan	Florence	31	F	School	England	English		Leffield
14			Patterson	Freda	33	F	School				London
15			Roberts	Dick	20	M	School	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Barnard
16			Roberts	Kellie	31	F	School				
17			Stones	Ada	28	F	School	England	English	Wales	Manchester
18			Taylor	Mary	45	F	School			USA	New Bedford
19			Walsh	Hilda	6	F	None				
20			Wilson	John	33	M	School	England	Irish	USA	Winnipeg
21			Bridger	Constance Alice	24	F	School	England	English	England	London
22			Bridger	Edwin Charles	16	M	School				
23			Wabbs	Mary Hannah	54	F	School				
24			Crags	Kelly	25	F	School				
25			Opeland	Agnes Helena	34	F	School	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto
26			Doe	Osceola	68	M	School	England	English	England	Thames
27			Dyer	Wallace	18	M	School				
28			Tegan	Edward	23	M	School	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Antim
29			Fry	Mary	31	F	School	England	English	England	Shury
30			Fry	Emily	36	F	School				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

11

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

-9 DEC 1914, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Delaware	self	1914	Brooklyn	no	no	5 10	dark grey	none	none	Ireland
2	Brooklyn	self	1914	Brooklyn	no	no	5 6	black blue	✓	✓	Keenagh
3	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6	dark brown	✓	✓	England
4	Canada Toronto	self	1914	Canada Toronto	no	no	5 4	blue	✓	✓	Canada Toronto
5	Pa Philadelphia	self	1914	Pa Philadelphia	no	no	5 4	blond grey	✓	✓	England Birmingham
6	B.C. Vancouver	self	1914	B.C. Vancouver	no	no	5 4 1/2	brown blue	✓	✓	Canada Vancouver
7	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 5 1/2	brown	✓	✓	England
8	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 5 1/2	brown	✓	✓	England
9	Ill. Chicago	self	1914	Ill. Chicago	no	no	5 4	blue	✓	✓	England
10	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 4	blue	✓	✓	England
11	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 4	blue	✓	✓	England
12	Pa. Pittsburgh	self	1914	Pa. Pittsburgh	no	no	5 4	blue	✓	✓	England
13	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 4	blue	✓	✓	England
14	Pa. Richmond	self	1914	Pa. Richmond	no	no	5 4	blue	✓	✓	England
15	Ill. Lake Forest	self	1914	Ill. Lake Forest	no	no	5 9 1/2	dark brown	✓	✓	England
16	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 9 1/2	dark brown	✓	✓	England
17	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 9 1/2	dark brown	✓	✓	England
18	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
19	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
20	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
21	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
22	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
23	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
24	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
25	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
26	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
27	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
28	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
29	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England
30	Cal. San Francisco	self	1914	Cal. San Francisco	no	no	5 6 1/2	fair med	✓	✓	England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. M. Connelley Master, of the Orduna, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Connelley
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

9 DEC 1914
day of

19

Immigration Officer.

11-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodgkinson, Surgeon of the Orduña, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC 1914, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Orduna

sailing from Liverpool

November 28th 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Other. Merchant. Special English. In Transit. Chambers to be Examined.	Resident of Canada. Other. Merchant. Special English. In Transit. Chambers to be Examined.	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1					Ginsburg	Marcel	23	M	Diamond grgr	Russia	Russian	Belgium Antwerp	Aunt of Mrs. Ginzburg 38 Allen St. New York
2					Ginsburg	Anna	30	F	Housewife	Russia	Russian	Belgium Antwerp	Aunt
3					Jadya	Lakshita	43	F	S. nurse	England	Indian	London	Barren new born son Luguet St. New York
4					Jones	Lizzie	62	F	H. keeper	Wales	Welsh	USA St. Louis	Aunt Mrs. E. Williams 5 Park St. New York
5					Jones	Annie	29	F	Housewife	England	English	London	Mother Mrs. J. W. Smith 39 Chatham St. New York
6					Jones	Laura Mary	31	F	Housewife	England	English	London	Mother Mrs. J. W. Smith 39 Chatham St. New York
7					Jones	William	13	M	Infant	USA	Welsh	London	Friend Mrs. W. Amour 105 High St. New York
8					Lord	Frederick	61	M	Builder	England	English	London	Father Mrs. W. Amour 105 High St. New York
9					Langsford	Mary A.	32	F	Housewife	England	English	London	Father Mrs. W. Amour 105 High St. New York
10					Langsford	Zena E.	14	F	S. nurse	USA	Welsh	London	Father Mrs. W. Amour 105 High St. New York
11					McGerald	Daniel	28	M	S. nurse	USA	Welsh	London	Father Mrs. W. Amour 105 High St. New York
12					Manning	Margaret	40	F	Housewife	Ireland	Irish	Boston	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
13					Moran	Margaret	36	F	Housewife	England	English	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
14					Magee	Catherine	51	F	S. nurse	England	Irish	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
15					Magee	Jane	31	F	Housewife	England	Irish	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
16					Mancannon	Dudley	19	M	Housewife	England	English	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
17					Holle	Clemon	33	F	Housewife	England	English	Brighton	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
18					Holle	Dorothy	9	F	Child	England	English	Brighton	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
19						Harley	4	M	Child	England	English	Brighton	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
20						Harry	2	M	Child	England	English	Brighton	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
21					Hainby	Edith	32	F	Housewife	England	English	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
22					Oakley	Maurice Hamilton	25	M	Housewife	USA	Welsh	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
23					Street	Sophia	32	F	Housewife	USA	Welsh	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
24					Striapp	Winfred	29	M	Housewife	England	English	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
25					Sullivan	Patrick	29	M	Housewife	Ireland	Irish	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
26					Thompson	Edith	33	F	Housewife	England	English	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
27					Thompson	Edith	33	F	Housewife	England	English	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
28					Thompson	Edith	33	F	Housewife	England	English	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
29					Thompson	Edith	33	F	Housewife	England	English	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York
30					Thompson	Edith	33	F	Housewife	England	English	London	Mother Mrs. J. Manning 200 St. James St. New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

-9 DEC 1914

13

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	h y New York	self	no		Uncle Mrs. Rankin New York City	h h h. h. good	no	5 9	dark dark brown	None	Russia Moscow
2	h y New York	self	no		do			5 6	dark	do	Russia
3	England London	self	no		Hotel			5 4	dark black		India Jamnagar
4	New Knoxville	self	no		514 Clark St. New York			5 4	light grey	scar on left hand	England London
5	Ill Chicago	self	no		Chicago Hotel Chicago Ill			5 4	dark black brown		England London
6	New Pittsburgh	self	no		1655 Allegheny Ave. Pittsburgh Pa			5 7	dark brown		Hampshire
7	h y New York	self	no		Daughter Mrs. Laws			5 7	fair grey	scar on right cheek	Suffolk
8	Ohio	self	no		Husband			5 9	light grey		Newhouse
9	Cal Telluride	self	no		Father			5 9	light grey		St. Dominick
10	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 11	fresh light blue		Ireland
11	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 9	fair brown blue		Ireland
12	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 5	fair blue		Ireland
13	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 5	fair blue		Ireland
14	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 9	dark dark brown		England
15	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
16	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
17	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
18	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
19	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
20	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
21	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
22	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
23	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
24	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
25	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
26	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
27	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
28	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
29	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow
30	h y New York	self	no		h y New York			5 4	fair brown green	scar on hand	England Glasgow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos. Taylor, Master, of the Ordona, from San Pedro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
NEW YORK.
at

9 DEC 1914
day of

19

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in relation should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative, or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (Whether was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodgkinson, Surgeon of the Orduna, Sailing herewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. B. Ch. B. Edm., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

14

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC 1914, 19
 at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Orduna*

sailing from *Liverpool*

Nov 28th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.
1			Glover	Douglas James	42	m	in clerk	yes	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Guthrie, Scotland
2			Glover	Dora	40	f	Housewife		Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Guthrie, Scotland
3			Glover	Annie	26	f	Child	no	Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Guthrie, Scotland
4			Glover	Henry Douglas	16	m	Student		Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Guthrie, Scotland
5			Larr	Leonard Alexander	41	m	in clerk	yes	England	English	England	London
6			Horkin	Thomas Edward	21	m	Student		England	English	England	London
7			Roll	Edith	34	f	Housewife		England	English	England	London
8			Obenheimer	Ludwig	19	m	Student		Germany	German	Germany	London
9			Parson	Archibald	29	m	Student		England	English	England	London
10			Savage	Louisa	28	f	Housewife		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin
11			Tallston	James Frederick	26	m	Student		England	English	England	London
12			Wanless	May Etta	28	f	Housewife		Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto
13			Wignall	Frank Robert	26	m	Student		England	English	England	London
14			Parker	Walter	20	m	Student		England	English	England	London
15			Parker	Lizzie	32	f	Housewife		England	English	England	London
16			Rohan	Edward	45	m	Student		Ireland	Irish	Australia	Sydney
17			Sholomon	Samuel	29	m	Student		England	English	England	London
18			Ellis	Edith	16	f	Student		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff
19			Mitchell	James	32	m	Student		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin
20			Nicholson	Clara	34	f	Housewife		Sweden	Swedish	USA	Wash
21			Trailand	Elias	38	m	Student		Russia	Hebrew	Africa	Granadina
22			Edwards	Grace Elizabeth	34	f	Student		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Blontarf
23			Brown	John	40	m	Student		England	English	England	Durham
24			Beatty	Charlotte	35	f	Housewife		Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin
25			Kelly	William	26	m	Student		England	English	England	London
26			Shilling	Willis	23	m	Student		Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff
27			Smith	Thomas	20	m	Student		England	English	England	London
28			Thompson	Mary Jane	29	f	Domestic		Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

15

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

-9 DEC 1914

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Texas Dallas	self	100	1913 Dallas	home 1815 Ashland St Dallas, Texas	no	no	5 7	fair fair blue	none	Scotland Galloway
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓	U.S.A. Arkansas
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Child	✓	✓	Dallas
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Child	✓	✓	Scotland Fifehire
5	N.Y. New York	self	50	1901 New York	friend Mr. J. A. Letto 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 5	fair fair blue	mole under right eye	England Leyton
6	Mass. Lawrence	self	50	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 7	light brown grey	dark dk	Liverage
7	N.Y. New York	husband	✓	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 8	fair fair blue	dark dk	London
8	Texas San Antonio	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 5	healthy brown blue	dark dk two fingers of right hand	Germany Bavaria
9	Mass. Boston	self	450	1908 Boston	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 9 1/2	med grey	blue nose	England Stirling
10	Calif. San Diego	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 2	fair brown blue	✓	Ireland Killybeg
11	N.Y. New York	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 9 1/2	dark brown	✓	England Liverpool
12	Calif. San Diego	self	450	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 4	fair brown blue	✓	England Liverpool
13	Calif. San Diego	self	450	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 6	dark brown blue	✓	Canada Ont.
14	Calif. San Diego	self	450	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 4 1/2	dark dark grey	mole on left shoulder	England Manchester
15	Calif. San Diego	self	450	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 7	dark brown	dark	Hyde
16	Calif. San Diego	self	450	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 7	dark brown	dark	Hyde
17	Calif. San Diego	self	450	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 7	dark brown	dark	Hyde
18	N.Y. New York	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 1	pale brown brown	✓	Wales Carmarvon
19	Ill. Lake Forest	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 11	fair med blue	✓	Ireland Dublin
20	N.Y. New York	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 6	fair brown blue	✓	Sweden Karlskrona
21	Mass. Boston	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 7 1/2	dark black grey	✓	Russia Jansky
22	N.Y. New York	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 7 1/2	dark dark	✓	Ireland Lurgan
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7 1/4	brown blue	shut on face	England Burton
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7 1/4	brown blue	shut on face	England Burton
25	Mass. Boston	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 7	fair brown brown	home	Ireland Carron
26	Mass. Boston	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 5	fresh brown blue	home	Wales Cardiff
27	Calif. San Diego	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 9	✓	✓	England Liverpool
28	Calif. San Diego	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 6	fresh brown	home	Ireland Rathfriland
29	Calif. San Diego	self	100	✓	Uncle John Rayton 112 E. 33rd St New York	✓	✓	5 6	fresh brown	home	Ireland Rathfriland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Comb Taylor, Master, of the Orduna, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK.

DEC 1914
day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miller, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 6 (Able to read and write). Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen, resident, or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similar. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIES.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SOUTH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intended destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether he has a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hoffmann, Surgeon of the Prison, Quincy, Illinois, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ill. Ch. 21, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

16

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1914,
 at New York,
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Orduna*sailing from *Liverpool**28th November, 1914*

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
on List.	U. S. Citizens, Aliens, etc.	U. S. Citizens, Aliens, etc.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mus.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			
1			Jackson	Florence	30	W.	None	yes	yes	Gr Britain	English	England	Leamington	Mother, Mr. B. Blackburn Convent House, Worthington
2			Moran	Margaret	35	W.					Irish.	England	Longton	Brother, John Moran 105 Radnor Road, London
3			Wells	Edward	24	M.S.	Engineer				English	Sask.	Regina	Mother, Mrs. Wells. Manaton Kingston Hill Surrey
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Lis

17

-9 DEC 1914, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or No. Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	No	No	% Hotel Vanderbilt, New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair light blue	None	England	Newark	
2	Ok. East Liverpool	Yes	Sister	No	No	Sister Mrs. Bloom, 948 Ambrose Ave., E. Liverpool, Oh.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	dark brown gray	✓	✓	Halifax	
3	Sask. Regina	Yes	Self	No	No	Office address, 213 Kensington Hotel, Regina, Sask.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	fresh dark	✓	✓	Regina	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *T. M. Conboy*, Master, of the *Orduna*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Conboy
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at *New York*

-9 DEC 1914

19

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Reason for going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Amel P. Hodgkinson*, Surgeon of the *C. D. DUNA*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *24*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
NB G. E. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

18

Subscribed to before me this
at *New York*

29 DEC 1914

19

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	K...
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavia (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *ORDUNA*

sailing from

28 NOV 1914, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
2193			<i>Lacon Dorothy</i>	58	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	✓	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Sister Mrs. Langan</i>
2194			<i>Jones</i>	21	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>High Green, Pottersville, N.Y.</i>
2195			<i>Shirley</i>	28	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sister Mrs. E. Shipley</i>
2196			<i>Edith</i>	21	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Stockton Brook, Stanley</i>
2197			<i>Norman</i>	21	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
2198			<i>Robert</i>	40	✓	<i>Storekeeper</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Uncle as above</i>
2199			<i>Innie</i>	40	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Brother Walter J. Green</i>
2200			<i>Mary</i>	21	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Cheddar Somerset</i>
2201			<i>Ernest</i>	17	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Brother as above</i>
2202			<i>William</i>	20	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Uncle as above</i>
2203			<i>Gordon</i>	21	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2204			<i>Henry</i>	22	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2205			<i>Murphy</i>	47	✓	<i>IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2206			<i>Francis</i>	19	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>USA</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2207			<i>Bernard</i>	16	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2208			<i>William</i>	31	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2209			<i>Janet</i>	21	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2210			<i>William</i>	11	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2211			<i>Arthur</i>	5	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2212			<i>Clara</i>	5	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2213			<i>Dean</i>	24	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2214			<i>Patricia</i>	20	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2215			<i>Vincent</i>	21	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>St. Britain</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2216			<i>Lillian</i>	21	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2217			<i>Henry</i>	21	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2218			<i>Alice</i>	21	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2219			<i>Luke</i>	20	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>
2220			<i>Michael</i>	15	✓	<i>Student</i>	✓	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father as above</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

13

Arriving at Port of

DEC 1897

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Conn. Bristol	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
2	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
3	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
4	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
5	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
6	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
7	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
8	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
9	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
10	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
11	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
12	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
13	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
14	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
15	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
16	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
17	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
18	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
19	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
20	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
21	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
22	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
23	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
24	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
25	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
26	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
27	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
28	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
29	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond
30	do	Self	No	Brother, E. Bacon	No	No	5	dark	None	England Richmond

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Taylor Master, of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 DEC 1914 day of Dec, 1914.
at New York
Thos. M. Taylor
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether on possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel P. Cookson, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N.B. Ch. B. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

20

Subscribed to before me this
New York

-9 DEC 1914
 day of

19

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ORDUNA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

28 NOV 1914, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1004			Wray	31	M	Farmer	Yes	St. Britain	English	England Shaw Thille	Brother-in-law, J. Wray The Lane, Clontarf, Dublin, Ireland
1			Orin	8	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle as above
2			Eric	5	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
3			Carl	6	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
4			Thomas	20	M	Farmer	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland Tournen	Father Joe Connolly Tournen, Bealadangan
5			George H	30	M	Merchant	Yes	do	English	England Southall	Wife Lillian L. Verney 41 High St. Southall, Mdx.
6			Ann	26	F	do	do	do	do	USA Yonkers	Brother-in-law J. B. Clark 10 Church Rd. Teadington Mdx.
7			Christina M	4	F	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle as above
8			Wm James	11	M	Infant	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
9			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
10			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
11			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
12			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
13			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
14			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
15			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
16			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
17			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
18			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
19			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
20			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
21			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
22			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
23			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
24			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
25			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
26			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
27			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
28			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
29			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do
30			John	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	Uncle do

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 1907

21

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Relief	Yes		Husband, James J. Ryan, 68 Belmont St., Hartford, Conn.	No	No	No	No	5	5	red	black brown	TD on arm	Ireland	Castlebar
2	do	do	Yes	Relief	Yes		Father, do, do	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	England	York
3	do	do	Yes	Relief	Yes		Father, do, do	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	do	do
4	do	do	Yes	Relief	Yes		Father, do, do	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	do	do
5	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Relief	Yes		Cousin, Margaret McDonagh, 22 Gold St., Boston.	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	do	Drawn Mill
6	ALIER	N.Y.	Yes	Relief	Yes		Friend, Thomas O'Connell, 57 Beacon Ave., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	dark dark	✓	Ireland	Lonsheen
7	ALIER	N.Y.	Yes	Relief	Yes		Husband, John M. Clark, 100 E. 12th St., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	from blue	✓	England	London
8	ALIER	N.Y.	Yes	Relief	Yes		Friend, John M. Clark, 100 E. 12th St., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	dark grey	✓	do	Slough
9	do	do	Yes	Relief	Yes		Father, do, do	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	U.S.A.	Yonkers
10	do	do	Yes	Relief	Yes		Father, do, do	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	do	do
11	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Relief	Yes		Home, 50 Chestnut St., Boston.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	black	dark grey	✓	Ireland	Milltown
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Relief	Yes		Sister, Mary McCarthy, 70 E. 12th St., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9			✓	do	do
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Relief	Yes		Home, 37 E. 24th St., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	tan	✓	do	Spill
14	do	do	Yes	Relief	Yes		Home, 37 E. 24th St., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	U.S.A.	New York
15	do	do	Yes	Relief	Yes		Home, 37 E. 24th St., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	do	do
16	N.Y.	Newark	Yes	Relief	Yes		Brother, James J. Reilly, 100 E. 12th St., Newark, N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	blue	✓	Ireland	Glenties
17																		
18																		
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Relief	Yes		Brother, James Reilly, 220 E. 12th St., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dark grey	✓	Ireland	Rosdola
20	N.Y.	do	Yes	Relief	Yes		Brother, James Reilly, 220 E. 12th St., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair blue	✓	do	do
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Relief	Yes		Brother, James Reilly, 220 E. 12th St., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	do	do
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Relief	Yes		Sister in law, Miss J. Long, 20 W. 37th St., New York.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	brown grey	None	Austria	Tienna
23	Mass.	Chicago	Yes	Relief	Yes		Friend, J. H. O'Connell, 26 Dwight St., Chicago.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	med	med blue	✓	England	Farnsworth
24	do	do	Yes	Relief	Yes		do, do, do	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	do dark	✓	do	Stockport
25	do	do	Yes	Relief	Yes		do, do, do	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓	do	do
26	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Relief	Yes		Brother, J. Shoreman, 977 Washington Ave., Chicago.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	black black	✓	Russia	Darman
27	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Relief	Yes		Sister, Mary Connolly, 19 E. 12th St., Boston.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8		fair grey	✓	Ireland	Rosdola
28	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Relief	Yes		Brother, E. O'Malley, 149 E. 12th St., Boston.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		dark	black	None	Ireland	Fair Hill
29	ALIER	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Relief	Yes	Sister, E. O'Malley, 149 E. 12th St., Boston.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	fair blue	✓	do	New York
30	NT ALIER	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Relief	Yes	Sister, Mrs. E. O'Malley, 149 E. 12th St., Chicago.	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	dark blue	✓	do	Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. Taylor, of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING

Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

DEC 1914

19

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel P. Franklin, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
N.B. Chas. Eden, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

22

Subscribed to before me this 9 day of DEC 1914, 19
 at New York
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

8 NOV 1914

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.
47883			Purcell John	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
1											
4852			Burphy William	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
2			Jones John	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
3			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
4			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
5			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
6			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
7			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
8			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
9			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
10			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
11			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
12			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
13			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
14			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
15			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
16			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
17			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
18			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
19			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
20			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
21			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
22			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
23			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
24			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
25			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
26			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
27			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
28			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
29			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
30			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
31			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
32			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
33			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
34			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
35			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
36			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
37			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
38			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
39			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
40			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
41			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
42			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
43			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
44			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
45			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
46			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
47			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
48			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
49			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
50			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
51			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
52			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
53			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
54			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
55			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
56			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
57			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
58			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
59			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell
60			Mullins Michael	25	m	Labourer	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland Killee	Father John Purcell

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

DEC 1914
191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
												Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin Mary Ryan He Margaret Louise Home	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	Ireland Kierree
2	Mass Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Sister. Brian H. H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	do Gortreeagh.
3	Pa New Castle	No Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle Dr. Wm. G. Smith	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	grey	do Broomfield
4	Mass Hamilton	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Brother John Mullins Box 29, 100 Appleton St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	light	blue	Ireland Millstreet
5	Ny New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin M. M. Costello 141 West 4th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	do Corlaton
6	Mass Boston	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin Agnes Donovan Box 20, East Bay, Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	black	brown	do Broughmore
7	Ny New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Husband. Mr. Whalley 109 Manhattan Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	grey	grey	grey	England New Shildon
8	do	Yes Mother	Yes	No	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	do do
9	do	Yes do	Yes	No	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	do do
10	Ny Brooklyn	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin Mrs. Kate McNamee 23 Congress St. Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	fair	blue	Ireland Broomfield
11	Ny New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Cousin John McNamee 17 Washington St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	black	Ireland Broomfield
12	Mass Lowell	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Maria Ramsey 17 Washington St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	brown	blue	do Broomfield
13	Mich Grand Rapids	No Self	Yes	No	-	Brother John McNamee 141 West 4th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	grey	do do
14	Conn Stonington	No Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Mrs. Chas. Geraghty Box 26, Stonington Conn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Ireland Milltown
15	Ny New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt Mrs. Mary McNamee 119 Atlantic St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	fair	blue	England London
16	Ill Chicago	No Self	Yes	No	-	John Donelan 3619 Riverside Ave Cleveland	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue	Ireland Broomfield
17	do	No Self	Yes	No	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	grey	grey	grey	do do
18	Ill Chicago	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Brother John McNamee 5015 Cleveland St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	grey	grey	grey	do do
19	do	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Mary O'Malley 5351 Carpenter St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	grey	grey	grey	do do
20	Mass Clinton	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Brother John McNamee 25 Summit St. Clinton	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	grey	grey	grey	do do
21	Ny New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Brother John McNamee 100 West 4th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	grey	grey	grey	do do
22	Ny New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt Mrs. Mary McNamee 102 Richmond Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue	do do
23	do	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	grey	grey	grey	do do
24	Ny New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Brother John McNamee 100 West 4th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	dark	grey	grey	Germany Kierree
25	Ny New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Brother John McNamee 100 West 4th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	grey	Ireland Broomfield
26	do	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Mrs. Chas. Geraghty 210 W. 4th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	grey	grey	grey	do do
27	do	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	grey	grey	do do
28	Pa Pittsburgh	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Sister Mary O'Malley Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	dark	brown	brown	do do
29	Ny New York	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Brother John McNamee 5015 Cleveland St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	brown	brown	do do
30	do	Yes Self	Yes	No	-	Brother John McNamee 5015 Cleveland St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	grey	grey	grey	do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Saylor MacLean, of the Orduña, from 1881, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Signed to before me this
at New York

DEC 10 1904

1904

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

COLORED

The term "Colored" refers to the colored people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIES

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel S. Rodkinson, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Army
M.B. Ch. 2. Skin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC 1914, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinan.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

28 1914

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			O. Keefe Bridget	39	f	housewife	yes	Irish	Irish	Ballybricken	Brother Michael Bourke Ballybricken. Co. Wick.
2			Jeremiah	2	m	child		do	do	do	Uncle do above
3			Francis	4	f	do		do	do	do	do
4			Charles	2	m	do		do	do	do	do
5			Comer Oscar D	29	m	traveler	yes	do	English	U.S.A. Stamford	Brother J. H. Aston Jelland Road, Bristol, Eng.
6			Margt m	20	f	housewife	yes	do	do	do	Brother do
7			Van Kerkhoven Victor	69	m	independent	yes	Belgium	Hemish	Belgium	Daughter Mrs. Frans 1246 Eagle Rd. Birmingham Eng.
8			Van Kerkhoven Pelagie	65	f	housewife	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Daughter M. S. Frans 124 Hagley Rd. Birmingham Eng.
9			Garey John	28	m	barkeeper	yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Father Patrick Garey 5 Henry Edward Street Dublin
10											Brother Michael Hickey Ship, A. H. H.
11											Father Tobias Sadzarka Marlborough Rd. Holloway London
12											
13											
14											
15			Garey John	28	m	barkeeper	yes	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Father Patrick Garey 5 Henry Edward Street Dublin
16			Garey Patrick	35	m	labourer	yes	do	do	do	Brother Michael Hickey Ship, A. H. H.
17			Sadzarka Zdzislaw	16	m	clerk	yes	Polish	Polish	London	Father Tobias Sadzarka Marlborough Rd. Holloway London
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List. 77.

25

10/11/08

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.											
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Height.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Place of Birth.			
List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Deformed or Crippled.	Whether a Mute.	Whether a Lunatic.	Whether a Pauper.	Whether a Criminal.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	Yes self	Yes 20	Yes	20	N.Y. New York	5	4	fair brown blue	Ireland	Ballynicken
2	do	no	no	no	1	do	5	4	do	U.S.A	New York
3	do	do	no	no	4	do	5	4	do	U.S.A	New York
4	do	do	no	no	2	do	5	4	do	U.S.A	New York
5	Mass. Boston	Yes self	Yes 5	Yes	5	Mass. Boston	5	8	fair fair blue	England	Gloucester
6	do	Yes husband	no	no	no	do	5	7	dark brown	Ireland	Westport
7	N.Y. New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes	no	N.Y. New York	5	5	dark brown	Belgium	Brussels
8	N.Y. New York	Yes husband	no	no	no	N.Y. New York	5	4	dark brown	Belgium	Brussels
9	do	do	no	no	no	do	5	4	do	do	do
10	do	do	no	no	no	do	5	4	do	do	do
11	do	do	no	no	no	do	5	4	do	do	do
12	do	do	no	no	no	do	5	4	do	do	do
13	do	do	no	no	no	do	5	4	do	do	do
14	do	do	no	no	no	do	5	4	do	do	do
15	N.J. Newark	Yes self	Yes 10	Yes	10	N.J. Newark	5	7	fair fair blue	Ireland	Dublin
16	N.Y. New York	Yes self	Yes	Yes	no	N.Y. New York	5	6	dark dark	Ireland	Knockavilla
17	N.Y. New York	Yes father	Yes	Yes	no	N.Y. New York	5	5	dark black brown	Wales	Cardiff

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Taylor, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC 1914 day of December, 1914,
at New York,
Wm. Taylor
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and two entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Amel P. Cookinon, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
NO. 123456789 and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 9 day of July, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ORDUÑA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

28 1914

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.
17853			Greenhalgh William	20	m	Butler	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
861			Collins Mary	18	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
764			Munday Arthur	18	m	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
5			Baith F.	20	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
6			Mabel	18	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
707			Israel Joseph	19	m	Printer	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
18			McRevery Alexander	24	m	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
ADMITTED			Isinall Elizabeth	60	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
ADMITTED			Henry	13	m	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
ADMITTED			Daniel	11	m	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
3			Siegel Rose	21	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
4			Orr William	25	m	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
5			Brady Michael	25	m	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
16			Murray Henry	20	m	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
17			Kelley Mary	19	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
18			Leppock Mary	21	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
ADMITTED			Jones Mary	24	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
ADMITTED			Morgan Mary	7	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
21			Zechanovetaki Simon	20	m	Airline	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
22			Osherty Charles	23	m	Blackman	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
23			Barroll John	53	m	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
24			Ann	46	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
25			Gerald	16	m	Child	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
26			Josephine	11	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
27			Angela	9	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
28			Conolly Margaret	22	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
29			Carrigan Mary	26	f	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis
30			Connolly Patrick	8	m	Domestic	yes	England	English	England	Friend Anny Lewis

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DEC 1914

27

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	Mass Boston	Yes	10		Brother John B. Rubery 145 1/2 St. 1st Ave. New York	No	No	5 5	fair light blue	Nil	England Colchester
2	Mass Boston	Yes	10		Brother John B. Rubery 145 1/2 St. 1st Ave. New York	No	No	5 7	fair dark blue	Nil	England Colchester
3	Mass Boston	Yes	10		Brother John B. Rubery 145 1/2 St. 1st Ave. New York	No	No	5 3	dark brown brown	✓	Ireland Belfast
4	Ill Rockford	Yes Mother	10		Mother Mrs. W. A. Pierce 1131 1st Ave. Rockford	No	No	5 11	med dark blue	Nil	England Portsmouth
5	do	Yes do	10		Mother Mrs. W. A. Pierce 1131 1st Ave. Rockford	No	No	5 0	— brown	✓	do Clapham
6	do	Yes Mother	10		Mother Mrs. W. A. Pierce 1131 1st Ave. Rockford	No	No	—	Infant	✓	do Waltham
7	Pa Erie	Yes Brother	10		Brother Solomon Joseph 15 1/2 St. Erie Pa	No	No	5 9	dark brown grey	✓	England Plymouth
8	Ill Rockford	Yes Sister	10		Sister Mrs. W. A. Pierce 1131 1st Ave. Rockford	No	No	5 9	fair brown blue	✓	Scotland Glasgow
9	Mass Boston	Yes	10		Son in law F. W. Lange Savage Mont	No	No	5 6	fair grey grey	✓	England Liverpool
10	do	do	10		Brother John B. Rubery 145 1/2 St. 1st Ave. New York	No	No	5 1	fair blue	✓	do do
11	do	do	10		do	No	No	—	Child	✓	do do
12	Mass Boston	Yes Aunt	10		Aunt F. E. Farmer 35 1/2 St. 1st Ave. New York	No	No	—	dark dark black	✓	Russia Rome
13	do Fall River	Yes	10		Sister Mrs. W. A. Pierce 1131 1st Ave. Rockford	No	No	5 7	fair blue grey	✓	England Colchester
14	Pa Erie	Yes Sister	10		Sister Mrs. W. A. Pierce 1131 1st Ave. Rockford	No	No	5 8	fresh fair blue	✓	Ireland Clonsilla
15	Mass Boston	Yes	10		Sister Mrs. W. A. Pierce 1131 1st Ave. Rockford	No	No	5 1	fair blue grey	✓	Ireland Clonsilla
16	Mass Boston	Yes	10		Uncle Charles Foote Houston St. New York	No	No	5 5	fair blue blue	None	England Janes
17	Mass Boston	Yes Friend	10		Brother John B. Rubery 145 1/2 St. 1st Ave. New York	No	No	5 5	dark dk	✓	Ireland Clonsilla
18	NY New York	Yes Brother	10		Uncle D. Morgan 2238 4th Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	5 6	fair aut brown	✓	Wales Llangollen
19	Ill Chicago	Yes Uncle	10		Father L. Decharnovski 397 1st Ave New York	No	No	—	fair grey	✓	do Buryan
20	do	Father	10		Father L. Decharnovski 397 1st Ave New York	No	No	5 7	fair brown grey	✓	Poland Warsaw
21	NY New York	Father	10		Father in law Mr. Elmer 182 1st Ave New York	No	No	5 9	✓	✓	England Manchester
22	NY Brooklyn	Yes Father in law	10		Son John F. Carroll 19 Bedford St. Boston Mass	No	No	5 3	fair grey brown	✓	Ireland Glanmuth
23	Mass Boston	Yes son	10		do	No	No	5 4	✓	✓	Bridgetown
24	do	do	10		Uncle do	No	No	5 7	✓	✓	Barra
25	do	do	10		Uncle do	No	No	—	Child	✓	do
26	do	do	10		Uncle do	No	No	—	Child	✓	do
27	do	do	10		Uncle do	No	No	—	Child	✓	do
28	do Cambridge	Husband	10		Husband Wm Connolly 305 Portland St. Cambridge Mass	No	No	5 6	fresh light grey	✓	Ireland Lanchester
29	Mass Clinton	Yes Husband	10		Husband Michael Connolly 11 School St. Clinton Mass	No	No	5 6	fresh brown blue	✓	Ireland Clonsilla
30	Mass Boston	Yes Sisters	10		Sister Mary & Agt Connolly 92 Gold St. Boston Mass	No	No	5 6	fair dark blue	✓	Ireland Clonsilla

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Taylor Master, of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of DEC 1914,
at New York,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List

28

I, Amel. P. Cookson, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at _____

19 May 1914

, 19

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnabik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from *Liverpool*

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	
50521			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
1			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
2			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
3			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
4			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
5			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
6			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
7			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
8			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
9			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
10			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
11			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
12			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
13			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
14			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
15			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
16			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
17			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
18			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
19			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
20			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
21			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
22			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
23			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
24			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
25			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
26			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
27			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
28			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
29			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England
30			McDonough	Patricia	30	W	McFarmer	yes	yes	Irish	Liverpool	Father Michael McFarmer Lancaster, Lancashire, England

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

29

Arriving at Port of New York

8 DEC 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, firm, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Mass Boston	Sister	\$5	No	Sisters Margaret & Sarah McDonald 224 E. 1st St. Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	dark blue	Nil	Ireland	Limerick
2	DC Washington	Brother	\$5	No	Brother John Greely 918 9th St. Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	✓	✓	do	Washington
3	Cal San Francisco	Sister	\$5	No	Aunt Mrs. Brackett 159 Greenwich St. San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	✓	✓	do	Liscane
4	Ill Chicago	Sister	\$5	No	Sister Mrs. E. E. Grover 29 W 38 St. Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	grey	do	Brevagh
5	Ind Ind	Yes husband	\$5	Yes	Husband, Doni J. Ind Dora Houle Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	dark	✓	black left cheek	Hungary	Sedatall
6	Minneapolis	Wife	\$5	Yes	144 1st Ave. N. Minneapolis Brother Mr. Libnick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	dark brown	blue	✓	Canada	Toronto
7	Minneapolis	Brother	\$5	No	1122 Bryant Ave Minneapolis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	dark black	✓	Russia	Largak
8	Mich Detroit	Yes															
9	do																
10	Ohio Cleveland	Self	\$40	No	Friend Owen Leval 2948 E. 73rd St. Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5 10	pink	red blue	None	Ireland	Arhill
11	do	do	\$10	Yes	Cleveland Home 7327 Gurkha Ave, Cleveland O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	dark	black brown	✓		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Taylor Master, of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC 1914 day of 19,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and two entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

List

I, Lemuel P. Goodkin, Surgeon of the ORDUNA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
N.B. Ch. B. Chin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this

50 DEC 1914
day of

, 19

at

New York

W. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-215

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. ORDUÑA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
896			Luckle	Margaret	18	✓	Em. Sewer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs. Carrin 2 Bank St. Castleton D. M.
✓ 2			✓	Ethel	19	✓	Em. Sewer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Same as above
✓ 3			✓	Herbert	15	✓	Em. Sewer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Same as above
✓ 4				Norman	10	✓	Em. Sewer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Same as above
44573			Hopkins	Richie	3	✓	Em. Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	Same as above
6												
7												
8			✓	Heacock	Nancy	38	✓	Em. Sewer	✓	✓	✓	Same as above
9			✓	Ch	Elda	4	✓	Em. Sewer	✓	✓	✓	Same as above
10			✓	"	Olive	2	✓	Em. Sewer	✓	✓	✓	Same as above
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

-16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

DEC 1914 91

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Taylor, Master, of the UNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 Dec 1914, 1914,
at Belfast
M. Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

32

9 DEC 1914

S. S. **ORDUÑA**

sailing from

28 1914 19

Arriving at Port of

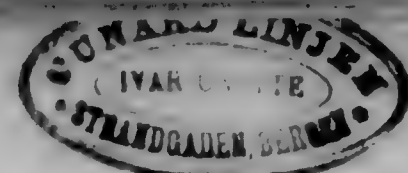
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
7106	Swick	Nancy	38	Wm		Wilmington, Delaware
1	Swick	Eda	4	Wm		do
2	Swick	Olivia	2	Wm		do
7107	Danzilio	Mary	28	Wm	Has rec. Passport No 43115 from Washington, D.C. Jan 26th 1907	25 Cross St. Worcester, Mass
7108	Hadrick	Henry	60	Wm	Probate Court, Jefferson Co. N.Y. Jan 21st 1893	933 E. Ave. New York, N.Y.
7109	Evans	John R.	60	Wm		810 S. 19 St. Elwood, Ind.
7110		Kathleen	10	Wm		do
7111	Salawin	Thomas J.	51	Wm	Charlottesville, Va. Sept 28 1900	226 W 30 St. New York, N.Y.
7112	Mc Loughlin	Ignes	28	Wm	New York, N.Y. Jan 25th 1903	75 Church St. New Rochelle, N.Y.
7113	Cochrane	James L.	25	Wm		649 de Kalb Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7114	Erman	Helson M.	20	Wm	Helroie, Mass. July 2 1900	39 Somerset St. Bristol, Mass.
7115	Mansfield	William R.	23	Wm	Putnam, Conn. Oct 26 1900	50 Montgomery St. Port, Conn.
7116	Thompson	William R.	28	Wm	Denver, Col. Sept 2 1900	808 S Hope St. Los Angeles, Cal.
7117	Brucall	Michael	53	Wm	Wayne Co. Ct. 2d Dec 1900	50 Sular St. Lyons, N.Y.
7118	Ryan	Patrick	65	Wm	do Ct. N.Y. Jan 12 1902	7 Housman St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7119		Mary	30	Wm		do
7120		Winifred	7	Wm	New York, N.Y. Jan 13th 1907	do
7121		John	0	Wm	do 24th 1900	do

15

17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wm. J. [unclear]
4/1/4



Number 34

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Orduna

sailing from Liverpool, 28 Nov 1914 Arriving at Port of New York

-9 DEC 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YES, MOS.			
1	Upsala	Maki	40	✓ M.M. 17 th day of October, 1904	17 th October 04 Worcester, Mass.	Worcester, Mass.
2	Carlson	Carl	30	✓	Superior Court Worcester Mass	Home Lancaster, Mass.
3	Friedman	Rosie	29	✓	Superior Court Worcester Mass	Home Lancaster, Mass.
4		Rose	7	✓	Superior Court Worcester Mass	Home Lancaster, Mass.
5	Friedman	Bessie			Superior Court Worcester Mass	Home Lancaster, Mass.
6		Barnett			Superior Court Worcester Mass	Home Lancaster, Mass.
7					Superior Court Worcester Mass	Home Lancaster, Mass.
8	Olson	Carl			Superior Court Worcester Mass	Home Lancaster, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Samuel P. Hodgkinson*, Surgeon of the *ORDUNA*,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had *24*
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
AB CLB Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

35

Subscribed to before me this *9* day of *DEC* 1914, 19
 at *New York*
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the alien's own declaration, if made, and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Mongolian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus. subj.).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Orduna* sailing from *Liverpool* 28th Novbr. 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
67711			Laidila	27	F	Housewife		Finnish		Mass.	Matt Laidila
2			"	12	F	Child		"		"	Machio Finland
23			Holappa	22	F	Servant		"		Finland	Grandfather
34			Laitinen	20	M	Farmer		"		Finland	Mother
5			Carlsson	23	M	Student		Swedish		Sweden	Father
6			Edvall	56	M	None		"		Sweden	Brother
7			Edvall	30	M	Student		"		Sweden	Brother
8			Lahder	28	M	Student		"		Sweden	Brother
9			Fargo	28	M	Student		"		Sweden	Brother
10			Andersen	30	M	Student		"		Sweden	Brother
11			Lassen	21	F	Student		"		Sweden	Brother
12			Friedman	22	F	Student		"		Sweden	Brother
13			"	3	F	Student		"		Sweden	Brother
14			"	4	F	Student		"		Sweden	Brother
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Taylor, Master, of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 DEC 1914 at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The relative age in Column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, as a city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel C. Gordon, Surgeon of the ORDUNA,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
Dr. C. S. Edson, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this
 at New York

9 DEC 1914

, 19

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russified).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ORDUNA**

sailing from **Liverpool**

28th November, 1914

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Maria Wikman	40	F	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
2			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
3			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
4			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
5			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
6			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
7			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
8			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
9			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
10			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
11			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
12			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
13			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
14			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
15			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
16			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
17			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
18			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
19			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
20			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
21			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
22			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
23			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
24			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
25			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
26			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
27			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
28			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
29			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	
30			John	11	M	None	No	Sweden		Stockholm	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

DEC 1914

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Every person who marries or attempts to marry a second wife, or who marries a second wife while a first wife is living, is guilty of polygamy.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whoever advocates, teaches, or attempts to teach the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or who advocates, teaches, or attempts to teach the destruction of the United States, is guilty of anarchism.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Sweden	Stockholm	self	Yes	Yes	John Gustafson						5 6	blue	blue			Sweden	Stockholm	
2	"	"	self	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
3	"	"	self	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
4	ALIEN	Sweden	self	Yes	Yes	John Gustafson						5 6	blue	blue			Sweden	Stockholm	
5	"	Chicago	self	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
6	"	"	self	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
7	"	"	self	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
8	"	"	self	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
9	"	"	self	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
10	"	"	self	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
11	"	"	self	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
12	Miss	Alma No.	self	Yes	Yes	John Gustafson						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
13	"	Alma No.	self	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
14	Miss	Strandquist	self	Yes	Yes	John Gustafson						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
15	"	"	mother	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
16	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
17	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
18	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
19	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
20	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
21	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
22	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
23	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
24	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
25	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
26	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
27	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
28	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
29	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	
30	"	"	"	Yes	Yes	"						5 6	blue	blue			"	"	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ORDUNA, of the LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

19 DEC 1914

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession, of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN OR BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALYAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALYAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH

LIVERPOOL

I, *Samuel P. O'Brien*, Surgeon of the *ORDUNA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had *50* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *9* day of *Dec* at *New York*

DEC 9 1914

Immigration Officer

Dec 9-14

actual	
169	20
189	27
SI	6
mans	14
used	
Revised	
155	
20	
175	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnids).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ST

must u

Ar

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

ORDUNA

sailing from Liverpool

28th November 1914

(This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

T ALIEN

T ALIEN

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

1			Jones, John A	30	m	mechanic	yes	British	Welsh	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
2			Lyon, Alice	30	f	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
3			Webley, Elias	28	m	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
4			Carrington, James Nathaniel	30	m	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
5			Hilton, Joseph	24	m	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
6			Benneth, Ernest	26	m	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
7			Attidyge, David	22	m	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
8			William, James	28	m	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
9			Marshall, Morton	23	m	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
10			Matthews, Elliott	37	m	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
11			Redmont, Reginald	27	m	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
12			Gaboy, Albert	25	m	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
13			Smith, Wilfred	22	m	Stewardess	yes	British	English	London	Brother, Garfield Jones 4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais

Members of Cr

Brother Garfield Jones,
4 St Michaels Ave, Pontardulais
Mrs. Lucas,
43 Hawley Road, Hove, Brighton
Latter John Webley,
Republic of Panama
High Street, Carrington
Nelson Str. Barbados, B. West Ind
Friend, Mrs. Agnes Stoker
188, Prince St. Brooklyn
Friend, Mrs. M. Burdett
41, Wilkes St. Brooklyn
Friend, Thomas Carpenter
181, Bond St. Brooklyn
Friend, Albert Stewart
428, Kent St. Philadelphia
Friend, George Marshall
26, Northfield St. South End, Boston
Friend, William Matthews
238, 463rd St. N.Y. City
Friend, Mrs. E. Redmont
27, Rockwell Place, Blythe
Friend, Samuel Reed
617th 62nd St. N.Y. City
Friend, Mrs. E. Redmont
325, 41st St. New York City

21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

9 DEC 1911

40

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, num- ber, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in possession of a valid passport or other document authorizing him to enter the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject of any other immigration law, or whether subject to deportation under the United States laws?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of- Complexion.		Color of- Hair.		Color of- Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.											
1	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
2	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
3	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
4	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
5	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
6	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
7	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
8	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
9	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
10	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
11	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
12	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
13	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
14	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
15	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
16	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
17	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
18	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
19	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
20	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
21	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
22	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
23	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
24	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
25	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
26	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
27	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
28	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
29	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais
30	UK	Newcastle	No	Self	\$55	No	Uncle Dr. William & Griffiths 1216 S. Main St., Newcastle Pa								5	4	fair	gray							Wales	Pontardulais

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John M. Sullivan, of the ORDUNA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

DEC 1914

19

H. Broughne
Immigration Officer.

14-212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intend destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Giving names of relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

SHIP *S. S.* *Onduna* (Cunard Line)

arrived Dec. 9, 14

, 191

M., 42

, from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
26m	1	Willston, James F.	II	347	5	11	2	12/9 1200	CL	98316/41	Donelan																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

Onduna 12/9/14



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from

GENOVA NOV 24 1914, 19..... Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 2 1914

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Lamirga	Anna	39	f	mi. 1871		327 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Madriola	Lorenzo	22	m	mi. 1892		St. Jose Torres.
3	Kacholde	Sarah	27	f	mi. 1887		St. Jose Torres.
4	Madriola	Lorenzo	22	m	mi. 1892		Lacuna, Mex. Camp.
5	Carroll	Edith	22	f	mi. 1892		Los Angeles, Cal.
6	Gurman	Miscarite	22	m	mi. 1892		St. H. Black, Co. Connecticut
7	Lincoln	Judt Lincoln	24	m		Jefferson 347. August 7, 1910	Baltimore, Md. 1224 M. Charles St.
8	Kintson	Geo	40	m		Jefferson 347. August 7, 1910	Baltimore, Md. 2240 Center Place
9	Wilken	Anna	27	f	mi. 1887		
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

9

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Thencewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of _____, 190____
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Genoa, Italy* *24 November* 19*14*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Country.	City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	<i>Invernizzi</i>	<i>Alina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Unmarried</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
2	<i>Invernizzi</i>	<i>Alina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Unmarried</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
3	<i>San</i>	<i>Alina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Unmarried</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
4	<i>San</i>	<i>Alina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Unmarried</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
5	<i>Waller</i>	<i>Alina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Unmarried</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
6	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>Alina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Unmarried</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
7	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>Alina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Unmarried</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
8	<i>Frank</i>	<i>Alina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Unmarried</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>
9	<i>Shocht</i>	<i>Alina</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Unmarried</i>		<i>German</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>

3rd

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

42

DEC 8 1914

, 1900

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1		By family \$50	Yes	no known good					5 11	natural dark				Salvador	San Salvador
2		By family \$50	Yes	no known good					5 4	natural dark				Salvador	San Salvador
3		By mother	Yes	no known good						natural				Salvador	San Salvador
4		By mother	Yes	no known good						natural				Salvador	San Salvador
5		By family \$50	Yes	no known good						natural				Salvador	San Salvador
6		By family \$50	Yes	no known good						natural				Salvador	San Salvador
7		By mother	Yes	no known good						natural				Salvador	San Salvador
8		By family \$50	Yes	no known good					5 10	natural				Salvador	San Salvador
9		By family \$50	Yes	no known good						natural				Salvador	San Salvador

I, **Gaspare Filletti Master** of the **AMERICA** from **GENOVA** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

DEC 8 1914

Sworn to before me this day of

1914

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brick maker, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a common polisher, cooper, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer. The return of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only as temporary residents in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" and head of occupation.
Column 5 (Date of arrival and entry).—Column 5 should be filled with the date of arrival, should be either Yes—Yes, entered and written, N—No, not entered and not written, or Yes—No (can read but not written).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be completed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should be race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIA.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (Cuban Negroes).

PANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 8 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 8 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DOTT GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of _____, 190
 at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 *Canada*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Genova, Italy* *24 November*, 19*14*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	First Destination.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Country of which citizen or subject.		Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Mormondini</i>	<i>Alfredo</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Trader</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Canadian</i>		<i>Quebec Montreal</i>	<i>no body</i>	<i>Que Montreal</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

124

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Eisen

47

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1914

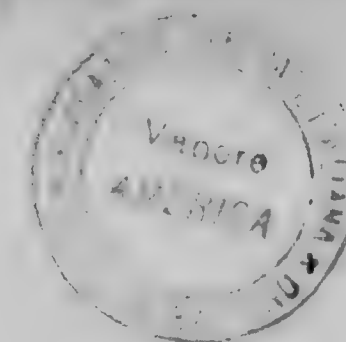
, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		By himself \$100	Yes	Returning my home Quebec Montreal				5' 4" medium Grey	now				Quebec Montreal

I, **Gaspare Fileti Master** of the **AMERICA** from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of **1914** at **NEW YORK**

COMMANDING Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should be as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, such as (examples): Civil engineer, stationary engine, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 should be divided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes, can read and write), No (No, can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean "the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject."

Column 7 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 7 should show the place of birth, as given in last on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

CHIN.

The term "Chin" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

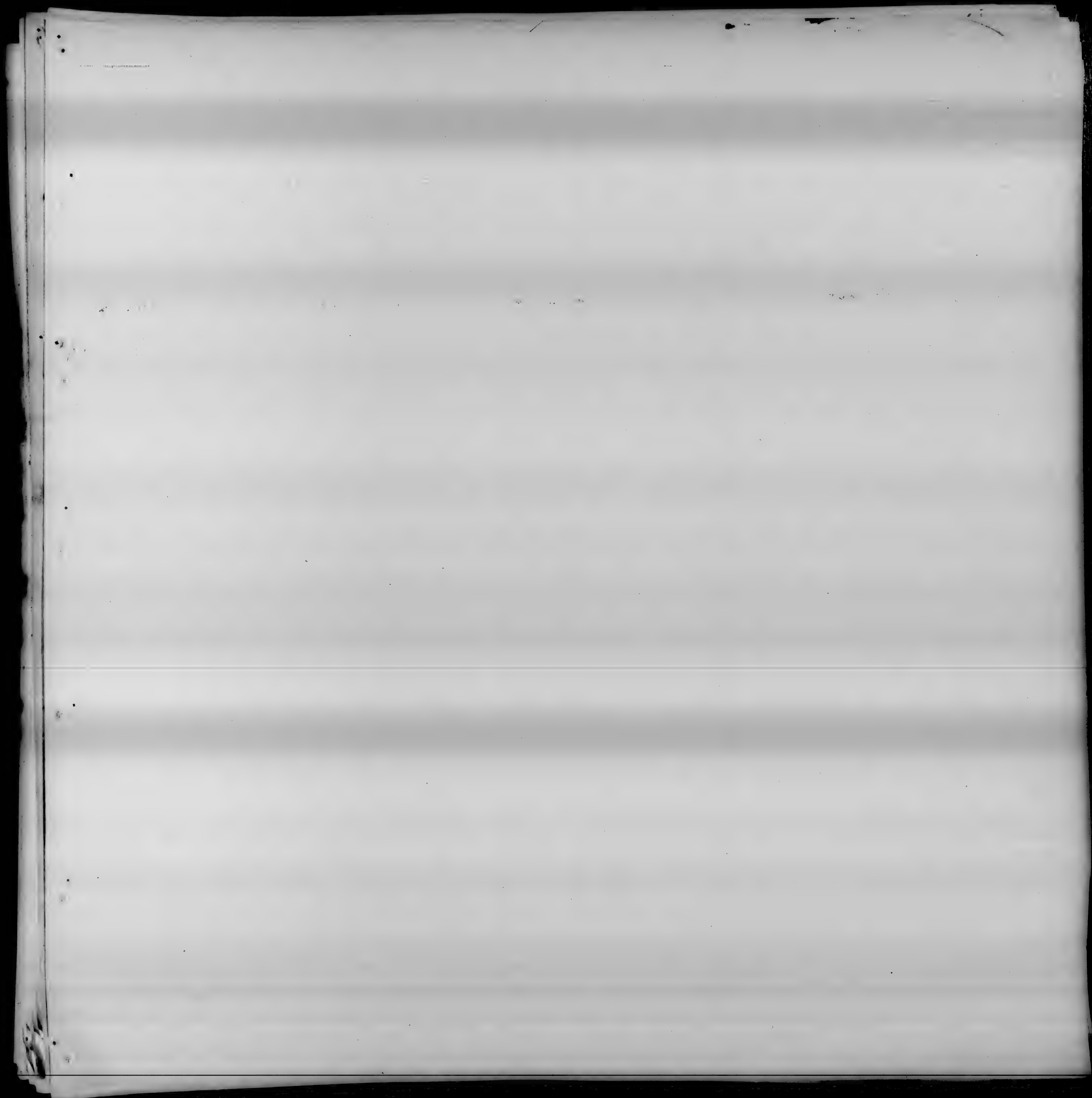
Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Reason for coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

48 Number 4

11-4712

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

PARIS

1914 Arriving at Port of New York

Aug 6 1914

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDITIONAL NOTES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Maari	Otto	24	100	8 July 1890 -	St. Louis
2	Maari	Otto	25	100	8 July 1890 -	St. Louis
3	Maari	Otto	24	100	8 July 1890 -	St. Louis
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**

Surgeon of the **AMERICA**

Sailing Therewith, do

43

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had *years' experience as a Physician*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



11-1115

5

Dec 9-14

AND ALSO

S. I.

Actual

U. S.

Total

1st Class 12 11 23
2nd Class 14 28 42

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien
sprung and the language they speak. The original stock to which shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Revised

9 11 20
190 20 150

X

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(If destination is not known, state "Not known".)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Permarantura	Serrett	42	Male	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Rome	Brother Cesare	St. J. N. York
2	Piperno	Paffach	40	Male	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Rome	Brother Cesare	St. J. N. York
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

9

50

DEC 8 1914

, 19

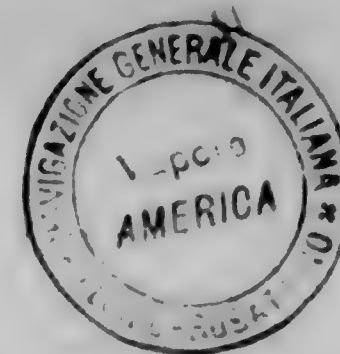
[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Gaspare Fileti Master**, of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of _____, 19____
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age.—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2. Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3. Married or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correctives should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5. Able to read and write.—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).
Column 6. Nationality.—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and correctives should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—north." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—south."

Column 8. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Intended future permanent residence.—The entry in column 10 should show the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. Whether accompanied by family.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. Remarks.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

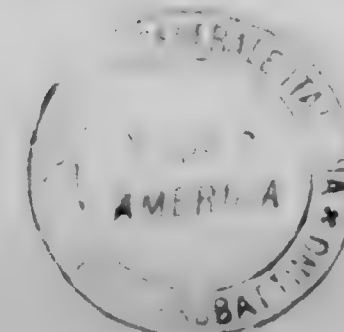
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this DEC 6 1914 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Seal of Traina
Immigration Officer.



11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America

sailing from

Genova, Italia

21 November, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		
1	Rossi	Giuseppe	34	m	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
2	Matter	Camille	34	m	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Brunetti	Isabella	30	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
4	son	marie	30	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
5	Risso	Giuseppe	30	m	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
6	Rosso	marie	28	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
7	La Bruna	Giuseppe	30	m	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
8	Manni	marie	18	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
9	son	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
10	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
11	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
12	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
13	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
14	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
15	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
16	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
17	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
18	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
19	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
20	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
21	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
22	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
23	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
24	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
25	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
26	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
27	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
28	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
29	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco
30	daughter	marie	22	f	laborer		Italian	white	Italy	Genoa	Cal.	San Francisco

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 8 1914

, 19

52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
2	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
3	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
4	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
5	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
6	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
7	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
8	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
9	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
10	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
11	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
12	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
13	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
14	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
15	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
16	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
17	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
18	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
19	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
20	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
21	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
22	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
23	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
24	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
25	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
26	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
27	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
28	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
29	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy
30	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark black chestnut	none	Italy Lombardy

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Gaspare Fletti Master**, of the **AMERICA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 6 1914** day of **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DR. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this
at **NEW YORK**

DEC 8 1914 day of

19



[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Umerica*sailing from *Genova, Italy*, 24 November, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Bardi	Giovanni Battista	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
2	Cucchi	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
3	Santi	Luigi	40	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
4	Pignatelli	Giovanni Giovanni	30	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
5	son	Luigi	10	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
6	Bianchetto	Luigi	10	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
7	Esposito	Luigi	10	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
8	Monte	Giovanni	34	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
9	Vincentini	Luigi	10	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
10	Cucchi	Battista	30	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
11	Esposito	Luigi	10	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
12	Cucchi	Luigi	30	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
13	Wife	Luigi	25	f	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
14	son	Luigi	10	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
15	Marchetti	Umberto	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
16	Col. Corbelli	Luigi	10	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
17	Vicenti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
18	Wife	Luigi	25	f	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
19	Marchetti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
20	Balestri	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
21	Marchetti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
22	Marchetti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
23	Marchetti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
24	Marchetti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
25	Marchetti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
26	Marchetti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
27	Marchetti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
28	Marchetti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
29	Marchetti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel
30	Marchetti	Luigi	25	m	laborer		Italian	Italy	Genova	La Sagua Hotel

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

DEC 8 1914

19

54

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
									Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
2	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
3	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	natural light chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
4	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	natural light chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
5	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
6	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
7	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
8	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
9	no	no	no	no	no	11 11	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
10	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
11	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
12	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
13	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
14	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
15	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
16	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
17	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
18	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
19	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
20	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
21	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
22	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
23	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
24	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
25	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
26	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
27	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
28	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
29	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano
30	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	natural chestnut	none	Italy	Vigevano

1. Gaspare Fileti Master of the **AMERICA** from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of **19**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list on back of this manifest. The entries in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DOTT. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had *See* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

55

Subscribed before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of *Dec*, 19 *14*
at **NEW YORK**

See H. Traina
Immigration Officer.



11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1114

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *America* sailing from *Genoa, Italy*, 24 November, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If not stated, last permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Myer, Joseph</i>	24	M	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
2	<i>Myer, Christina</i>	22	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
3	<i>Myer, David</i>	10	M	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
4	<i>Myer, Hypatia</i>	26	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
5	<i>Myer, Giuseppe</i>	38	M	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
6	<i>Myer, Carlo</i>	11	M	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
7	<i>Feller, William</i>	24	M	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
8	<i>Feller, Anna</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
9	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
10	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
11	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
12	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
13	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
14	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
15	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
16	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
17	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
18	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
19	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
20	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
21	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
22	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
23	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa
24	<i>Feller, Maria</i>	24	F	laborer		Italian	North	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa	Italy, Genoa

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Dec 1914

, 19

56

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1																Italy, Chiavazza
2																Italy, Chiavazza
3																Italy, Turin
4																Italy, Varese
5																Italy, Chiavazza
6																Italy, Chiavazza
7																Italy, Chiavazza
8																Italy, Chiavazza
9																Italy, Chiavazza
10																Italy, Chiavazza
11																Italy, Chiavazza
12																Italy, Chiavazza
13																Italy, Chiavazza
14																Italy, Chiavazza
15																Italy, Chiavazza
16																Italy, Chiavazza
17																Italy, Chiavazza
18																Italy, Chiavazza
19																Italy, Chiavazza
20																Italy, Chiavazza
21																Italy, Chiavazza
22																Italy, Chiavazza
23																Italy, Chiavazza
24																Italy, Chiavazza
25																Italy, Chiavazza
26																Italy, Chiavazza
27																Italy, Chiavazza
28																Italy, Chiavazza
29																Italy, Chiavazza
30																Italy, Chiavazza

I, **Gaspare Fileti Master**, of the **AMERICA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

57

Number

4

11-4712

S. S. *America*

sailing from *Genoa, Italy*, by *steamship*, 19 *14*, Arriving at Port of New York DEC 8 1914

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Rossi</i>	<i>Calvin</i>	22	<i>m</i>	<i>Born in Italy, County of Italy, Cal.</i>	<i>Yellon - Cal.</i>
2	<i>Diversi</i>	<i>Henry</i>	46	<i>m</i>	<i>Born in Italy, 12 February 1868 - Cal.</i>	<i>Boston Mass 21.</i>
3	<i>Diversi</i>	<i>Maria</i>	44	<i>f</i>		<i>180 Glenview St.</i>
4	<i>Diversi</i>	<i>Isabella</i>	22	<i>f</i>		
5	<i>Diversi</i>	<i>Leo</i>	9	<i>m</i>		
6	<i>Diversi</i>	<i>Robert</i>	4	<i>m</i>		
7	<i>Latte</i>	<i>Caroline</i>	22	<i>f</i>	<i>Born in Italy, April 11, 1891</i>	<i>my husband - 36. 43 St. N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Poli</i>	<i>Anna</i>	22	<i>f</i>	<i>Born in Italy, 24, 1892</i>	
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DR. ROBERT TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 6 1914** day of _____, 190____
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (Cherokee).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Mongolian.
Chinese.	Portuguese.
Chinese.	Polish.
Chinese.	Russian.
Chinese.	Russian (Ukrainian).
Chinese.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Chinese.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Slovak.
Chinese.	Slovenian.
Chinese.	Spanish.
Chinese.	Spanish-American.
Chinese.	Syrian.
Chinese.	Turkish.
Chinese.	Welsh.
Chinese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

NOV 27 1914

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	✓ Maria	Anna	40	✓	mercant	yes			Naples	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
2	✓ Maria	Maria	40	✓	mercant	yes			Maddaloni	none	"
3	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			"	none	"
4	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			"	none	"
5	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			"	none	"
6	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			"	none	"
7	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			"	none	"
8	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			"	none	"
9	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			"	none	"
10	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Aprigliano	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
11	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			"	none	"
12	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
13	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
14	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
15	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
16	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
17	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
18	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
19	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
20	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
21	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
22	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
23	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
24	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
25	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
26	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
27	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
28	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
29	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York
30	✓ Maria	Maria	35	✓		no			Asca	relative Maria Angeli	N. York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

* Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 6 1914

, 190

Arriving at Port of										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	Yes by him \$50 no			Such into Clemente		5' 11" nat chest				Italy Naples									
2	" " 100 no			mother Antonio		5' 2" 4 4 nat front				" " "									
3	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 1" " " " "				" " "									
4	" " " " "			" " " "															
5	" " " " "			" " " "															
6	" " " " "			" " " "															
7	" " " " "			" " " "															
8	" " " " "			" " " "															
9	" " " " "			" " " "															
10	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 6" nat chest				Italy Naples									
11	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 6" " " "				" " "									
12	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" " " "				" " "									
13	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" " " "				" " "									
14	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" nat chest				" " "									
15	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" nat chest				" " "									
16	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" " " "				" " "									
17	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" " " "				" " "									
18	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" " " "				" " "									
19	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" " " "				" " "									
20	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" nat chest				" " "									
21	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" " " "				" " "									
22	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" " " "				" " "									
23	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" " " "				" " "									
24	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" " " "				" " "									
25	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" nat chest				" " "									
26	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" nat chest				" " "									
27	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" nat chest				" " "									
28	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" nat chest				" " "									
29	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" nat chest				" " "									
30	" " " " "			" " " "		5' 3" nat chest				" " "									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Gaspare F. T. Masler**, of the **ST. FRANCIS**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 5 1914** day of **1914**, at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male, or "F" for female.

Column 3 (Marital Condition).—The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widow, or "D" for divorced.

Column 4 (Calling or Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, profession, or business of the alien, such as: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass worker, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and it should be stated whether he is a farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction between the manifest and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the oral examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of, the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "transient." Those coming only for temporary employment in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 should be "Yes" or "No," and the answer should be either "Yes" or "No" and write "Yes" or "No" on either "read" or "write," or "Yes" or "No" can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be completed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or People).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

Those people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Salina) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. If the alien has no fixed permanent residence, the country and city or town of last permanent residence should be shown, and the country of last permanent residence should be shown in column 6.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 9 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either "Yes" (checked) or "No" (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom paid passage).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of money and if so, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894 or Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Whether a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice, as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *27* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of *1914*
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (Indians).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Malay.
British.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Mongolian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Danish.	Polish.
Deutch.	Portuguese.
Denish.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russet).
French.	Sami (Lapland), Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Swedish.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heterogeneous.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from

NAPOLI

NOV 25 1914

, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

I, Caspare Fileti Master of the Italian from NAPOLI do solemnly swear, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with leprosy, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1914

at NEW YORK

Investigation Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, depending on the column entry for the current year (Case).

Comment: Material for the entries in column 1 should be either M inserted or P removed.
Comment: Material for the entries in column 1 should be either M inserted or P removed.

Comments: The last comparison. The entry in column 6 should describe the most useful, as possible, comparisons, based on a portion of each description and example. The change most satisfactory in the first two columns, and most, in the engineering class, is the use of pictures, some models, wood patterns, and the supply as an example of a simple concept, as well as the descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of land owned, as follows:

1. *Owner-operators* who operate a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *Family members* who work on a farm for the owner-operator.
Some help operators should make this distinction on the 1041, and a correction for the sample. Owners who operate and carry on work during the personal ex-

A second point is that, since the South and Central American states should be viewed as a single "continent" in the treatment of arms commerce, as a temporary measure, with the European states, but not intended to pass through a formal process, could be classed as "transit" countries for the purposes of export controls.

[illegible]

Colony *Normality* *Colony* should be constructed according the com-

Column = Data Graph The entry in column 3 should show the type of process used to generate the graph. (From Math 101)

Special attention should be paid to the relationship between trust and rationality. Subjects should be carefully trained on respective and negative effects in this relationship.

For instance, French appearance of a man does not necessarily mean French descent, people of Jewish, French appearance and a married does not necessarily mean French nationality. An alien who, in U.K. Germany, or Hebrew has a foreign property, one under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observe

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

$$W_F \approx 1 - 1/\alpha \text{ if } \alpha \gg 1$$

* West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

L. A. I. O. - MICHIGAN

*Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

41 888

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African blood" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island, from West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

MATHAN · NOLLE

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. comprising all of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian-north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN COLTIPAO

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend-
antstock are called as "Italian" south.

Column 1: Last permanent residence. The entries in column 1 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that, in designating one place as a country's place, country of last permanent residence, the country of origin of the respondent is not also designated as a permanent residence, particularly of those

Altogether, 100 permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent abode.

Column 7: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to contact when it is called. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such person. The entry in column 12 should give name and address of friend.

Column 1 = place of birth. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the country of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside.

place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States.
Example: Whether buying a ticket to such final destination: The city in column

14. Would I describe Yes (checked) or No (not checked)?

ately by a non-passive, well-paid, self-sustained, rather, brother, or other relative (female, if desired to accompany, etc.).

column 14 (Whether in possession of $\$1,000$ and if less, how much). The entry column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States.

before; and if so, the year or period of years, and page or pages, 1894-97, Philadelphia

entry in column 1 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and
in what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Caution to Examiners. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by a competent officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Swear

that I have had

Sailing Therewith

do

years' experience as a Physician

Italian Government

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

at

DEC 8 1914

day of

1914

Immigration Officer.



8

63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (black).	Korean.
American.	Latvian.
Bosnian.	Mongolian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Moroccan.
Chinese.	Moroccan.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Pomeronian.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Swedish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from

NAPOLI

NOV 25 1914

190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Salerno	31	M						Italy		Cal. No. Angeles
2	Salerno	30	F						Italy		" "
3	Salerno	28	F						Italy		" "
4	Salerno	26	F						Italy		" "
5	Salerno	24	F						Italy		" "
6	Salerno	22	F						Italy		" "
7	Salerno	20	F						Italy		" "
8	Salerno	18	F						Italy		" "
9	Salerno	16	F						Italy		" "
10	Salerno	14	F						Italy		" "
11	Salerno	12	F						Italy		" "
12	Salerno	10	F						Italy		" "
13	Salerno	8	F						Italy		" "
14	Salerno	6	F						Italy		" "
15	Salerno	4	F						Italy		" "
16	Salerno	2	F						Italy		" "
17	Salerno	1	F						Italy		" "
18	Salerno	0	F						Italy		" "
19	Salerno	0	F						Italy		" "
20	Salerno	0	F						Italy		" "
21	Salerno	0	F						Italy		" "
22	Salerno	0	F						Italy		" "
23	Salerno	0	F						Italy		" "
24	Salerno	0	F						Italy		" "
25	Salerno	0	F						Italy		" "
26	Salerno	0	F						Italy		" "

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

64

1914

NEW YORK

, 190

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Gaspare Fileti Master**, of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **1914** day of **NEW YORK**

Geo. W. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise; Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have had **ten** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italy**,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **26** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of **19**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkan.	Magyar.
Berber.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "America"

sailing from Genoa

November the 24, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Succi	Antonio	29	m.	miner	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Valli del Signor	father Giuseppe Valli del Signor
2			Ramponchi	Dorolina	28	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Valli del Signor	father in law, Succi Giuseppe Valli del Signor
3			son Succi	Valloni	2	m.	nothing	no	Italian	north	Italy	Valli del Signor	grand father, Succi Giuseppe Valli del Signor
4			Bettinelli	Maria	36	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	S. Pietro	mother, Succi Giuseppe Valli del Signor
5			Colturato	Anna	24	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Pontedera	father, Francesco Pontedera
6			daughter Ramponchi	Eva	1	f.	nothing	no	Italian	south	Italy	Pontedera	grand father, Colturato Francesco Pontedera
7			Bertolina	Michela	22	m.	farmer	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Castiglione	mother, Vittoria, Castiglione
8			Castiglione	Matilde	54	f.	dressmaker	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Castiglione	father, Domenico, Castiglione
9			son Guarchini	Vincenzo	6	m.	scholar	no	Italian	north	Italy	Castiglione	grand father, Castiglione Domenico, Castiglione
10			daughter Guarchini	Angela	1	f.	nothing	no	Italian	north	Italy	Castiglione	grand father, Castiglione Domenico, Castiglione
11			Labini	Cesira	21	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Poggio Pinale	father, Raffaele, Poggio Pinale
12			Garatti	Angela	38	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Louate	mother, Maria, Borzano
13			daughter Garatti	Maria	7	f.	scholar	no	Italian	north	Italy	Louate	mother, Maria, Borzano
14			Pegalia	Angela	20	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Louate	father, Pietro, Louate Poggio
15			Barberi	Angela	20	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Louate	father, Giuseppe, Louate Poggio
16			Arbini	Dora	32	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Louate	father, Giuseppe, Louate Poggio
17			Arbini Dora	Emilia									
18			Kagaglia	Caterina	24	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	hama	father, Antonio, hama
19			daughter Bertoglio	Giuseppa	5	f.	scholar	no	Italian	north	Italy	hama	grand father, Kagaglia Antonio, hama
20			daughter Bertoglio	Maria	5	f.	nothing	no	Italian	north	Italy	hama	grand father, Kagaglia Antonio, hama
21			Balestri	Giuseppa									
22			Manesini	Francesca	32	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Pisto	mother in law, Manesini hama, Pisto
23			Lucaluso	Giuseppa	26	m.	housewife	yes	Italian	south	Italy	Pisto	mother in law, Manesini hama, Pisto
24			Grami	Dani	23	m.	farmer	yes	Italian	south	Italy	S. Maria	father, Angiolo, S. Maria
25			wife	Giuseppa	28	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	south	Italy	S. Maria	father in law, Grami Angiolo, S. Maria
26			son	Angiolino	1	m.	nothing	no	Italian	south	Italy	S. Maria	grand father, Grami Angiolo, S. Maria
27			Furioli	Ercole	34	m.	farmer	yes	Italian	north	Italy	S. Maria	father, S. Maria, S. Maria
28			Collesci	Enzo	31	m.	housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Lancu	mother, S. Maria, S. Maria
29			Costabunga	Maria									
30			Del Bianco	Maria	11	f.	dressmaker	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Medina	mother, Angela, Medina

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5497
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JAN 10 1944

Date

Lina Rosen
Camera Operator

JAN 10 1944

Date

Leo Rosen Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5497
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JAN 16 1944

Date

Lina Roman
Camera Operator

JAN 10 1944

Date

Leo Sacconi Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 8 1911, 191

66

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Final Destination, State, City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Politician.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$40	no	consort, Theres Dominica, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Italy, Villa del Regno
2	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$40	no	husband, Theres Dominica, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Villa del Regno
3	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	mother	no	no	father, Dominica, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Villa del Regno
4	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$30	no	husband, Locatelli, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chest. grey	none	Italy, Portofino
5	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$40	no	husband, Ramonino, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Portofino
6	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	mother	no	no	father, Ramonino, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	fair chest.	none	Italy, Portofino
7	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$30	no	husband, Locatelli, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chest. grey	none	Italy, Portofino
8	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	husband	\$30	no	husband, Ramonino, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Portofino
9	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	father	no	no	father, Ramonino, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Portofino
10	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	father	no	no	father, Ramonino, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Portofino
11	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	mother	\$30	no	mother, Locatelli, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chest. grey	none	Italy, Portofino
12	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$30	no	husband, Locatelli, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chest. grey	none	Italy, Portofino
13	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	mother	no	no	father, Locatelli, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chest. grey	none	Italy, Portofino
14	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$30	no	husband, Locatelli, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chest. grey	none	Italy, Portofino
15	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$30	no	husband, Locatelli, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chest. grey	none	Italy, Portofino
16	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$30	no	husband, Locatelli, Cincinnati, Ohio, Box 303	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chest. grey	none	Italy, Portofino
17																
18	Ill. Gravelle	no	husband	\$30	no	husband, Berluchi, Chicago, Ill., Box 618	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black grey	none	Italy, Verobis
19	Ill. Gravelle	no	father	no	no	father, Berluchi, Chicago, Ill., Box 618	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Verobis
20	Ill. Gravelle	no	father	no	no	father, Berluchi, Chicago, Ill., Box 618	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Verobis
21																
22	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	husband	\$30	no	husband, Berluchi, Chicago, Ill., Box 618	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black grey	none	Italy, Verobis
23	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$30	no	husband, Berluchi, Chicago, Ill., Box 618	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black grey	none	Italy, Verobis
24	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$30	no	husband, Berluchi, Chicago, Ill., Box 618	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black grey	none	Italy, Verobis
25	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	husband	no	no	husband, Berluchi, Chicago, Ill., Box 618	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black grey	none	Italy, Verobis
26	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	father	no	no	father, Berluchi, Chicago, Ill., Box 618	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black grey	none	Italy, Verobis
27	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$30	no	husband, Berluchi, Chicago, Ill., Box 618	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black grey	none	Italy, Verobis
28	Colo. Cincinnati	yes	himself	\$30	no	husband, Berluchi, Chicago, Ill., Box 618	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	black grey	none	Italy, Verobis
29																
30	Pa. Merminie	no	france	\$30	no	france, Merminie, Philadelphia, Pa., Box 100	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Italy, Merminie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. [illegible], of the City of [illegible], from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 41 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 6** 1914 day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Colony of 1950. The return of age at initiation could be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Crithidia \neq (Soc.) = The entity in relation to situated being (her M: male) of 1 (1: male).

Column 5 (Married or single) — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Occupation—The entry in column 6 should describe an occupation as possible the occupation, trade or profession. It should be a broad category, such as: engineer, stationary engineer, insurance engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel maker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a plumber, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *unpaid* and *farm labourer*, regardless of the amount of *tuition* shown, as follows:

1. *manager* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

The *operator* is the one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stamps on papers should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 - *Can read and write*. - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries there should be either Yes - Yes can read and write, No - No can neither read nor write, or Yes - No can read but not write.

Column 8: Nationality – Column 8 should be understood to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: *Rating* = *approval* = Sum of ratings on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the mean or percentage given in column 1.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifestos should be carefully revised before being signed by delegates in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing in a manifesto does not necessarily mean "French" to French people, and similarly, "I French" appearing in a manifesto does not necessarily mean "I am French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might possess "citizenship" under the banner of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

• • •

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

© 2004 by AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEEDHAM PLANKTON

"African" "black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., communities of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants have been classed as "Italian" (south).

Country of last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of company residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

column 14: Whether he or she failed to catch a train. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid? The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15: Whether *not*, before in the United States; and if so, when and *where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and after the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. J. J. J., Surgeon of the United States Army,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Hungarian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Amerigo"

sailing from Genoa

November the 24th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Podigian	Guido	32	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
2			wife	Lida	26	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
3			daughter	Dea	2	f.	unemployed	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina
4			son	Olimpio	27	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Parallo	Parallo	Parallo
5			son	Giuseppe	4	m.	scholar	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Parallo	Parallo
6			daughter	Chiara	3	f.	unemployed	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Parallo	Parallo
7			son	Veresino	2	m.	unemployed	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Parallo	Parallo
8			Borgo	Giuseppe	31	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
9			Pianigonda	Olinda	46	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
10			Colussi	Luigia	22	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
11			daughter	Giuseppe										
12			daughter	Giuseppe	32	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
13			wife	Lina	27	f.	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
14			daughter	Chiara	5	f.	unemployed	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina
15			son	Angelo	4	m.	scholar	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina
16			daughter	Rosalia	2	f.	unemployed	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina
17			son	Giuseppe	1	m.	unemployed	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina
18			Barigari	Elora	38	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
19			Antonini	Giuseppe	39	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
20			Contella	Antonino	10	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
21			Biarini	Luciano	17	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
22			Totoni	Emilio	24	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
23			Bucci	Matteo	17	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
24			Carnevale	Matteo	23	f.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
25			Cameras	Giuseppe	16	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
26			Gagliardi	Giuseppe	16	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
27			Borgo	Olivia	18	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
28			Boffo	Giuseppe	36	f.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
29			son	Luigi	4	m.	unemployed	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina	Castellina
30			Gariti	Luigi	24	m.	unemployed	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Castellina	Castellina

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

DEC 5 1914

, 191

No on List	Final Destination. (Entered by passenger or agent)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.
State.	City or Town.		If Yes						Feet. Inches.				Country. City or Town.
1	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	black	chest	Italy Genoa
2	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Chiterno
3	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
4	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
5	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
6	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
7	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
8	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
9	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
10	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
11	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
12	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
13	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
14	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
15	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
16	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
17	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
18	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
19	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
20	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
21	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
22	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
23	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
24	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
25	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
26	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
27	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
28	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
29	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola
30	St. Y. New York	no	brother-in-law, J. Moller, 47 W. 8 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	very	chestnut	none	Italy Verola

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, GEROVA, of the AMERICA, from GEROVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1914 day of

at NEW YORK Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The age of each alien in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Occupation or profession). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, team molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
Column 5 (Amount of money shown on arrival). A distinction should be made between *foreign* and *from laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown on arrival.
Column 6 (Name of person who operates or is in charge of the vessel). The entry in column 6 should be the name of the person who operates or is in charge of the vessel.
Column 7 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 7 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 8 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 8 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 9 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 9 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 10 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 11 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 12 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 13 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 14 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 15 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 16 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 17 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 18 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 18 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 19 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 20 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 20 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 "African" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 1 (Intended residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining longer than one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and also or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Column 2 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 2 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 3 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 3 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 4 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 4 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 5 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 5 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 6 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 6 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 7 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 7 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 8 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 8 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 9 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 9 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 10 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 11 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 12 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 13 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 14 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 15 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 16 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 17 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 18 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 18 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 19 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).
Column 20 (Whether company should make this distinction on the manifest). The entry in column 20 should be either Yes (Yes, company should make this distinction on the manifest), or No (No, company should not make this distinction on the manifest).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, AMERICA, Surgeon of the Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 10th day of 1914,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
American.	Lithuanian.
Belgian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "America" sailing from Genoa November the 24th, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to.		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Impoverished.	Transient.	Child.	Married.	Special Register.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mus.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Marinucci	Anna	32					Italian	South	Italy	Vigillo	wife. Vilomina. Vigillo
2								son Marinucci	Costantino	12					Italian	South	Italy	Vigillo	father. Giovanni. Vigillo
3								son Marinucci	Luigi	9					Italian	South	Italy	Vigillo	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
4								daughter Marinucci	Domena Maria	2					Italian	South	Italy	Vigillo	mother. Angela. Vigillo
5								Infant	Giuseppe	2					Italian	South	Italy	Vigillo	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
6								Marinucci	Giuseppe	41	m. m. married	yes			Italian	South	Italy	Vigillo	wife. Vilomina. Vigillo
7								Barbano	Giuseppe	31	m. m. married	yes			Italian	South	Italy	Vigillo	father. Giovanni. Vigillo
8								Barbano	Anna	32	f. m. married	yes			Italian	South	Italy	Vigillo	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
9								daughter Barbano	Anna	7	f. m. married	yes			Italian	South	Italy	Vigillo	mother. Angela. Vigillo
10								Marinucci	Giuseppe	30	m. m. married	yes			Italian	South	Italy	Vigillo	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
11								Marinucci	Giuseppe	31	f. m. married	no			Italian	North	Italy	Chento	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
12								Marinucci	Giuseppe	32	f. m. married	yes			Italian	North	Italy	Chento	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
13								daughter Marinucci	Anna	4	f. m. married	no			Italian	North	Italy	Chento	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
14								Marinucci	Antonio	32	f. m. married	yes			Italian	North	Italy	Chento	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
15								Gramaglia	Giuseppe	25	m. m. married	yes			Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
16								wife	Giuseppina	20	f. m. married	yes			Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
17								son	Piero	1	m. m. married	no			Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
18								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
19								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
20								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
21								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
22								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
23								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
24								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
25								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
26								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
27								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
28								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
29								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo
30								daughter	Angela						Italian	North	Italy	Villadati	brother. Antonio. Vigillo

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

DEC 8 1914

, 191

70

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Color of Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6	Pa. Pittsburgh	no himself \$50	yes	Pittsburgh	no no no no good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
7	Kansas Pittsburg	no himself \$50	yes	Pittsburg	no no no no good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
8	Wash. Spokane	yes himself \$50	no	Spokane	no no no no good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
9	Wash. Spokane	yes mother	no	Spokane	no no no no good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
10	Pa. Danville	yes himself \$50	no	Danville	no no no no good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
11	Mass. Somerville	no herself \$50	no	Somerville	no no no no good	no	5 2	very chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
12	N.Y. New York	yes herself \$50	yes	New York	no no no no good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
13	N.Y. New York	yes mother	no	New York	no no no no good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
14	N.Y. New York	yes herself \$50	no	New York	no no no no good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
15	N.Y. New York	yes himself \$100	no	New York	no no no no good	no	5 8	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
16	N.Y. New York	yes husband	no	New York	no no no no good	no	5 4	very chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
17	N.Y. New York	yes father	no	New York	no no no no good	no	5 4	very chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
18											
19											
20	N.Y. New York	yes herself \$50	yes	New York	no no no no good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
21	N.Y. New York	yes herself \$50	yes	New York	no no no no good	no	5 6	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
22	Calif. Los Angeles	yes himself \$50	no	Los Angeles	no no no no good	no	5	very chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
23	Mass. Boston	no himself \$50	no	Boston	no no no no good	no	5 1	very chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
24	Ill. Springfield	yes himself \$50	no	Springfield	no no no no good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
25	Iowa Rockman	yes father \$50	no	Rockman	no no no no good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
26	Iowa Rockman	yes himself \$50	yes	Rockman	no no no no good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
27	Iowa Rockman	yes father \$50	no	Rockman	no no no no good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
28	Iowa Rockman	yes himself \$50	yes	Rockman	no no no no good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
29	Calif. Fresno	yes himself \$50	no	Fresno	no no no no good	no	5 7	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.
30	Calif. Los Angeles	no himself \$50	no	Los Angeles	no no no no good	no	4 11	very chestnut	none	Italy	Qualto C.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Caspar F. H. H. H.**, of the **AMERICA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **90** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of **19**, at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2: Sex.—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3: Marital or single.—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4: Country of birth.—The entry in column 4 should, describe as accurately as possible the country of birth, and should be entered in full, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, baker, etc., or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *former* and *present* residence, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Former.—A person who operates a store, either for himself or others.
Present.—A person who works for a firm for the time being, or as a day laborer.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5: Able to read and write.—If column 5 is satisfied and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).
Column 6: Name.—Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7: Name of vessel.—A list of names on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the name of the vessel as given in the list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might nevertheless be under the banner of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11: Whether has ever before in United States.—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13: Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 15: Name of person to whom relative or friend is going.—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "America"

sailing from Genoa

November the 24th, 1914

No. on List.													HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.													HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.													NAME IN FULL.													Age.													Sex.													Calling or Occupation.													Able to Read.													Able to Write.													Nationality.													Race or People.													* Last Permanent Residence.													The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
F. A. (Citizen).													Diplomat.													Transient.													Citizen.													Special Inquiries.													In Transit.													Other (See U. S. Census).													Family Name.													Given Name.													Yrs. Mos.													Married or Single.													Occupation.													Read.													Write.													Country.													City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

72

Arriving at Port of New York

DEC 8 1914

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate full name of destination) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, State, City or Town.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	Cal. Los Angeles	no	himself \$30	no	—	female friend, Laura Banti, Box 420, Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	chestnut	none	Italy, Refinaron	
2	Cal. Los Angeles	yes	father	—	native of Cal.	mother, Anna Banti, Box 420, Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very fair	chest	none	Cal., S. Angeles	
3	Cal. Los Angeles	yes	father	—	native of Cal.	mother, Anna, Box 420, Los Angeles, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Cal., S. Angeles	
4	Cal. Los Angeles	no	himself \$100	yes	1907/10 Cal.	Returning home, R.F.D. 412	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Refinaron	
5	Cal. Los Angeles	no	husband	—	yes 1907/10 Cal.	Returning home, R.F.D. 412	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Refinaron	
6	Cal. Los Angeles	no	father	—	native of Cal.	Returning home, R.F.D. 412	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Refinaron	
7	Cal. Los Angeles	no	father	—	native of Cal.	Returning home, R.F.D. 412	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Refinaron	
8	Pa. Luzerne	yes	himself \$30	no	—	brother, in law, South Range, Luzerne Co. Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	very	black	none	Italy, Potosa	
9	Conn. Danbury	yes	himself \$30	no	—	friend, Della Banti, Box 180, Danbury, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Italy, Chautauk	
10	Ill. East	no	himself \$100	yes	1907/10 had	son, in, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	chestnut	none	Italy, Montrea	
11	Ill. Sherman	no	himself \$10	yes	1907/10 Ill.	brother, in law, of Box 18	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	chestnut	none	Italy, Forpato	
12	Kansas Franklin	no	himself \$30	yes	1907/10 Kansas	son, in, Box 4, Franklin, Kansas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Vigilla	
IT ALIEN 3	Mass. Methuen	yes	husband \$10	yes	1907/10 Methuen	husband, Della Banti, Box 306, Methuen, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	grey chest	none	Italy, Chautauk	
14	Ill. Cherry	no	husband \$10	no	—	husband, Della Banti, Box 1, Cherry, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Montrea	
15	Ill. Cherry	no	father	—	no	father, Della Banti, Box 1, Cherry, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Montrea	
16	Kansas Franklin	no	himself \$10	no	—	husband, Della Banti, Box 12, Franklin, Kansas.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Italy, Gubbia	
17	R.I. Pawtucket	yes	himself \$100	yes	1907/10 Pawtucket	brother, Della Banti, Box 1, Pawtucket, R.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Chagui	
18	R.I. Pawtucket	yes	father	—	native of R.I.	brother, Della Banti, Box 1, Pawtucket, R.I.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy, W. Hoboken	
19	Ill. Kensington	yes	himself \$100	yes	1907/10 Kensington	husband, Della Banti, Box 1, Kensington, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	chest. blue	none	Italy, Turchi	
20	Ill. Kensington	yes	mother	—	yes 1907/10 Kensington	father, Della Banti, Box 1, Kensington, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Turchi	
21	Ill. Kensington	yes	mother	—	yes 1907/10 Kensington	father, Della Banti, Box 1, Kensington, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Turchi	
22	Ill. Kensington	yes	mother	—	yes 1907/10 Kensington	father, Della Banti, Box 1, Kensington, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Turchi	
23	Ill. Kensington	yes	mother	—	native of Kensington	father, Della Banti, Box 1, Kensington, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	fair chest.	none	Ill., Chicago	
24	Ill. Kensington	yes	mother	—	native of Kensington	father, Della Banti, Box 1, Kensington, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	fair chest.	none	Ill., Chicago	
25	Ill. Kensington	yes	mother	—	native of Kensington	father, Della Banti, Box 1, Kensington, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	fair chest.	none	Ill., Chicago	
26	Ill. Rock Springs	yes	himself \$10	yes	1907/10 Wyoming	husband, Della Banti, Box 1, Rock Springs, Wyo.	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	very	chestnut	none	Wyoming, Rock Springs	
27	Ill. Rock Springs	yes	mother	—	native of Rock Springs	father, Della Banti, Box 1, Rock Springs, Wyo.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Wyoming, Rock Springs	
28	Ill. Rock Springs	yes	mother	—	native of Rock Springs	father, Della Banti, Box 1, Rock Springs, Wyo.	no	no	no	good	no	—	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Turchi	
29	Mass. Boston	yes	himself \$10	yes	1907/10 Mass.	husband, Della Banti, Box 1, Boston, Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	black blue	none	Italy, Perito	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Gaspare Elia**, Master, of the **AMERICA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gaspare Elia
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Name. The return in column 1 should be expressed in full, and in English, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either Male or Female.

Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either Married, Single, Wid. (widowed), or Div. (divorced).

Column 4. Occupation. The entry in column 4 should be made in English, as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example, Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, seaman, carpenter, joiner, painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between common and rare occupations, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Common. Those who are not in the list of rare occupations.

Rare. Those who are in the list of rare occupations.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct as should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5. Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is an alien resident.

Column 7. Country of birth. The entry in column 7 should show the country of birth of each alien, as given in and not.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not mean "French" (a race), but "French" (a nationality). "French" appearing on a manifest does not mean "French" (a race), but "French" (a nationality). An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian, by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, by nationality. In this connection the following definitions should be carefully observed:

EUROPE.

The term "German" refers to the German people, not to those of German descent.

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban and Puerto Rican.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN PEOPLES.

"African Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8. Intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest relative in country of last permanent residence. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10. Intended future permanent residence. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12. Reason for passage to such final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the reason for passage, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 13. Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much. The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 14 should show whether or not, Yes or No in the United States before, and also, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Don GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this DEC 6 1914 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "America"

sailing from Genoa

November the 24th 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					
1			Gallo	Vincenzo	30 -	m. m. laborer	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Arti father, Carlo, Arti
2			Wife Gallo	F. Lippina	16 -	f. m. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Arti father, Carlo, Arti
3			wife	Adèle	23 -	f. m. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Arti father-in-law, Gallo Carlo, Arti
4			daughter	Ines	2 -	f. s. nothing	no no	Italian	northern	Italy	Arti grand father, Gallo Carlo, Arti
5			Coute	Giuseppe	17 -	m. s. workman	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Arti father, Giovanni, Artu
6			Sebleu	Giovanna	20 -	f. m. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Tourano father, Giovanni, Tourano
7			son Lucien	Giovanni	1 -	m. s. nothing	no no	Italian	northern	Italy	Tourano grand father, Sebleu Giovanni, Tourano
8			P. 1957 443-7-25-35 Pauzezo	Paulina	20 -	f. s. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Cousa father, G. Pella, Cousa
9			Caroli	Giulia	26 -	f. m. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Trago father, Giuseppe, Trago
10			Deluca	Anna	27 -	f. m. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Borce father, Giuseppe, Borce di Cadore
11			daughter Oldrim	Egle	3 -	f. s. nothing	no no	Italian	northern	Italy	Borce grand father, de Luca Giuseppe, Borce di Cadore
12			Tovanti	Aristonico	11 -	m. s. laborer	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Orschippo mother, Anna, Orschippo
13			Pezzo	Marcellina	20 -	f. m. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	
14			Ottino	Adèle	37 -	f. m. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Trabunza mother, Maria, Trabunza
15			son Perona	Giovanni	9 -	m. s. scholar	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Trabunza mother-in-law, Ottino Maria, Trabunza
16			Baglion	Emilia	24 -	f. s. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Belleglio mother, Francesca, Belleglio
17			Deppi	Fedele	24 -	f. s. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Levante father, Sabatino, Levante
18			Wife	Anna	18 -	f. s. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Levante father, Sabatino, Levante
19			Viani	Cesera	28 -	f. s. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Carignano mother, (Blinda), Carignano
20			Mario	Giovanni	30 -	m. m. farmer	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Tommaso mother, Maria, Tommaso
21			Rognar	Francesco	24 -	m. s. farmer	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Vaglio mother, Felice, Vaglio
22			Figlia	Cesilia	28 -	f. m. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	V. Radicati father-in-law, Dorato Vincenzo, Villadiato
23			daughter Dorati	Angiolina	6 -	f. s. nothing	no no	Italian	northern	Italy	V. Radicati grand father, Dorato Vincenzo, Villadiato
24			Vina	Angelo	18 -	m. s. scholar	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Tourano guardian, Caruso's father, Tourano
25			Wife	Emilia	17 -	f. s. scholar	no no	Italian	northern	Italy	Tourano guardian, Caruso's father, Tourano
26			Lorenzetti	Angelo	17 -	m. s. workman	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Donat mother, Maria, Donat
27			Chiccoli	Ubaldo	20 -	m. s. workman	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Bergantino mother, Emmanuela, Bergantino
28			Guidi	Thalia	34 -	f. m. housewife	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Lucca sister, Lucia Francini, Lucca
29			daughter Rodolfi	Violetta	5 -	f. s. scholar	no no	Italian	northern	Italy	Lucca aunt, Francini, Lucca, Lucca
30			Wife	Anna	16 -	m. m. laborer	yes	Italian	northern	Italy	Vigilio wife, Domenico, Vigilio

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

DEC 8 1914

191

74

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1902.						
No on List	Final Destination. (Distinction to transportation companies.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself \$1.00	no	1907/14 New York father in law, Galla Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark black grey	none	Italy	Porto		
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	brother	no	brother in law, Galla Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	1907/14 N.Y. father, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	no	native of New York grand father, Galla Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	—	very chestnut	none	N.Y.	N.Y.		
5	Italy	Albano	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Rome, Bon 265	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Toukaro		
6	Italy	Castiglione	yes	himself \$1.00	no	husband, Galla Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Toukaro		
7	Italy	Castiglione	yes	mother	no	father, Galla Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very chestnut	none	Italy	Toukaro		
8	Italy	Castiglione	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Galla Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Toukaro		
9	N.Y.	New York	no	himself \$1.00	no	husband, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
10	Conn.	Stafford	yes	himself \$1.00	no	husband, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
11	Conn.	Stafford	yes	mother	no	father, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark black	none	Italy	Castiglione		
13				himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark black grey	none	Italy	Castiglione		
14	N.Y.	New York	no	himself \$1.00	no	husband, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
15	N.Y.	New York	no	mother	no	father, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	—	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
19	Cal.	Merced	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
21	Cal.	Portland	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	no	father, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	—	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	brother	no	father, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	—	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
26	Cal.	San Bernardino	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
28	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
29	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	mother	no	father, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	—	very chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		
30	Pa.	York	no	himself \$1.00	no	brother, Vincuro, 27 Downing St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark chestnut	none	Italy	Castiglione		

I, Gaspare Filletti Master, of the AMERICA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1914 day of
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Children 16 and over. The return of age in column 7 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Employer's Rating or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe the occupation as follows: the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as the following: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, bus or motor truck driver, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm industries*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and connections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 is subdivided and the entries there should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Editorial: S. Antoniadou's statement should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen, not a place of birth.

Commun 90 *King of people*. See list of names on back of this manifest. The entry in volume 9 should draw the name of people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, as manifestos should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerk in this regard. To

instance, "France" appearing on a road sign to a Frenchman, means "French" by race, people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a road sign to someone from France by nationality. An Arab who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly con- sider the homelands of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this con- text the following distinctions should be especially observed:

APPENDIX

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Nation.

31 JULY 1985

* "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

APPENDIX B: ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

"African," "black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (see 44)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The people of Sicily are regarded as constituting

Column 10: Last country of residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from
 visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perm

11. Name and complete address of nearest relative (not necessarily a blood relative). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give address of friend.

Intended future permanent residence.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the intended destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The statement, on Form 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States.

entry in column 13 should show definitively the passenger's present residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. (Leave blank.) Whether *foreigner* ticket to a *final destination*. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

Column 10. By whom was passage paid? The entry in column 15 should show definitely whether passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or by whom passage was paid, etc.

*Column 11 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 11 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown as brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of a family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before 1894, and place in 1894-95, Philadelphia.

and, too, the year (or period of years) and place, viz. 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Col. 17—*Is the relation relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend?*—The entries in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, w

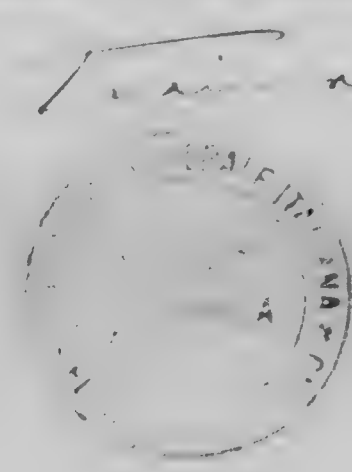
Column 14 (c) (1). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any section officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1914 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer



11-4058

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *America* sailing from *Genoa*

November the 24th 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Leguere</i>	<i>Charles</i>									
2			<i>Lombardi</i>	<i>Anthony</i>									
3			<i>Fontana</i>	<i>Anthony</i>									
4	✓	✓	<i>Nelso</i>	<i>Angela</i>	24	f.	m. housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Orto	mother, Antonia, Orto
5	✓	✓	<i>Barbieri</i>	<i>Paula</i>	16	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Orto	father, Francesco, Orto
6	✓	✓	<i>Finardi</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	24	f.	m. housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	S. Giorgio	mother, Rosa, S. Giorgio
7			<i>Katlyn</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	10	m.	American		Citizen				
8			<i>Washke</i>	<i>Joe Bulla</i>	11	m.	American		Citizen				
9	✓	✓	<i>Lukas Bus</i>	<i>Alma</i>	28	f.	m. housewife	yes	Austrian		Austria	Hohentel Brunn	father, Hans, Brunn
10			<i>Pinkas</i>	<i>Isabel</i>	11	m.	American		Citizen				
11			<i>Francis</i>	<i>Schwartz</i>	12	f.	m.	American		Citizen			
12			<i>Burke</i>	<i>Jennie</i>	24	f.	m.	American		Citizen			
13			daughter	<i>Sandra</i>	3	f.		American		Citizen			
14			son	<i>Samuel</i>	2	m.		American		Citizen			
15			<i>Scheer</i>	<i>Blanche</i>	24	f.	m.	American		Citizen			
16			son	<i>Frida</i>	10	m.		American		Citizen			
17			son	<i>David</i>	9	m.		American		Citizen			
18			daughter	<i>Rosa</i>	7	f.		American		Citizen			
19			<i>Gardner</i>	<i>Charles</i>	22	m.		American		Citizen			
20			<i>Korach</i>	<i>George</i>	12	m.		American		Citizen			
21	✓	✓	<i>Polechini</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	21	m.	farmer	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Bergantino	father, Vincenzo, Bergantino
22			<i>Goldberger</i>	<i>Felipe</i>	28	m.		American		Citizen			
23	✓	✓	<i>Bortano</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	16	m.	farmer	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Farale	sister, Rosa, Farale
24	✓	✓	<i>Giusti</i>	<i>Eugenio</i>	29	m.	farmer	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Farale	wife, Rosa, Farale
25	✓	✓	<i>Vianugo</i>	<i>Francesco</i>	34	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Orto	father, Vianugo, Orto
26	✓	✓	son	<i>Armando</i>	12	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Orto	grand father, Vianugo, Orto
27	✓	✓	son	<i>Felice</i>	11	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Orto	grand father, Vianugo, Orto
28	✓	✓	<i>Becconelli</i>	<i>Genovese</i>	21	f.	m. housewife	yes	Italian	north	Italy	Castellano	father, Guattini, Castellano
29	✓	✓	daughter	<i>Ada</i>	3	f.		Italian		north	Italy	Castellano	grand father, Guattini, Castellano
30	✓	✓	daughter	<i>Lina</i>	1	f.		Italian		north	Italy	Castellano	grand father, Guattini, Castellano

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

DEC 3 1914

, 191

76

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? Whether claimant or other person paid by another person (state name, address, position, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. Pass and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes No. Year entered at years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
4	N.Y. New York	for husband \$16 no		husband, Martin Woods, 117 West 12th St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
5	N.Y. New York	for father \$12 no		father, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 2	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Chianciano				
6	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 4	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
7	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
8	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
9	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
10	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
11	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 3	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
12	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
13	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
14	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
15	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
16	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
17	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
18	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
19	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
20	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
21	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 1	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
22	N.Y. New York	no American		citizen													
23	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 6	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
24	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
25	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 9	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
26	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 9	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
27	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 9	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
28	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 4	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
29	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 4	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				
30	N.Y. New York	for husband \$12 no		husband, James Woods, 334 E. 61 St. New York	no no no no	good	no	5 4	dark	chestnut	none	Italy	Arto				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Gaspere Fileti Master**, of the **AMERICA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gaspere Fileti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M. (married), S. (single), W. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation, trade, or profession). The entry in column 4 should describe as far as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving on the ship. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *clerical* and *non-clerical*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Clerical—Some who operate a ship, either for himself or others.

Non-clerical—Some who work on a ship, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct ones should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the permanent examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Place of birth and date). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entries in column 7 should show the race, people, or nation in full.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, the British Caribbean Negroes.

CENTRAL AMERICA.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African" (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising the Departments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., Departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (South)." An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining a long time (one year) shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 13 should show the country, a district, town, or last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nativity, or time.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 8 (Name and name of relative of alien at last residence). The entry in column 8 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 9 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether alien is going to join a relative or friend). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom one person paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **12** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of **19**
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Czech.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *America* sailing from *Genoa* *November the 26th*, 191*4*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abilities.		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption	Exemption	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1								<i>Poggiali</i>	<i>Emilia</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>wife, Parmigiani Emilia, Genoa</i>
ADMITTED 2								<i>daughter Poggiali</i>	<i>Emilia</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>single cousin, Parmigiani Emilia, Genoa</i>
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

DEC 8 1914, 191

78

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No on List.	Final Destination. (If known, name of vessel and destination.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.	
1	N.Y. New York	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	chestnut	none	Italy, Genoa
2	N.Y. New York	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	very	chestnut	none	Italy, Genoa

I, **Gaspare Fileti Master**, of the **AMERICA**, from **GENOVA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this **DEC 8** **1914** *day of*

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

COMMANDING Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Calculated values. The return on capitalization could be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year.

Chamaea fasciculata—The trees in column 4 should be either *M. fasciculata* or *S. singula*. *W. waldowii* or *D. divaricata*—The trees in column 6 should be either *M. fasciculata* or *S. singula*. *W. waldowii* or *D. divaricata*—The trees in column 6 should be either *M. fasciculata* or *S. singula*. *W. waldowii* or *D. divaricata*—The trees in column 6 should be either *M. fasciculata* or *S. singula*.

Abstract. Technical occupations in the United States are classified into 11 categories: single, dual, and multiple occupations; single occupations; dual occupations; multiple occupations; single occupations with a secondary occupation; dual occupations with a secondary occupation; multiple occupations with a secondary occupation; single occupations with a tertiary occupation; dual occupations with a tertiary occupation; multiple occupations with a tertiary occupation; and single occupations with a quaternary occupation. The entry of a person into a single, dual, or multiple occupation is determined by the number of occupations in which the person is employed. The entry of a person into a single, dual, or multiple occupation is determined by the number of occupations in which the person is employed. The entry of a person into a single, dual, or multiple occupation is determined by the number of occupations in which the person is employed.

A distinction should be made between "consumable" and "non-consumable" regardless of the amount of money value involved. Thus:

Stemship can parties should make this distinction as the community and correction should be made if necessary by inspection and registry clerk designation pursuant examination of certificates.

Example 1. *He can read and write.* In column 7 is syllabified and the entries there should be either *Yes* (can read and write), *No* (can neither read nor write), or *Yes, No* (can read but not write).

Yes. No one told him that either.

Cheney's Attorney: Cheney should be entitled to learn the identity of who informed him of a plot to assassinate him.

Cheney's Attorney: Search of press on back of this justified. The name of the person who told Cheney is not relevant to the case.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and myths should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry division functionaries. The

[illegible]

The term "Cultural" refers to the Culture proper, not Nature.

where \mathbf{W}_i (which we refer to the population i) includes other than Child and Adult

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

* "African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or elsewhere in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of African descent is included under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., counterparts of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friulia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (method). Most of these people speak a dialect dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po are the inhabitants of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Campania. Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina and their descendants—Maltese, Corsicans, Sicilians, etc.

And I intend residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent to remain for one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 1 should show the country and city or town of last residence.

permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, independent of place of birth, and independent of country of origin. The United States and are returning from

Visitors who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from your abroad, should be recorded on matches as a United States for country of last permanent residence.

relative living, give name and address of friend.

destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) or intended future permanent residence in the United States, or outside the United States.

ment residence, if within the United States; if outside the United States, the country, if outside the United States. The entry in column 14, *Other*, should show the country, if outside the United States, to which the traveler is going (final destination). The entry in column 15 should show whether Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket). The entry in column 16 should, how definite

Column 4: By whom a separate party. The entry in column 4 should, however, name the person by whom the passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or company, etc.

to be shared give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members.

of the family.

Chapter IV. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.

Chapter V. Should I show whether or not I (Yes or No) in the United States before or after the year 1800, and where, as 1800, Philadelphia.

and it so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1847, Philadelphia.

column 18 should show whether the alien is a relative or friend, with name and complete address.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

Number

DEC 8 1914

19

11-4712

S. S.

"America"

sailing from

Genoa

November 27th 1914 Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YES, MOS.			
1	Chellia	Anchior	30 m. m.	no.	Consul of France 12-11-14	Garden St. 416 Lonsville
2	Chellia	G. B.	17 m. m.	no.	naturalized of Jersey City 28-3-1891	117 Willow Ave Hoboken N.J.
3	De Rosa	Regal	51 m. m.	no.	passport 788 Vienna 20-11-14	St. Gratian St. Brooklyn
4	Schuster	Thomas	32 f. m.	no.	passport 787 Vienna 19-11-14	2294 1 Ave New York
5	Bardie	Jemne	24 f. m.	no.	passport 784 Vienna 17-11-14	1819 First Ave New York
6	daughter	Vander	3 f. s.	no.	passport 784 Vienna 17-11-14	1819 First Ave New York
7	son	Vannul	2 m. s.	no.	passport 784 Vienna 17-11-14	1819 First Ave New York
8	Scherer	Blanche	34 f. m.	no.	passport 687 Vienna 24-10-14	123 Columbia St. N. York
9	son	Isidor	10 m. s.	no.	passport 687 Vienna 24-10-14	123 Columbia St. N. York
10	son	David	9 m. s.	no.	passport 687 Vienna 24-10-14	123 Columbia St. N. York
11	daughter	Rosie	7 f. s.	no.	passport 687 Vienna 24-10-14	123 Columbia St. N. York
12	Graben	Mark	22 m. s.	no.	Consul of the American Consulate France 14-11-14	Stines Wood Valdez Alaska
13	Kovrich	George	32 m. m.	no.	Consul of Consul France 16-11-14	5327 Shindler Ave (Brooklyn) N.Y.
14	Goldberger	Lippo	28 m. s.	no.	naturalized of R. Hobough Pa. 1-10-13	112-124 5 Ave New York
15	de Inno	Adame	22 m. s.	no.	Consul. Cons. 4-27-914	137 Shirley Ave. Revere Ave
16	Lozigianni	Guido	32 m. m.	no.	Johnson 10 9 912 4-8-896	997 Houston St. N. York
17	wife	Lida	26 f. m.	no.		
18	daug	Sea	2 f. s.	no.		
19	Carugo		44 m. m.	no.		

176

112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *AMERICA*

sailing from *NAPLES*

25 NOV 1914, 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Admitted.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	British.	French.	German.	Italian.	Spanish.	Portuguese.		Yrs.	Mon.					Country.	City or Town.	
1								<i>Giuseppe</i>	28	11	M	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
2								<i>Regina</i>	19	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
3								<i>Anna</i>	24	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
4								<i>Giuseppe</i>	12	11	M	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
5								<i>Antonina</i>	18	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
6								<i>Adriano</i>	33	11	M	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
7								<i>Stefano</i>	22	11	M	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
8								<i>Anna</i>	1	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
9								<i>Anna</i>	1	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
10								<i>Adriano</i>	31	11	M	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
11								<i>Giuseppe</i>	24	11	M	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
12								<i>Anna</i>	17	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
13								<i>Adriano</i>	22	11	M	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
14								<i>Anna</i>	18	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
15								<i>Anna</i>	11	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
16								<i>Anna</i>	1	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
17								<i>Adriano</i>	30	11	M	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
18								<i>Anna</i>	18	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
19								<i>Anna</i>	10	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
20								<i>Anna</i>	8	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
21								<i>Anna</i>	1	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
22								<i>Anna</i>	1	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
23								<i>Anna</i>	1	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
24								<i>Anna</i>	18	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
25								<i>Anna</i>	1	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
26								<i>Anna</i>	30	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
27								<i>Anna</i>	19	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
28								<i>Anna</i>	24	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
29								<i>Anna</i>	17	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>
30								<i>Anna</i>	11	11	F	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Benevento</i>	<i>Father</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 7 1914

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1903.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Politician.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
2	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Chionia	
3	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
4	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
5	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
6	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
7	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
8	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
9	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
10	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
11	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
12	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
13	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
14	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
15	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
16	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
17	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
18	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
19	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
20	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
21	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
22	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
23	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
24	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
25	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
26	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
27	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
28	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
29	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	
30	et. et.	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	not chest			Italy	Baruffa	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaspare Filippi, of the SS. S. S. S., from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 3 1914, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mill & engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be entered to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$100 and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. S. S. S. S. S., Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 10 day of 1914, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from

PAROLA

25 NOV 1914

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Marital Status.	Occupation.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Romania	21	M	Single		Romanian	White	Chio	Father
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 7 1914

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to the final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Policeman.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Italy															Italy	Cristo
2	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
3	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
4	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
5	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
6	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
7	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
8	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
9	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
10	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
11	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
12	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
13	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
14	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
15	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
16	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
17	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
18	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
19	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
20	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
21	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
22	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
23	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
24	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
25	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
26	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
27	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
28	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
29	Italy															Italy	Baroncin
30	Italy															Italy	Baroncin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer:

I, **Gaspare Fileti Master**, of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 3 1914** day of _____, 19____,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

GERMAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of , 19
 at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from NAPOLI

25 NOV 1914, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single						
1			Lucio	28	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
2			wife	23	F	in house	in	Italy			Albergo
3			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
4			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
5			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
6			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
7			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
8			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
9			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
10			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
11			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
12			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
13			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
14			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
15			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
16			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
17			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
18			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
19			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
20			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
21			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
22			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
23			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
24			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
25			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
26			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
27			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
28			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
29			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo
30			Luigi	20	M	in house	in	Italy		Albergo	Albergo

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

DEC 3 1914

85

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.			Feet. Inches.				Country.	City or Town.
1	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 10	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
2	"							5 10	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
3	"							5 3			great length	Italy	St. Maria
4	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1				Italy	St. Maria
5	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
6	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
7	"							5 1				Italy	St. Maria
8	"							5 1				Italy	St. Maria
9	"							5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
10	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1				Italy	St. Maria
11	"							5 1				Italy	St. Maria
12	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
13	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
14	"							5 1				Italy	St. Maria
15	"							5 1				Italy	St. Maria
16	"							5 1				Italy	St. Maria
17	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1				Italy	St. Maria
18	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
19	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
20	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
21	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
22	"							5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
23	"							5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
24	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
25	"							5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
26	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
27	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
28	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
29	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria
30	et. Newark		ref. \$10.00					5 1	nat. chest.			Italy	St. Maria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Gaspare Fileti Master**, of the **AMERICA**, from **PAROLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8**, 1914 day of
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Don. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 69 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 6 1914 day of December, 19

at New York

Immigration Officer

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

25 NOV 1914

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			✓ <i>Salvatore</i>	28	M	in house	in						✓ <i>Salvatore</i> father <i>Crescuro</i>
2			✓ <i>son</i>	1	M								✓ <i>Salvatore</i> father <i>David</i>
3			✓ <i>Rosa</i>	19	F	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Rosa</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
4			✓ <i>seraf</i>	20	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>seraf</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
5			✓ <i>daughter</i>	14	F		Yes						✓ <i>daughter</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
6			✓ <i>son</i>	13	M								✓ <i>son</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
7			✓ <i>daughter</i>	10	F								✓ <i>daughter</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
8			✓ <i>Serafin</i>	22	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Serafin</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
9			✓ <i>Domini</i>	18	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
10			✓ <i>252163-10/137</i>	30	M								✓ <i>252163-10/137</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
11			✓ <i>Domini</i>	20	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
12			✓ <i>Domini</i>	35	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
13			✓ <i>Domini</i>	44	M		Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
14			✓ <i>Domini</i>	25	M		Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
15			✓ <i>Domini</i>	21	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
16			✓ <i>Domini</i>	18	M		Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
17			✓ <i>Domini</i>	24	M		Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
18			✓ <i>Domini</i>	23	M	in house	in						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
19			✓ <i>Domini</i>	1	M								✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
20			✓ <i>Domini</i>	28	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
21			✓ <i>Domini</i>	18	M		Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
22			✓ <i>Domini</i>	19	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
23			✓ <i>Domini</i>	20	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
24			✓ <i>Domini</i>	9	M		Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
25			✓ <i>Domini</i>	8	M		Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
26			✓ <i>Domini</i>	24	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
27			✓ <i>Domini</i>	22	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
28			✓ <i>Domini</i>	20	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
29			✓ <i>Domini</i>	22	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>
30			✓ <i>Domini</i>	24	M	in house	Yes						✓ <i>Domini</i> father <i>Q. Mario</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 123

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 8 1914

191

87

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.												
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of - Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
2	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
3	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
4	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
5	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
6	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
7	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
8	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
9	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
10	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
11	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
12	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
13	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
14	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
15	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
16	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
17	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
18	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
19	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
20	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
21	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
22	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
23	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
24	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
25	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
26	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
27	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
28	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
29	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona
30	W. A. Vernon	no	husb. \$1.00	no	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	husb. \$1.00	no	no	5' 2"	nat. chest.	Italy Verona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, AMERICA, of the AMERICA, from AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1914 day of December, 1914,

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Lombaria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of December, 1914
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Koröan.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from NAPOLI

25 NOV 1914, 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
2			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
3			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
4			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
5			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
6			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
7			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
8			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
9			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
10			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
11			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
12			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
13			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
14			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
15			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
16			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
17			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
18			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
19			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
20			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
21			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
22			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
23			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
24			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
25			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
26			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
27			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
28			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
29			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	
30			STADAFINO, Maria	17	F	Wife	Yes	Italy		Italy	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

89

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

DEC 8 1914

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Italy	no	mother & 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.	chest chest			Italy	Castellana			
2	Italy	no		no 11 14th St.									Italy	Castellana			
3	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 8 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
4	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 2 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
5	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 10 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
6	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
7	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
8	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
9	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
10	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
11	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
12	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
13	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
14	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
15	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
16	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
17	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
18	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
19	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
20	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
21	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
22	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
23	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
24	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
25	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
26	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
27	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
28	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
29	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			
30	Italy	no	self 28/10	other than the self destination					5' 1 nat. chest.				Italy	Castellana			

AMERICA

~~Ensign~~
~~COMMANDING~~ Officer.

, 19. . . ,

6. The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been named in the above-mentioned affidavits as having been in the possession of the same at the time of the same being made:

14-213

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." An intended residence of one year shall constitute

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of length of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, a city or town of last residence* therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, whether in or outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show definite

*Column 15: (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; or steamship company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—T
entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before
(date of arrival) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, with

Columns 12 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JOSEPH TRINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, SAINT THOMAS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

30

Subscribed to before me this DEC 12 day of 1914, 19
at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from, NAPOLI

25 NOV 1914

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling of Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Head of Family.								Country.	City or Town.	
1							Colonna	20	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
2							Colonna	18	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
3							Colonna	28	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
4							Colonna	18	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
5							Colonna	24	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
6							Colonna	22	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
7							Colonna	24	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
8							Colonna	20	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
9							Colonna	18	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
10							Colonna	20	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
11							Colonna	20	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
12							Colonna	22	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
13							Colonna	25	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
14							Colonna	20	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
15							Colonna	20	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
16							Colonna	18	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
17							Colonna	28	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
18							Colonna	22	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
19							Colonna	30	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
20							Colonna	18	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
21							Colonna	28	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
22							Colonna	31	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
23							Colonna	20	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
24							Colonna	18	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
25							Colonna	18	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
26							Colonna	20	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
27							Colonna	29	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
28							Colonna	22	f	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
29							Colonna	10	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca
30							Colonna	28	m	unemployed	no					Colonna mother. Guarino Borroca

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

91

DEC 8 1914

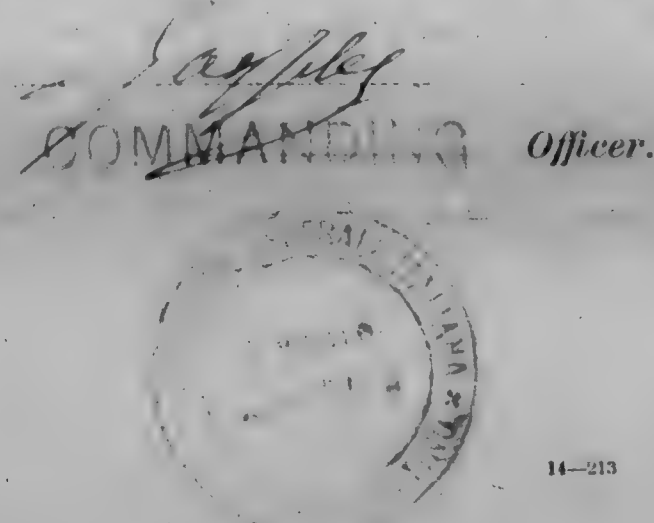
191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Francesco Filippi, of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 3 1914 day of 19,
at NEW YORK
Genl. M. J. ...
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, DR. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this DEC 3 1914 day of December, 1914
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *AMERICA*

sailing from *NAPOLI*

25 NOV 1914, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																					2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.											
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.							Country.	City or Town.												
1					Acosta	Opelia	20	f	housewife	yes																				
2					Acosta	Cristina	9	f																						
3					Acosta	Opelia	4	f																						
4					Acosta	Isabella	2	f																						
5					Acosta	Francisco	23	m	housewife	no																				
6					Acosta	Carmina	33	f	housewife	no																				
7					Acosta	Francisco	10	m																						
8					Acosta	Isabella	12	f																						
9					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
10					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
11					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
12					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
13					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
14					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
15					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
16					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
17					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
18					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
19					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
20					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
21					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
22					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
23					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
24					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
25					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
26					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
27					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
28					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
29					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				
30					Acosta	Isabella	8	f	housewife	yes																				

Number of alien on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List **125**

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

DEC 8 1914

191

93

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.

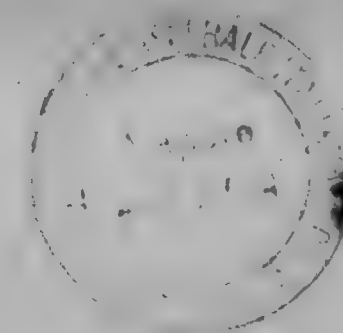
No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.			Feet, inches.	Hair, Eyes.	Country, City or Town.
1	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
2	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
3	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
4	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
5	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
6	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
7	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
8	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
9	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
10	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
11	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
12	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
13	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
14	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
15	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
16	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
17	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
18	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
19	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
20	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
21	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
22	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
23	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
24	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
25	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
26	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
27	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
28	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
29	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy
30	et. New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat. chest.	Italy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Caspari, Elias, of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Caspari
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 3 1914 day of 19,
at NEW YORK
E. A. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

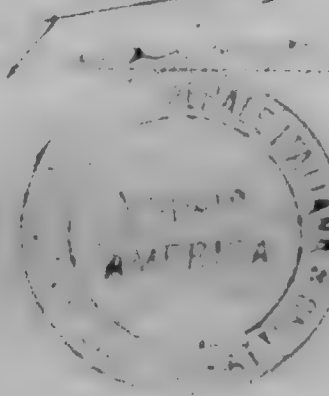
14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. GIUSEPPE TRAINA, Surgeon of the AMERICA, Sailing Therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

Sworn to before me this DEC 3 1914 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from NAPOLI

25 NOV 1914

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mes.	Married or Single.					
1			Parisi	Core	43	W		Italy	South	New York	Wife Teurino Francesca
2			Parisi	Rosa	14	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
3			Parisi	Spichia	8	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
4			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
5			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
6			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
7			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
8			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
9			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
10			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
11			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
12			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
13			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
14			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
15			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
16			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
17			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
18			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
19			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
20			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
21			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
22			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
23			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
24			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
25			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
26			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
27			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
28			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
29			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino
30			Parisi	Spichia	4	F		Italy	South	Porto Cervo	Brother Teurino

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 127

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 7 1914

191

95

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to the United States to perform military or naval service, or to receive military or naval training, or to receive instruction in the use of arms.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
2	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
3	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 5"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
4	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
5	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 7"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
6	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
7	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 9"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
8	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
9	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
10	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 0"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
11	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 1"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
12	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 2"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
13	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 3"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
14	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 4"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
15	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 5"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
16	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 6"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
17	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 7"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
18	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 8"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
19	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 9"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
20	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 10"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
21	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	6' 11"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
22	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	7' 0"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
23	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	7' 1"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
24	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	7' 2"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
25	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	7' 3"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
26	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	7' 4"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
27	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	7' 5"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
28	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	7' 6"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
29	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	7' 7"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			
30	Brooklyn	Self	Yes	Yes	Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	7' 8"	Fair	Scarred on the right cheek	Italy			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaspare Filleti Master, of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gaspare Filleti
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1914 day of

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dott. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**

96

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 3 1914** day of , 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

25 NOV 1914

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Privileges. In Transit. Charitable U. S. Citizens.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.	
1			Antonia	10	m	parent.	no	Italy	Antonia wife	Francisco
2			Rosa	24	f	in house	no	Italy	Francisco wife	Giuseppe
3			Antonio	1	m					
4			Bernardina	21	f	in house	Yes		Italy	uncle
5			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio mother	Antonio
6			Antonio	10	m	in house	no	Italy	Antonio wife	Francisco
7			Francisco	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Francisco mother	Francisco
8			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
9			Antonio	10	m	in house	no	Italy	Antonio wife	Francisco
10			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
11			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
12			Antonio	10	m	in house	no	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
13			Antonio	10	m	in house	no	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
14			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
15			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
16			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
17			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
18			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
19			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
20			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
21			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
22			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
23			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
24			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
25			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
26			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
27			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
28			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
29			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio
30			Antonio	10	m	in house	Yes	Italy	Antonio wife	Antonio

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 128

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

DEC 8 1914

191

97

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No on List.	State. City or Town.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, institution, or government.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of year. Where?							
1	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
2	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
3	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
4	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
5	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
6	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
7	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
8	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
9	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
10	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
11	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
12	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
13	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
14	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
15	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
16	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
17	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
18	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
19	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
20	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
21	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
22	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
23	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
24	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
25	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
26	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
27	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
28	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
29	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino
30	St. Lawrence	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	not chest.	Italy	Trichino

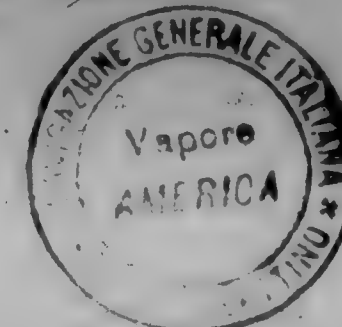
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Gaspere Filati Master, of the AMERICA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this DEC 8 1914 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

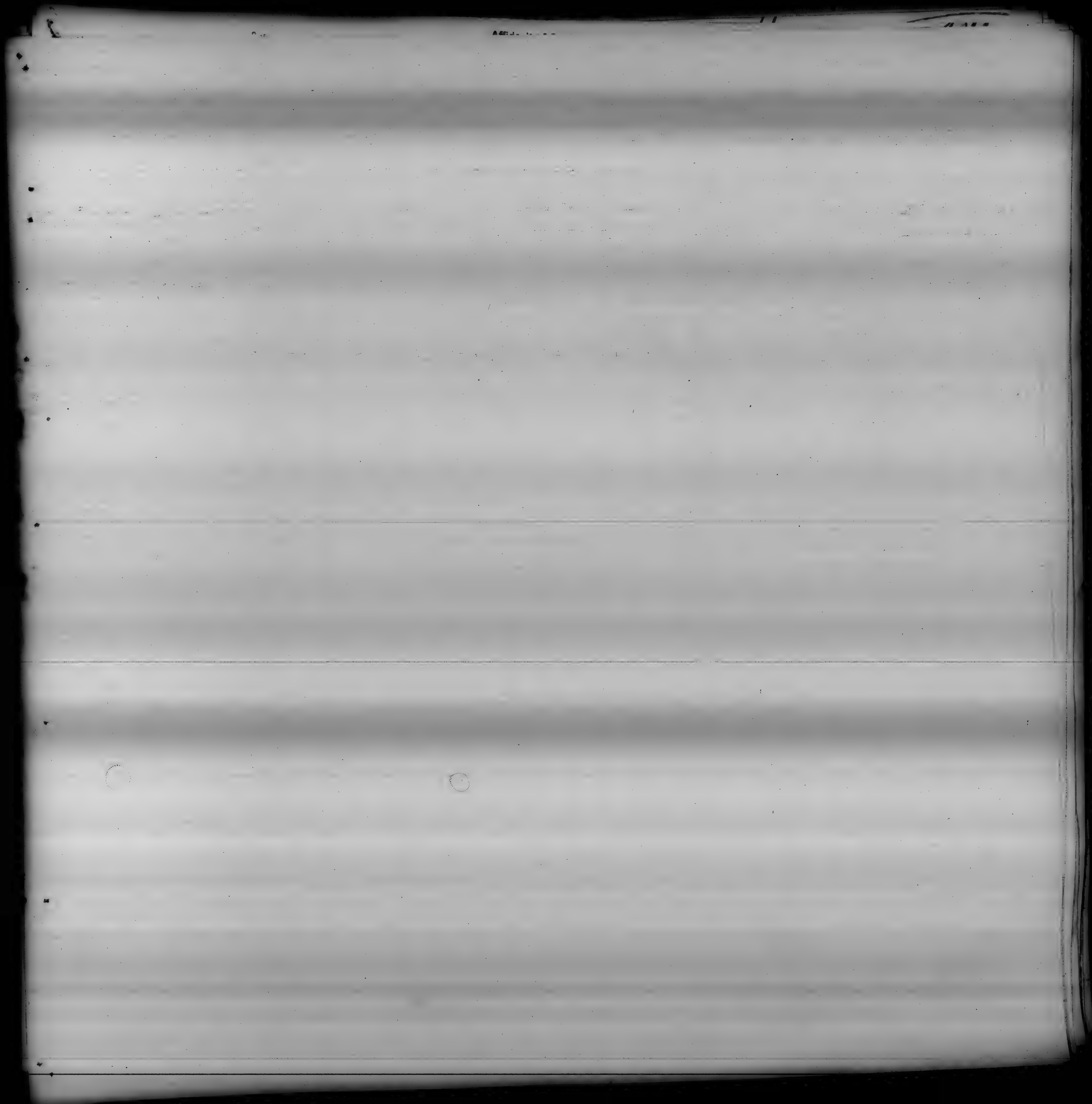
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



120

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

AMERICA

sailing from

NAPOLI

23 NOV 1914

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK DEC 5 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
✓ 1	Bene	Baldassarre	50	✓	et. 18th - 5 - 1914	Brooklyn 98 1/2 Ave
✓ 2	"	Americo	19	✓		
✓ 3	"	Angiolina	9	✓		
✓ 4	"	Alessandra	7	✓		
✓ 5	Ercoato	Germano	24	✓	et. 3rd - 1 - 1914	et. 1st - 19th Street St.
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

5 left
Mason
Grip / 1-5
Grip / 2/4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **DOCT. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Italian Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of December, 1914
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **NAPOLI**

25 NOV 1914, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Pomero	Antonio	15	M	farmer		Italy		Order	Farmer	Antonio								
2			Chino	Giuseppe	15	M	farmer		Italy		Order	Farmer	Giuseppe								
3			Maracalli	Gerardino	15	M	farmer		Italy		Order	wife	Pera								
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

List 45

100

DEC 9 1914

, 191

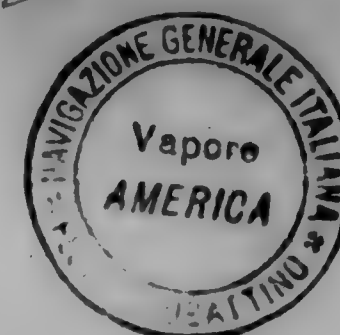
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Gaspare Fileti Master** of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dot. GIUSEPPE TRAINA**, Surgeon of the **AMERICA**, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8** 1914 day of , 19

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



9
1914

Actual
376 At
34 At
410 Tot

44 S
4 M
34 G

Revised
342 At
34 At
376 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

131 *Stowaway*

S. S. **AMERICA**

sailing from **PARIS**

11/25/1914, 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Beccani Luigi</i>	21	M	<i>in S. S. Stowaway</i>	yes	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Imquato</i>	<i>Adile - Chivari</i>	
2			<i>Spagnoli Luigi</i>	17	M	<i>in S. S. Stowaway</i>	yes	<i>Italy</i>	<i>North Italy</i>	<i>Venezia</i>	<i>and Imquato Venezia</i>	
3			<i>Resnelli Antonio</i>	23	M	<i>in S. S. Stowaway</i>	yes	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South Italy</i>	<i>Acerra</i>	<i>father Giuseppe Acerra</i>	
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

102

Arriving at Port of

12/8/1914

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes—</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	NY	—	—	friend, Giovanni D'Amico, 174th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not Black	Italy	Bugnano			
2	NY	College Point	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	not Black	Italy	Venezia			
3	NY	Manhattan	—	Sister, Maria Benincasa, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	not Black	Italy	Genoa			
4	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
5	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
6	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
7	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
8	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
9	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
10	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
11	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
12	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
13	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
14	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
15	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
16	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
17	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
18	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
19	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
20	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
21	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
22	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
23	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
24	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
25	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
26	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
27	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
28	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
29	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			
30	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **Gaspare Fileti Master**, of the **AMERICA**, from **NAPOLI**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **Swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMENDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **DEC 8 1914** day of _____, 19____,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

[The page contains extremely faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is organized into several horizontal lines across the page.]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

103

S. S. AMERICA (Nav. Gle. Italiano Line) arrived December 9, 1914. M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Nebiolo, Angela	6	4	1	To husband	Hust Riccardo Mercurio 117 McDougall St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
2	✓ Mancini, Faustina	1	2	1	" husband	Hust Emilio Mercurio 58 McDougall St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
3	✓ Indice, Filomena & dau	126	13	2	" husband	Hust Umberto Mercurio 407 E 116 St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
4	✓ Gabini, Cesira	1	11	1	" aunt	J. Christy Mercurio 84 McDougall St NYC	J	10	10	1	1	1
5	✓ Teofilo, Maria & 3 ch	126	1	4	" husband	Hust Tomaso La Manna 27 Sherman St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
6	✓ De Falippi, Fedelina & sister	5	17	2	" brother	130 E 109 St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
7	✓ Malvicini, Antonia	3	14	1	" husband	Hust Ernesto De Lena 17 Roosevelt St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
8	✓ Mazzocchi, Giovanna & ch	3	12	2	" husband	Hust Basilio De Lena 17 Roosevelt St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
9	✓ D'Arta, Adele	127	14	1	" sister	See Mrs. De Lena Mercurio 263 9th St NYC	J	10	10	1	1	1
10	✓ Giraudi, Rosa	6	6	1	" husband	Hust Emilio Mercurio 313 Bedford St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
11	✓ De Michele, Filomena & 2 ch	120	7	3	" husband	Hust Michael Mercurio 125 14th St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
12	✓ Simone, Adele	124	13	1	" med exm.	RR Hust Pietro Mercurio 90 14th St NYC	J	11	11	1	1	1
13	✓ Ferreri, Giovanna	127	23	1	" uncle	See Mrs. Concetta De Lena 213 14th St NYC	J	10	11	2	2	2
14	✓ Iollobattista, Adele & ch	126	18	2	" med exm.	RR Hust Leonardo Mercurio 2134 15th St NYC	J	11	11	2	3	2
15	✓ Cicale, Concetta	127	24	1	" med exm.	See Mrs. De Lena	J	9	10	-	-	-
16	✓ Petrone, Aminta	120	4	1	" be married	See Mrs. De Lena	J	10	11	1	1	1
17	✓ Marinilli, Domenico A	125	24	1	" med exm.	See Mrs. De Lena	J	9	10	-	-	-
18	✓ Lomante, Vita & 3 ch	121	11	3	" husband	Hust Michael Mercurio 90 14th St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
19	✓ Martinotti, Matilde & 2 ch	1	3	1	" husband	Hust Umberto Mercurio 426 14th St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
20	✓ Lardi, Carmela (11 Cabin)	7	19	1	" husband	Hust Antonio Mercurio 64 1101 14th St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
21	✓ Romano, Concetta	127	10	1	" tel	See Mrs. De Lena	J	12	10	3	3	3
22	✓ Lapadula, Teresa	120	27	1	" med exm.	RR See Mrs. De Lena Mercurio 200 14th St NYC	J	10	11	1	1	1
23	✓ Baglione, Ernesta	5	16	1	" cousin	See Mrs. De Lena	J	11	11	2	3	2
24	✓ Cappoli, Maria	122	12	1	" be married	RR See Mrs. De Lena Mercurio 200 14th St NYC	J	9	10	-	-	-
25	✓ D'Amico, Lucia	127	26	1	" uncle	See Mrs. De Lena	J	10	11	2	3	2
26	✓ Straccia, Evidio	122	5	1	" med exm.	See Mrs. De Lena	J	10	11	2	-	-
27	✓ Falco, Donata & 2 ch	127	15	1	" husband	Hust 2/11/15 Carmelo, Kingston NY	J	10	11	2	-	-
28												
29												

12619

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 104

ARRIVED S. S. America (MOI)

arrived Dec. 9, 14

, 191

M.

from

INDEX NO.		NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.	
GROUP.	No.		No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS.							
65f	20	Pagani, Emilia	7	12	2	L. C. 1235 Cert	Pitz												22			
27f		Deochi, Analia																	56			
22f	21	Scerpaniti, Grazia	120	30	1	" 1240 Cert	Boch	12/11	10	6									11			
63f	22	Piesoli, Lucia	127	25	1	" 1240 Cert	Macatee												33			
29f	23	Macalonia, Francesca	127	23	0	" 1240 Cert	"	12/9	135	66												
40m		Luce, Vincenzo				ACLD																
2f		Analia																	88			
39f	24	Kest, Anna Rosa	126	115	2	" 1250 Cert	"	12/11	21	K												
12m		117-000																	-1			
72f	25	Maccoli, Elena	127	20	1	" Cert	"												46			
59m	26	Ramieri, Josina	123	10	2	" " 1240	Macatee															
52f		Santucci Angela																	22			
33m	27	Salvatore, Antonio	120	6	1	" " 1240	Boch															
58m	28	Berovolo, Ammicanora	128	8	1	" " 1240	Boch															
18f	29	Licali, Concetta	127	24	1	" " 1240	Boch															
42m	30	Straccia, Emilia	122	5	1	" " 1240	Boch															
58m	31	Guiliaro, Antonio	124	3	1	" " 1240	Boch															

America 147
TOTAL

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. America (1. 2. 3.)

arrived Dec. 9, 1914

, 191

M.,

105 from

No.

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DATE.			
75m	1. Lillo, Vito Antonio	11	23	1	1000	Moore														
63m	2. Zero, Filippo	11	10/1	2	1000	Scarlett	12/9 171 K													
61f	Tocchi, Carolina																			
21f	3. Pirazzzi, Carmela	181	7/3	2	1005	Boek														
18f	Mancione, Antonio																			
13m	4. Zento, S. Mario	184	8	1	1055	Forster														
18f	5. Mastri, S. Maria	184	29	1	11	"														
37f	6. Gabrielli, S. Maria	3	1	1	11	Blaney	12/9 138 622													
14f	7. Rinaldi, Rosa	181	19/1	3	11	Boek	12/9 34 N.S.													
7m	8. [Name]																			
2f	9. [Name]																			
24f	10. DeStasio, Maria	181	23/7	2	11	"	12/9 32 N.S.													
7f	11. [Name]																			
17m	12. Spennelli, Luigi	181	2	1	11	Stowaway														
21m	13. Cecconi, Luigi	181	1	1	11	"														
23m	14. Rucella, Antonio	181	3	1	11	"														
14m	15. Jasin, Giuseppe	3	25	2	11	Blaney	12/11 19 Loo													
42m	16. Carpenzan, Filippo	3	26	1	11	"														
18f	17. Del Bionco, Maria	1	30	1	11	"														
44f	18. Misciagna, Antonia	181	4/7	4	11	Forster	12/10 175 K													
17m	19. Scadafino, Francesco																			
15m	20. Domenico																			
3m	21. [Name]																			
27f	22. Lombardi, Maria	181	1/2	2	11	"														
17m	23. Clelio																			
14f	24. Torsolini, Maria	181	27	1	11	"														
57m	25. Livisti, Giovanni	127	7/8	2	11	"	12/11 10 K													
22f	26. Lucia																			
45f	27. Martino, Maria Aug.	180	12/8	4	11	Boek														
15f	28. D'Alessandro, Tommaso																			
11f	29. Almerinda																			
6f	30. Lucia																			

America 12/9/14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

106

11-4719

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from LE HAYRE

NOV 20 1914 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

DEC 8 1914 9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Richter	Caroline	41	no	11 Nov. 1873 Phila. Phila. Pa.	647 Kent St. Boston
2	Boulquet	Marie Louise	30	no	15 Nov. 1894 San Francisco	Sutter Street San Francisco
3	Reimer	Henry Paul	31	no	10 Aug. 1883 San Diego Calif.	1995 Julian Ave. San Francisco
4	Chambers	Ethel	21	no	10 Nov. 1888 Los Angeles Calif.	1423 Oak St. Los Angeles
5	Chace	William	31	no	11 March 1883 Brooklyn N.Y.	31 Wales St. Worcester Mass.
6	Greene	Constance	29	no	11 Nov. 1885 Philadelphia Pa.	Shops at Bankers New York
7	Strayer	James	46	no	13 March 1868 New York City	Macos St. Boston
8	Gilliam	Charles	31	no	10 Oct. 1883 New York City	157 Lincoln St. Boston
9	Feath	Michael	33	no	10 Oct. 1881 New York City	147 Highland Ave. New York City
10	Hill	Harriet	37	no	18 Dec. 1877 Philadelphia Pa.	369 Pine St. San Francisco
12	Kind	Pauline	19	no	17 March 1895 New York City	571 Genchi St. Long Island
13	Madson	Anna	40	no	10 Nov. 1874 New York City	325 W 93 St. New York City
14	Mauze	Emma	39	no	10 Nov. 1875 New York City	1143 S. Full St. Louisville
15	Moore	Austin	33	no	10 Oct. 1881 San Francisco	Robert Bldg San Francisco
16	-4-	Fatima	15	no		American Nat. Marriage
17	-4-	Maria	15	no		
18	Lickman	Hilda	29	no	8 Oct. 1885 Indiana Ind.	1061 North Broadway Boston
19	Herman	Samuel	24	no	6 Nov. 1890 Chicago Ill.	1065 W. 14 St. Chicago Ill.
20	Boo	Ellen	30	no	27 Aug. 1886 Boston Mass.	Chatham St. Philadelphia
21	Panatek	Harry	30	no	15 Nov. 1884 Milwaukee Wis.	633 Eighth Ave. New York
22	Wright	Frank	27	no	11 Jan. 1887 Cincinnati Ohio	877 Hutchins Ave. Cincinnati
23	Witberthoon	William	40	no	10 Nov. 1874 New York City	155 Calhoun Ave. Boston Mass.
24	Brown	Charles	27	no	10 Nov. 1887 New York City	26 Call St. New York
25	Julia	William	35	no	10 Nov. 1887 Boston Mass.	Boston Mass.
26	Robert	William	35	no	10 Nov. 1887 Boston Mass.	141 Dearborn Ave. Chicago
27	Houbt	Charles	30	no	10 Nov. 1887 Boston Mass.	University of Chicago Ill.
28	Smith	Arthur	35	no	10 Nov. 1887 Boston Mass.	67/69 Irving Place New York
29	John	John	35	no	10 Nov. 1887 Boston Mass.	
30	John	John	35	no	10 Nov. 1887 Boston Mass.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

2

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICELIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

DEC 9 1914

S. S.

ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from

LE HAVRE

NOV 23 1914

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLEIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Murray	Joseph Charles	19	✓	M	✓	Sept. 1885 New York City	Shoreham East Amherst Nov. 5/1891 2302 W. 25 St. New York City	102 West 65 St. New York City
2	Murray	Charlotte	17	✓	F	✓	April 1889 Chicago Ill.		229 W. 1st St. N. Y. City
3	Murray	Paul	35	✓	M	✓	15 Feb. 1875 Chicago Ill.		Davenport Iowa
4	Murray	Robert	30	✓	M	✓	Davenport Iowa 7 Aug 1876		
5	Murray	Grace	30	✓	F	✓	Davenport Iowa 7 Aug 1876		
6	Murray	Pauline	37	✓	F	✓	Sept. 1878		
7	Murray	John	15	✓	M	✓	Oct. 1914		
8	Murray	John	15	✓	M	✓	Oct. 1906		
9	Murray	John	15	✓	M	✓	8 March 1911		
10	Murray	Benjamin	35	✓	M	✓	21 March 1877 New York City		167 Adelphi Av. St. Louis
11	Murray	Julia	30	✓	F	✓	Oct. 31/1884 Africa		Brewer Hotel N. Y.
12	Murray	John	23	✓	M	✓	20 Aug 1892 New York City		36 West 79 St. New York City
13	Murray	Doris	20	✓	F	✓	21 Aug. 1891 New York City		131 East 19th St. New York City
14	Murray	Antony	27	✓	M	✓	15 May 1878 New York City		145 Crenshaw St. New York City
15	Murray	John	38	✓	M	✓	101 Bedford 1876 Chicago Ill.		106 East 52 St. New York City
16	Murray	John	54	✓	M	✓	101 Bedford 1876 New York City		531 Westchester Av. New York City
17	Murray	John	53	✓	M	✓	101 Bedford 1876 New York City		New York City
18	Murray	John	114	✓	M	✓	101 Bedford 1876 New York City		89 W. 1st St. New York City
19	Murray	John	114	✓	M	✓	101 Bedford 1876 New York City		235 East 116 St. New York City
20	Murray	John	114	✓	M	✓	101 Bedford 1876 New York City		Cleveland Ohio
21	Murray	John	114	✓	M	✓	101 Bedford 1876 New York City		
22	Murray	John	114	✓	M	✓	101 Bedford 1876 New York City		
23	Murray	John	114	✓	M	✓	101 Bedford 1876 New York City		
24	Murray	John	114	✓	M	✓	101 Bedford 1876 New York City		
25	Murray	John	114	✓	M	✓	101 Bedford 1876 New York City		

25

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

33

I, Reginald Louis, Surgeon of the RCST BEAU, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1912 Surgeon
at NEW YORK
Gale
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from LE HAVRE

NOV 29 1914

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
No. on List.	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.			
1										Amman	Othmar	33	m	no	yes	yes	Switzer	German	U. S. A.	New York	His relative in Europa	
2										Werner	18	m	s	Student	yes	yes	U. S. A.	born	"	"	"	
3										(Tubert)	Guercid	24	m	s	indian	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Father (Tubert) (Paris)
4										Adwan Kim	Salomon	25	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	"	"	Uncle M. Jan 1st Mar 1st Paris
5										Herbel	32	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	
6										Boile	Luthe	51	m	no	yes	yes	French	French	"	"	Father (Boile) (Paris)	
7										Berdeli	Guercido	18	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rocca	Father (Berdeli) (Rocca)
8										Baloch	Helene	26	f	s	maid	yes	yes	French	French	France	Beauport	Mother (Baloch) (Beauport)
9										Bour	Giovanni	25	m	s	Cook	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Beauport	Mother (Bour) (Beauport)
10										Bour	Suzanne	20	f	s	None	yes	yes	French	French	France	Beauport	Mother (Bour) (Beauport)
11										Bour	Suzanne	14	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father (Bour) (Beauport)
12										Dieler	Eyma	20	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father (Dieler) (Beauport)
13										Dieler	Alba	43	f	m	None	yes	yes	Mexican	Mexican	"	"	Father (Dieler) (Beauport)
14										Dieler	Helene	18	m	s	Student	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father (Dieler) (Beauport)
15										Dieler	Helene	9	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father (Dieler) (Beauport)
16										Dieler	Helene	10	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father (Dieler) (Beauport)
17										Dieler	Helene	32	m	no	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Mother (Dieler) (Bordeaux)	
18										Dieler	Helene	26	f	s	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father (Dieler) (Bordeaux)
19										Dieler	Helene	37	f	m	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father (Dieler) (Bordeaux)
20										Dieler	Helene	14	f	s	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father (Dieler) (Bordeaux)
21										Dieler	Helene	11	f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father (Dieler) (Bordeaux)
22										Dieler	Helene	44	f	s	maid	yes	yes	Switzer	French	Switzer	Paris	Mother (Dieler) (Paris)
23										Dieler	Helene	26	m	s	Surgeon	yes	yes	Switzer	Switzer	Switzer	Paris	Father (Dieler) (Paris)
24										Dieler	Helene	23	f	s	Cook	yes	yes	Switzer	French	France	Paris	Father (Dieler) (Paris)
25										Dieler	Helene	44	f	m	None	yes	yes	Switzer	French	France	Paris	Father (Dieler) (Paris)
26										Dieler	Helene	26	f	m	Modell	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father (Dieler) (Paris)
27										Dieler	Helene	16	m	s	None	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father (Dieler) (Paris)
28										Dieler	Helene	52	f	s	"	yes	yes	Switzer	U. S. A.	Albany	"	Father (Dieler) (Albany)
29										Dieler	Helene	25	m	no	tailor	yes	yes	Switzer	Switzer	Switzer	Paris	Father (Dieler) (Paris)
30										Dieler	Helene	32	m	s	None	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	Father (Dieler) (Paris)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

DEC 8 1914

191

109

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any treaty, law, or executive order, to be admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	IT ALIEN	S. I. New Brighton	Self	40	1914 N. Y.	Home 13 Norton St. New Brighton						5	7	fair	chestnut	None	Switzerland	Schaffhouse	
2		"	Father	4	"	Father						5	2	"	"	"	"	"	
3		N. Y. City	Self	50	1913 N. Y.	Uncle Goldberger 233 Madison St. New York City						5	8	"	"	"	France	Chelle	
4		"	"	25	no no	"						5	7	"	Brown	"	Russia	Munk	
5		"	"	25	"	"						5	6	"	"	"	"	"	
6		"	"	50	"	French Condollet New York						5	7	"	fair	"	France	Fontenay	
7		"	"	50	"	Uncle Guidi Brooklyn 177 St.						5	5	"	chestnut	"	Italy	Lucer	
8		La Richmond	Uncle	18	1911 N. Y.	Uncle Mr. Bull 2 North Avenue Richmond, Virginia						5	1	"	"	"	France	Combourg	
9		N. Y. City	Self	50	1908	Uncle Boyle 488 N. 7th St. New York City						5	5	"	"	"	Italy	Mosserano	
10	IT ALIEN	"	"	50	1911 N. Y.	Uncle Mr. Brown 20 West 87 St. New York City						5	4	"	light	"	France	Beaucourt	
11		"	"	50	no no	Sister Marie 141 Broadway N. Y. 43 St.						5	4	"	chestnut	"	"	Beaucourt	
12		"	"	50	"	Sister Mrs. Brown 4 S. 10th St. New York City						5	5	"	"	"	"	Beaucourt	
13	IT ALIEN	May Y. City	"	50	"	Home 60 Wall St. New York City						5	5	"	Brown	"	Mexico	Merida	
14	IT ALIEN	"	Mother	"	"	Mother						5	5	"	chestnut	"	"	"	
15	IT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	"						5	3	"	"	"	"	"	
16		"	"	"	"	"						9	4	"	light	"	"	"	
17		"	French	50	"	French Condollet New York						5	8	"	Brown	"	France	Cudos	
18		"	Self	50	"	Sister Marie 141 Broadway N. Y. 43 St.						5	4	"	chestnut	"	"	Beaucourt	
19		D. C. Washington	"	25	1908 New York	Uncle Washington D. C. 17th St.						5	4	"	"	"	France	St. Leonards	
20		"	Mother	"	"	"						9	4	"	"	"	"	Paris	
21		"	"	"	"	"						9	4	"	"	"	"	"	
22		Cal. Philadelphia	Self	25	no no	Home 3421 Canby St. Phila						5	5	"	light	"	Switzerland	St. Imier	
23		Cal. Fresno	"	25	"	Sister Chenail, Fresno						5	5	"	chestnut	"	Spain	Urcar	
24		N. Y. City	"	50	"	Uncle 889 E. 12th St. New York City						5	5	"	"	"	Switzerland	Leiburg	
25		"	"	60	1912 N. Y.	Uncle 153 East 46th St. New York City						5	4	"	light	"	France	Montbeliard	
26		N. Y. Melrose	"	50	no no	Sister Marie 141 Broadway N. Y. 43 St.						5	5	"	black	"	"	Beaucourt	
27		"	Mother	"	"	"						5	1	"	light	"	"	Beaucourt	
28	IT ALIEN	Mass. Atleboro	Self	50	1914 Mass.	Uncle Joseph 19 Dunkin St. Atleboro Mass.						5	4	"	chestnut	"	Switzerland	Neuchatel	
29	IT ALIEN	Mich. Detroit	"	50	1912 Mich.	Uncle Mr. Brown 20 West 87 St. New York City						5	4	"	Brown	"	Italy	Chavenna	
30		Ill. Chicago	"	50	no no	Uncle Mr. Brown 20 West 87 St. New York City						5	4	"	"	"	France	Yvon	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertrand Han, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 19 14,
at NEW YORK
Geo. S. Moon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Raymond Louis, Surgeon of the ROCK ISLAND, Illinois, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW YORK

W. L. Brown
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

110

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from LE HAVRE

NOV 29 1914

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	Resident of	Head Tax Deposits.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.								
1			Gardette Anna	32		F	None	yes	yes	French	France	Chamont	Home: Anne Gardette Chamont France							
2			Antoine	8		M														
3			Mary Ambouille	11		F														
4	P-39037/46		who	24		M	23-11-12-5/1/42			Switzer.	Switzer.	St. Antonino	Mother: Julia Marks St. Antonino							
5			Dominica	12		F	23-11-25-5/1/42													
6			Bo	24		F	None			French	France	Paris	Home: Joly Adolphe Paris France							
7			Cyrien	27		M							Home: Rue de Seine Paris							
8			Jerome	47		M							Home: Rue d'Orléans Paris							
9			Harold	24		M	None					Beaucourt	Home: R. Chodols Beaucourt							
10			German	37		M	Switzer.			Switzer.	Switzer.	Winterthur	Father: Louis Heller St. Gall Switzer.							
11			Kora	29		F	Switzer.			Switzer.	France	Paris	Home: Abraham de K. R. Barault Paris							
12			Patricia	21		F	Switzer.													
13			Belli	27		M	Switzer.			Rumanian			Mother: Sigal Golda 18 Ave. Paris							
14			Quint	24		M	None			French	U. S. A.	Brook Island	No Relative in Europe							
15			Ida	34		F	Switzer.			Switzer.	Switzer.	Chambers	Brother: Lutz Champs Switz.							
16			Ida	1		F	Switzer.						Uncle							
17			Emel	6		F	11-30-1982 5/1/41													
18			Marie	8		F	12-1-1903													
19			Elizabeth	8		F														
20			Robert	1	10	M	None													
21			Catherine	27		F	None	yes	yes	French	France	Paris	Home: 130 R. Moliere Paris France							
22			Marie	13		F	Switzer.			Switzer.	U. S. A.	New York	Home: Roda Fink (Arange Switz) NON							
23			Eugene	44		M	Switzer.			Switzer.	France	Paris	Home: 14 R. Collomiere Paris							
24			Mariette	29		F	Switzer.			Switzer.	Switzer.	Geneve	Brother: Lutz Fink Berne							
25			Eugenia	31		F	Switzer.			Switzer.	Switzer.	Paris	Sister: Magza Maria M. Lahanea							
26			Olmi	23		F	Switzer.			Switzer.	Switzer.	Paris	Aunt: Benoitoni Luigi Corino							
27			A.	78		F	None			French	France	Paris	Home: 10 R. G. G. Paris							
28			Lucien	26		M	Switzer.					Bordeaux	Father: A. Lelcher France							
29			Geline	25		F	None					Paris	Mother: Eugenie Richard St. Maurice Switz.							
30			Paul	21		M	Switzer.			Switzer.	Switzer.	Paris	Father: Robt. M. Bate Switz.							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 53* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

1180
4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DEC 13 1914, 191

111

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	N.Y.	Melton	no	Sell	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	chestnut	None	France	Paris
2	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Cal.	San Louis	yes	Sell	50	yes	1901	Cal.	Brother, Joseph Giovanni Bonifacio	no	no	no	5	6	"	chestnut	None	Italy	St. Antonio
5	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
6	N.Y.	City	"	"	50	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	None	France	Paris
7	"	"	"	"	50	yes	1913	N.Y.	Home to W. S. St. New York	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	None	France	Longueuil
8	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	None	"	Chorigny
9	"	Brooklyn	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	None	"	Beaucourt
10	Cal.	S. Benit	no	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	None	Switzer.	Chander
11	N.Y.	City	yes	"	50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	None	Switzer.	Bature
12	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	chestnut	None	"	"
13	Mass.	Boston	no	Sell	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	None	Normandie	St. Louis
14	Rhode Island	yes	"	"	50	yes	1903	Mass.	Brother, Charles Hugo 44 42 St.	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	None	France	Longueuil
15	Ill.	Washington	"	"	100	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	None	Switzer.	St. Louis
16	"	"	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	None	"	Namur
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	chestnut	None	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light	None	"	"
21	Ill.	Chicago	no	Uncle	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	None	France	Lyons
22	N.Y.	Corona	yes	Sell	50	yes	1914	N.Y.	Brother, Charles Hugo 44 42 St.	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	None	Switzer.	Geneve
23	N.Y.	City	yes	Sell	60	yes	1904	N.Y.	Brother, Charles Hugo 44 42 St.	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	None	France	Paris
24	Ill.	Washington	"	"	30	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	None	Switzer.	St. Louis
25	N.Y.	City	"	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	chestnut	None	Italy	Varzi
26	"	"	"	"	40	yes	1903	N.Y.	Brother, Charles Hugo 44 42 St.	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	None	"	Geneve
27	"	"	"	"	20	yes	1913	N.Y.	Brother, Charles Hugo 44 42 St.	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	None	France	St. Amant
28	"	"	"	"	20	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	chestnut	None	"	Geneve
29	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	None	"	Geneve
30	N.Y.	Palumbo	"	"	50	yes	1911	N.Y.	Brother, Charles Hugo 44 42 St.	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	None	Switzer.	St. Louis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin Lee, of the ROCHELLE, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correct in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 19 14
at NEW-YORK
John T. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPEAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinaria) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5

I, Raymond Louis, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, United States, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

112

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 19 16
at NEW-YORK
John H. Tamm
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *ROCHELLE*sailing from *LA HAYE*

NOV 13 191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			Purson (Catherine)	41	✓	Miss	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
2			Gossi Josephine	39	✓	Miss	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
3			Romull Edgar	38	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
4			Rosenblum Adolphe	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
5			Rothier	45	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
6			Rodrigue	62	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
7			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
8			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
9			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
10			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
11			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
12			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
13			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
14			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
15			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
16			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
17			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
18			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
19			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
20			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
21			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
22			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
23			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
24			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
25			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
26			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
27			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
28			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
29			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris
30			Rodrigue	31	✓	ms	yes	French	French	France Paris	Sister Madeleine Purson Paris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

113

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, public, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any disease or defect of mind or body, or whether addicted to the use of any narcotic or intoxicating drug.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Cal.	San Francisco	S	100	Yes	1899	Cal.	Friend Macomber					5	7	fair	gray			France	Marbello
2	N.Y.	Chl	188	30	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Friend					5	6		chestnut				
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	50	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
4	N.Y.	Chl	Y	100	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
5	Pa.	Sanbury	no	150	Yes	1911	Pa.	Friend					5	1						
6	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
7	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
8	N.Y.	Chl	Y	50	Yes	1897	N.Y.	Friend					5	7					France	St. Louis
9	N.Y.	Chl	Y	50	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	8						
10	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
11	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
12	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
13	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
14	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
15	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
16	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
17	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
18	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
19	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
20	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
21	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
22	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
23	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
24	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
25	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
26	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
27	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
28	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
29	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						
30	N.Y.	Chl	Y	150	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Friend					5	1						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bertrand J. Lee, of the LE HAYRE, from LE HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

9

day of

1914

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Paulmonis Gius, Surgeon of the ROCKY MOUNTAIN, Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Executive of, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, as per in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 19 11

at NEW YORK

George

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHESTER

sailing from LE HAVRE

NOV 22 1914

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiries. In Transit. Claims for U. S. Citizens.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
2			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
3			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
4			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
5			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
6			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
7			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
8			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
9			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
10			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
11			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
12			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
13			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
14			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
15			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
16			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
17			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
18			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
19			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
20			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
21			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
22			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
23			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
24			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
25			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
26			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
27			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
28			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
29			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris
30			Ardehuro	38	M	Yes	Yes	French	French	Paris	Home 2 Rue Malakoff Paris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, 191

115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																						
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
List.	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?																	
1	N.Y.	City	yes	friend	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	4	tan	Black	France	Cherbourg					
2	"	"	"	Self	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
3	Ohio	Cleveland	no	friend	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
4	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	Self	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
5	N.Y.	City	yes	"	100	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	4	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
6	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
7	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
8	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
9	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
10	El.	Lefno	\$	"	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
11	N.Y.	City	"	"	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
12	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
13	Fr	Paris	"	"	500	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
14	Fr	Paris	"	"	500	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
15	Fr	Paris	"	"	500	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
16	Fr	Paris	"	"	500	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
17	"	"	"	"	500	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
18	"	"	"	"	500	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
19	Ohio	Cleveland	no	friend	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
20	N.Y.	City	yes	Self	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
21	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
22	"	"	"	"	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
23	Fr	Paris	no	friend	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
24	Fr	Paris	\$	Self	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
25	N.Y.	City	"	"	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
26	"	"	yes	friend	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
27	"	"	"	Self	50	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
28	Fr	Paris	"	"	500	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
29	"	"	"	"	500	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					
30	"	"	"	"	500	no	no	no	Charles M. Thompson, 113 St. N.Y.C.	no	no	5	8	"	Light	France	Cherbourg					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin J. Laid, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in full in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benjamin J. Laid
Master.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 19 11,
at NEW YORK
John J. Moon
Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Raymond J. Scott, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of June, 19 14 Surgeon
at NEW YORK
Geo. M. [unclear]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHEMONT

sailing from LE HAVRE

NOV 29 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. China to U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			Corrier	Jeanne	19	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Father Charles Corrier 21 Rue de la Paix Paris
2			Leclercq	Nichelle	27	♀	None	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A. New York	Relative in Europe
3			Hobbschum	Paul	27	♂	None	German	German	Germany Wetzlar	Father Hobbschum Wetzlar
4			Schaefer	Jean	33	♂	Merchant	French	French	France Paris	Home 25 Rue Carl Paris
5			Jeanne	Jules	34	♂	Merchant	French	French	France Paris	Home 11 H. Houdemont Paris
6				Anna	31	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Husband
7				Rene	14	♂	None	French	French	France Paris	Father
8				Paul	4	♂	None	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	U. S. A. New York	Mother Mrs. Chen 15 H. Calvar Esmes
9			Leclercq	Marcelle	29	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 11 Rue de la Paix Paris
10			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 11 Rue de la Paix Paris
11			Leclercq	Marcelle	29	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 11 Rue de la Paix Paris
12			Pont	Elisabeth	27	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 26 Rue Rochefort Paris
13			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 2 Rue Baudouin Paris
14			Ramon	Alfred	28	♂	Merchant	French	French	France Paris	Home 133 H. Malherbe Paris
15			Chandler	Arthur	27	♂	None	English	English	England London	Home 31 Ambrose Hill London
16			Gallio	Charles	30	♂	None	French	French	France Paris	Mother 22 Rue d'Alsace Paris
17			Aloulou	Victor	28	♂	None	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico Mexico	Husband Raphael Aguilera Paris
18			Aloulou	Victor	28	♂	None	Mexican	Mexican	Mexico Mexico	Home Orient Hotel Paris
19			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris
20			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris
21			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris
22			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris
23			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris
24			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris
25			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris
26			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris
27			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris
28			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris
29			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris
30			Leclercq	Marcelle	26	♀	None	French	French	France Paris	Home 1 Rue d'Alsace Paris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

117

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

... 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bernard J. Lee, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 1914.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-273

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHUAN.
The term "Chuan" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-273

1104
1180

118

Sworn to before me this

9

day of

19

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

Dec 9-14

U S
AND T JACAR

56

56 129 113 141 ①

Actual ~~_____~~

Items	U. S.	Total
-------	-------	-------

281 Cabin

200' 6" m 134 56 212

Albuquerque

2011

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Review

2000

156-56-212

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHEAU

sailing from

LE HAVRE

NOV 2, 1914, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																										
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.				Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
on List.	RESIDENT OF					FAMILY NAME.					GIVEN NAME.					Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Territorial.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																				
1							Lollonier	Jean	38	M	Professor	yes	yes	French	French	France	Chippis	Friend Paltcher Jean Joseph								
2							Guier	Alfred	19	M	Student	✓	✓	French	French	France	Paris	Mr. Dorion 47 Grenelle St. Paris								
3							Jourel	Charles	38	M	Farmer	✓	✓	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	No Relative in Europe								
4							Le Cornet	Genevieve	28	F	None	✓	✓	France	French	France	St. Nazaire	Mother M ^{rs} Le Cornet 40 R. du Calvaire St.								
5							Moriec	James	50	M	Artist	✓	✓	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	No Relative in Europe								
6							Mallors	Jessie	29	F	None	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Sister M ^{rs} du Marche Paris								
7							Meyer	Michel	63	M	Quill	✓	✓	French	French	France	Plouzeec	Brother M ^{rs} Meyer Plouzeec								
8							Machuras	Alexandre	48	M	Engineer	✓	✓	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Friend Paltcher Felix Charles France								
9								Marie	48	F	None	✓	✓													
10								Juliette	20	F	None	✓	✓													
11								Genevieve	16	F	None	✓	✓													
12							Collant	Joe	38	M	Student	✓	✓	Canada	English	France	Paris	Friend Rich & Rue Malors Paris								
13							Chirrel	Fernand	43	M	Engineer	✓	✓	French	French	France	Paris	No Relative in Europe								
14	Miss L. Guier (12)																									
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

DEPT 1314, 191

119

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause, and in what country?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
2	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
3	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
4	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
5	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
6	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
7	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
8	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
9	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
10	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
11	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
12	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
13	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
14	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
15	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
16	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
17	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
18	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
19	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
20	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
21	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
22	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
23	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
24	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
25	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
26	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
27	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
28	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
29	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris
30	Quebec Montreal		Self	25	1913	Hubert	Hubert					5	5	fair	chestnut	France	Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bernard Jean, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Dec, 19 14
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

11-4718

S. S. ROCHEAMBEAU

sailing from LE HAYRE, NOV 23 1914, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1914/19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Gieger	Victor	17	no	Jan 11 1899	
2	Liebermann	Fatie	44	f	no	
3	-	Theodore	12	m	no	
4	-	Emil	9	m	no	
5	-	Emil	8	m	no	
6	<div style="position: relative; height: 200px;"> <div style="position: absolute; top: 0; left: 0; width: 100%; height: 100%; border: 1px solid black; transform: rotate(45deg);"></div> <div style="position: absolute; top: 50%; left: 50%; transform: translate(-50%, -50%); font-size: 4em; font-weight: bold;">56</div> </div>					
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Benjamin Louis, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, Sailor Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sent in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 19 1914
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU

sailing from

LE HAVRE

NOV 29 1914, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
										Country.	City or Town.	
1			Arsenian	24	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Home 52 Rue d'Anvers Paris
2			Ansburger	25	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
3			Atice	24	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
4			Angèle	20	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
5			Charlotte	50	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
6			Robert	16	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
7			Bertrand	14	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
8			Robina	41	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
9			Auguste	30	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
10			Liba	23	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
11			Nathalie	6	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
12			Wolff	8	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
13			Georgio	28	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
14			Math	21	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
15			Arson	26	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
16			Arson	35	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
17			Sagar	7	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
18			Goldenberg	21	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
19			Goullard	34	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
20			Guineh	23	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
21			Lea	18	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
22			Charles	57	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
23			Reve	23	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
24			Rein	22	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
25			Francis	47	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
26			Kathar	18	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
27			Charlotte	35	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
28			Cherese	18	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
29			Emma	11	f	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris
30			Ferdinand	41	m	Teacher		France		France	Paris	Father 100 Rue de Valenciennes Paris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

122

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, except as provided in the Naturalization Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Brother	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 7	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
2	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 5	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
3	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 4	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
4	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
5	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
6	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
7	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
8	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
9	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
10	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
11	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
12	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
13	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
14	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
15	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
16	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
17	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
18	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
19	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
20	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
21	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
22	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
23	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
24	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
25	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
26	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
27	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
28	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
29	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers
30	Chal. Chetca	Yes	Self	14	no	no	Brother (Cousin) Chetca	No	No	No	Good	5 6	fair	Black	None	Black	Veers

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Samuel J. Lee, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~and~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Samuel J. Lee
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1914,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Raymond A. ..., Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 1913, at Paris, France.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHAMBEAUsailing from LE HAVRE

NOV 23 1914

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came				
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.					
1					Migliorino	Giusepina	39	-	no	no	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	Wife Giusepina Migliorino	Palermo		
2					Marchisio	Leas	21	-	no	no	1-6942K					France	Marseille	Wife Olympia Marchisio	Marseille		
3					Pommiodezi	Philip	19	-	no	no	HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				France	Marseille	Wife Olympia Marchisio	Marseille		
4					Olzer	Guido	23	-	no	no	Berlin					Italy	Porte	Father Olzer	Porte		
5					Gonowski	Eugene	17	-	no	no	7-185411	11/27/14				France	Paris	Wife 212 Rue St. Maur	Paris		
6					Houdmari	Marie	25	-	f	no	Paris						23 Rue des Ecoles	Paris			
7					Ruffini	Beamanite	26	-	no	no	Paris						Bergantino	Father Ruffini Antonio	Bergantino		
8					Steinbock	Schase	32	-	m	no	Paris						Paris	Wife 41 Rue des Ecoles	Paris		
9						Ether	30	-	f	no	Paris										
10					Schlaebhe	Christians	30	-	m	no	Paris						Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Wife 11 Rue de la Paix	Paris	
11					Schwartz	Rebecca	17	-	f	no	Paris						France	Paris	Wife 11 Rue de la Paix	Paris	
12					Schaenberder	Jaques	26	-	no	no	Paris							25 Av. des Ecoles	Paris		
13					Wineski	Morris	28	-	no	no	Paris							30 Rue des Ecoles	Paris		
14					Stokertib	Moise	20	-	m	no	Paris							20 Rue de la Paix	Paris		
15					Polakowich	Yovan	24	-	no	no	Paris							20 Rue de la Paix	Paris		
16					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
17					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
18					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
19					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
20					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
21					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
22					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
23					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
24					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
25					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
26					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
27					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
28					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
29					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	
30					Garballa	Francisco	26	-	no	no	Paris							Switzerl.	Leuchatel	Father Polakowich	

Closed at Number Eighteen (18)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

3

124

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
2	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
3	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
4	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
5	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
6	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
7	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
8	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
9	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
10	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
11	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
12	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
13	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
14	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
15	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
16	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
17	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
18	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
19	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
20	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
21	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
22	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
23	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
24	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
25	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
26	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
27	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
28	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
29	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China
30	Cal. (Chl)	no	no	no	Uncle Li Gordon, 1111 Broadway, New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	Black	None	China

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, ROCHAMBEAU, of the LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at NEW YORK

day of 19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(4)

125

I, Reginald L. Rochambeau, Surgeon of the ROCHAMBEAU, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1914
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

Dec 9 1914

Actual

55 A

58 T

851
710

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ROCHEMDEAU

sailing from

LE HAVRE

NOV 22 1914, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	NON		
													Family Name.	Given Name.
1	/	/	Boitke	34	m	Mechanic		French	French	France	St. Germain	No Relative in Europa	NON	
2	/	/	Odile	39	f	Laundry				-4-	Paris	Friend Mrs. Paracho	Parillon 1/2 Paris	NON
3	/	/	Louchard	41	m	Housewife				-4-	-4-	No Relative in Europa	NON	
4	/	/	Marquise	14	f	Maid				-4-	-4-	-4-	-4-	-4-
5	/	/	Wiss	35	m	Carpenter		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Basel	Friend Mrs. Kurrer	Basel Switzerland	NON
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

(Total Number five (5))

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Lis

126

DEC 8 1914....., 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Richard J. Allen, of the ROCHAMBEAU, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or an woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Richard J. Allen Office

Sworn to before me this
at _____ 19__

day of

19...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

the latter applying only to those under your own care.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), or D (divorced).

8 (single), Wd. (widow), or D. (divorced).
 Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 Grade between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for hire or for himself.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in

column 9 (Races or people).—See list of races on back of this manual.
column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
column 10 should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and
column 11 should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and religion in this regard. For manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. "French" by race or, for instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come by nationality. An alien who is United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WATER INDIAN.

WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICANS.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence in the country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining there at least one year.

[illegible]

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as: United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien next residence. If no such relative or friend, the entry in column 11 shall give name and address of nearest living relative or friend.)

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The applicant should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States.

destination. An intended residence of one year or more in any country in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. The entry in column 14 (column 17) *Whether having a ticket to such final destination*. The entry in column 15 should show definitely *Whether ticket* or *No (no ticket)*.

Column 14 (Who, having a ticket to such place, should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket)). The entry in column 15 should show definitely *Column 15 (For whom was passage paid).* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; passenger, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (going to join relative or friend); and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to j in either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address. Answers in these columns are subject to revision by any in-

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of alibets.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

127

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU (Cie Cie Trans. Lina) arrived December 9, 1914, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Hufitz, Lea	2	21	1		To L-1-1	1:25						
2	Schwartz, Rebecca	3	11	1		" cousin							
3	Hessana, Rosina	2	8	1		" husband							
4	Schoenberger, Jacques	3	12	1		" brother tel							
5	Hagan, Rive	2	23	1		" friend							
6	Houriet, Jeanne	2	20	1		" aunt							
7	Dwinsky, Liba & 2 ch	2	10	3		" husband							
8	Gold, Feige & ch	2	16	1	2	16 await husb. in hosp.							
9	Levi, Sam	2	10										
10	Nepomniogoz, Filip	3	3										
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													

ROCHAMBEAU DEC 9

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. *Rockham* (*12/1/14*) arrived *191* , *M.* , *128* , from

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
		GROUP.	No.			DEF. EXCL.				REHEARINGS.				ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	No.	L.	Date.	Page.	No.	L.	Date.	Page.	No.	L.										Time.	
34m	1	Chvalovsky, Walf	5	23	1	1000	12/9	59	Ld	12/10	1	Mag. 9	25											1	1			
21m	15	Matt Ivie	5	24	1	1000				12/10	169	Low	1	05											1	2		
322	3	Boris, Wale	5	27	3	140 Low	12/10	171	Low	12/11	75	Ld	10	20											6	3	6	
182		Apple																										
122		Bertand																										
48m		Ogonowski	5	3	1	100	12/11	59	7.5	12/12	95	7.5	11	05											3	2	3	
57	5	William, Charles E	2	22	1	100				12/10	162	Low	11	50											1	1		
																										11	7	11

Rockham on *12/9/14*

TOTALS.

[The body of the document contains several paragraphs of text that are extremely faint and illegible due to the quality of the scan. The text appears to be a formal report or letter, possibly detailing military operations or administrative matters.]

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

123

11-1712

S. S. "SURINAME"

sailing from

Puerto Barrios, Nov. 28
Santiago, Cuba, Dec. 2nd.

1914... Arriving at Port of New York Dec. 7.

1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN U.S.
	LAST NAME	GIVEN NAME					
					From Puerto Barrios, Guat.		224 South 44th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
1	Barker	Earl S.	24	M	S	1890 - Philadelphia, Pa.	
2	Carolin	William V. Jr.	29	M	S	1885 - New York City From Santiago, Cuba.	563 W. 156th St., New York.
3	Fowler	Charles W.	29	M	S	1885 - New York City	Wmsford, N.Y.
4	O'Brien	John	40	M	S	1874 - Great Barrington, Mass.	15 Cottage St., Danbury, Conn.
5	O'Neill	Frank G.	27	M	S	1887 - Dover, N.H.	638 Marshall St., Milwaukee, Wis.
6	Reed	Birdie	26	F	M	1888 - Brandon, Texas	Stroud, Okla.
7	Reed	Grace	26	F	S	1912 - Stroud, Okla.	Stroud, Okla.
8	Reed	Glade	46	M	S	1910 - Stroud, Okla.	Stroud, Okla.
9	Wood	Roberta	40	F	M	1874 - Louisville, Ky.	40 Berkeley St., Boston, Mass
10	Wood	Robert	7 10	M	S	1907 - Washington, D.C.	40 Berkeley St., Boston, Mass.

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

swear - and you, too, this

done of _____, 19__

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel sign each passenger's record.

S.S. "SURINAME"

sailing from Puerto Barrios, Guatemala

November 28,

1914

No.	DEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	DEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	RELATIONSHIP	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	NAME OF VESSEL	NAME OF MASTER	NAME OF AGENT	NAME OF OFFICIAL
1			Smith	28	M	Passenger	British	English	Guatemala	Guatemala	Perrey Delgliech, Guatemala, Guat.				
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

List A

122

New York

December 7th.

1014

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 21, 1906

In transit to

1	London, England	no	self	yes	yes	1912	New York	In transit to London, England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	none	England	London
---	-----------------	----	------	-----	-----	------	----------	-------------------------------	----	----	----	----	------	----	---	---	------	-----	-----	------	---------	--------

Master

I, **P. Grant, Master**, of the **S.S. Sarinamo**, from **Puerto Barrios, Guat.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing the month of the surgeon conveyed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. And in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is affected with tuberculosis or with a contagious or dangerous disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime, or an adulterer, or an immoral person, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or a contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
~~XXXX~~

Search to learn in this

15.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. E. Thompson, Surgeon of the S.S. Suriname, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Medical University of Kingston, Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, B, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1914
at Kingston, Ontario

Immigration Officer.

Dec 9 - 14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkan.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "SURINAME" sailing from Santiago de Cuba, December 2, 1914

No. on List.	NAME-IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Harmston	John W.	31	M	S Transit	Yes Yes	British	Swedish	Cuba Paso Estancia	George Palin, friend Paso Estancia, Cuba	In transit to Brahested, Finland
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

List B

133

Arriving at Port of New York

December 6, 1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **F. Grant, Master**, of the **S.S. Surinam**, from **Santiago, Cuba**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. **B** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SIACCA"

sailing from PORT LIMON COSTA RICA

NOV: 30th

1914 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

134

1914

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YES	NO			
1	Taylor	Cecil B.	33	M	Nov: 18th 1881, Bouffort N.Y.	131 State St., Boston, Mass:
2	Taylor	Margaret A.	32	F	June 28th 1882, Fairfield N.Y.	131 State St., Boston Mass:
3	Taylor	Cecil B. Jr	10	M	May 28th 1904, New York City, N.Y.	131 State St., Boston, Mass:
4	Taylor	Margaret A.	9	F	June 2nd 1905, Somerville Mass:	131 State St., Boston, Mass:
5	Schoonover	Henry	31	M	April 18th 1883, St Johns Rockland County, New York	Monroe, Orange County, New York
6	Bond	Thomas B.	34	M	Oct: 8th 1880, Petersburg Virginia	Adams Petersburg Va.

6c

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "SIXAOLA"

sailing from

HAVANA CUBA

Dec: 3rd

1914 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Pitts	Henry H.	57	M	March 16th 1857, Columbia La.		611 West 177th St., New York City.
2	Lewis	Montgomery H.	40	M	May 26th 1874, Barnstable Town.		62 Beaver St., New York City.
3	Durant	Jenn...	41	M	July 2nd 1873, Albany, New York.		Harvard Club, New York City.
4	Norton	Lauren...	41	M	December 2nd 1873, Boston Mass.		87 St Vernon St., Boston, Mass.
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

4C

Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

George A. Baker, Surgeon of the *1st* *Regt.*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *N. Y. State*
Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Incident Officer.

11-1115

*Race or people is to be determined by the stock from which alien
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Maryot.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
French.	(Scandinavian) (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

REGULATIONS ON LIST OF FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "SIXAOLA"

sailing from PORT LILIAN COSTA RICA

NOVEMBER 30TH

1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read - Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or Town
Family Name	Given Name	Yes, Mos.	Married or Single					Country	City or Town		
1	Kruse	Lily	45	F M Wife	Yes Yes	Germany	German	Costa Rica San Jose	Husband - Mr L. Kruse San Jose Costa Rica	San Jose	Costa Rica
2	Kamisher	Hiam	48	M M Transit	Yes Yes	Russia	Russian	Montreal Canada	Mr Radick, Dominick St, Montreal Canada	Montreal	Canada
3	Kamisher	Rosa	22	F S Transit	Yes Yes	Russia	Russian	Montreal Canada	Mr Radick, Dominick St, Montreal, Canada	Montreal	Canada
4	Kamisher	Ana	25	F M Transit	Yes Yes	Costa Rica	Russian	Costa Rica San Jose	Mr Kamisher - Husband San Jose Costa Rica	Montreal	Canada
5	Kamisher	Boris	3	M S Transit	No No	Costa Rica	Russian	Costa Rica San Jose	Mr Kamisher - Father San Jose Costa Rica	Montreal	Canada
6	Kamisher	Herchel	2	M S Transit	No No	Costa Rica	Russian	Costa Rica San Jose	Mr Kamisher - Father San Jose Costa Rica	Montreal	Canada
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended stay of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual stay. (Section 14, Act of February 20, 1907.)
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

A

137

1914

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Occupation or profession). The entry in column 4 should be as accurate as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, or, if not, as for example, Day laborer, stationery engineer, electrician, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *peasants*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A peasant is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Can read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people). Subject of race on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in and by it.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if so, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Going to any relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/15
I, George E. Becker, Surgeon of the Sixth, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State
Board of Licenses, and that I have made a personal examination of 138
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, &c. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

Dec 9-14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "SIXAOLA"

sailing from HAVANA CUBA

DECEMBER 2nd

1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Harty	Harold	43	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Jamaica B. I. Indian	West	Cuba	Banes		Friend- Jas Hillary, Banes Cuba.
2	Harty	Nellie	37	F	Transit	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Cuba	Banes		do do Banes Cuba
3	Reynold	Luis	33	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose		Friend- Julio Sanchez, San Jose, Costa Rica.
4	Freixa	Jayetano	36	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Friend- J. Martinez, Cardo St 31, Havana, Cuba.
5	Almagro	Luis A. do	24	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Brother- Almagro, Obapia 32, Havana, Cuba.
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence near. Based on length of actual residence the year. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

133

DEC - 88 1988, 1988

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	Yes	United Fruit Company	Yes	Yes 1913	N.Y.	Sister— Mrs J. A. Flint, 59 Baldwin St Glen Ridge, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Dark Black Black	None	Jamaico	Cape Clear
2	No	H. Harty	Yes	Yes 1913	N.Y.	do do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Fair Light Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1913	N.Y.	Friend— L. Salo, 159 Lafayette, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 Fair Brown Brown	None	Spain	Barcelona
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1914	N.Y.	Almagro Co. 80 Wall St. New York City, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Fair Black Gray	None	Cuba	Guantanamo
5	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1906	N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Fair Black Brown	None	Cuba	Havana.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3: Marital or civil status. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: Occupation, trade, or profession. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, ice machine engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers: Those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers: Those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Ability to read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a dialect direct of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)." Most of these people speak a dialect direct of the Italian language.

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SECRETARY OF THE ARMY OFFICE OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATION

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, December 2, 1911, Arriving at Port of New York December 19, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Perran	Francis	49	m	1866	130 Pearl St. N.Y.C.
2	Lauter	August	41	m	1873	2421 Four Ave. Bklyn.
3	Lauter	Joe	37	m	1875	2421 Four Ave. Bklyn.
4	Quinn	Albert	50	m	1861	238 Mulberry St. Newark.
5	Capeu	Albert M.	50	m	1864	Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Kubic	James	55	m	1851	96 Maiden Lane, N.Y.
7	Kubic	Matilda	45	f	1869	96 Maiden Lane, N.Y.
8	Johnson	Gertrude	45	f	189	Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Quarez	Emilio	42	m	1902	New York, N.Y.
10	Kalin	James	33	m	1907	Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Echevarria	Charles M.	57	m	1861	Hotel America, N.Y.
12	O'Reilly	John E.	53	m	1861	America Hotel, N.Y.

11C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. V. Davis, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten
 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Maryland
 and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

Dec 9-14

12	7	14	5	2	-	2
	2	2	4	6	-	1

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 14	14	28
2nd Cabin 1	1	2
Steerage		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS FORM IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA 3-9 sailing from HAVANA 6-9, December 5, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Garcia	Ramon	36	m	merchant	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Emilia R. Garcia, wife	N.Y.	New York
2	Meneses	Concepcion	21	f	occupation	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Emilia R. Meneses, sister	N.Y.	New York
3	Meneses	Albert	6	m	occupation	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Emilia R. Meneses, nephew	N.Y.	New York
4	Meneses	Enrique	29	m	merchant	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Emilia R. Meneses, wife	N.Y.	New York
5	Monsalvo	Carlos J.	31	m	merchant	yes	Peru	Peru	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Plaza, Hav.	N.Y.	New York
6	Rodriguez	Guido B.	45	m	merchant	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Plaza, Hav.	N.Y.	New York
7	Calles	Ricardo	24	m	military	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Emilia Calles, brother	N.Y.	New York
8	Vega	Manuel	27	m	student	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Manuel L. Vega, mother	N.Y.	New York
9	Pogolotti	Dino F.	39	m	Prof	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Emilia R. Pogolotti, mother	N.Y.	New York
10	Rittscher	Carlos F.	33	m	merchant	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	Plaza Hotel, Hav.	N.Y.	New York
11	Tracy	Tracy	17	m	merchant	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	Hotel Florida, Hav.	Italy	Torino
12	Yacchi	Leon	27	m	merchant	yes	Peru	Peruvian	Peru	Lima	Hotel Universo, Havana	Peru	Lima
13	Chen	Chen	23	m	merchant	yes	China	Chinese	China	Shanghai	Hotel Universo, Havana	China	Shanghai

131
100
700

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

142

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Albany, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. M. Allen, Master of the S.S. SARATOGA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Italian

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3: Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4: Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5: Able to read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6: Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7: Race or people. See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Linaia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gailic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination. Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: For whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: What is the possession or sum, and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Name of person relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19: Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. N. Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. SAPATOGA, ^{ailing therewith} do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 8-16 day of Dec, 1914
 at New York
A. English
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from

HAVANA

December 5, 1914

No. on List	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS								Country	City or Town	
1			Manuela	27	m	merchant		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Victoria, Havana
2			Candido	16	m	merchant		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Victoria, Havana
3			Antonio	29	m	merchant		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Victoria, Havana
4			Armando	22	m	merchant		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mercedes Andain, mother, Havana
5			Tejera	22	m	merchant		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Rosa Tejera, wife, 29 Calle 17 N., Vedado
6			Perota	35	m	merchant		Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Mrs. Elvira de Perota, wife, Industria 128, Hav.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

December

8th, 1914

144

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unexplained, property, or value in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	New York		yes	husband	no	no	Francisco Boguera, friend	no	no	no	GOOD	5	1	fair	blue	blue	Turkey	Constantinople
2	New York		yes	husband	no	no	Francisco Boguera, friend	no	no	no	GOOD	5	1	dark	brown	brown	Spain	Lara del Rio
3	New York		yes	with mother	no	no	Francisco Boguera, friend	no	no	no	GOOD	5	1	dark	brown	brown	Morocco	Algeria
4	New York		yes	self	no	no	Francisco Boguera, friend	no	no	no	GOOD	5	7	fair	brown	blue	Spain	Tarifa
5	New York		yes	self	no	no	Francisco Boguera, friend	no	no	no	GOOD	5	0	dark	brown	brown	Cuba	Havana
6	N. Y.	New York	yes	self	no	no	Joaquin Molina (Brother in law)	no	no	no	GOOD	5	4	dark	black	black	Cuba	Havana
7	New York		yes	self	no	no	Beser Bena - (Guessed)	no	no	no	GOOD	5	4	dark	black	black	Italy	Naples

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

December

5th

1914

144

12-341												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other law, treaty, or agreement, or by reason of being a native born citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																			
1	See List																																		
2	New York		yes	husband	no	no	no	Francisco Boguera, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Lara del Rio																		
3	New York		yes	with mother	no	no	no	Francisco Boguera, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Arzite																		
4	New York		yes	self	no	no	no	Francisco Boguera, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	fair brown blue	none	Spain	Tanfa																		
5	New York		yes	self	no	no	no	Francisco Boguera, friend	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	dark brown brown	none	Cuba	Havana																		
6	N.Y. New York	no	self	2000	20	1913	21.2	Joaquin Molina (Brother in law)	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	Dark Black Skin	none	Cuba	Havana																		
7	New York	no	self	2000	20	1914	21.2	Besan Bena - (friend)	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	Dark Black Skin	none	Italy	Naples																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller of the S. S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1914
at New York
C. F. Engle
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. San Joaquin, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
H. Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets are in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Dec, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer

Act revised
10 Act
To

2 subspes

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

SARATOGA

sailing from

HAVANA

December 5, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		
1			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Juan Perichet friend
2			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
3			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
4			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
5			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
6			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
7			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
8			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
9			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
10			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
11			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
12			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
13			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
14			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
15			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
16			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
17			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
18			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
19			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
20			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
21			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
22			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
23			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
24			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
25			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
26			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
27			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
28			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
29			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend
30			Salcedo	70	M	Merchant	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Francisco Salcedo friend

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

December

191

146

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.													
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform any service in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																			
ALIEN 1	NY	New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona																	
2	NY	New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Padula																	
3	NY	New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Padula																	
4	NY	New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	Italy	Calabria																	
5	NY	New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias																	
6	NY	New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias																	
7	NY	New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias																	
8	N.Y.	New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias																	
9	N.Y.	New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias																	
10	N.Y.	New York	no	self	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias																	
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, MASTER, of the S. S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 812 day of Dec, 1914
at New York
Chambers
Immigration Officer.

14-213

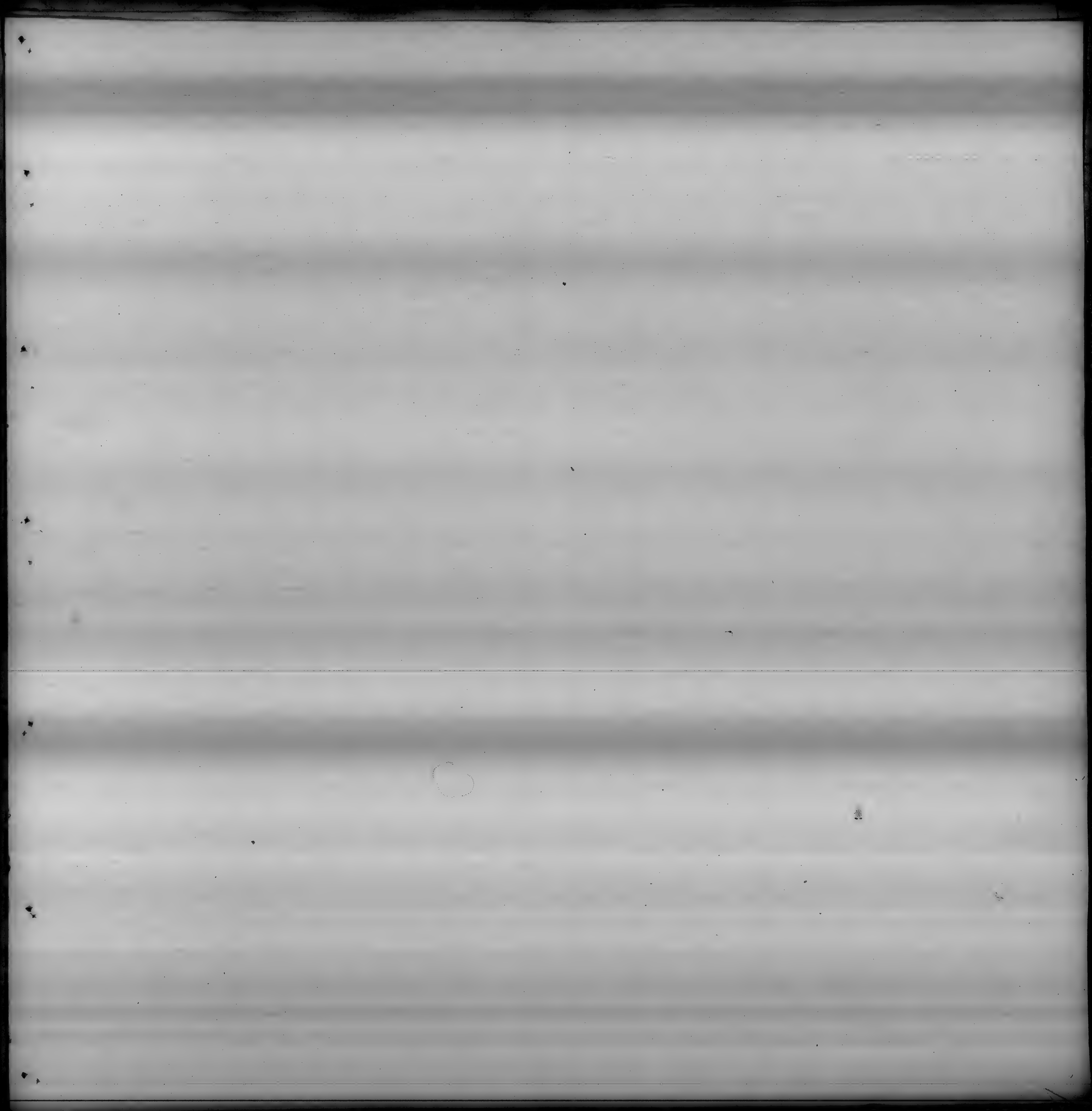
INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).**
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 147

147

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

December 5, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York December 14, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			

1	Young	Royal B	22	MA 1892	Boston Mass.	25 Brighton Ave Boston
---	-------	---------	----	---------	--------------	------------------------

2						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--

3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

78

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712
S. S. **S. S. SEGURANCA.**

sailing from **Santiago**, **Nov 24**, **1914**, Arriving at Port of New York **Dec. 14th**, **1914**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gatvolson	Elef	53	M	M	Dublin, Dublin County, Ireland		
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. B. Arnold, Surgeon of the State of,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. SEGURANCA sailing from *Santiago, Cuba* Nov 20 1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Head.	Write.			Country.		City or Town.
1	Cabrera	de Gabriel	26	M	S. Surgeon			Spanish American		Santiago de las Vegas, San Domingo, D.R.		N.Y.C.
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

15

Arriving at Port of New York in Jan

1914

150

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Reamer W. L., of the from Sanchez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1916,

at Sanchez

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

151

11-4712

S. S.

SECURANCA

sailing from

HAVANA

Dec 1

1914 Arriving at Port of New York

1914

No. ON List.	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Mayfield	Richard	39	m	m	875	Waldo, Ohio.	37 Hamilton, Holston
2	Munson	Daisy	28	f	f	1886	Wellington Kansas	131 W. 58th St. N.Y.C.
3	Duncan	Edward A.	37	m	m	1877	Franklyn. N.Y.	51 W. 127th St. N.Y.C.
4	Propson	Grace	40	f	f	1874	Hartford - Conn.	641 Washington St. N.Y.
5	Caum	Charles R.	25	m	m	1886	New York City	884 Macoe St. Brooklyn
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *W.B. Arnold*, Surgeon of the *U.S. S. Seguanca*, *sailing the north*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of* *Illinois*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

W.B. Arnold M.D.

Sworn to before me this

day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SPACE IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SECURANCA sailing from HAVANA 6-9 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended, if not permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.												
1	Maza	Pelauca	21	f	no occupation	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Elvencia Pelauca friend	NY New York		
2	Villacendos	Esmieralda	21	f	housewife	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Inducta Villacendos brother	NY New York		
3	Leceff	Fidelma	23	f	housewife	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Enrique A. Leceff husband	NY Brooklyn		
4	Diaz	Mania C.	20	f	housewife	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Ramon Lopez friend	NY Brooklyn		
5	Diaz	Jose	16	m	no occupation	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Ramon Lopez friend	NY Brooklyn		
6	Giles	Enrique	34	m	clerk	no	Mexico	Mexican	Cuba	Havana	Cuban Telephone Co.	Ill. Chicago		
7	Luis	Fernando	21	m	salesman	no	Port Rico	West Indian	Cuba	Havana	Edwards Hughes male	NY New York		

1 1/2

6 and 12

82

List

153

Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Champion, Master, of the SEQUE, from Itavara, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case—individual or family; the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. B. Arnold, Surgeon of the S. S. Segwema sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1904

at

Immigration Officer.

Dec 9-14

154

U. S. and Insular	RES.	Other
11	6	11 2 14 - 1
	1	1 4 5 - 3

Actual Received

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 8	11	19
2nd Cabin 5	-	5
Suicide		
Total		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Segurama sailing from *Nassau, N.P.*, *Dec 3rd*, 190*4*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (If intended for permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Clarke	Arthur L.	41		Mill-failer		Bahamas	Nassau		Wife Caroline Clarke Nassau N.P. Bahamas	21 ALIEN IN
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

155

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., June 10, 1900

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. Campin, Master, of the S. S. SEGURANCA, from Nassau N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Dec, 1904
at San Francisco
W. H. M. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

DECADES OF ATTENDING THE LADY OF THE LAKES

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-4712

S. S. Saguenay sailing from Massau, N. P., Dec 3rd, 1944 Arriving at Port of New York

156

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Clark	Maurice	56	M	Jan'y 18/88 San Francisco, Cal.		Broadway 464 St. N. Y. Cit
2	Griffith	Ralph J.	45	M	May 12/69 Long Island N. Y.		1644 88 St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
3	Griffith	Genevieve	20	F	S. Sep 6/94 Brooklyn N. Y.		" "
4	Griffith	Lucy	18	F	S. Aug. 18/46		" "
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

9/15 Tangistan

(1)

Dec 9-14

1 - 1

Alics	C. S.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total		

I CABIN
LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S. Sancti sailing from Boston, Pa. Oct 27, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York Nov 2, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.			
1	<u>Dymally</u>	<u>Anna</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>Nov 1885</u>	<u>Passport issued</u> <u>May 25, 1906</u>	<u>528</u>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *H. B. Arnold*, Surgeon of the S. S. *St. Louis*, sailing *therewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of Illinois*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. B. Arnold

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. SEGURANCA.

sailing from Havana - Cuba

December 1st, 190¹⁴

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Rodriguez	35	M	laborer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Deonacio Fernandez, friend, Puentes Grande, Hav.	N.Y. New York
2	Buino	51	M	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba Havana	Wanda Las 3 Coronas, - Hav.	N.Y. New York
3	Riera	31	M	merchant	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	San Miguel N. - Hav. 72 Hav. St.	Spain Barcelona
4	Suarez	28	M	merchant	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	M. Suarez, Brother	N.Y. N.Y.
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

More people (14)

4 2 T 1000

36

List

159

Arriving at Port of New York USA, Dec, 1904

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																		
IT ALIEN	1	Self	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark black	brown	none	Spain	B. ...																	
	2	Self	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Naples																	
IT ALIEN	3	Self	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona																	
	4	Self	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark black	black	none	Cuba	Havana																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *R. C. Curfison*, Master, of the S. S. *SECURUS*, from *Harvey, Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1901

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H.B. Arnold, Surgeon of the S.S. Segura, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Illinois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2

160

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Seymour* sailing from *Nassau, N.P.*, Dec 3rd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.

1	<i>Best</i>	<i>Adolphus</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U.S. Constable</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>	<i>U.S.</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

161

Arriving at Port of New York, W. S. A., Nov, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. L. Anderson Master, of the S. S. SEGURANCA, from Nassau N. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1918
at 24 Seal. M.
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

182

11-1712 S. S. *Scottish Prince* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro* 1914... Arriving at Port of New York *Dec. 9th* 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	<i>Gmerson</i>	<i>Harold. S.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M S</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>1872</i>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

E. Haylor
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

163

2

9/15 - Scott's Prince
Dec 10 - 14

W

3 - 3

3 3
3 3
3 3
3 3

3 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Polish Prince

sailing from

Florida

Dec 1st

1914

Arriving at Port of New York

Dec 9th

1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	RESIDENCE IN UNITED STATES
1	Arnold	Ralph	39	M	m 29 April 1875 Des Moines Iowa		Los Angeles
2	Arnold	Winnifred D.	36	F	m 7 Sept 1878 Larnesville Minnesota		Do.
3							1205 Wilson Ave. South Pasadena
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

E. H. Taylor
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____.

(State whether Surgeon (initials) thereof), or employed by
another (initials), in the year 1865 by _____

_____ years' experience as a Physician

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

et

Immigration Officer

Alcohol	U. S.	Weight
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	5	5
Steward		
3rd Cabin		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Frutera* ⁵⁻¹⁰ sailing from *Kingston, Jamaica*, December 3rd, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.												
	U. S. Customs Diplomat. Tourist. Student. Crew. Merchant. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Immigrants T. N. Others.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.			
1			Pool	Sydney	36	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England London	Father Mr. F. E. Pool 96 Jamaica Road, London S E	
2			Pool	George Edward	28	M	S	Yes	Yes	England	English	England London	Father Same	
3			Kearns	James	40	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Jamaica Kingston	Brother John Kearns Kingston, Jamaica	
4			Kearns	Mathilda	36	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England London	Brother-in-law Same
5			Kearns	Handerburgh	11	M	S	Yes	Yes	England	English	England London	Uncle Same	
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

List

Arriving at Port of *New York, N. Y.*, December *9th*, 191*4*

165

ALIEN	No.	Relationship	Age	Sex	Marital Status	Occupation	Place of Birth	Country of Birth	City of Birth
1	UK	London	Self	Yes	---	---	---	---	---
2	UK	---	Self	Yes	9/2	Fraser	---	---	---
3	UK	---	Self	Yes	9/3	New York	---	---	---
4	UK	---	Husband	No	---	---	---	---	---
5	UK	---	Father	No	---	---	---	---	---

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Smith, of the S/S Frubera, from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A. Smith
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of December, 1911

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triadua) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John J. Smith*, of the S.S. *St. Louis*, from *St. Louis via Baltimore*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admittant belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or a subversive, or a person, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman of ill repute, or to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *April*, 190*4*.

Notary Public.

166

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1.—Age.—The age of an alien should be expressed in years or months, the latter only when under one year of age.

Column 2.—Sex.—Indicate by "M" for male and "F" for female.

Column 3.—Place of birth.—Indicate the country of birth, and, if known, the State, Territory, or Province.

Column 4.—Date of arrival.—Indicate the date of arrival in the United States, or the date of landing at the port of entry.

Column 5.—Occupation.—Indicate the occupation of the alien, or the trade, profession, or business in which he is engaged.

Column 6.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 7.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 8.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 9.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 10.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 11.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 12.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 13.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 14.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 15.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 16.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 17.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 18.—Name of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—Indicate the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ancestry includes an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising Piemonte, Lombardia, Venetia and Friulia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Campania, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 1.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 1 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 2.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 2 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 3.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 3 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 4.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 4 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 5.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 5 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 6.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 6 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 7.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 7 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 8.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 8 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 9.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 9 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 10.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 10 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 11.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 11 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 12.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 12 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 13.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 13 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 14.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 14 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 15.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 15 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 16.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 16 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 17.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 17 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

Column 18.—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin.—The entry in column 18 should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country of his birth, or the country of his last permanent residence, or the country of his last permanent residence outside the United States.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

Arriving at Port of New York

Second 9th, 1964

13-14			15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
No.	on	List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Cropped.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
					Yes No	If Yes Year of arrival of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town			
1			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Wife & children New York			Good		5' 1/2	White	Brown		Uruguay Montevideo			
2			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Wife & children New York			Good		5' 4"	Brown	Blue		Uruguay Montevideo			
3			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Wife & children New York			Good		5' 1/2	Brown	Blue		Uruguay Montevideo			
4			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Wife & children New York			Good		5' 5"	Brown	Blue		Uruguay Montevideo			
5			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Wife & children New York			Good		5' 8"	Brown	Blue		Uruguay Montevideo			
6			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Wife & children New York			Good		4' 7"	Brown	Blue		Uruguay Montevideo			
7			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Wife & children New York			Good		5' 8"	Brown	Blue		Uruguay Montevideo			
8			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	Wife & children New York			Good		5' 6"	Brown	Blue		Uruguay Montevideo			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Paul J. Anderson*, Surgeon of the *167*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *167* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Rio de Janeiro, Brazil*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

Dec 10-14

24-1

Actual & Remained

8 12
12 12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bahaman.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hungary.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

XO

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Rio de Janeiro* sailing from *Santos, Brazil* and calling at *New York* on *November 16th*, 190*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male Female	Single. Married	Calling or Occupation.	Abile to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>	<i>Parents, 27 S. Buenos Aires</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Commis.</i>		<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Brazil</i>	<i>Joazeiro</i>	<i>Field St. Newark, N. J.</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>	<i>Parents, 27 S. Buenos Aires</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>	<i>Parents, 27 S. Buenos Aires</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>	<i>Parents, 27 S. Buenos Aires</i>	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>	<i>Parents, 27 S. Buenos Aires</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>	<i>Parents, 27 S. Buenos Aires</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Buenos Aires</i>	<i>Parents, 27 S. Buenos Aires</i>	<i>New York</i>
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4219

S. S.

sailing from

19... Arriving at Port of

168

, 19

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Year	Month	

1	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
2	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
3	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
4	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
5	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
6	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
7	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
8	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
9	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
10	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
11	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
12	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
13	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
14	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
15	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
16	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
17	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
18	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
19	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
20	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
21	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
22	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
23	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
24	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
25	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
26	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
27	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
28	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
29	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000
30	John	James	45	1870	1000	1000

47

93

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. S. S. S., Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of His Excellency, the President
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this _____ day of December, 1914
at New York

W. J. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Santo Domingo

11-17-1907

November 17, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Admitted										
2	Admitted										
3	Admitted										
4	Admitted										
5	Admitted										
6	Admitted										
7	Admitted										
8	Admitted										
9	Admitted										
10	Admitted										
11	Admitted										
12	Admitted										
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of New York

Summer

1907

11-1115											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<div>Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in places or situations where polygamy is practiced, or where it is prohibited by law, or where it is prohibited by the laws of the United States.</small></div>	<div>Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether capable by reason of any mental defect, or other cause, of understanding the meaning of the oath of naturalization, or of being sworn.</small></div>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— <div>Hair. Eyes.</div>	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. <div>Country. City or Town.</div>					
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dr. J. H. Dreyfus				Good	220	5-9	White	Brown	None on forehead	Italy	Rome			
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dr. J. H. Dreyfus				Good	220	5-5	White	Brown		Italy	Rome			
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Abdullah Sabre - 123 St. 3				Good	220	5-5	Dark	Dark	None on forehead	Turkey	Monte Libano			
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dr. J. H. Dreyfus				Good	220	6	White	Dark		Germany	Hamburg			
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dr. J. H. Dreyfus				Good	220	5-5	White	Brown		Brazil	Campos Sales			
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dr. J. H. Dreyfus				Good	220	5-3	Dark	Black		Barbados	West Indies			
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dr. J. H. Dreyfus				Good	220	5-6	Dark	Black		Barbados	West Indies			
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dr. J. H. Dreyfus				Good	220	5-7	Dark	Black		Barbados	West Indies			
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dr. J. H. Dreyfus				Good	220	5-5	White	Brown		Barbados	St. George			
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dr. J. H. Dreyfus				Good	220	5-3	White	Brown		Barbados	St. George			
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dr. J. H. Dreyfus				Good	220	5-6	Dark	Black		Barbados	St. George			
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dr. J. H. Dreyfus				Good	220	5-5	Dark	Black		Barbados	St. George			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Lynn Hewitt, of the Rio de Janeiro, from Brazil via Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lynn Hewitt
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of December, 1902,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

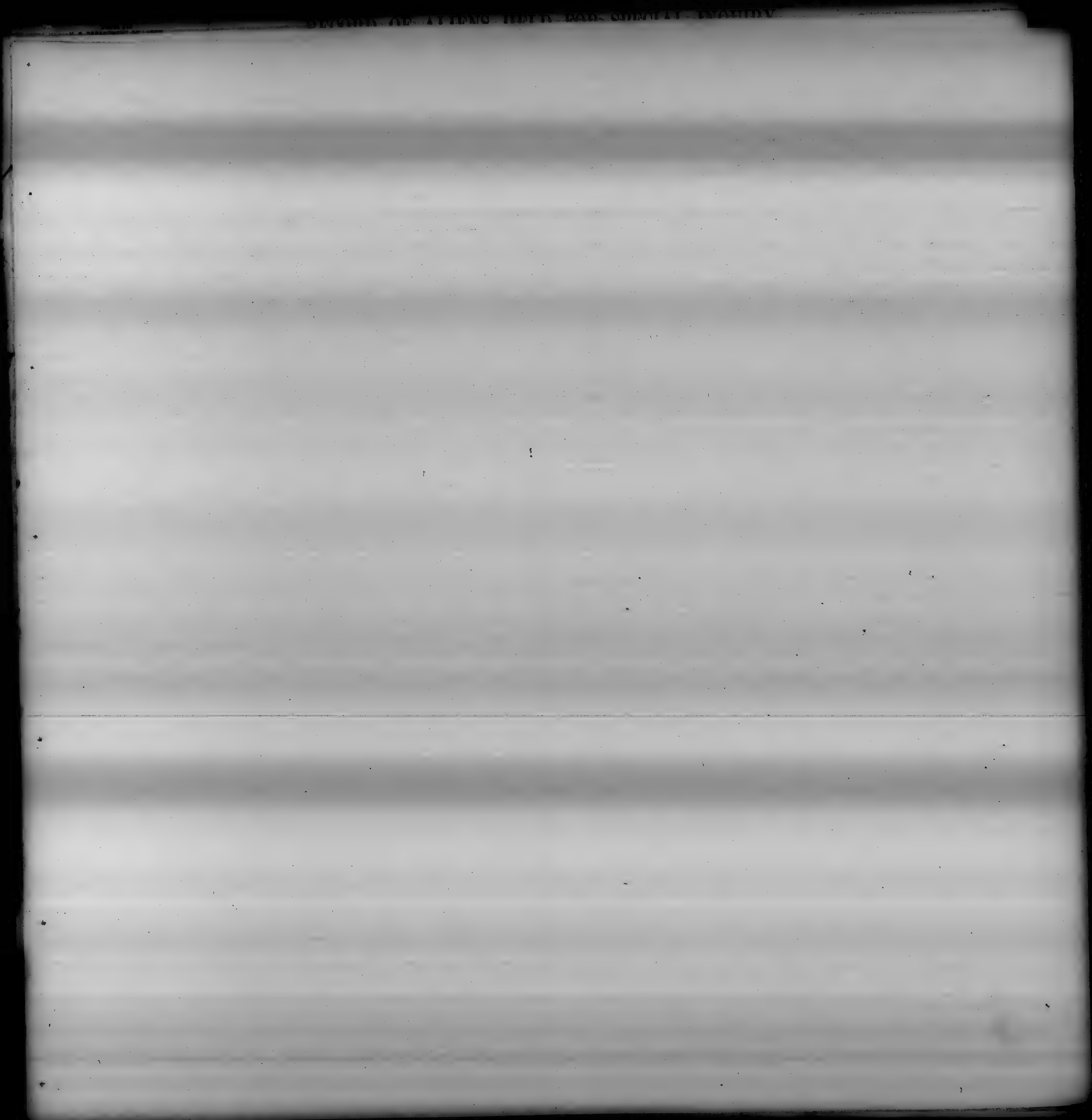
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *Bride Janes* sailing from *Brazil ports via Bahia* *30 November 1911*, Arriving at Port of *10 December* 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Last	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Mr</i>					
2	<i>Mr</i>					
3	<i>Mr</i>					
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S.

sailing from

1904, Arriving at Port of New York

1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes. Mos.			
1	Milani	John	38	Male	Grand Rapids Mich, March 30 th 1904	New York City
2	Milani	Joseph	40	Male	South District, N.Y. 17 th Dec 1909	New York City
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

56

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

173

(2)

I, Rosendo Jamero, Surgeon of the 33rd, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ris de Janis - Prami
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at San Francisco

Immigration Office

Dec 10-14

Actual

30
1 at
31

12
6
10

Revised

29, at

30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

San Francisco, Cal. 15-1904

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	62322	100000	27	Male	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Anderson	18	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	Chagomski	22	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	Bickman	24	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	Loren	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Loren	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	Preuss	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
8	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
11	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
16	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
17	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
18	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
19	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
20	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
21	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
22	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
23	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
24	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
25	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
26	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
27	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
28	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
29	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
30	Anderson	27	Male	Student	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

1

174

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *Dec 1*, 19*04*

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	6	White black brown		Brazil	Sao Paulo					
2	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Brazil	Sao Paulo					
3	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Germany	Amsterdam					
4	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Russia	Rogons					
5	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Germany	Lehe					
6	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
7	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Norway	Christiansund					
8	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Norway	Harstad					
9	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Norway	Harstad					
10	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Norway	Harstad					
11	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Norway	Harstad					
12	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Norway	Harstad					
13	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	6	White black brown		Germany	Hannover					
14	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Russia	Besaratia					
15	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Turkey	Martin					
16	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Okla.	Okla.					
17	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
18	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
19	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
20	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
21	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
22	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
23	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
24	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
25	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
26	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
27	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
28	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
29	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					
30	Yes self	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Yes	5	White black brown		Portugal	Barro					

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John H. H. H., of the S. S. Rio de Janeiro, from Port of Call, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 90th day of April, 1904,

at Port of Call

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

11-1418

S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO (Deyd Brazilian) arrived December 10, 1914.

M.

from 175

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS	
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner
1	Greenidge, Louise (Cabin II)	1	10		1	Ret'd 12/11 8:15 AM Placed in Hosp. on	Sis Edna Ramsey 122 Duffield St. N.Y. D 11 2					
2	Barrow, Stella	do	1	8	2	Ret'd 12/11 11:15 AM do do	Birth 12/11 11:36 St. N.Y. D 11 2					
3	Charge, Sylvia J	do	1	0	1	Ret'd 12/12 11:15 AM do do	Duffield Brooklyn 12 30 - 1 Lou. Edna Ramsey 122 Duffield St. N.Y. D 11 2					
4	Leiman, Estelle	1	2			Ret'd 12/12 11:15 AM do do	Latitude 2162 - 5 Aug 1, 1915					
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

RIO DE JANEIRO DEC 10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CB S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO

arrived December 10, 1914.

191

M.

from

176

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.							Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
24m	1 Zama, Manuel	II	Cabin	1 2 1	CL	2.	Murphy																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

Rio de Janeiro 13/10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. RIO DE JANEIRO

arrived December 10, 1914.

191

M.

from

176

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.							Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
24m	1	Zama, Manuel	II Cabin	1 2 1	C L	2.	Murphy																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

Rio de Janeiro 12/10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5497

Dec 9-10-1914

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... JAN 10 1944....., 194.....

Eric R. Breen
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... JAN 10 1944
Date

Lina Roman
Camera Operator



